

CITY OF HUNTINGTON PARK

City Council Agenda Monday, December 16, 2013

6:00 p.m.
City Hall Council Chambers
6550 Miles Avenue
Huntington Park, CA 90255

Mario Gomez
Mayor

Rosa E. Perez
Vice Mayor

Ofelia Hernandez
Council Member



Karina Macias
Council Member

Valentin Palos Amezquita
Council Member

All agenda items and reports are available for review in the City Clerk's Office and www.huntingtonpark.org. Any writings or documents provided to a majority of the City Council regarding any item on this agenda (other than writings legally exempt from public disclosure) will be made available for public inspection in the Office of the City Clerk located at 6550 Miles Avenue, Huntington Park, California 90255 during regular business hours, 7:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m., Monday – Thursday, and at the City Hall Council Chambers during the meeting.

Any person who requires a disability-related modification or accommodation, including auxiliary aids or services, in order to participate in the public meeting may request such modification, accommodation, aid or service by contacting the City Clerk's Office either in person at 6550 Miles Avenue, Huntington Park, California or by telephone at (323) 584-6230. Notification in advance of the meeting will enable the City to make reasonable arrangements to ensure accessibility to this meeting.

Public Comment

The Council encourages all residents of the City and interested people to attend and participate in the meetings of the City Council.

Prior to the business portion of the agenda, the City Council and all other agencies meeting on such date will convene to receive public comments regarding any agenda items or matters within the jurisdiction of such governing bodies. This is the only opportunity for public input except for scheduled public hearing items. The Mayor or Chairperson will separately call for testimony at the time of each public hearing. If you wish to address the Council, please complete the speaker card that is provided at the entrance to the Council Chambers and place it in the box at the podium. When called upon by the Mayor or Mayor's designee, each person addressing the Council shall step up to the microphone and state his/her name or organization he/she represents for the record. Each speaker will be limited to three minutes per Huntington Park Municipal Code 2-1.207. Time limits may not be shared with other speakers and may not accumulate from one period of public comment to another or from one meeting to another. All comments or queries shall be addressed to the Council as a body and not to any specific member thereof. Pursuant to Government Code Section 54954.2(a)(2), the Ralph M. Brown Act, no action or discussion by the City Council shall be undertaken on any item not appearing on the posted agenda, except to briefly provide information, ask for clarification, provide direction to staff, or schedule a matter for a future meeting.

Additions/Deletions

Items of business may be added to the agenda upon a motion adopted by a minimum two-thirds vote finding that there is a need to take immediate action and that the need for action came to the attention of the City or Agency subsequent to the agenda being posted. Items may be deleted from the agenda upon the request of staff or Council.

Consent Calendar

All matters listed under the Consent Calendar are considered to be routine and will all be enacted by one motion. The City Council Members have received detailed staff reports on each of the items recommending an action. There will be no separate discussion of these items prior to the time the Council votes on the motion unless members of the Council, staff, or the public request specific items to be discussed and/or removed from the Consent Calendar for separate action.

Important Notice

The City of Huntington Park shows replays of City Council Meetings on Local Access Channel 3 and over the Internet at www.huntingtonpark.org. Your attendance at this public meeting may result in the recording and broadcast of your image and/or voice as previously described.

PLEASE SILENCE ALL PAGERS, CELL PHONES AND OTHER ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT WHILE COUNCIL IS IN SESSION.

Thank you.

1. INVOCATION

2. FLAG SALUTE:

Rita Alvarez, 4th grade student at Miles Avenue Elementary School.

3. ROLL CALL:

Mayor Mario Gomez
Vice Mayor Rosa E. Perez
Council Member Ofelia Hernandez
Council Member Valentin Palos Amezcuita
Council Member Karina Macias

4. PRESENTATIONS

4.1 Presentation to student who led the flag salute: Rita Alvarez.

4.2 Presentation of a Plaque of Recognition to El Aviso Magazine for their support of the 2013 Relay for Life Southeast Cities.

5. PUBLIC COMMENTS

Each speaker will be limited to three minutes per Huntington Park Municipal Code Section 2-1.207.

6. CONSENT CALENDAR

OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

6.1 Approve minutes of the following City Council meeting:

- 6.1-1 Special meeting held Tuesday, November 26, 2013**
- 6.1-2 Regular meeting held Monday, December 2, 2013**

6.2 Approve the reading by title of all ordinances and resolutions. Said titles which appear on the public agenda shall be determined to have been read by title and further reading waived.

FINANCE DEPARTMENT

6.3 Approve Accounts Payable and Payroll Warrants dated December 16, 2013.

6. CONSENT CALENDAR – (Continued)

POLICE DEPARTMENT

6.4 Renew a Service Agreement between the City of Huntington Park and Tyco Integrated Security LLC.

RECOMMENDATION OF ITEM UNDER CONSIDERATION:

1. Approve the service agreement between the City of Huntington Park and Tyco Integrated Security LLC to continue services at significant cost savings.
2. Authorize the City Manager to execute the service agreement.

END OF CONSENT CALENDAR

7. HEARINGS

7.1 Ordinances adopting the 2014 Los Angeles County Building, Electrical, Plumbing, Mechanical, and Residential Codes and 2012 International Swimming Pool and Spa Code.

RECOMMENDATION OF ITEM UNDER CONSIDERATION:

1. Open the public hearing to receive any comments.
2. Close the public hearing and consider all public testimony.
3. Adopt for the following ordinances for Second and Final Reading:
 - a) Ordinance No. 914-NS & Urgency Ordinance No. 920-NS, ordinances of the City Council of the City of Huntington Park, California, amending Title 8, Chapter 1 and repealing Chapter 14, 15 and Chapter 16 of the Huntington Park Municipal Code by adopting by reference the 2014 Los Angeles County Code, Title 26, Building Code, with certain amendments, additions and deletions thereto.
 - b) Ordinance No. 915-NS & Urgency Ordinance No. 921-NS, ordinances of the City Council of the City of Huntington Park, California, amending Title 8, Chapter 10 of the Huntington Park Municipal Code by adopting by reference the 2014 Los Angeles County Code, Title 27, Electrical Code, with certain amendments, additions and deletions thereto.

7. HEARINGS – (Continued)

- c) Ordinance No. 916-NS & Urgency Ordinance No. 922-NS, ordinances of the City Council of the City of Huntington Park, California, amending Title 8, Chapter 5 of the Huntington Park Municipal Code by adopting by reference the 2014 Los Angeles County Code, Title 28, Plumbing Code, with certain amendments, additions and deletions thereto.
- d) Ordinance No. 917-NS & Urgency Ordinance No. 923-NS, ordinances of the City Council of the City of Huntington Park, California, amending Title 8, Chapter 11 of the Huntington Park Municipal Code by adopting by reference the 2014 Los Angeles County Code, Title 29, Mechanical Code, with certain amendments, additions and deletions thereto.
- e) Ordinance No. 918-NS & Urgency Ordinance 924-NS, ordinances of the City Council of the City of Huntington Park, California, amending Title 8, Chapter 1B of the Huntington Park Municipal Code by adopting by reference the 2014 Los Angeles County Code, Title 30, Residential Code, with certain amendments, additions and deletions thereto.
- f) Ordinance No. 919-NS & Urgency Ordinance No. 925-NS, ordinances of the City Council of the City of Huntington Park, California, amending Title 8, Chapter 8 of the Huntington Park Municipal Code by adopting by reference the 2012 International Swimming Pool and Spa Code, with certain amendments, additions and deletions thereto.

7.2 Interim Urgency Ordinance extending for an additional one-year period a moratorium on the issuance of any permits to subdivide any 10,000+ square foot commercial building/structure within the City's Business Improvement District.

RECOMMENDATION OF ITEM UNDER CONSIDERATION:

1. Conduct a public hearing.
2. Consider all public testimony and staff's analysis.
3. Approve for First and Final Reading Interim Urgency Ordinance No. 926-NS extending for an additional one-year period Urgency Ordinance Nos. 904-NS and 907-NS which established moratorium on the issuance of any permits to subdivide any 10,000+ square foot commercial building/structure into smaller tenant spaces within the City's Business Improvement District.

8. REGULAR AGENDA

FINANCE DEPARTMENT

8.1 Multiple Special Event Park Use/Film Permit for the Calendar Year 2014 for Nitro Group.

RECOMMENDATION OF ITEM UNDER CONSIDERATION:

1. Approve a Multiple Special Event Park Use/Film Permit for Calendar Year 2014 for Nitro Group.

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

8.2 Resolution expressing the City Council's intent to grant a 10-year franchise extension to ExxonMobil Oil Corporation for use and maintenance of a certain 12-inch pipeline.

RECOMMENDATION OF ITEM UNDER CONSIDERATION:

1. Adopt Resolution No. 2013-56 expressing its intent to grant a ten-year franchise extension to ExxonMobil Oil Corporation, its successors and assigns, for the use and maintenance of a certain twelve-inch pipeline in, under, and along the easterly forty feet of Santa Fe Avenue in the City of Huntington Park, California.
2. Set a public hearing to hear any objections to the granting of said franchise extension on January 6, 2014.

8.3 Professional Service Agreement with Enviro Communications, Inc. for Public Policy Strategy and Advocacy Services in support of Transportation Grant Funding Opportunities.

RECOMMENDATION OF ITEM UNDER CONSIDERATION:

1. Approve a professional services agreement with Enviro Communications, Inc. for public strategy and advocacy services in support of transportation grant funding opportunities.
2. Authorize the City Manager to execute the professional services agreement.

8. REGULAR AGENDA – (Continued)

8.4 Purchase Orders for the repair of Well No. 16 and the removal of sand sediment from the storage tank at Well No. 16.

RECOMMENDATION OF ITEM UNDER CONSIDERATION:

1. Approve a Purchase Order with General Pump Company for well inspection and testing services for a not-to-exceed amount of \$58,330.00 and authorize the City Manager to execute.
2. Approve a Purchase Order with Pacific Titan, Inc. for the removal of sand sediment from a water storage tank for a not-to-exceed amount of \$29,959.00 and authorize the City Manager to execute.

9. CITY MANAGER'S AGENDA

9.1 Lease Agreement with the Senate Rules Committee of California for the lease of office space at City Hall to Senator Ricardo Lara of the 33rd Senate District.

RECOMMENDATION OF ITEM UNDER CONSIDERATION:

1. Approve a Lease Agreement with the Senate Rules Committee of California for the lease of office space at City Hall for use by Senator Ricardo Lara of the 33rd Senate District.
 2. Authorize the City Manager to execute a Lease Agreement.
- 9.2 Receive and file a report on the administration of the City's Traffic Authority and blue curb disabled parking spaces in public streets.
- 9.3 Receive and file a report on the changes to the Combi Bus Services.
- 9.4 Receive and file a report on the implementation of an annual inspection program for the compliance of active Conditional Use Permits (CUP) with the conditions of approval.
- 9.5 Presentation regarding a Strategic Transportation Plan (STP).

10. CITY ATTORNEY'S AGENDA

11. WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS

12. COUNCIL COMMUNICATIONS

12.1 Mayor Mario Gomez

12.2 Vice Mayor Rosa E. Perez

12.2-1 Adopt Resolution No. 2013-57 supporting the Earned Income Tax Credit and the Volunteer Income Tax Assistance Program.

12.3 Council Member Ofelia Hernandez

12.4 Council Member Valentin Palos Amezcuita

12.5 Council Member Karina Macias

13. CLOSED SESSION

13.1 CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL – ANTICIPATED LITIGATION, Significant exposure to litigation pursuant to Government Code paragraph (2) or (3) of subdivision (d) of Section 54956.9: (2)

13.2 Pursuant to Government Code Paragraph (1) of Subdivision (d) of Section 54956.9, CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL – EXISTING LITIGATION

Name of Case: Water Replenishment District of Southern California vs. City of Huntington Park, Case No. BC512581

13.3 Pursuant to Government Code Paragraph (1) of Subdivision (d) of Section 54956.9, CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL – EXISTING LITIGATION

Names of Cases: 1) Eugene Lee v. City of Huntington Park, et. al., Case No. CV13-07004-JFW(DTBx); and 2) Addison Weeks, Kenneth Chan and Brian Sloma v. City of Huntington Park, et. al., Case No. EDCV13-1257

14. ADJOURNMENT

**NEXT REGULAR MEETING OF THE
CITY OF HUNTINGTON PARK CITY COUNCIL
MONDAY, JANUARY 6, 2014 at 6:00 p.m.**

I hereby certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing agenda was posted on December 12, 2013 on the bulletin board outside City Hall and available at www.huntingtonpark.org



Rocio Martinez, Senior Deputy City Clerk

Minutes of the special meeting of the City Council of the City of Huntington Park held Tuesday, November 26, 2013.

Following the Pledge of Allegiance to the Flag, the meeting was called to order in the Council Chambers at 6:00 p.m. by Mayor Gomez. Present: Council Member Valentin Palos Amezcuita, Vice Mayor Rosa E. Perez, Council Member Ofelia Hernandez, Council Member Karina Macias, and Mayor Mario Gomez; Absent: None.

Motion by Perez, seconded by Hernandez, to establish as "subsequent need" item, pursuant to Government Code Paragraph (1) of Subdivision (d) of Section 54956.9, CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL – EXISTING LITIGATION, Name of Case: Central and West Basin Water Replenishment District v. Adams, Case No. 786 656, as the item arose after the posting of the agenda, necessitating City Council's immediate consideration and/or action, carried as follows: Ayes: Council Member Amezcuita, Vice Mayor Perez, Council Members Hernandez, Macias, and Mayor Gomez; Absent: None.

Mayor Gomez opened oral communications, indicating that this was the time for anyone in the audience to address the City Council on any matter of City business.

2. CITY MANAGER'S AGENDA

2.1 Discussion and/or action regarding closure of City Hall for the Holidays.

Following a brief discussion by City Council and City staff, motion by Perez, seconded by Macias, to **approve the closure of City Hall December 24, 26, 27 and 31, 2013 & January 2 and 3, 2014 in conjunction with the legal holidays December 25, 2013 and January 1, 2014 and approve skeleton crews in City departments located outside City Hall to perform essential functions, subject to approval by the employee union groups**, carried as follows: Ayes: Council Member Amezcuita, Vice Mayor Perez, Council Members Hernandez, Macias, and Mayor Gomez; Absent: None.

1. STUDY SESSION

1.1 Discussion and/or action regarding the implementation of Fiscal Year 2013-2014 Budget Phase II recommendations.

Following a status update by City Manager Bobadilla regarding a meeting with a Commerce Bank investor from Germany to discuss the City's financial position, Director of Finance Morales distributed copies and displayed a PowerPoint presentation regarding Fiscal Year 2013-2014 Budget General Fund and Budget Phase II recommendations.

City Manager Bobadilla requested the City Council resolve into a closed session for the following:

3. CLOSED SESSION

3.1 Pursuant to Government Code Paragraph (1) of Subdivision (d) of Section 54956.9, CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL – EXISTING LITIGATION

- 1) Name of Case: Water Replenishment District of Southern California vs. City of Huntington Park, Case No. BC512581; and
- 2) Name of Case: Central and West Basin Water Replenishment District v. Adams, Case No. 786 656

Mayor Gomez declared the meeting resolved into closed session to be held immediately in the adjoining conference room at 7:16 p.m.

Following the closed session, the meeting was called to order in the Council Chambers at 7:37 p.m. Present: Council Member Valentin Palos Amezcuita, Vice Mayor Rosa E. Perez, Council Member Ofelia Hernandez, Council Member Karina Macias, and Mayor Mario Gomez; Absent: None.

City Manager Bobadilla reported out that there is no reportable action taken in closed session.

Mayor Gomez declared the meeting adjourned at 7:38 p.m.

Mario Gomez, Mayor

Rocio Martinez, Sr. Deputy City Clerk

Minutes of the regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Huntington Park held Monday, December 2, 2013.

Following the Invocation, the Pledge of Allegiance to the Flag was led by Kevin Jesus Medina, 4th grade student at Corona Avenue Elementary School. The meeting was called to order in the Council Chambers at 6:00 p.m. by Mayor Gomez. Present: Council Member Valentin Palos Amezcuita, Vice Mayor Rosa E. Perez, Council Member Ofelia Hernandez, Council Member Karina Macias, and Mayor Mario Gomez; Absent: None.

Mayor Gomez and City Council presented a Certificate of Appreciation to Kevin Jesus Medina for leading the flag salute at the City Council meeting December 2, 2013.

A representative from South Coast Air Quality Management District (AQMD) informed City Council that the meeting scheduled regarding an amended rule 1420.1 to address arsenic commissions will be moved to next month and announced that free bus transportation will be provided in certain locations of the community for residents to attend a public hearing at Cal State of Los Angeles on Saturday, December 14, 2013 to address the impact of emissions from Exide Technologies.

Enrique Murillo, president of American Association of Retired Persons Chapter 221, presented a Certificate of Appreciation to City Manager Bobadilla.

Interim City Attorney Litfin requested the City Council resolve into a closed session for the following:

13. CLOSED SESSION

13.1 CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL – ANTICIPATED LITIGATION, Significant exposure to litigation pursuant to Government Code paragraph (2) or (3) of subdivision (d) of Section 54956.9: (2)

13.2 Pursuant to Government Code Paragraph (1) of Subdivision (d) of Section 54956.9, CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL – EXISTING LITIGATION

Name of Case: Michael Leinen (dec'd), Case No. WCAB No. ADJ8035462

13.3 Pursuant to California Government Code Section 54957.6, CONFERENCE WITH LABOR NEGOTIATORS

Agency designated representatives: City Manager Bobadilla and Director of Finance Morales

Employee organizations: General Employees' Association, Police Officers' Association, Police Management Association, and Non-Represented Employees.

Mayor Gomez declared the meeting resolved into closed session to be held immediately in the adjoining conference room at 6:15 p.m.

Following the closed session, the meeting was called to order in the Council Chambers at 6:39 p.m. Present: Council Member Valentin Palos Amezcuita, Vice Mayor Rosa E. Perez, Council Member Ofelia Hernandez, Council Member Karina Macias, and Mayor Mario Gomez; Absent: None.

Interim City Attorney Litfin reported out the following on the closed session: 1) Conference with Legal Counsel – Existing Litigation, Name of Case: Michael Leinen (dec'd), Case No. WCAB No. ADJ8035462, City Council unanimously voted to settle this case, subject to final settlement documents which will be provided later upon execution of the agreement; and 2) Conference with Legal Counsel-Anticipated Litigation: (2), there was no reportable action.

Mayor Gomez opened oral communications, indicating that this was the time for anyone in the audience to address the City Council on any matter of City business.

Nick Ioannidis commended City Council for eliminating the Business Improvement District and requested that the carnival be moved from Pacific Boulevard to the park due to the impacts to the business community in connection with the street closure.

Eddie Martinez addressed City Council regarding the need to better advertise and promote community engagement for events taking place in the City of Huntington Park, particularly the Christmas Parade.

A representative from Señoras Comunidad, a group of parents representing the community, informed City Council that the recent change to the City's Combi bus service is affecting the children who utilize this form of transportation to get to and from school.

Della Gonzalez displayed photographs of her home and addressed concerns to City Council regarding dust, earth vibrations, and health issues in connection with the operations at the recycling plant in Maywood Avenue.

Maria Amaya addressed concerns to City Council regarding earth vibrations associated with the operations at the recycling plant in Maywood Avenue.

Enrique Murillo addressed City Council in support of individuals whom have addressed concerns to City Council.

Edilia Ruiz addressed City Council regarding the recycling plant in Maywood Avenue and submitted a copy of a newspaper article from La Opinion regarding this matter for the record.

Mayor Gomez recessed oral communications to move forward agenda item no. 6.5 from the Consent Calendar.

Motion by Hernandez, seconded by Perez, to pull agenda item no. 6.5 from the Consent Calendar to be discussed separately, carried as follows: Council Member Amezcua, Vice Mayor Perez, Council Members Hernandez, Macias, and Mayor Gomez; Noes: None; Absent: None.

6. CONSENT CALENDAR

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

6.5 Resolution overturning the Planning Commission's decision for Case No. 2013-12-CUP.

RECOMMENDATION OF ITEM UNDER CONSIDERATION:

1. Adopt Resolution No. 2013-53 overturning the decision of the Huntington Park Planning Commission and denying a Conditional Use Permit for the expansion and operation of an existing metal recycling facility at 6069-6105 Maywood Avenue, Huntington Park, California was presented. Motion by Amezcua, seconded by Hernandez, to adopt Resolution No. 2013-53, carried as follows: Ayes: Council Member Amezcua, Vice Mayor Perez, Council Members Hernandez, Macias, and Mayor Gomez; Noes: None; Absent: None.

Mayor Gomez resumed oral communications, indicating that this was the time for anyone in the audience to address the City Council on any matter of City business.

Rodolfo Cruz addressed concerns to City Council regarding the dust and earth vibrations related to the recycling facility on Maywood Avenue, a loan for a property, public safety, and crime due to lack of security at the skate park in the City of Huntington Park.

Raquel Toscano address concerns to City Council regarding crime and lack of traffic control outside of Nimitz Middle School. Ms. Toscano requested to meet with Mayor Gomez and a group of concerned parents from Nimitz Middle School regarding this matter.

Leticia Martinez, Executive Director/CEO of The Greater Huntington Park Area Chamber of Commerce, invited everyone to attend the annual arrival of Santa Clause and the showing of Turbo the movie at Park Theatre. Ms. Martinez thanked City Council for supporting this year's Christmas Parade and informed City Council that the Chamber seeks participation and outreaches to the community regarding the Christmas Parade. Ms. Martinez also informed City Council that the Christmas Parade is advertised via schools, local non-profit organizations, businesses, reader boards, marquee at the park, and Chamber of Commerce's facebook webpage.

Francisco Rivera addressed concerns to City Council regarding illegal flyers posted on City posts and inquired about the Code Enforcement Division's efforts to call the phone numbers listed on the flyers.

Mayor Gomez called for any other oral communications, and hearing none, declared oral communications closed.

Motion by Perez, seconded by Hernandez, to approve the Consent Calendar with Mayor Gomez abstaining on the minutes of the regular meeting held Monday, November 18, 2013 and the following noted changes on said minutes: 1) replace Christmas Parade with "carnival" in Mr. Ioannidis statement; and 2) to include more detailed comments made by City Council regarding Council's decision for overturning the Planning Commission's decision for Case No. 2013-12-CUP, carried as follows: Ayes: Council Member Amezcua, Vice Mayor Perez, Council Members Hernandez, Macias, and Mayor Gomez; Noes: None; Absent: None.

6. CONSENT CALENDAR

OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

6.1 Approve minutes of the following City Council meeting:

6.1-1 Regular meeting held Monday, November 18, 2013

6.2 Approve the reading by title of all ordinances and resolutions. Said titles which appear on the public agenda shall be determined to have been read by title and further reading waived.

OFFICE OF THE CITY ATTORNEY

6.3 Release and Settlement of Claims relating to the County of Los Angeles Auditor-Controller's overcharges of property administration fees.

RECOMMENDATION OF ITEM UNDER CONSIDERATION:

1. Approve the Release and Settlement Agreement for County Property Tax Administration Fees.
2. Authorize the City Manager to execute the agreement.

FINANCE DEPARTMENT

6.4 Approve Accounts Payable and Payroll Warrants dated December 2, 2013.

6. CONSENT CALENDAR – (Continued)

PARKS AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT

- 6.6 Resolution approving the application for Grant funds from the Land and Water Conservation Fund Grant-in-aid Program for the Salt Lake Park Splash Pad Project.**

RECOMMENDATION OF ITEM UNDER CONSIDERATION:

1. Adopt Resolution No. 2013-54 approving the application for the Land and Water Conservation Fund Salt Lake Park Splash Pad Project was presented. Motion by Perez, seconded by Hernandez, to adopt Resolution No. 2013-54, carried as follows: Ayes: Council Member Amezcuita, Vice Mayor Perez, Council Members Hernandez, Macias, and Mayor Gomez; Noes: None; Absent: None.
2. Authorize the Director of Parks and Recreation to execute and submit all related grant application documents.

END OF CONSENT CALENDAR

7. APPEAL

- 7.1 Appeal a decision of the Traffic Authority denying the request for blue curb installation in front of 3451 Hill Street.**

RECOMMENDATION OF ITEM UNDER CONSIDERATION:

1. Mayor Gomez invited all public testimony relating to the appeal, and hearing none, declared the appeal hearing closed.
2. Based on public testimony and staff's analysis, render a final decision to uphold or overturn the denial by the Traffic Authority of the request for the installation of a blue curb in front of 3451 Hill Street, an action taken on May 9, 2013.

Following a discussion by City Council and staff, motion by Amezcuita, seconded by Hernandez, to overturn the denial by the Traffic Authority of the request for the installation of a blue curb in front of 3451 Hill Street, an action taken on May 9, 2013, carried as follows: Ayes: Council Member Amezcuita, Vice Mayor Perez, Council Members Hernandez, Macias, and Mayor Gomez; Noes: None; Absent: None. City Manager Bobadilla stated for the record, that City Council approved the request for the installation of a blue curb in front of 3451 Hill Street item, including signage, without making any ADA Compliance improvements.

8. REGULAR AGENDA

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

- 8.1 Ordinances adopting the 2014 Los Angeles County Building, Electrical, Plumbing, Mechanical, and Residential Codes and 2012 International Swimming Pool and Spa Code.**

8. REGULAR AGENDA – (Continued)

RECOMMENDATION OF ITEM UNDER CONSIDERATION:

1. Set a Public Hearing and consideration of the Second Reading for December 16, 2013.
2. Adopt for the following ordinances for First Reading:
 - a) Ordinance No. 914-NS, an ordinance of the City Council of the City of Huntington Park, California, amending Title 8, Chapter 1 and repealing Chapter 14, 15 and Chapter 16 of the Huntington Park Municipal Code by adopting by reference the 2014 Los Angeles County Code, Title 26; Building Code, with certain amendments, additions and deletions thereto.
 - b) Ordinance No. 915-NS, an ordinance of the City Council of the City of Huntington Park, California, amending Title 8, Chapter 10 of the Huntington Park Municipal Code by adopting by reference the 2014 Los Angeles County Code, Title 27, Electrical Code, with certain amendments, additions and deletions thereto.
 - c) Ordinance No. 916-NS, an ordinance of the City Council of the City of Huntington Park, California, amending Title 8, Chapter 5 of the Huntington Park Municipal Code by adopting by reference the 2014 Los Angeles County Code, Title 28, Plumbing Code, with certain amendments, additions and deletions thereto.
 - d) Ordinance No. 917-NS, an ordinance of the City Council of the City of Huntington Park, California, amending Title 8, Chapter 11 of the Huntington Park Municipal Code by adopting by reference the 2014 Los Angeles County Code, Title 29, Mechanical Code, with certain amendments, additions and deletions thereto.
 - e) Ordinance No. 918-NS, an ordinance of the City Council of the City of Huntington Park, California, amending Title 8, Chapter 1B of the Huntington Park Municipal Code by adopting by reference the 2014 Los Angeles County Code, Title 30, Residential Code, with certain amendments, additions and deletions thereto.
 - f) Ordinance No. 919-NS, an ordinance of the City Council of the City of Huntington Park, California, amending Title 8, Chapter 8 of the Huntington Park Municipal Code by adopting by reference the 2012 International Swimming Pool and Spa Code, with certain amendments, additions and deletions thereto.

Motion by Perez, seconded by Amezcuita, to set a public hearing and consideration of the second reading for December 16, 2013; and that reading in full of Ordinance Nos.: 914-NS, 915-NS, 916-NS, 917-NS, 918-NS, and 919-NS for first reading be waived, and that Ordinance Nos.: 914-NS, 915-NS, 916-NS, 917-NS, 918-NS, and 919-NS be introduced and approved for first reading, carried as follows: Ayes: Council Member Amezcuita, Vice Mayor Perez, Council Members Hernandez, Macias, and Mayor Gomez; Noes: None; Absent: None.

PARKS AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT

8.2 Approve use of funding from City Art Fund.

RECOMMENDATION OF ITEM UNDER CONSIDERATION:

8. REGULAR AGENDA – (Continued)

1. Approve the Capital Infrastructure Budget for the Publicly Visible Art Program.
2. Approve funding for holiday decorations from City Art Fund.

Motion by Perez, seconded by Hernandez, to approve the Capital Infrastructure Budget for the Publicly Visible Art Program and funding for Holiday decorations from City Art Fund, carried as follows: Ayes: Council Member Amezcuita, Vice Mayor Perez, Council Members Hernandez, Macias, and Mayor Gomez; Noes: None; Absent: None.

POLICE DEPARTMENT

8.3 Approve 2013-2014 "Avoid the 100 DUI Campaign (West)" Grant Project Agreement.

RECOMMENDATION OF ITEM UNDER CONSIDERATION:

1. Approve the 2013-2014 "AVOID the 100 DUI Campaign (West)" Grant project agreement with the City of Gardena Police Department.

Following a discussion by City Council, motion by Macias, seconded by Perez, to approve the 2013-2014 "AVOID the 100 DUI Campaign (West)" Grant project agreement with the City of Gardena Police Department, carried as follows: Ayes: Council Member Amezcuita, Vice Mayor Perez, Council Members Hernandez, Macias, and Mayor Gomez; Noes: None; Absent: None.

FINANCE DEPARTMENT

8.4 Parking Ticket Amnesty Program

RECOMMENDATION OF ITEM UNDER CONSIDERATION:

1. Approve the implementation of a Parking Ticket Amnesty Program.

Motion by Perez, seconded by Hernandez, to approve the implementation of a Parking Ticket Amnesty Program, carried as follows: Ayes: Council Member Amezcuita, Vice Mayor Perez, Council Members Hernandez, Macias, and Mayor Gomez; Noes: None; Absent: None.

9. CITY MANAGER'S AGENDA

9.1 Resolution adopting new class specifications for the position of Recreation Specialist.

RECOMMENDATION OF ITEM UNDER CONSIDERATION:

1. Adopt Resolution No. 2013-55 approving and adopting new class specifications for the position of Recreation Specialist was presented. Motion by Perez, seconded by Amezcuita, to adopt Resolution No. 2013-55, carried as follows: Ayes: Council Member Amezcuita, Vice Mayor Perez, Council Members Hernandez, Macias, and Mayor Gomez; Noes: None; Absent: None.

City Manager Bobadilla informed City Council that 33rd District Senator Ricardo Lara requested to lease office space at City Hall and presented basic deal points of

the proposed lease. Mr. Bobadilla informed City Council that this item will be presented for their consideration at the next City Council meeting.

10. CITY ATTORNEY'S AGENDA

11. WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS

12. COUNCIL COMMUNICATIONS

12.1 Mayor Mario Gomez

12.2 Vice Mayor Rosa E. Perez

12.3 Council Member Ofelia Hernandez

12.3-1 Discussion and/or action regarding recycling facilities in the City of Huntington Park. Following a brief discussion by City Council, Mayor Gomez directed staff to bring this item back to City Council to address recycling facilities throughout the City in general and code enforcement in regards to permits.

12.4 Council Member Valentin Palos Amezcuita

12.5 Council Member Karina Macias

Interim City Attorney Litfin requested the City Council resolve into a **closed session** for the following:

13. CLOSED SESSION

**13.3 Pursuant to California Government Code Section 54957.6,
CONFERENCE WITH LABOR NEGOTIATORS**

Agency designated representatives: City Manager Bobadilla and Director of Finance Morales

Employee organizations: General Employees' Association, Police Officers' Association, Police Management Association, and Non-Represented Employees.

Mayor Gomez declared the meeting resolved into closed session to be held immediately in the adjoining conference room at 8:08 p.m.

Following the closed session, the meeting was called to order in the Council Chambers at 8:56 p.m. Present: Council Member Valentin Palos Amezcuita, Vice Mayor Rosa E. Perez, Council Member Ofelia Hernandez, Council Member Karina Macias, and Mayor Mario Gomez; Absent: None.

Interim City Attorney Litfin reported out that in closed session for CONFERENCE WITH LABOR NEGOTIATORS, Agency designated representatives: City Manager Bobadilla and Director of Finance Morales, Employee organizations: General Employees' Association, Police Officers' Association, Police Management Association, and Non-Represented Employees, there was no reportable action taken.

14. ADJOURNMENT

Mayor Gomez declared the meeting adjourned at 8:57 p.m.

Mario Gomez, Mayor

Rocio Martinez, Sr. Deputy City Clerk

CITY OF HUNTINGTON PARK

Date: 12/12/2013

Demand Register

12/16/2013

Payee Name	Invoice Number	Account Number	Description	Transaction Amount	Prepaid YIN
4IMPRINT INC	3109249	111-6020-451.61-35	EMPLOYEE UNIFORMS	997.31	N
				997.31	
AARON CRUZ	10/29-12/3/2013	111-6060-466.33-20	ADV. FOLKLORICO	132.00	N
	10/28-12/9/2013	111-6060-466.33-20	FOLKLORICO	52.80	N
	10/28-12/9/2013	111-6060-466.33-20	ADV. FOLKLORICO	105.60	N
	10/29-12/3/2013	111-6060-466.33-20	INT. FOLKLORICO	316.80	N
	10/28-12/9/2013	111-6060-466.33-20	INT. FOLKLORICO	237.60	N
	10/28-12/9/2013	111-6060-466.33-20	BEG. FOLKLORICO	158.40	N
	10/29-12/3/2013	111-6060-466.33-20	ADULT FOLKLORICO	105.60	N
				1,108.80	
ACTION DOOR REPAIR	1999	111-0000-228.70-00	OVERPAYMENT REFUND	60.35	N
				60.35	
ADMIN SURE	6702	745-9030-413.33-70	DEC 13 WORKERS COMP ADMIN	7,080.40	N
				7,080.40	
ADOLFO PACHECO	11/7-12/19/2013	111-6060-466.33-20	GITAR	182.40	N
	11/7-12/19/2013	111-6060-466.33-20	KARATE	334.40	N
				516.80	
ADVANCED INC	14623	111-6010-451.56-41	SPECIAL CLEAN UP	95.00	N
	14619	111-6010-451.56-41	SPECIAL CLEAN UP	600.00	N
	14620	111-6010-451.56-41	SPECIAL CLEAN UP	800.00	N
	14622	111-6010-451.56-41	SPECIAL CLEAN UP	400.00	N
	14621	111-6010-451.56-41	SPECIAL CLEAN UP	95.00	N
				1,990.00	

CITY OF HUNTINGTON PARK

Date: 12/12/2013

Demand Register

12/16/2013

Payee Name	Invoice Number	Account Number	Description	Transaction Amount	Prepaid Y/N
AFFORDABLE ANIMAL CLININC	655	111-7065-441.61-20	VETERINARY SERVICES	50.00	N
				50.00	
AFSCME COUNCIL 36	PPE 12/8/2013	802-0000-217.60-10	AFSCME DUES	761.40	Y
				761.40	
ALL CITY MANAGEMENT SERVICES	33195	111-7022-421.56-41	CROSSING GUARD SERVICES	5,186.14	N
	33327	111-7022-421.56-41	CROSSING GUARD SERVICES	4,680.09	N
				9,866.23	
ALLIED CORP	21043-8364	681-0000-228.70-00	WATER FINAL BILL REFUND	39.09	N
				39.09	
ALLTECH INDUSTRIES INC.	2173	111-6010-451.56-41	OCT 13 SECURITY SRVCS-PR	831.50	N
	1173	111-6010-451.56-41	OCT 13 SECURITY SRVCS-PK	3,412.50	N
				4,244.00	
ALONSO GONZALEZ	DECEMBER 2013	741-8060-431.62-30	PURCHASE REIMBURSEMENT	98.38	N
				98.38	
ALVAKA NETWORKS	151318SA	111-7010-421.56-41	ONSITE NETWORK SERVICES	900.00	N
	151310SA	111-9010-419.56-64	ONSITE NETWORK SERVICES	742.50	N
	151253SA	111-9010-419.56-64	ONSITE NETWORK SERVICES	783.75	N
	151319SA	111-9010-419.56-64	ONSITE NETWORK SERVICES	467.50	N
	151334TM	111-7010-421.56-41	DESKTOP PROJECT	825.00	N
	151267NP	111-9010-419.56-64	IN HOUSE/ ONSITE SERVICES	331.25	N
				4,050.00	
AMERICAN FAMILY LIFE ASSURANCE	PPE 12/8/2013	802-0000-217.50-40	CANCER INSURANCE	106.58	Y

CITY OF HUNTINGTON PARK

Date: 12/12/2013

Demand Register

12/16/2013

Payee Name	Invoice Number	Account Number	Description	Transaction Amount	Prepaid Y/N
				106.58	
AMTECH ELEVATOR SERVICES	DVL04010C13	111-8022-419.56-41	ELEVATOR SERVICES	528.90	N
				528.90	
ARACELY SOTELO	43772	111-0000-347.50-00	REFUND- BALLET	40.00	N
				40.00	
ARROWHEAD MOUNTAIN SPRING WATER CO.	03K0030358998	239-5060-463.61-20	10/15-11/12/13 WATER DLVR	71.58	N
				71.58	
AT&T	4859157	111-9010-419.53-10	Acct # 323-562-3128-044	91.09	N
	4859158	111-9010-419.53-10	Acct # 323-562-3633-687	30.90	N
	4888716	111-9010-419.53-10	Acct # 323-581-2942-365	19.03	N
	4888718	111-9010-419.53-10	Acct # 323-581-8443-140	15.77	N
	4859159	111-9010-419.53-10	Acct # 323-583-0593-325	14.84	N
	4859162	111-9010-419.53-10	Acct # 323-583-8419-053	25.48	N
	4860000	111-9010-419.53-10	Acct # 323-583-8991-035	91.09	N
	4890987	111-9010-419.53-10	Acct # 323-584-0785-316	15.73	N
	4891369	111-9010-419.53-10	Acct # 323-584-6726-219	15.77	N
	485163	111-9010-419.53-10	Acct # 323-585-9359-921	30.21	N
	4859165	111-9010-419.53-10	Acct # 323-587-2716-694	16.10	N
	4859167	111-9010-419.53-10	Acct # 323-589-5717-677	16.10	N
	4888753	111-9010-419.53-10	Acct # 331-841-0775-853	32.06	N
	4888754	111-9010-419.53-10	Acct # 331-841-0777-811	32.06	N
	4888781	111-9010-419.53-10	Acct # 335-451-0062-974	66.66	N
	4889839	111-9010-419.53-10	Acct # 337-841-4290-978	541.10	N
	4888842	111-9010-419.53-10	Acct # 337-841-4291-984	32.06	N
	4891261	219-0250-431.53-10	Acct # 323-581-4657-532	16.08	N
	4889304	219-0250-431.53-10	Acct # 323-588-1507-373	60.48	N

CITY OF HUNTINGTON PARK

Date: 12/12/2013

Demand Register

12/16/2013

Payee Name	Invoice Number	Account Number	Description	Transaction Amount	Prepaid Y/N
AT&T	4851197	681-8030-461.53-10	Acct # 323-773-8138-237	107.29	N
	4859497	111-7010-421.53-10	Acct # 323-277-9548-467	194.90	N
	4859161	111-7010-421.61-20	Acct # 323-583-5688-180	16.10	N
	4875787	111-7010-421.53-10	Acct # 323-585-0194-385	14.83	N
	4875788	111-7010-421.53-10	Acct # 323-585-5117-826	41.06	N
	4859166	111-7010-421.53-10	Acct # 323-588-5892-232	16.45	N
	4859498	111-7010-421.53-10	Acct # 323-589-0792-856	88.10	N
	4891308	111-7010-421.53-10	Acct # 323-722-8457-708	50.55	N
	4888783	111-7010-421.53-10	Acct # 336-256-2901-905	178.97	N
	4888862	111-7010-421.53-10	Acct # 339-341-3517-026	89.47	N
				1,960.33	
AT&T MOBILITY	X11142013	111-7010-421.53-10	Acct # 830678858	74.77	N
	X11142013	111-7010-421.53-10	Acct # 870062392	799.50	N
	X11142013	111-7010-421.53-10	Acct # 278025492208	20.50	N
				894.77	
AT&T PAYMENT CENTER	11/7-12/6/2013	111-7010-421.53-10	Acct # 335-266-3215-8205	63.74	N
				63.74	
BEYOND BEAUTY SALON & SPA	20527-22358	681-0000-228.70-00	WATER FINAL BILL REFUND	120.51	N
				120.51	
BG PRINTING	24882	111-1010-411.61-20	250 BUSINESS CARDS	32.70	N
	24892	111-7030-421.61-25	# 10 WINDOW ENVELOPES	153.15	N
	24815	231-7060-421.61-20	CITY FORM PD-44	130.80	N
	24863	111-0210-413.61-20	LETTERHEAD/ CARDS	129.17	N
				445.82	
BRIGID M NAJERA	4753-1818	681-0000-228.70-00	WATER CREDIT REFUND	521.53	N

6.3

CITY OF HUNTINGTON PARK

Date: 12/12/2013

Demand Register

12/16/2013

Payee Name	Invoice Number	Account Number	Description	Transaction Amount	Prepaid YIN
				521.53	
BROKEN HORN INC	353026	226-9010-419.74-10	MOUNTED UNIT SUPPLIES	598.28	N
				598.28	
CALIF PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT	PPE 11/10/2013	802-0000-217.30-10	EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT BENEF	41,414.96	N
	PPE 11/10/2013	802-0000-218.10-10	EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT BENEF	24,116.47	N
	PPE 11/10/2013	802-0000-218.10-10	EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT BENEF	79,026.17	N
				144,557.60	
CALIFORNIA CONSULTING	DECEMBER 2013	111-0210-413.56-41	MONTHLY RETAINER	4,035.00	N
				4,035.00	
CALIFORNIA PEACE OFFICERS' ASSN.	5/13-5/15/2014	111-7010-421.59-20	REGISTRATION- R. MARETTI	220.00	N
	10/24/2013	111-7010-421.59-10	REGISTRATION- J. SETTLES	75.00	N
	10/24/2013	111-7010-421.59-10	REGISTRATION- A. MARTINEZ	75.00	N
				370.00	
CALPERS	1249	746-0213-413.52-30	DEC 13 HEALTH PREMIUM	162,906.91	N
	1249	217-0230-413.28-00	DEC 13 HEALTH PREMIUM	107,684.17	N
	1249	746-0213-413.56-41	DEC 13 ADMIN FEES	461.24	N
	1249	217-0230-413.56-41	DEC 13 ADMIN FEES	461.24	N
				271,513.56	
CALVO FAMILY HOUSING LTD	10097	111-0000-228.70-00	OVERPAYMENT REFUND	21.00	N
				21.00	
CALVO FAMILY, LTD PARTNERSHIP	760	111-0000-228.70-00	OVERPAYMENT REFUND	12.00	N
				12.00	

CITY OF HUNTINGTON PARK

Date: 12/12/2013

Demand Register

12/16/2013

Payee Name	Invoice Number	Account Number	Description	Transaction Amount	Prepaid Y/N
CDW GOVERNMENT, INC.	HD78657	111-7010-421.61-20	MS WINDOWS 8 PRO	768.12	N
				768.12	
CECILIA MAGOLSKE	15685-8446	681-0000-228.70-00	WATER FINAL BILL REFUND	23.29	N
				23.29	
CELL BUSINESS EQUIPMENT	IN1552755	111-7010-421.44-10	COPIER OVERAGE CHARGE	452.91	N
	IN1553940	111-0210-413.43-05	COPIER OVERAGE CHARGE	66.71	N
	IN1553940	111-0230-413.43-05	COPIER OVERAGE CHARGE	66.71	N
				586.33	
CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS	12/1-12/31/2013	121-7040-421.56-14	Acct # 8245100070389644	42.44	N
				42.44	
CITY OF HUNTINGTON PARK - DENTAL	PPE 12/8/2013	746-0000-217.50-20	CITY OF HP- DENTAL	1,765.90	N
				1,765.90	
CITY OF HUNTINGTON PARK - STANDARD	PPE 12/8/2013	802-0000-217.50-70	CITY OF HP-LIFE INSURANCE	1,207.43	N
				1,207.43	
CITY OF HUNTINGTON PARK FLEXIBLE	PPE 12/8/2013	802-0000-217.30-30	SECTION 125	287.49	Y
				287.49	
CITY OF HUNTINGTON PARK GEA	PPE 12/8/2013	802-0000-217.60-10	PRE PAID LEGAL SERVICES	149.25	Y
				149.25	
CITY OF HUNTINGTON PARK- HEALTH	PPE 12/8/2013	746-0000-217.50-10	CITY OF HP- HEALTH	634.94	N
				634.94	

CITY OF HUNTINGTON PARK

Date: 12/12/2013

Demand Register

12/16/2013

Payee Name	Invoice Number	Account Number	Description	Transaction Amount	Prepaid YIN
COLONIAL SUPPLEMENTAL INSURANCE	PPE 12/8/2013	802-0000-217.50-40	SUPPLEMENTAL INSURANCE	2,239.01	Y
				2,239.01	
COSME LOZANO	12/16/2013	111-7010-421.59-30	MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT	37.60	N
				37.60	
DAKTRONICS, INC.	571137	111-6010-451.74-10	MARQUEE REPLACEMENT PART	1,040.00	N
				1,040.00	
DATA TICKET INC.	49889	239-7055-424.56-41	OCT 13 CITATION PROCESS	259.00	N
	49942	111-7065-441.56-41	OCT 13 CITATION PROCESS	100.00	N
	49417	111-7065-441.56-41	SEP 13 CITATION PROCESS	131.00	N
	49365	239-7055-424.56-41	SEP 13 CITATION PROCESS	397.00	N
				887.00	
DATAFONE COMMUNICATIONS	21957	111-9010-419.53-10	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	175.00	N
	21956	111-6010-451.74-10	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	222.50	N
				397.50	
DAVID EVANS AND ASSOCIATES, INC.	337756	212-6010-451.73-10	SLT PK ARCHITECT SERVICES	1,346.58	N
				1,346.58	
DE LAGE LANDEN	20349617	111-0210-413.43-05	COPIER LEASE PAYMENT	64.05	N
	20349617	111-0230-413.43-05	COPIER LEASE PAYMENT	64.05	N
	20105184	111-7010-421.44-10	COPIER LEASE PAYMENT	685.56	N
				813.66	
DELL MARKETING L.P.	XJ8988FD7	111-7010-421.61-20	8 XDVD+RW SATA	43.60	N

CITY OF HUNTINGTON PARK

Date: 12/12/2013

Demand Register

12/16/2013

Payee Name	Invoice Number	Account Number	Description	Transaction Amount	Prepaid YIN
DELL MARKETING L.P.	XJ8CTCX9	111-7010-421.61-20	OPTIPLEX STANDARD PSU	1,314.15	N
				1,357.75	
DELTA DENTAL	BE000677956	746-0214-413.52-70	DEC 13 DENTAL BENEFITS	8,691.03	N
				8,691.03	
DELTA DENTAL INSURANCE COMPANY	BE000676212	746-0214-413.52-70	DEC 13 DENTAL BENEFITS	3,679.04	N
				3,679.04	
DEPARTMENT OF ANIMAL CARE & CONTROL	OCTOBER 2013	111-7065-441.56-41	MONTHLY HOUSING COSTS	6,724.94	N
				6,724.94	
DESI ALVAREZ	NOVEMBER 2013	681-8030-461.56-41	CONSULTING SERVICES	4,480.00	N
	NOVEMBER 2013	283-8040-432.56-41	CONSULTING SERVICES	4,480.00	N
				8,960.00	
DISH NETWORK	12/9/13-1/8/14	111-7010-421.61-20	Acct # 8255707080881936	55.00	N
				55.00	
DULCE MARIA CHAVEZ	11/2-12/7/2013	111-6060-466.33-20	KINDER BALLET	760.00	N
	11/2-12/7/2013	111-6060-466.33-20	PRE BALLET	729.60	N
	11/7-12/19/2013	111-6060-466.33-20	INT. BALLET	364.80	N
	11/2-12/7/2013	111-6060-466.33-20	INT. BALLET	364.80	N
				2,219.20	
DUNCAN PARKING TECHNOLOGIES	DPT015904	231-7060-421.61-20	AUTO TRAX METER	391.00	N
				391.00	
EAGLE PORTABLES INC.	2400	111-6020-451.61-35	PORTABLE TOILET RENTAL	270.00	N

CITY OF HUNTINGTON PARK

Date: 12/12/2013

Demand Register

12/16/2013

Payee Name	Invoice Number	Account Number	Description	Transaction Amount	Prepaid Y/N
				270.00	
EDDIE PONCE	21037-8776	681-0000-228.70-00	WATER FINAL BILL REFUND	84.32	N
				84.32	
ENVIRONMENTAL & CHEMICAL CONSULTING	1560	741-8060-431.43-20	HAZ-WASTE DISPOSAL	1,641.00	N
				1,641.00	
ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES COMPANY	1195	741-8060-431.43-20	PW CLARIFIER CLEAN OUT	1,595.00	N
				1,595.00	
ESTELA RAMIREZ	11/11-11/16/13	111-6060-466.33-20	DROP IN AEROBICS	36.40	N
	11/19-12/12/13	111-6060-466.33-20	PILATES AND AEROBICS	128.80	N
	11/18-12/16/13	111-6060-466.33-20	MORNING AEROBICS	312.80	N
	11/19-12/17/13	111-6060-466.33-20	ZUMBA	184.00	N
				662.00	
F&A FEDERAL CREDIT UNION	PPE 12/8/2013	802-0000-217.60-40	F & A CREDIT UNION	21,210.18	N
				21,210.18	
FELIX GOLDBERG TRUST	10693	111-0000-228.70-00	OVERPAYMENT REFUND	106.03	N
				106.03	
FERNANDO G. ELIAS	21287-610	681-0000-228.70-00	WATER FINAL BILL REFUND	60.82	N
				60.82	
FOX VALLEY TECHNICAL COLLEGE	1/26-1/27/2013	111-7010-421.59-10	REGISTRATION- G. ALPIZER	295.00	N
				295.00	

CITY OF HUNTINGTON PARK

Date: 12/12/2013

Demand Register

12/16/2013

Payee Name	Invoice Number	Account Number	Description	Transaction Amount	Prepaid YIN
GALLS	001257000	111-7022-421.61-24	MENS TACTICAL SQUAD T	56.66	N
				56.66	
GLOBALSTAR USA	10000005206487	111-7010-421.61-20	Acct # 1.50018653	64.33	N
				64.33	
HDL & ASSOCIATES	0021422-IN	111-9010-419.56-41	CONTRACT SERVICES- SLS TX	17,078.63	N
				17,078.63	
HOME DEPOT	9250682	111-6022-451.43-10	TRASH CANS	146.21	N
	8264595	111-7020-421.43-10	4IN NIP	5.19	N
	2264749	111-7020-421.43-10	MOUNT TAPE	15.29	N
	6264869	111-8020-431.43-10	G.N FAUCET	26.68	N
	4250817	111-6022-451.43-10	40LB SALT	-148.63	N
	4264920	535-8016-431.61-45	LIGHTING CAGE	184.66	N
	4264927	535-8016-431.61-45	STREET LIGHTING SUPPLIES	60.78	N
	4264931	111-8020-431.43-10	40LB SALT	212.33	N
	3264964	535-8016-431.61-45	APUT TAPE	315.95	N
	265035	535-8016-431.61-45	STREET LIGHTING SUPPLIES	159.43	N
				977.89	
HUB INTERNATIONAL OF CA INSURANCE	38852	111-0000-395.10-00	SPECIAL EVENT INS COVERAG	133.20	N
				133.20	
HUMBERTO RANGEL	9/12-10/17/2013	111-6060-466.33-20	BEG. SALSA	22.40	N
	11/7-12/19/2013	111-6060-466.33-20	BEG. SALSA	67.20	N
				89.60	
HUNTINGTON PARK POLICE MGMT ASSN.	PPE 12/8/2013	802-0000-217.60-10	POLICE MANAGEMENT DUES	140.00	Y

CITY OF HUNTINGTON PARK

Date: 12/12/2013

Demand Register

12/16/2013

Payee Name	Invoice Number	Account Number	Description	Transaction Amount	Prepaid Y/N
				140.00	
HUNTINGTON PARK POLICE OFFICER ASSN	PPE 12/8/2013	802-0000-217.60-10	POLICE OFFICER ASSN DUES	4,344.57	Y
				4,344.57	
HUNTINGTON PARK RUBBER STAMP CO.	0249394-IN	111-3010-415.61-20	CUSTOM ENGRAVED SIGNS	54.39	N
				54.39	
JOBS AVAILABLE INC	1325018	111-0230-413.54-00	CITY ATTORNEY AD	665.00	N
				665.00	
JOEL GORDILLO	DECEMBER 2013	223-9010-419.56-41	FILMING AND BROADCASTING	1,650.00	N
				1,650.00	
KARINA DE LA CRUZ	12/3/2013	239-7055-424.61-23	PURCHASE REIMBURSEMENT	48.79	N
	12/10/2013	111-7010-421.59-10	PER DIEM	65.00	N
				113.79	
KONICA MINOLTA PREMIER FINANCE	241681576	111-7040-421.44-10	COPIER LEASE PAYMENT	1,377.95	N
				1,377.95	
KOSMONT & ASSOCIATES, INC.	0002	239-5035-465.56-41	OCT 13 PROFESSIONAL SRVCS	7,459.52	N
				7,459.52	
KURT J. CAMP	HP00045	111-7030-421.56-41	LAFIS DATABASE PRINTS	647.50	N
				647.50	
LA BUSINESS CONNECT, INC.	1205	239-5035-465.56-41	NOV 13 CONTRACTUAL SRVCS	1,000.00	N
				1,000.00	

CITY OF HUNTINGTON PARK

Date: 12/12/2013

Demand Register

12/16/2013

Payee Name	Invoice Number	Account Number	Description	Transaction Amount	Prepaid Y/N
LA COUNTY SHERIFF'S DEPT	0121	111-7010-421.61-21	FOOD SERVICES	145.68	N
				145.68	
LAC+USC MEDICAL CENTER	1007	111-7030-421.56-16	PATIENT SART EXAM	730.00	N
				730.00	
LB JOHNSON HARDWARE CO #1	657583	111-8020-431.43-10	PAD LOCKS	15.55	N
	657658	111-8020-431.43-10	LITHIUM BATTERY	13.60	N
	658022	111-8022-419.43-10	BRASS ADAPTER	11.98	N
	658015	111-8022-419.43-10	BRASS VALVE	27.56	N
	658021	111-8022-419.43-10	BRASS VALVE CREDIT	-10.34	N
	657531	535-6090-452.61-20	GAL CAPS	23.67	N
	657967	535-6090-452.61-20	FLAT BAR ANCHORS	15.31	N
	657824	535-6090-452.61-20	1/2 COPPER REPAIRS	4.35	N
	657683	111-8022-419.43-10	JACK CHAIN	39.02	N
				140.70	
LETICIA CORONA	44610	111-0000-228.20-00	REFUND- FACILITY DEPOSIT	500.00	N
				500.00	
LGP EQUIPMENT RENTALS INC	30905	111-8010-431.61-20	120 FT BOOM LIFT RENTAL	1,998.63	N
				1,998.63	
LOS ANGELES COUNTY FIRE DEPARTMENT	IN0189653	741-8060-431.43-20	MAZ MATERIAL PROGRAM	2,803.00	N
	IN0196132	741-8060-431.43-20	MAZ MATERIAL PROGRAM	261.00	N
				3,064.00	
MARYLOU ASCENCION	11/27/2013	111-9010-419.61-20	PURCHASE REIMBURSEMENT	250.50	N

CITY OF HUNTINGTON PARK

Date: 12/12/2013

Demand Register

12/16/2013

Payee Name	Invoice Number	Account Number	Description	Transaction Amount	Prepaid Y/N
				250.50	
METALCLAD INSULATION CORPORATION	26815	246-5098-463.73-10	LEAD ABATEMENT RETAINER	1,350.00	N
	26865R	246-5098-463.73-10	HEALTHY HOMES RETAINER	150.00	N
				1,500.00	
MISC-ONE TIME VENDORS	12/12/2013	111-0210-413.64-00	REGISTRATION-R. BOBADILLA	30.00	Y
	12/12/2013	111-0210-413.64-00	REGISTRATION-M. ASCENCION	30.00	Y
				60.00	
MOBILE ID SOLUTIONS, INC.	55688	111-6010-451.74-10	FULL COLOR RIBBON	179.36	N
				179.36	
MY SECRET BOUTIQUE BY DELOA	0017161	533-0000-318.40-00	BID REFUND	282.33	N
				282.33	
NAMUCA 2014 TRAINING & CONF FUND	2/26-3/2/2014	111-7010-421.59-10	REGISTRATION- M. MENDOZA	125.00	N
	2/26-3/2/2014	111-7010-421.59-10	REGISTRATION- R. DAVIS	125.00	N
	2/26-3/2/2014	111-7010-421.59-10	REGISTRATION- J. CISNEROS	40.00	N
	2/26-3/2/2014	111-7010-421.59-10	REGISTRATION- J. VERDIELL	125.00	N
				415.00	
NATION WIDE RETIREMENT SOLUTIONS	PPE 12/8/2013	802-0000-217.40-10	DEFERRED COMP	20,823.56	N
				20,823.56	
NEW CHEF FASHION INC.	732161	111-7022-421.61-24	VOLUNTEER UNIFORM	61.04	N
	732162	111-7022-421.61-24	VOLUNTEER UNIFORM	409.84	N
				470.88	

CITY OF HUNTINGTON PARK

Date: 12/12/2013

Demand Register

12/16/2013

Payee Name	Invoice Number	Account Number	Description	Transaction Amount	Prepaid Y/N
NEXTAR TELECOM	15590	111-0000-228.70-00	OVERPAYMENT REFUND	54.00	N
				54.00	
NEXUS IS, INC.	SVC0067624	111-7010-421.53-10	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	315.00	N
				315.00	
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	2959-170263	741-8060-431.43-20	CYLINDER CAP/ GASKET	13.06	N
	2959-169847	741-8060-431.43-20	RADIATOR	120.43	N
	2959-170207	741-8060-431.43-20	RADIATOR	166.76	N
	2959-169728	741-8060-431.43-20	WATER PUMP	51.76	N
	2959-169689	741-8060-431.43-20	MICRO V- BELT	21.63	N
	2959-169579	741-8060-431.43-20	BATTERY	107.21	N
	2959-168112	741-8060-431.43-20	ECM	272.43	N
	2959-167559	741-8060-431.43-20	TPS SENSOR	39.02	N
	2959-167715	741-8060-431.43-20	HUB/ BRG ASSY	247.19	N
				1,039.49	
OLDTIMERS FOUNDATION	NOVEMBER 2013	219-0250-431.56-42	TRANSPORTATION SERVICES	11,492.00	N
	NOVEMBER 2013	220-0250-431.56-43	TRANSPORTATION SERVICES	60,163.11	N
	NOVEMBER 2013	219-0000-340.30-00	PROGRAM INCOME	-10,971.60	N
	NOVEMBER 2013	219-0000-340.50-00	SIX VEHICLE DEDUCTION	-1,650.00	N
				59,033.51	
ORANGE COUNTY SHERIFF'S DEPT	3/10-3/21/2014	111-7010-421.59-20	REGISTRATION-M.MAGALLANES	130.00	N
				130.00	
ORIENTAL TRADING COMPANY, INC.	660468879-02	111-6020-451.61-35	ARTS AND CRAFT SUPPLIES	190.41	N
				190.41	

CITY OF HUNTINGTON PARK

Date: 12/12/2013

Demand Register

12/16/2013

Payee Name	Invoice Number	Account Number	Description	Transaction Amount	Prepaid YIN
PAC HP HOLDINGS LLC	DECEMBER 2013	111-7022-421.44-10	PD SUBSTATION RENT	110.25	N
				110.25	
PARAMOUNT MEDICAL SPECIALTY GP	9819	111-0000-228.70-00	OVERPAYMENT REFUND	20.00	N
				20.00	
PERLA ESCARENO	44719	111-0000-347.50-00	REFUND- KARATE & FITNESS	40.00	N
				40.00	
PITNEY BOWES	2861342-NV13	111-7040-421.56-41	MAILING SYSTEM RENTAL	891.00	N
				891.00	
PRIMESTOR DEVELOPMENT, INC.	1422	222-4010-431.56-41	NOV 13 PROFESSIONAL SRVCS	6,300.00	N
				6,300.00	
PRUDENTIAL OVERALL SUPPLY	50541205	111-6010-451.56-41	MAT CLEANING SERVICES	71.59	N
	50541204	111-6010-451.56-41	MAT CLEANING SERVICES	38.83	N
	50536930	111-8022-419.43-10	MAT CLEANING SERVICES	27.03	N
	50536931	111-7010-421.61-20	MAT CLEANING SERVICES	15.90	N
	50541207	111-7010-421.61-20	MAT CLEANING SERVICES	15.90	N
				169.25	
PURCHASE POWER	14982136	111-7040-421.56-41	POSTAGE METER REFILL	521.89	N
				521.89	
RESERVE ACCOUNT	10567493	111-9010-419.53-20	POSTAGE METER REFILL	3,000.00	N
				3,000.00	
RICK CUIEL	11/22-11/26/13	111-7030-421.61-20	PURCHASE REIMBURSEMENT	168.00	N

6.3

CITY OF HUNTINGTON PARK

Date: 12/12/2013

Demand Register

12/16/2013

Payee Name	Invoice Number	Account Number	Description	Transaction Amount	Prepaid Y/N
				168.00	
RICOH AMERICAS CORP	19768374	111-6010-451.56-41	OCT 13 COPIER LEASE PYMNT	672.27	N
				672.27	
RICOH USA, INC.	24333806	111-9010-419.61-20	COPIER LEASE PAYMENT	1,616.34	N
				1,616.34	
RIO HONDO COLLEGE	F13-34-ZHPK	111-7010-421.59-20	ENROLLMENT FEES	9.20	N
				9.20	
RONALD ALTIERI	21033-6448	681-0000-228.70-00	WATER FINAL BILL REFUND	193.61	N
				193.61	
ROSA HERNANDEZ	17928	111-0000-228.70-00	OVERPAYMENT REFUND	19.85	N
				19.85	
ROSA JIMENA OCHOA	10/29-12/3/2013	111-6060-466.33-20	HIP HOP I	202.40	N
	11/1-12/13/2013	111-6060-466.33-20	HIP HOP II	128.80	N
				331.20	
RUTAN & TUCKER, LLP	678073	111-0220-411.32-70	NOV 13 GEN LEGAL SERVICES	17,178.19	N
	678079	111-0220-411.32-70	NOV 13 LEGAL SERVICES	2,541.14	N
	678080	111-0220-411.32-70	NOV 13 LEGAL SERVICES	3,658.77	N
	678074	681-8030-461.32-70	NOV 13 LEGAL SERVICES	7,455.61	N
	678075	681-8030-461.32-70	NOV 13 WRD LEGAL SERVICES	2,471.52	N
	678078	112-8026-431.32-70	NOV 13 LEGAL SERVICES	4,628.60	N
	678076	283-8040-432.32-70	NOV 13 STORM WATER LGL	300.00	N
	6780767	216-0230-413.32-70	NOV 13 SA LEGAL SERVICES	9,722.85	N

CITY OF HUNTINGTON PARK

Date: 12/12/2013

Demand Register

12/16/2013

Payee Name	Invoice Number	Account Number	Description	Transaction Amount	Prepaid YIN
				47,956.68	
SAN DIEGO REGIONAL TRAINING CENTER	5/30/2014	111-7010-421.59-20	REGISTRATION- J. MACIAS	155.00	N
				155.00	
SANCHEZ AWARDS	406	111-0110-411.61-20	GLASS PLAQUE	69.30	N
				69.30	
SERGIO BENITEZ	12/5/2013	111-7010-421.59-30	MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT	29.40	N
				29.40	
SERRATO & ASSOCIATES INC	10/29/2013	111-7010-421.59-30	REGISTRATION- D. VAZQUEZ	60.00	N
				60.00	
SHANGHAI HERBS	9206	111-0000-228.70-00	OVERPAYMENT REFUND	143.48	N
				143.48	
SHINDIGZ	W24679230002	111-6020-451.61-35	DECORATIONS	173.92	N
				173.92	
SMART & FINAL	182905	111-0110-411.66-05	SNACKS	44.88	N
				44.88	
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON	10/17-11/18/13	111-6022-451.62-10	Acct # 2-34-797-7555	1,444.37	N
	10/17-11/18/13	221-8014-429.62-10	Acct # 2-23-189-3090	37.14	N
	10/17-11/18/13	535-8016-431.62-10	Acct # 2-01-854-7588	26.95	N
	10/17-11/18/13	535-8016-431.62-10	Acct # 2-01-855-1937	26.95	N
	10/24-11/23/13	535-8016-431.62-10	Acct # 2-01-855-2240	47.21	N
	10/17-11/18/13	535-8016-431.62-10	Acct # 2-29-179-3420	414.58	N

CITY OF HUNTINGTON PARK

Date: 12/12/2013

Demand Register

12/16/2013

Payee Name	Invoice Number	Account Number	Description	Transaction Amount	Prepaid Y/N
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON	10/17-11/18/13	535-8016-431.62-10	Acct # 2-29-179-3701	66.15	N
	10/17-11/18/13	535-8016-431.62-10	Acct # 2-29-179-3826	134.84	N
	10/17-11/18/13	535-8016-431.62-10	Acct # 2-29-179-3867	135.78	N
	10/24-11/23/13	535-8016-431.62-10	Acct # 2-29-265-0868	87.75	N
	10/24-11/23/13	535-8016-431.62-10	Acct # 2-29-265-0926	67.23	N
	10/24-11/23/13	535-8016-431.62-10	Acct # 2-29-265-0959	69.04	N
	10/24-11/23/13	535-8016-431.62-10	Acct # 2-29-265-1007	267.27	N
	10/17-11/18/13	535-8016-431.62-10	Acct # 2-29-265-1031	123.13	N
	10/17-11/18/13	535-8016-431.62-10	Acct # 2-29-265-1130	89.81	N
	10/24-11/23/13	535-8016-431.62-10	Acct # 2-29-265-1429	90.58	N
	10/24-11/23/13	535-8016-431.62-10	Acct # 2-29-265-1452	145.96	N
	10/24-11/23/13	535-8016-431.62-10	Acct # 2-29-265-1536	158.39	N
	9/27-11/18/2013	535-8016-431.62-10	Acct # 2-28-120-2671	1,000.42	N
	10/1-11/1/2013	535-8016-431.62-10	Acct # 2-15-735-6858	5,493.44	N
	9/25-11/1/2013	535-8016-431.62-10	Acct # 2-15-735-6825	1,758.53	N
	9/25-11/1/2013	231-3024-415.62-10	Acct # 2-15-735-6825	290.29	N
	10/3-11/4/2013	221-8014-429.62-10	Acct # 2-15-895-7720	3,279.17	N
	10/3-11/4/2013	111-7020-421.62-10	Acct # 2-27-682-4422	731.48	N
	10/16-11/15/13	111-8020-431.62-10	Acct # 2-01-855-1671	984.33	N
	10/16-11/15/13	111-8020-431.62-10	Acct # 2-01-855-1747	39.56	N
	10/7-11/6/2013	111-6022-451.62-10	Acct # 2-01-854-7489	25.56	N
	10/16-11/15/13	111-6022-451.62-10	Acct # 2-01-855-1630	26.23	N
	10/16-11/15/13	111-6022-451.62-10	Acct # 2-03-994-9920	1,226.23	N
	10/16-11/15/13	111-6022-451.62-10	Acct # 2-01-855-1812	916.59	N
	10/16-11/15/13	111-6022-451.62-10	Acct # 2-03-995-0639	1,351.08	N
	10/8-11/7/2013	111-6022-451.62-10	Acct # 2-32-564-3120	28.60	N
	10/16-11/15/13	111-6022-451.62-10	Acct # 2-01-855-1754	611.03	N
	10/16-11/15/13	681-8030-461.62-20	Acct # 2-01-855-1754	611.04	N
	9/30-10/31/13	681-8030-461.62-20	Acct # 2-01-854-8644	7,254.93	N
	10/16-11/15/13	681-8030-461.62-20	Acct # 2-01-855-1713	3,438.12	N

CITY OF HUNTINGTON PARK

Date: 12/12/2013

Demand Register

12/16/2013

Payee Name	Invoice Number	Account Number	Description	Transaction Amount	Prepaid Y/N
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON	10/4-11/6/2013	535-8016-431.62-10	Acct # 2-01-854-9501	6,185.23	N
	10/7-11/6/2013	535-8016-431.62-10	Acct # 2-07-717-3938	584.91	N
	10/16-11/15/13	535-8016-431.62-10	Acct # 2-28-666-9312	118.55	N
	10/16-11/15/13	535-8016-431.62-10	Acct # 2-28-666-9395	91.05	N
	10/16-11/15/13	535-8016-431.62-10	Acct # 2-28-688-3483	77.98	N
	10/16-11/15/13	535-8016-431.62-10	Acct # 2-28-688-3616	114.32	N
	10/16-11/15/13	535-8016-431.62-10	Acct # 2-28-688-3871	134.81	N
	10/16-11/15/13	535-8016-431.62-10	Acct # 2-28-688-3939	99.92	N
	10/16-11/15/13	535-8016-431.62-10	Acct # 2-28-688-4184	189.37	N
	10/16-11/15/13	535-8016-431.62-10	Acct # 2-28-688-4218	43.16	N
	10/7-11/6/2013	535-8016-431.62-10	Acct # 2-29-179-3206	120.72	N
	10/9-11/8/2013	535-8016-431.62-10	Acct # 2-29-179-3484	164.57	N
	10/9-11/8/2013	535-8016-431.62-10	Acct # 2-29-179-3537	129.66	N
	10/8-11/7/2013	535-8016-431.62-10	Acct # 2-29-179-3594	147.39	N
	10/9-11/8/2013	535-8016-431.62-10	Acct # 2-29-179-3610	124.03	N
	10/7-11/6/2013	535-8016-431.62-10	Acct # 2-29-179-3651	105.76	N
	10/7-11/6/2013	535-8016-431.62-10	Acct # 2-29-179-3677	97.15	N
	10/8-11/7/2013	535-8016-431.62-10	Acct # 2-29-179-3750	121.96	N
	10/9-11/8/2013	535-8016-431.62-10	Acct # 2-29-179-3792	142.49	N
	10/7-11/6/2013	535-8016-431.62-10	Acct # 2-29-179-3909	73.08	N
	10/7-11/6/2013	535-8016-431.62-10	Acct # 2-29-179-3974	171.86	N
	10/16-11/15/13	535-8016-431.62-10	Acct # 2-29-265-1205	317.98	N
	10/16-11/15/13	535-8016-431.62-10	Acct # 2-29-265-1205	66.48	N
	10/16-11/15/13	535-8016-431.62-10	Acct # 2-29-265-1403	126.24	N
	10/16-11/15/13	535-8016-431.62-10	Acct # 2-29-265-1494	228.78	N
	10/16-11/15/13	535-8016-431.62-10	Acct # 2-31-764-2304	161.88	N
	10/28-11/26/13	221-8014-429.62-10	Acct # 2-01-855-2612	84.83	N
	10/28-11/26/13	221-8014-429.62-10	Acct # 2-32-914-2632	44.29	N
	10/28-11/26/13	221-8014-429.62-10	Acct # 2-33-807-1582	47.34	N
	10/16-11/15/13	681-8030-461.62-20	Acct # 2-01-855-1531	2,413.51	N

CITY OF HUNTINGTON PARK

Date: 12/12/2013

Demand Register

12/16/2013

Payee Name	Invoice Number	Account Number	Description	Transaction Amount	Prepaid YIN
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON	10/16-11/15/13	681-8030-461.62-20	Acct # 2-01-855-1572	44.78	N
	10/17-11/18/13	681-8030-461.62-20	Acct # 2-19-925-1018	4,309.51	N
	10/28-11/26/13	111-6022-451.62-10	Acct # 2-01-854-7448	25.14	N
	10/28-11/26/13	111-6022-451.62-10	Acct # 2-01-854-7539	25.02	N
	10/29-11/27/13	111-6022-451.62-10	Acct # 2-01-855-2836	25.02	N
	10/29-11/27/13	111-6022-451.62-10	Acct # 2-26-482-0861	446.26	N
	10/25-11/25/13	535-8016-431.62-10	Acct # 2-29-265-0983	140.04	N
	10/25-11/25/13	535-8016-431.62-10	Acct # 2-29-265-1411	198.48	N
	10/25-11/25/13	535-8016-431.62-10	Acct # 2-29-265-1437	92.56	N
	10/28-11/26/13	535-8016-431.62-10	Acct # 2-28-666-9353	103.56	N
	10/28-11/26/13	535-8016-431.62-10	Acct # 2-28-688-3640	68.68	N
	10/28-11/26/13	535-8016-431.62-10	Acct # 2-28-688-3798	75.98	N
	10/28-11/26/13	535-8016-431.62-10	Acct # 2-28-688-4051	90.83	N
	10/28-11/26/13	535-8016-431.62-10	Acct # 2-28-688-4127	70.35	N
	10/28-11/26/13	535-8016-431.62-10	Acct # 2-28-688-4242	121.11	N
	10/28-11/26/13	535-8016-431.62-10	Acct # 2-28-688-4333	197.04	N
	9/30-11/23/13	535-8016-431.62-10	Acct # 2-28-688-4416	4,433.80	N
				55,497.22	
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA MUNICIPAL	1842	111-6010-451.64-00	EMPLOYEE TRAINING	210.00	N
				210.00	
SPARKLETTS	4533656111413	111-0230-413.61-20	10/28-11/12/13 WATER DLVR	16.62	N
	4533656111413	111-0210-413.61-20	10/28-11/12/13 WATER DLVR	16.62	N
	4533656111413	111-0110-411.61-20	10/28-11/12/13 WATER DLVR	16.61	N
	4532412111413	111-1010-411.61-20	10/28-11/12/13 WATER DLVR	15.98	N
				65.83	
STACY MEDICAL CENTER	3160-35147	111-7022-421.56-15	CUSTODY EXAM	1,557.69	N
				1,557.69	

6.3

CITY OF HUNTINGTON PARK

Date: 12/12/2013

Demand Register

12/16/2013

Payee Name	Invoice Number	Account Number	Description	Transaction Amount	Prepaid YIN
STANDARD INSURANCE COMPANY	DECEMBER 2013	746-0216-413.52-80	EMPLOYEE LIFE INSURANCE	8,488.96	N
				8,488.96	
STAPLES ADVANTAGE	8027589209	111-3010-415.61-25	BLACK INK CATRIDGE	74.49	N
	3214179505	111-1010-411.61-25	OFFICE SUPPLIES	110.79	N
	3214179506	111-0110-411.61-25	OFFICE SUPPLIES-COUNCIL	331.03	N
	3214179507	111-0110-411.61-25	2014 CALENDAR/ ENVELOPE	45.70	N
	3214179508	111-0210-413.61-25	STAPLES PADS	4.71	N
	3214179508	111-0230-413.61-25	PENS AND PENCILS	16.83	N
	3214179508	111-9010-419.61-20	HP BLACK INK CARTRIDGES	49.66	N
	3214179509	111-0230-413.61-25	CREDIT MEMO	-23.75	N
	3214179510	111-3010-415.61-25	OFFICE SUPPLIES-FINANCE	46.17	N
	3214179511	111-3010-415.61-25	OFFICE SUPPLIES-FINANCE	40.11	N
	3214179512	111-6010-451.61-25	OFFICE SUPPLIES- PARKS	188.58	N
	3214179513	111-6010-451.61-25	OFFICE SUPPLIES- PARKS	29.09	N
	3214179514	111-6010-451.61-25	OFFICE SUPPLIES- PARKS	320.42	N
	3214179515	111-7010-421.61-20	OFFICE SUPPLIES- PD ADMIN	64.72	N
	3214179515	111-7030-421.61-25	OFFICE SUPPLIES- PD IVEST	13.49	N
	3214179516	111-7040-421.61-31	OFFICE SUPPLIES- PD SUPPT	142.25	N
	3214179517	111-7040-421.61-31	OFFICE SUPPLIES- PD SUPPT	50.14	N
	3214179518	111-7040-421.61-32	OFFICE SUPPLIES- PD COMM	119.00	N
	3214179519	681-3022-415.61-25	HP INK CARTDRIGES	148.98	N
				1,772.41	
STAPLES CREDIT PLAN	68163	111-5010-419.61-20	OFFICE SUPPLIES	9.79	N
				9.79	
STEPHENSON WILLIAMS	12/5/2013	111-7010-421.59-30	MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT	29.40	N
				29.40	

6.3

CITY OF HUNTINGTON PARK

Date: 12/12/2013

Demand Register

12/16/2013

Payee Name	Invoice Number	Account Number	Description	Transaction Amount	Prepaid Y/N
SUNGARD PUBLIC SECTOR INC.	73581	111-0230-413.43-05	DEC 13 ASP SERVICE BUREAU	639.75	N
	73581	111-3010-415.43-05	DEC 13 ASP SERVICE BUREAU	1,368.00	N
	73581	111-3011-419.43-05	DEC 13 ASP SERVICE BUREAU	3,890.75	N
	73581	111-6010-451.43-05	DEC 13 ASP SERVICE BUREAU	302.00	N
	73581	111-7010-421.43-05	DEC 13 ASP SERVICE BUREAU	117.50	N
	73581	681-3022-415.43-05	DEC 13 ASP SERVICE BUREAU	3,106.00	N
	71249-SF	111-0230-413.43-05	OCT 13 OVERPAYMENT	-559.00	N
	71249-SF	111-3010-415.43-05	OCT 13 OVERPAYMENT	-1,315.00	N
	71249-SF	111-3011-419.43-05	OCT 13 OVERPAYMENT	-3,685.00	N
	71249-SF	111-6010-451.43-05	OCT 13 OVERPAYMENT	-290.00	N
	71249-SF	681-3022-415.43-05	OCT 13 OVERPAYMENT	-2,987.00	N
				588.00	
SUSAN SAXE CLIFFORD PHD	13-1126-5	111-7010-421.56-41	PSYCHOLOGICAL EVALUATION	900.00	N
	13-1121-1	111-7010-421.56-41	PSYCHOLOGICAL EVALUATION	1,350.00	N
	13-1122-1	111-7010-421.56-41	PSYCHOLOGICAL EVALUATION	900.00	N
	13-1118-2	111-7010-421.56-41	PSYCHOLOGICAL EVALUATION	450.00	N
				3,600.00	
T & T WELDING, INC.	14445	226-9010-419.74-10	MOUNTED UNIT SUPPLIES	541.88	N
	14354	226-9010-419.74-10	MOUNTED UNIT SUPPLIES	172.86	N
	14604	226-9010-419.74-10	TRAILER REPAIRS	750.00	N
				1,464.74	
T&T PUBLIC RELATIONS	2013-014	286-8050-432.54-00	CANOPY ART, WEB CONTENT	1,600.00	N
				1,600.00	
THE FLAG SHOP	17161	111-8022-419.43-10	CUSTOM CITY OF H. P. FLAG	634.24	N
				634.24	

6.3

CITY OF HUNTINGTON PARK

Date: 12/12/2013

Demand Register

12/16/2013

Payee Name	Invoice Number	Account Number	Description	Transaction Amount	Prepaid Y/N
THE FORMS DESK, INC.	23623	111-3010-415.61-20	P/R CHECKS	563.09	N
				563.09	
THE GAS COMPANY	10/7-11/4/2013	111-6022-451.62-10	Acct # 038-340-0782	32.88	N
	10/9-11/6/2013	111-6022-451.62-10	Acct # 057-261-1221	21.42	N
	10/8-11/5/2013	111-8020-431.62-10	Acct # 128-200-7700	181.15	N
	10/7-11/4/2013	111-7020-421.62-10	Acct # 158-400-4800	466.81	N
	10/8-11/5/2013	111-6022-451.62-10	Acct # 161-800-7700	127.89	N
	10/7-11/4/2013	111-8022-419.62-10	Acct # 162-600-4800	77.70	N
	10/7-11/4/2013	111-6022-451.62-10	Acct # 164-700-4800	118.35	N
	10/8-11/5/2013	111-6022-451.62-10	Acct # 180-797-9760	39.18	N
				1,065.38	
TRITECH SOFTWARE SYSTEMS	1382	111-7010-421.61-20	CAD WORK STATION LICENSE	525.00	N
				525.00	
TYCO INTEGRATED SECURITY	09766285	111-6022-451.56-41	DEC 13 ALARM SERVICES	66.67	N
	09766283	111-6022-451.56-41	12/1/13-2/28/14 ALARM	189.05	N
				255.72	
U.S. BANK	PPE 12/8/2013	802-0000-217.30-20	PARS- PART TIME	1,356.62	Y
	PPE 12/8/2013	802-0000-217.30-20	CITY OF HP-PARS EMPLOYEE	3,688.12	Y
	PPE 12/8/2013	802-0000-218.10-05	CITY OF HP-PARS EMPLOYER	16,503.59	Y
				21,548.33	
U.S. HEALTH WORKS	2402345-CA	111-0230-413.56-41	ASST RECREATION LEADER	207.00	N
				207.00	
UNIFIED NUTRIMEALS	0224070-IN	111-6055-451.57-42	YOUTH NUTRITION PROGRAM	934.65	N

6.3

CITY OF HUNTINGTON PARK

Date: 12/12/2013

Demand Register

12/16/2013

Payee Name	Invoice Number	Account Number	Description	Transaction Amount	Prepaid Y/N
				934.65	
UNITED WAY OF GREATER	PPE 12/8/2013	802-0000-217.60-20	UNITED WAY	5.00	Y
				5.00	
UPS	0000F911X6473	111-7010-421.61-20	UPS SHIPPING CHARGES	5.17	N
				5.17	
URBAN FUTURES INCORPORATED	21054	216-0230-413.56-41	PROFFESIONAL SERVICES	2,150.00	N
				2,150.00	
V & V MANUFACTURING, INC.	38543	226-9010-419.74-10	HP PD HORSE BADGE	124.58	N
	38579	226-9010-419.74-10	POLICE CAP SEAL	90.24	N
				214.82	
VERONICA INIGUEZ	44578	111-0000-347.50-00	REFUND- KARATE CLASS	40.00	N
				40.00	
VICTORIA TIRE CENTER DRIVE	108281	226-9010-419.74-10	HORSE TRAILER TIRES	1,544.80	N
				1,544.80	
WASTE MANAGEMENT	SEPTEMBER 2013	112-8026-431.56-59	CITY RUBBISH DISPOSAL	141,322.50	N
	SEPTEMBER 2013	111-0000-318.10-00	5 % FRANCHISE FEE	-7,066.13	N
				134,256.37	
WELLS FARGO	10/23/2013	741-8060-431.62-30	CITY CAR FUEL- FINANCE	45.11	Y
	11/16/2013	741-8060-431.62-30	CITY CAR FUEL- FINANCE	37.66	Y
	11/18/2013	239-5030-465.64-00	BUSINESS MEETING LUNCH	43.60	Y
	258281428	111-7010-421.61-20	OC TOLL ROADS	63.50	Y

CITY OF HUNTINGTON PARK

Date: 12/12/2013

Demand Register

12/16/2013

Payee Name	Invoice Number	Account Number	Description	Transaction Amount	Prepaid YIN
WELLS FARGO	258281421	111-7010-421.61-20	OC TOLL ROADS	63.50	Y
	11/19/2013	111-7010-421.61-20	12 W USB POWER ADAPATOR	24.71	Y
	11/7/2013	239-7055-424.59-10	CODE ENFORCEMENT TRAINING	100.00	Y
	11/20/2013	111-7010-421.59-10	COPPER THEFT TRAINING	125.00	Y
	10/24/2013	111-0230-413.64-00	GATEWAY WORKSHOP ITEMS	142.00	Y
	10/24/2013	111-0230-413.64-00	GATEWAY WORKSHOP LUCH	100.00	Y
	10/24/2013	111-0230-413.64-00	GATEWAY WRKHP COFFEE	90.00	Y
	10/30/2013	111-0110-411.66-05	COUNCIL MEETING EXPENSE	30.00	Y
	11/12/2013	111-0230-413.54-00	CA COUNTY NEWS SUBSCRIPT	150.00	Y
				1,015.08	
WELLS FARGO BANK-FIT	PPE 12/8/2013	802-0000-217.20-10	WELLS FARGO BANL-FIT	59,690.21	N
				59,690.21	
WELLS FARGO BANK-MEDICARE	PPE 12/8/2013	802-0000-217.10-10	WELLS FARGO BANK-MEDICARE	7,680.67	N
				7,680.67	
WELLS FARGO BANK-SIT	PPE 12/8/2013	802-0000-217.20-20	WELLS FARGO BANK-SIT	21,814.64	N
				21,814.64	
WESTERN CITY	136222	111-0210-413.64-00	WESTERN CITY RENEWAL	63.00	N
				63.00	
WILLDAN FINANCIAL SERVICES	010-22167	535-8016-431.56-41	SPECIAL TX ADMINISTRATION	1,802.85	N
	010-22167	285-8050-432.56-41	SPECIAL TX ADMINISTRATION	57.60	N
	010-22167	111-3013-415.56-41	SPECIAL TX ADMINISTRATION	115.20	N
	010-22167	283-8040-432.56-41	SPECIAL TX ADMINISTRATION	57.60	N
	010-22168	285-8050-432.56-41	SPECIAL TX ADMINISTRATION	75.00	N
				2,108.25	

6.3

CITY OF HUNTINGTON PARK

Date: 12/12/2013

Demand Register

12/16/2013

Payee Name	Invoice Number	Account Number	Description	Transaction Amount	Prepaid YIN
XEROX CORPORATION	71409100	111-7030-421.44-10	NOV 13 COPIER LEASE PYMNT	692.96	N
	071409099	111-8020-431.43-05	NOV 13 COPIER LEASE PYMNT	128.68	N
	071409099	285-8050-432.43-05	NOV 13 COPIER LEASE PYMNT	128.68	N
	071409099	681-8030-461.43-05	NOV 13 COPIER LEASE PYMNT	128.67	N
				1,078.99	
ZEE MEDICAL, INC.	0140638356	741-8060-431.43-20	FIRST AID KIT ITEMS	148.66	N
	0140638360	111-7010-421.61-20	FIRST AID KIT ITEMS	679.78	N
				828.44	
Grand Total				1,049,937.30	

CITY OF HUNTINGTON PARK

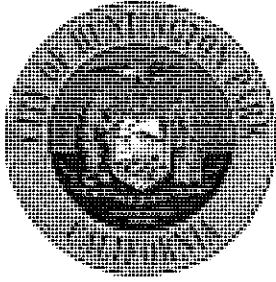
WARRANT REGISTER

12/16/2013

SALARY CHARGES OF EMPLOYEES: PAY PERIOD ENDING

PPE 12/8/2013

FUND	FUND DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
111	GENERAL FUND	574,221.11
212	P & R GRANTS	
216	EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT FUND	
219	SALES TAX-TRANSIT FUND - A	3,668.97
220	SALES TAX-TRANSIT FUND - C	4,661.71
221	STATE GASOLINE TAX FUND	26,351.82
222	MEASURE R	
224	OFFICER TRAFFIC SAFETY	
226	AIR QUALITY IMPROVEMENT	
227	OFFICE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE	
228	POLICE SUPP LAW ENF SERV	
229	ASSET FORFEITURE	1,562.18
231	PARKING SYSTEM FUND	7,166.84
232	ART IN PUBLIC PLACES FUND	
239	FEDERAL CDBG FUND	13,531.68
242	HUD HOME PROGRAM	7,313.32
246	PROPERTY REHABILITATION	629.42
283	SEWER MAINTENANCE FUND	370.79
285	SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FUND	2,011.05
286	ILLEGAL DISPOSAL ABATEMENT	3,259.24
287	SOLID WASTE RECYLCE GRANT	
334	PED/BIKE PATH FUND	
335	ENERGY EFFICIENT GRANT	
349	CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND	
533	BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT FUND	68.22
535	STREET LT & LDSCPE ASSMT FUND	
681	WATER DEPARTMENT FUND	9,186.78
741	FLEET MAINTAINENCE FUND	9,116.75
745	RISK MANAGEMENT FUND	4,340.97
746	EMPLOYEE BENEFIT FUND	6,259.36
GRAND TOTAL		673,720.21



CITY OF HUNTINGTON PARK

Police Department
City Council Agenda Report

December 16, 2013

Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
City of Huntington Park
6550 Miles Avenue
Huntington Park, CA 90255

Dear Mayor and Members of the City Council:

RENEW SERVICE AGREEMENT BETWEEN CITY OF HUNTINGTON PARK AND TYCO INTEGRATED SECURITY LLC

IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT THE CITY COUNCIL:

1. Approve the service agreement between the City of Huntington Park and Tyco Integrated Security LLC to continue services at significant cost savings.
2. Authorize the City Manager to execute the service agreement.

PURPOSE/JUSTIFICATION OF RECOMMENDED ACTION

Tyco Integrated Security LLC has provided the Huntington Park Police Department with video camera monitoring systems of the police facility and jail facility. This service had been renewed annually until the Police Department notified Tyco Integrated Security LLC of our intent to terminate the service effective October 6, 2013.

The Police Department has obtained a new proposal for this service from Tyco Integrated Security LLC, which significantly reduces our current costs while enhancing the current technology. The Police Department recommends approval of the requested agreement.

The Police Department recommends approval of the proposed agreement to maintain continuity of service, upgrade technology and reduce costs substantially from current expenditures.

FISCAL IMPACT/FINANCING

Approval of the proposed agreement will result in savings of approximately \$20,000 annually from the previous agreement for services. The Police Department currently

RENEW SERVICE AGREEMENT BETWEEN CITY OF HUNTINGTON PARK AND TYCO INTERGRATED SECURITY LLC

December 16, 2013

Page 2 of 3

budgets for services provided by Tyco Integrated Security LLC in "Police Administration – Contractual Services" (account no. 111-7010-421.56-41).

The fiscal impact to the Police Department is significant in that the new agreement saves approximately 75% per annum from the previous existing agreement for services. Previously the Police Department expended in excess of \$27,000 per annum for services that will be reduced to \$6,945.35 per annum with the new agreement.

FACTS AND PROVISIONS/LEGAL REQUIREMENTS

Except as otherwise provided by the Huntington Park Municipal Code (HPMC), purchases and contracts for services, of estimated value greater than \$15,000 shall be by written contract with the person or firm submitting lowest qualified proposal, pursuant to the following procedure:

(1) Notices Requesting Proposals. Notices requesting proposals shall include a general description of the services to be provided and shall state where proposal forms and request for proposals may be secured and the time and place of opening proposals

(2) Published Notices. Each notice requesting proposals shall be published at least ten (10) days before the date set for opening proposals. Such publication shall be made in a newspaper of general circulation printed and published in the City or if there is none, it shall be posted in at least three (3) public places in the City that have been designated by this Code or any ordinance as the places for posting public notices.

(b) Exception. When the City Manager or City Council authorizes the hiring of services for which standard specifications cannot be drawn because of:

- (1) The nature of the service;
- (2) National association bylaws or professional policies prohibiting competitive bidding;
- (3) When the City Manager determines bidding for such services would not be in the best interest of the City and its citizens; or
- (4) When subjective criteria are necessary to evaluate the proposals;

Persons designated by the City Manager shall negotiate for the authorized service. Proposals shall be submitted whenever practicable from at least three firms, except in those cases where a service firm has established such a successful past history of work with the City that it is clearly in the public interest not to negotiate with any other source. The contract for professional services should be awarded to the entity that will provide

**RENEW SERVICE AGREEMENT BETWEEN CITY OF HUNTINGTON PARK AND
TYCO INTERGRATED SECURITY LLC**

December 16, 2013

Page 3 of 3

the best possible service to the City for the best value. When the City Council or City Manager finds that a service lends itself to written standard specifications, bidding for these services shall be conducted pursuant to Sections 2-5.12, 2-5.13 or 2-5.14. When value of any service shall be \$25,000 or more, the contract or purchase order shall not be executed unless approved by the City Council.

CONTRACTING PROCESS

The Police Department respectfully requests the City Council to approve this agreement without requiring notice requesting proposals from other vendors. The Police Department considers this agreement to fall within exceptions authorized by existing HPMC, in that the nature of the current service has remained intact as Tyco Integrated Security LLC sought alternatives to serving a long standing relationship, and the process of seeking formal notices and proposals would not be in the best interest of the City.

Although the Police Department submitted a letter of intent to terminate the current agreement with Tyco Integrated Security LLC effective October 6, 2013, they have not requested the return of their equipment as we negotiated alternatives. The existing equipment included as part of their services is owned by the provider. The sudden removal of this equipment would result in a significant disruption to services and security within our facilities.

The Police Department considered alternatives that included purchasing a replacement system. The estimate to purchase a replacement system exceed \$85,000.

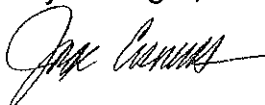
CONCLUSION

Upon approval by City Council, the City Manager shall execute an amendment to the existing agreement.

Respectfully submitted,



RENE BOBADILLA
City Manager, P.E.



JORGE CISNEROS
Chief of Police

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A: Tyco Integrated Security LLC Commercial Sales Agreement dated
November 25, 2013

DATE:	
PRESENTED TO CITY OF HUNTINGTON PARK CITY COUNCIL	
<input type="checkbox"/>	APPROVED
<input type="checkbox"/>	DENIED
<input type="checkbox"/>	PULLED
<input type="checkbox"/>	RECEIVED AND FILED
<input type="checkbox"/>	CONTINUED
<input type="checkbox"/>	REFERRED TO
SENIOR DEPUTY CITY CLERK	

ATTACHMENT "A"



COMMERCIAL SALES AGREEMENT

TOWN NO.
0050-LOS ANGELES,
CA

CUSTOMER NO.
105043334

JOB NO.

PO NO.

ESTIMATE NO.
1-TSGDYH

DATE: 11/25/2013

Tyco Integrated Security LLC ("Tyco")

Michael Richardson
21171 S Western Ave,
Torrance, CA 90501-1724
Tele. No. (310) 619-2119

Huntington Park Police Department
d/b/a:
("Customer")
Customer Billing Information
6542 Miles Ave, 911 dispatcher supervisor
Huntington Park, CA 90255
Attn:
Tele. No. (323) 584-6254

Customer Premises Served
6542 Miles Ave, 911 dispatcher supervisor
Huntington Park, CA 90255
Attn: Neil Mongan
Tele. No. (323) 584-1137

This Commercial Sales Agreement is between Customer and Tyco effective as of the date signed by Customer. By entering into this Agreement, Tyco and Customer agree to the Terms and Conditions contained in this Agreement. The Equipment and/or Services, collectively the System(s) covered under this Agreement is/are listed in the attached Schedule(s) of Protection / Scope of Work ("SOW").

I. THE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE ATTACHED TO THIS AGREEMENT AND ARE INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE:

- | | |
|---|--|
| (a) Hazardous Substance Checklist and Customer Letter | (e) State Specific Forms, if applicable (e.g., local permit applications) |
| (b) Scope of Work / Schedule(s) of Protection | (f) Customer Installation Acceptance Form (specific to Equipment/Services purchased) |
| (c) Terms and Conditions | (g) If multiple locations, see attached schedule |
| (d) Additional Terms and Conditions | |

II. **CHARGES AND FEES:** Customer agrees to pay the Sum of **\$ 11,000.00** ("Installation Charge") with **\$ 0.00** payable upon acceptance of this Agreement ("Installation Charge Deposit") plus any applicable "Fees" and sales taxes. Tyco may invoice Customer for progress billings based upon Equipment and/or System components delivered or stored, and/or Services performed before completion of the System/Equipment installation, activation of the System, connection to the CMC, or any other Service(s). All outstanding Installation Charges and/or Fees shall be due and payable upon completion of the installation of the Equipment/System and as a precondition to activation of System and, if applicable, connection to Tyco's Central Monitoring Center ("CMC") or any other Service(s). Any changes in the STATEMENT OF WORK / SCHEDULE OF PROTECTION made by the Customer after execution of this Agreement must be agreed to by Tyco and the Customer in writing and may be subject to additional charges and/or fees. Any equipment ordered by Customer by e-mail or telephone order shall be subject to terms and conditions of the Agreement and may be subject to shipping, handling, and/or restocking fees. For the Service(s) provided as indicated in this Agreement, Customer agrees to pay Service Charges in the amount of **\$ 6,945.35** per annum (the "Annual Service Charge"), payable in advance Monthly plus applicable state and/or local tax(es) for 3 year(s) (the "Initial Term") effective from the date such Service is operative under this Agreement. Until Customer has paid Tyco the Installation Charge and Fees in full, Customer grants to Tyco a security interest in the Equipment and all proceeds thereof to secure such payment. After the Initial Term this Agreement shall automatically renew on an Annual basis unless terminated by either party upon written notice at least thirty (30) days prior to the anniversary date. Tyco shall have the right to increase Annual Service Charge(s) after one (1) year. For termination prior to the end of the Initial Term, Customer agrees to pay, in addition to any outstanding Fees and charges for Service(s) rendered prior to termination, 90% of the Annual Service Charge(s) remaining to be paid for the unexpired term of the Agreement as liquidated damages but not as a penalty. Additionally, Customer agrees to pay any assessments, taxes, fees or charges imposed by any governmental body, telephone, communication, or signal transmission company such as false alarm, permitting or connection fees, or administration fees or service charges assessed by Tyco related to AHJ requirements and/or changes to applicable laws, the need to reprogram alarm controls/devices to comply with area code, signal transmission, numbering or other changes relating to the installed Equipment and/or Service(s) provided under this Agreement ("Fees").

III. **ENTIRE AGREEMENT; CUSTOMER ACCEPTANCE:** This Agreement, together with all of its written Amendments, Riders, Scope of Work and/or Exhibits, constitutes the entire agreement between the Customer and Tyco relating to the subject matter hereof and supersedes any prior or contemporaneous oral or written agreements and understandings. The terms and conditions of this Agreement will prevail over any conflicting, inconsistent or additional terms and/or conditions contained in any purchase order, agreement, or other document issued by Customer. In signing this Agreement, Customer is not relying on any advice, advertisements, or oral representations of Tyco and agrees to be bound to the terms and conditions contained in all the pages of the Agreement. Customer agrees that any representation, promise, condition, inducement or warranty, express or implied, not included in this Agreement will not be binding upon Tyco, and that the terms and conditions in this Agreement apply as printed without alteration or qualification, except as specifically modified by a written agreement signed by Tyco and Customer. Any changes in the Statement of Work or scope of the work requested by the Customer after the execution of this Agreement may result in additional cost to the Customer and any such changes/additions must be authorized in a writing signed by both the Customer and Tyco. Customer's failure to accept and sign this Agreement within ninety (90) days of the date shown above may result in price increases. Customer acknowledges that: (a) Tyco has explained the full range of protection, equipment, and services available to Customer; (b) additional protection over and above that provided herein is available and may be obtained from Tyco at an additional cost to the Customer; (c) Customer desires and has contracted for only the Equipment and/or Service(s) itemized in this Agreement; (d) the Equipment/Service(s) specified in this Agreement are for Customer's own use and not for the benefit of any third party; (e) Customer owns the premises in which the Equipment is being installed or has the authority to engage Tyco to carry out the installation in the premises; and (f) Customer will comply with all laws, codes and regulations pertaining to the use of the Equipment/Service(s).

ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO THE WARRANTY, LIMIT OF LIABILITY AND OTHER CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THE SECTIONS ENTITLED "TERMS AND CONDITIONS" AND "ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS". THIS AGREEMENT REQUIRES FINAL APPROVAL OF A TYCO AUTHORIZED MANAGER BEFORE ANY EQUIPMENT/SERVICES MAY BE PROVIDED. IF APPROVAL IS DENIED, THIS AGREEMENT WILL BE TERMINATED AND TYCO'S ONLY OBLIGATION TO CUSTOMER WILL BE TO NOTIFY CUSTOMER OF SUCH TERMINATION AND REFUND ANY AMOUNTS PAID IN ADVANCE.

IF MAINTENANCE SERVICE IS DECLINED, CUSTOMER MUST INITIAL
HERE _____

TYCO INTEGRATED SECURITY LLC

Presented by: _____
(Signature of Tyco Sales Representative)

Sales Agent: Michael Richardson
Sales Representative Registration Number (if applicable): _____

IF A 5-DAY FAMILIARIZATION PERIOD IS REQUESTED, CUSTOMER MUST INITIAL
HERE _____

CUSTOMER: _____

Accepted By: _____
(Signature of Customer's Authorized Representative)

(Name Printed)

Title: _____

Date Signed: _____



COMMERCIAL SALES AGREEMENT

TOWN NO.
0050-LOS ANGELES,
CA

CUSTOMER NO.
105043334

JOB NO.

PO NO.

ESTIMATE NO.
1-TSGDYH

SCOPE OF WORK / SCHEDULE OF PROTECTION

IV. SCOPE OF WORK / SCHEDULE OF PROTECTION ("SOW"): Tyco agrees to install or cause to be installed the Equipment and furnish the Service(s), collectively, the System, on the terms and conditions set out in this Agreement.

A. Ownership of System and/or Equipment: Tyco Owned - Tyco may remove or upon written notice to the Customer, abandon in whole or in part, all devices, instruments, appliances, cabinets, and other materials associated with the system, upon termination of this agreement, without obligation to repair or redecorate any portion of the Customer's premises upon such removal, and the removal or abandonment of such materials shall not be held to constitute a waiver of the right of Tyco to collect any charges which have been accrued or may be accrued hereunder.

B. Services to be Provided ("Services")

Alarm monitoring and Notification Services:

Video Surveillance Services:

Managed Access Control Services:

Video Equipment:

Quality Service Plan(QSP)/Maintenance; Preventive Maintenance/Inspection:

Additional Services:

No Service Selected

No Service Selected

DataSource Service PROVIDED

Closed Circuit Television PROVIDED

Maintenance Quality Service Plan PROVIDED Inspections NOT PROVIDED

No Service Selected

C. Equipment to be Installed ("Equipment"): Tyco will install, or cause to be installed, the Equipment (or equivalent), as set forth in this SOW in Customer's designated facility(ies). As used herein, "installation" means: (i) affixing all Equipment and materials provided by Tyco at such locations within the facility(ies) as are designated by Customer; (ii) providing and pulling cables/wires required to connect the Equipment to Customer's Communications Facilities and making such connections; (iii), in the case of a Digital Communicator installation, mount Equipment and plug into RJ31X phone jack previously installed by Customer; (iv) in the case of radio installation, mount radio Equipment and program Equipment with number furnished by Customer; (v) providing and installing software/firmware required by the Equipment; (vi) performing testing as required to establish that the Tyco Equipment is connected, is functioning according to its specifications, and is communicating over Customer's Communications Facilities; and (vii) providing user-level training to Customer's designated representative in the use of such Equipment.

Qty	Product Name	Location
1	Programming	
1	16TB HYBRID NVR SERVER,960 IPS4U, 32 ANALOG/8IP, LINUX OS 3208-96-016T-R4-L	
3	P3346-VE FIXED OOME NETWRK CAMPOE VANDAL RESIST IP66, H.264 2WAY AUDIO MEM CARD	
2	M3007-PV Axis 360/180	
1	A SERIES CPU UPGRADE 15 CPU PLUS 2GB ADDITIONAL RAM	
1	8 PORT 10/100 POE SWITCH	

D. Scope of Work: This Section is intended for installation use only. Any language contained in this Section that attempts to modify the Terms and Conditions of this Agreement shall be void and of no effect.

Contact Information: Neil Mongan- 323-826 6691

System Operation: Upgrade existing DVR's to a New Hybrid Server allowing up to 32 Channels of Analog with the ability to record IP feeds as well. Server to allow remote access of video feeds as well as clip copies of any recorded events. Exacq Server will allow remote connection via password protected WEB access via the internet as well as iPad, iPhone and Android remote view capabilities. TYCO to update five camera locations for IP high resolution capture. Upgraded camera locations are as follows:

- 1) Main Entry Lobby 180 degree view
- 2) Side Lobby / Interview Vestibule 180 degree view

- 3) Front Exterior of Main Entrance
- 4) Side Walkway Looking South
- 5) Side Walkway Looking East

Programming Info: TYCO to program Server for recording of existing cmeras with the update of five cameras to IP video feed.

Site Conditions: 33 Existing cameras with multiple DVR sources for recording and view on multiple monitors

Existing Equipment: Remove existing DVR's and and replace with New Remote Server. Maintain connection with all Jail and other cameras kept as analog while hooking up the New IP cameras slated for replacement

Customer Expectations: Customer expectations of 90 days recording, with the ability for IT to backup past that time for possible storage of one year.

Training Expectations: TYCO to train main contacts on the basic operation of new system

General Comments: Upgrade existing DVR's to a New Hybrid Server allowing up to 32 Channels of Analog with the ability to record IP feeds as well. Server to allow remote access of video feeds as well as clip copies of any recorded events. Exacq Server will allow remote connection via password protected WEB access via the internet as well as iPad, iPhone and Android remote view capabilities. TYCO to update five camera locations for IP high resolution capture. Upgraded camera locations are as follows:

- 1) Main Entry Lobby 180 degree view
- 2) Side Lobby / Interview Vestibule 180 degree view

- 3) Front Exterior of Main Entrance

4) Side Walkway Looking South

5) Side Walkway Looking East

Customer Responsibilities / Tyco Exclusions: Customer to provide 110AC powerPower to Server and power supply. Customer to provide Static IP address for remote access

Documentation Needs: NONE

Contract Notes -

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

V. Customer and Tyco agree as follows:

A. Services.

A.1. Central Station Signal Receiving and Notification (Alarm Monitoring) Services. Intentionally left blank - Services have not been purchased.

A.2. Communication Facilities. Intentionally left blank - Alarm Monitoring Services have not been purchased.

A.3. Quality Service Plan ("QSP")/Maintenance; Testing/Inspections Service. 1. Quality Service Plan ("QSP")/Maintenance. (a) If QSP Service is purchased, Tyco will, upon Customer's request, provide and bear the expense of ordinary maintenance and repair of the Covered System(s) for issues arising out of normal wear and tear. The expense of all extraordinary maintenance and repair necessitated by or due to changes or alterations in the Customer's premises, alterations to a Covered System made by Customer, or made necessary by damage to the premises or to a Covered System, or to any cause beyond the control of Tyco, will be borne by the Customer. Customer will furnish, at Customer's expense, any necessary electric current and will furnish an outlet within 10 feet of an alarm control panel. (b) the following are not covered under QSP and any requested service will be provided on a time and materials basis: (1) window foil, (2) security screens, (3) any exterior mounted devices, (4) Programmable Read Only Memory "PROM", (5) batteries, and (6) "Conditions" not covered by warranty shown below. (c) Tyco's obligation to perform QSP Service relates solely to the Covered System(s) and Tyco shall not be obligated to maintain, repair, service, replace, operate or assure the operation of any device or devices not covered under QSP. Tyco is not liable for any loss due to water intrusion, mold, fungi, bacteria, or wet or dry rot. (d) If Customer does not purchase QSP before the expiration of the System Warranty, Tyco will provide QSP Service only after inspecting the System to be covered and making any necessary repairs or replacements to bring the System in compliance with Tyco's specifications and/or the standards set by any applicable laws, codes, or regulations. Customer will pay for any related labor and/or materials for such work at Tyco's then applicable rates. (e) QSP Service will be furnished between 8:00 A.M. and 4:30 P.M. Monday through Friday, except holidays. Tyco's obligation to provide QSP Service is conditioned upon the continued availability of system component(s) and parts from the original equipment manufacturer ("OEM"). 2. Testing/Inspections Service ("T/I"). If T/I Service is purchased, Tyco will provide the number of inspections/tests on the Covered System(s) as specified in this Agreement. Such T/I Services will be furnished between 8:00 A.M. and 4:30 P.M., Monday through Friday, except holidays, unless otherwise mutually agreed in advance by the Parties.

A.4. Investigator Response Service. Intentionally left blank - Services have not been purchased.

A.5. Select View Managed Video Services/Interactive Video Monitoring Services. Intentionally left blank - Services have not been purchased.

A.5.1. Video/Audio Alarm Verification Service/Video Verification. Intentionally left blank - Services have not been purchased.

A.5.2. Video Guard Tour. Intentionally left blank - Services have not been purchased.

A.5.3. Video Escort. Intentionally left blank - Services have not been purchased.

A.5.4. Video Assist. Intentionally left blank - Services have not been purchased.

A.5.5. Video Audit. Intentionally left blank - Services have not been purchased.

A.5.6. Outdoor Interactive Video Monitoring Services. Intentionally left blank - Services have not been purchased.

A.5.7. Managed Video Portal. Intentionally left blank - Services have not been purchased.

A.5.8. Unattended Delivery - Alarm Based Video Monitoring. Intentionally left blank - Services have not been purchased.

A.5.9. Unattended Delivery - Live Video Monitoring of Process. Intentionally left blank - Services have not been purchased.

A.6. Managed Access Control Services. Intentionally left blank - Services have not been purchased.

A.7. DataSource Service; Open/Close Signal Activity. If Customer has purchased Tyco's central station alarm monitoring and DataSource services, Customer may access Tyco's Internet-based report generation service enabling real-time access to account data and system activity reports such as late-to-close, early-to-close, late-to-open and early-to-open reports. For an additional charge, Tyco can also mail printed reports to Customer at the rates shown in this Agreement. To use the DataSource Service, Customer must (a) have Internet and email access, (b) have purchased alarm monitoring services, and (c) agree to the website terms of use on <https://datasource.tycois.com/>. In order to avoid unnecessary signal activity, Customer disruption, and to provide Customer with optimized open/close scheduling, Tyco will endeavor to analyze open/close signal activity received from a covered Customer facility and appropriately adjust such open/close scheduling at its reasonable discretion to better reflect Customer open/close traffic patterns. Tyco will provide Customer with notification of such open/close scheduling changes made, if any, within five (5) business days.

A.8. Vision/Vision with Auditing. Intentionally left blank - Service is no longer offered.

A.9. Hosted Access. Intentionally left blank - Services have not been purchased.

A.10. Data Hosting/Storage Services. Intentionally left blank - Services have not been purchased.

A.11. Mobile Security Management ("MSM") Services. Intentionally left blank - Services have not been purchased.

A.12. Software Support Services - No Upgrades. Intentionally left blank - Services have not been purchased.

A.13. Additional Services. If any other services, including but not limited to the following, are being furnished under this Agreement, Customer and Tyco will enter into a separate Rider that will be attached to and incorporated as part of this Agreement: (a) Select Link - Immediate Response Information System (IRIS) (b) Managed Access Control (c) Electronic Article Surveillance ("EAS") (d) Guard Response Service (e) Radio Frequency Identification ("RFID") (f) Training Services (g) Watchman's Reporting Service.

B. Warranty (90-Day). 1. For a "Direct Sale," any original part of the Equipment (as distinguished from the Software) installed under this Agreement, including the wiring, which proves to be defective in material or workmanship within ninety (90) days of the date of completion of the installation ("Warranty Period"), will be repaired or replaced, in Tyco's sole discretion, with a new or functionally operative part. Labor and materials required to repair or replace such defective components will be furnished at no charge during the Warranty Period. Warranty Services will be furnished between 8:00 A.M. and 4:30 P.M. Monday through Friday, except holidays. If Customer has purchased QSP as described in this Agreement, the foregoing Warranty Period will be extended for the time period purchased and at the additional cost shown for QSP in this Agreement.

2. The following "Conditions" are not covered by Warranty: (a) Damage or extra service time needed resulting from accidents, acts of God, lightning, strikes, riots, floods, terrorism, acts of War, alteration, misuse, tampering or abuse, adjustments, repairs or maintenance not done by Tyco or from parts, accessories, attachments or other devices not furnished by Tyco; (b) Customer's failure to properly follow operating instructions provided by Tyco; (c) Adjustments necessitated by misalignment of video cameras, improper adjustment of monitor brightness and contrast tuning dials or insufficient light on the area viewed by the camera(s); (d) Trouble due to Interruption of Telecom Service; (e) Battery failure; (f) Devices designed to fail in protecting the System, such as, but not limited to, fuses and circuit breakers; or (g) System changes requested by Customer. If Customer calls Tyco for service under the Warranty and Tyco's representative finds that one of the "Conditions" has led to the inoperability or apparent inoperability of the System or any component, Tyco may bill Customer for the service call whether or not Tyco actually works on the System. If repairs are required due to one of the above "Conditions," Tyco will charge Customer for such work on a time and materials basis at Tyco's then applicable rates for labor and materials.

3. THE FOREGOING WARRANTY IS IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE CUSTOMER'S EXCLUSIVE REMEDY WITH RESPECT TO ANY AND ALL LOSSES OR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ANY CAUSE WHATSOEVER, INCLUDING TYCO'S NEGLIGENCE, IS REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT AS SPECIFIED ABOVE. TYCO WILL IN NO EVENT BE LIABLE FOR ANY CONSEQUENTIAL OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES OF ANY NATURE, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, DAMAGES FOR PERSONAL INJURY OR DAMAGES TO PROPERTY, HOWEVER OCCASIONED, WHETHER ALLEGED AS RESULTING FROM BREACH OF WARRANTY OR CONTRACT BY TYCO OR NEGLIGENCE OF TYCO OR OTHERWISE.

C. System Requirements, Miscellaneous: The following provisions apply to all Systems, Equipment, or Services Installed or furnished by Tyco under this Agreement. 1. Vaults. Customer must ensure that any Customer vault protected by sound or vibration detector systems has the minimum construction characteristics prescribed by the Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc. 2. System Testing. Customer must test all detection devices or other electronic equipment according to procedures prescribed by Tyco prior to setting the alarm system for closed periods and must notify Tyco promptly if such equipment fails to respond to any such test. 3. Familiarization Period. UNLESS CUSTOMER HAS REJECTED THE FAMILIARIZATION PERIOD BY INITIATING THE APPROPRIATE LINE ON THE FIRST PAGE OF THIS AGREEMENT (EXCEPT WHERE FAMILIARIZATION IS REQUIRED BY LAW), CUSTOMER AGREES THAT: (a) DURING A FIVE (5) DAY FAMILIARIZATION PERIOD, OR SUCH PERIOD AS IS REQUIRED BY LAW; AND (b) FOLLOWING COMPLETION OF THE INSTALLATION AND THE COMMUNICATIONS CONNECTION TO TYCO'S CMC (AND DURING ANY APPLICABLE EXTENSIONS); TYCO HAS NO OBLIGATION TO, AND WILL NOT, RESPOND TO ANY ALARM SIGNAL RECEIVED AT THE TYCO CMC FROM CUSTOMER'S PREMISES DURING SUCH FAMILIARIZATION PERIOD. CUSTOMER ALSO AGREES THAT DURING SUCH PERIOD TYCO HAS NO OBLIGATION TO, AND WILL NOT, NOTIFY ANY AUTHORITIES, CUSTOMER, OR A PERSON ON CUSTOMER'S EMERGENCY CONTACT LIST, OR TAKE ANY OTHER ACTION WITH REGARD TO ANY ALARM SIGNAL TYCO RECEIVES, EVEN IF DUE TO AN ACTUAL EMERGENCY EVENT. 4. Special Equipment Requirements. If Customer requires installation or service of Equipment in areas inaccessible without the use of lifts or cranes, or if non-standard conditions at the Customer site require special equipment for installation or service, Customer will provide such equipment, or will reimburse Tyco for any applicable charges or fees. 5. Training Services. Tyco provides initial training to Customer on use of the Equipment installed at the time of installation. Thereafter, Customer may purchase additional training in one-hour increments at Tyco's then current rate. 6. Site Preparation, Intrusion and Restoration. Customer shall be responsible for providing 110VAC power, telephone connections, network drops and any required conduit, wiremold, or other raceway unless otherwise noted herein. Customer shall also be responsible for any required IP address assignments and additional network software licensing. The installation of Equipment may necessarily require cutting, boring or fastening into Customer's floors, walls and/or ceilings. Tyco shall not be responsible for any expenses related to patching, floor or wall finishing, or paint, tile, carpet or wallpaper matching, restoration or replacement resulting from installation or service of the Equipment.

7. Closed Circuit Television ("CCTV")/Video Equipment. (a) System Requirements. Customer will provide: (i) adequate illumination under all operational conditions for the proper operation of any video camera(s); (ii) any required 110 AC power supply; and (iii) appropriate space for monitors. (b) Audio Monitoring/Recording. Customer's decision to install video equipment with audio recording and/or monitoring capability ("Video with Audio") is based solely on Customer's own independent business judgment, without any involvement or approval of Tyco. Certain laws may limit or preclude the use of Video with Audio. By installing Video with Audio in Customer's premises, Customer accepts the responsibility of knowing and fully complying with all applicable laws, including but not limited to all requirements that clear and conspicuous notice be posted in Customer's premises warning of Customer's use of audio recording and/or monitoring equipment on its premises.

8. New York City Fire System. Intentionally left blank.-- covered system is not installed in NYC

D. Electronic Media; Personal Information. 1. Electronic Media. Either party may scan, fax, email, image, or otherwise convert this Agreement into an electronic format of any type or form, now known or developed in the future. Any unaltered or unadulterated copy of this Agreement produced from such an electronic format will be legally binding upon the parties and equivalent to the original for all purposes, including litigation. Tyco may rely upon Customer's assent to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, if Customer has signed this Agreement or has demonstrated its intent to be bound whether by electronic signature or otherwise. 2. Personal Information. Customer represents and warrants that Customer has obtained all consents and has the right to (a) disclose to Tyco all personal information disclosed hereunder concerning individuals/employees or other third parties including all information contained in Customer's Emergency Call List ("ECL"); (b) collect (including consent to record telephone conversations with Tyco), use, disclose and transfer such personal information; and (c) authorize Tyco to use such personal information to administer the relationship between Customer and Tyco, including the administration of this Agreement. Customer acknowledges and agrees that Tyco may share all such information with its parents, subsidiaries, affiliates and its/their successor corporations or any subcontractor or assignee, within and outside the country in which the Customer is located and thereby subject such information to the laws of such countries.

E. Limitation of Liability, Indemnification (Sale of Access/Video Equipment and Installation Only). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement or any purchasing document presented by Customer, only Video and/or Access Equipment and Services shall be provided by Tyco under the terms and conditions of this Agreement. The Equipment and Services provided by Tyco under this Agreement will not include: (a) burglar and/or fire detection or alarm equipment or monitoring, maintenance, inspection or other services; (b) security guard services; or (c) architectural, engineering, or design professional services. If any other equipment or services are requested by or provided to Customer, then such equipment and/or services shall be provided under a separate written agreement executed by Customer and Tyco which shall contain the alarm industry specific terms and conditions found on www.tycos.com/standardtandc.

1. Indemnity. (a) Tyco shall defend, indemnify and hold Customer, its corporate affiliates, and their respective officers, directors, agents and employees harmless from damage, liability and expense resulting from the negligent acts or willful misconduct of Tyco's agents and employees committed while performing Services on Customer's premises, to the extent that they are the direct cause of the loss, damage or injury to third parties or Customer's property (e.g., equipment dislodging and striking a third party due to improper installation), as opposed to being caused by an occurrence or the consequences thereof that the Equipment or Services were intended to deter, detect or avert. (b) Customer shall defend, indemnify and hold Tyco, its affiliates, and their respective officers, directors, agents and employees, harmless from damage, liability and expense to the extent that any such loss is not directly caused by the negligent acts or willful misconduct of Tyco's agents and/or employees, or arises out of any claim related to invasion of privacy, infliction of emotional distress, harassment, violation of eavesdropping/wiretapping laws or similar claims arising out of Customer's use of the Equipment and/or Services.

2. Limitations on Liability. If Customer uses the Equipment and/or Services to aid in monitoring or controlling the location or activities of persons on or about its property and premises, Customer acknowledges that the Equipment and/or Services are not intended to be the sole means for doing so. Tyco's Equipment and Services do not cause and cannot eliminate occurrences of the events they are intended to deter, detect, avert or record. Tyco is not an insurer of the safety or security of any person, entity or property, or against the risks attendant to a person's presence in, or ingress to or egress from any building, property or area that may be monitored by the Equipment and/or Services. The amounts Tyco charges Customer are not insurance premiums. Such charges are based upon the value of the Equipment and Services provided and are unrelated to any such risk of loss. Tyco does not undertake and assumes no liability for such risk by providing the Equipment and/or Services. If Tyco is nevertheless found liable under any legal theory for loss, damage or injury caused directly or indirectly by occurrences or the consequences thereof from which the Equipment and/or Services are intended to deter, detect, avert or record, Tyco's liability shall be limited to the sums paid by Customer for the Equipment or Services at issue as Customer's sole remedy. Tyco is not responsible for the preservation of any computer programs or data and Customer is responsible for maintaining adequate back-ups.

F. Other Charges; Remedies; Termination. 1. There may be a service charge to Customer for cancelled installation/service appointments if Customer cancels less than 24-hours prior to dispatch, or if Tyco's representative is sent to the Customer's premises in response to a service call for false alarm or System malfunction caused by Customer's operation contrary to instructions, failure to close or properly secure a window, door or other protected point, or improper adjustment of monitors or accessory components. 2. Failure to pay amounts when due shall give Tyco, in addition to any other available remedies, the right to terminate this Agreement and to charge interest at the highest legal rate on delinquent amounts. Customer agrees to pay all costs, expenses and fees of Tyco's enforcement of this Agreement, including collection expenses, court costs, and attorneys' fees. Installation Charge(s) are based on Tyco performing the installation with its own personnel. If for any reason installation must be performed by outside contractors, Installation Charge(s) may be subject to revision. 3. In addition to any other remedies available to Tyco, Tyco may terminate this Agreement and discontinue any Service(s) if (a) Tyco's CMC is substantially damaged by fire or catastrophe or if Tyco is unable to obtain any connections or privileges required to transmit signals between the Customer's premises, Tyco's CMC or the Municipal Fire or Police Department or other first responder; (b) Customer fails to follow Tyco's recommendations for the repair or replacement of defective parts of the System not covered under the Warranty or OSP Service; (c) Customer's failure to follow the operating instructions provided by Tyco results in an undue number of false alarms or System malfunction; (d) in Tyco's sole opinion, the premises in which the System is installed are unsafe, unsuitable, or so modified or altered after installation as to render continuation of Service(s) impractical or impossible; (e) Tyco is unable to obtain or continue to support technologies, TeleCom Services, Communication Facilities, Equipment or component parts thereof that are discontinued, become obsolete or are otherwise not commercially available; or (f) Customer fails to make payments when due or otherwise breaches this Agreement. Tyco will not be liable for any damages or subject to any penalty as a result of any such termination.

G. Hazardous Materials. For all projects except those involving new construction, Customer represents and warrants that to the best of Customer's knowledge the work site is free of any hazardous materials. The term "hazardous materials" includes but is not limited to asbestos, asbestos-containing material, polychlorinated biphenyl ("PCB"), formaldehyde or other potentially toxic or otherwise hazardous material. If any such substance is discovered on the work site, Tyco will not be required to install or service the Equipment at such site unless and until Customer certifies the removal or safe containment of such hazardous materials. Customer shall indemnify, defend, and hold Tyco, its officers, directors, agents, and vendors harmless from any damages, claims, injuries, liabilities resulting from the exposure of Tyco's employees, contractors, or subcontractors to hazardous materials at the work site; provided, however, that the foregoing provision will not apply when it has been determined that such hazardous materials were brought to the work site by Tyco.

H. Waivers. 1. Waiver of Jury Trial. CUSTOMER AND TYCO BOTH AGREE TO WAIVE THEIR RIGHT TO A JURY TRIAL IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR IN ANY MANNER CONNECTED WITH OR RELATED TO THIS AGREEMENT. 2. Mutual SAFETY Act Waiver. Certain of Tyco's systems and services have received Certification and/or Designation as Qualified Anti-Terrorism Technologies ("QATT") under the Support Anti-Terrorism by Fostering Effective Technologies Act of 2002, 6 U.S.C. §§ 441-444 (the "SAFETY Act"). As required under 6 C.F.R. 25.5 (e), to the maximum extent permitted by law, Tyco and Customer hereby agree to waive their right to make any claims against the other for any losses,

including business interruption losses, sustained by either party or their respective employees, resulting from an activity resulting from an "Act of Terrorism" as defined in 6 C.F.R. 25.2, when QATT have been deployed in defense against, response to, or recovery from such Act of Terrorism.

I. Miscellaneous. 1. Enforceability. If any of the provisions of this Agreement shall be determined to be invalid or unenforceable, the remaining provisions shall remain in full force and effect. 2. Paragraph and Section Headings; Captions; Counterparts. The headings and captions contained in this Agreement are inserted for convenience or reference only, and are not to be deemed part of or to be used in construing this Agreement. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all such separate counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same agreement. 3. FARs. Tyco supplies "commercial items" within the meaning of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR), 48 CFR Parts 1-53. As to any customer order for a U.S. government contract or funded directly or indirectly with Federal funds, Tyco will comply only with the following mandatory flow-downs for commercial item subcontracts pertaining to Utilization of Small Business Concerns, Equal Opportunity, Affirmative Action, and Veterans Employment: 52.219-8; 52.222-26; 52.222-35; 52.222-36; and 52.222-37. 4. Export Control. Customer shall not export or re-export, directly or indirectly, any: (i) product or service provided under this Agreement; (ii) technical data; (iii) software; (iv) information; or (v) items acquired under this Agreement to any country for which the United States Government (or any agency thereof) requires an export license or other approval without first obtaining any licenses, consents or permits that may be required under the applicable laws of the U.S. or other foreign jurisdictions, including the Export Administration Act and Regulations and shall incorporate in all export shipping documents the applicable destination control statements. Customer shall, at its own expense, defend, indemnify and save Tyco harmless from and against all third party claims, liability, loss or damage (including attorneys' fees and other defense costs), assessed against or suffered by Tyco as a result of an allegation or claim of noncompliance by Customer with this Section. The obligations contained in this Section shall survive the termination or expiration of this Agreement. 5. Insurance. Tyco maintains comprehensive General Liability and Automobile Liability Insurance in amounts that meet or exceed: \$1,000,000 per incident - \$2,000,000 in the aggregate and Worker's Compensation coverage as required by law. Tyco will not be required to provide a waiver of subrogation in favor of any party, nor will Tyco be required to designate any party as a statutory employer for any purposes. 6. Tyco Brand. Without exception, Tyco-branded Signage, including yard signs, window stickers and warning signs will remain the property of Tyco and may be removed by Tyco at any time. Customer's right to display Tyco-branded Signage is not transferable and ceases upon termination or expiration of this Agreement. 7. Resale. If Tyco is connecting to a previously installed existing system, to the extent the previously installed existing system is Customer's property, it shall remain Customer's property.

J. System Software; Network Connections. 1. Any software provided with the System or in connection with the Services is proprietary to Tyco and/or Tyco's supplier(s) and is licensed or sublicensed to Customer on a non-exclusive basis. Customer may not (a) disclose the Software or source code to any third parties, (b) duplicate, reproduce, or copy all or any part of the Software, or (c) use the Software on equipment other than with the designated System with which it was furnished. A separate Software License Agreement or End User License Agreement between Tyco and Customer and/or the software publisher may be required to use the software and/or obtain updates/upgrades. If the installed Equipment is to be connected to Customer's computer network ("Network"), Tyco will furnish and install the software needed to run the Equipment and will connect the Equipment to the Network according to the Network settings supplied by Customer. Installation shall not include modifications to the Network, security, or firewall settings. Customer will supply a TCP/IP Ethernet network address and central processing unit per Tyco specifications for access control system operation. Tyco shall not be responsible for the setup, operation, or maintenance of the Network or Network performance or compatibility issues. Tyco may assess additional charges, if Tyco is unable to connect to the Network or if any additional Equipment is required to facilitate connectivity between the Network and the Equipment. 2. Open Source Software. Tyco represents and warrants to the end user of the System that, to the extent the System includes any Open Source Software, the internal use and operation of the System by the end user will not create any obligation on the part of the end user under the terms of any Open Source License (i) to make any source code or object code available to third parties, or (ii) to license, disclose or otherwise make available to third parties any proprietary software, data or other information, or any associated intellectual property. As used herein, the term "Open Source Software" means any software, program, module, code, library, database, driver or similar component (or portion thereof) that is royalty free, proprietary software, the use of which requires any contractual obligations by the user such as, without limitation, that software that is subject to, distributed, transmitted, licensed or otherwise made available under any of the following licenses: GNU General Public License, GNU Library or "Lesser" Public License, Berkeley Software Distribution (BSD) license (including Free BSD and BSD-style licenses), MIT license, Mozilla Public License, IBM Public License, Apache Software License, Artistic license (e.g., PERL), Sun Industry Standards Source License, Sun Community Source License (SCSL), Intel Open Source License, Apple Public Source License, or any substantially similar license, or any license that has been approved by the Open Source Initiative, Free Software Foundation or similar group (collectively, "Open Source Licenses").

K. Force Majeure. TYCO ASSUMES NO LIABILITY FOR DELAYS IN INSTALLATION OF THE SYSTEM OR ANY EQUIPMENT OR FOR THE CONSEQUENCES THEREFROM, HOWEVER CAUSED, OR FOR INTERRUPTIONS OF SERVICE OR FOR THE CONSEQUENCES THEREFROM DUE TO STRIKES, RIOTS, FLOODS, TERRORISM, ACTS OF GOD, ACTS OF WAR, OR ANY CAUSES BEYOND THE CONTROL OF TYCO. TYCO WILL NOT BE REQUIRED TO SUPPLY SERVICE TO CUSTOMER WHILE INTERRUPTION OF SERVICE DUE TO ANY SUCH CAUSE CONTINUES. IN NO EVENT WILL TYCO BE LIABLE FOR LOSS OF SPECIAL, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES.

L. Assignment. This Agreement is not assignable by the Customer except upon written consent of Tyco first being obtained. Tyco shall have the right to assign this Agreement or to subcontract any of its obligations under this Agreement without notice to Customer.

M. License information: AL Alabama Electronic Security Board of Licensure, 7966 Vaughn Rd., Montgomery 36116, (334) 264-9388; AK 256239, 5520 Lake Otis Pkwy., Anchorage, AK 99507; AR E0055, Regulated by Arkansas Bd. of Private Investigators & Private Security Agencies, #1 State Police Plaza Dr., Little Rock 72209, (501) 618-8600; AZ ROC109396-C12; ROC109402-L67; CA ACO4227, PPO12949, 707408; alarm company operators are licensed and regulated by the Bureau of Security & Investigative Services, Dept. of Consumer Affairs, Sacramento, CA 95814; DC 39703010; FL EF0001121, -0950, -1123, -0478, EF20000341, -0413, EG0000164; GA LVA205374, -205386, -002833, -001438, -003379, -004452, -205572, LU001160; HI C27996; IL 127-000364; IA 45-C; MI A-0639, 3601202182 - 4182 Pier North Dr. Ste. D, Flint, MI 48504; MN TS00021; NC 846-CSA-Alarm Systems Licensing Bd., 1631 Midtown Pl., Ste.104, Raleigh, 27609 (919) 875-3611; NM 056126; NV 0040091, 1338; NY 12000025576, Licensed by NYS Dept. of State; OH 16782, 50-18-1052; 50-57-1034; 53-89-1329; 53-31-1582; 50-50-1019; 50-48-1032; 50-25-1050; 50-76-1026; OK 00067; OR 59944; PA Pennsylvania Home Improvement Contractor Registration Number: PA10083; RI AFC0126; 18004; TN ACC-216, -241, -255, -773, -173, -937, -294, -748, -511, -934, -1227; TX B00536-140 Helmer Rd. Ste. 100, San Antonio, TX 78232 - Texas Private Security Bureau, 5805 N. Lamar Blvd., Austin 78752; UT 297869-6501; VA 11-1876; 11-1879; 11-3247; 11-3636; 11-3883; Alarm Security Contracting 2701-035978A exp. 01/31; WA ECO8 ADTSESIO3205, 11824 N Creek Pkwy. #105, Bothell, WA 98011; WV 014142. MS 15005633

Additional information is available at www.tycois.com or by calling 1-800-2TYCOIS. FL: EF0001121.

©2012 TYCO. All rights reserved.



COMMERCIAL SALES AGREEMENT

TOWN NO.
0050-LOS ANGELES,
CA

CUSTOMER NO.
105043334

JOB NO.

PO NO.

ESTIMATE NO.
1-TSGDYH

ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Tyco Integrated Security LLC ("Tyco")

Michael Richardson
21171 S Western Ave,
Torrance, CA 90501-1724
Tele. No. (310) 619-2119

Huntington Park Police Department
d/b/a:
("Customer")
Customer Billing Information
6542 Miles Ave, 911 dispatcher supervisor
Huntington Park, CA 90255
Attn:
Tele. No. (323) 584-6254

Customer Premises Served
6542 Miles Ave, 911 dispatcher supervisor
Huntington Park, CA 90255
Attn: Nell Mongan
Tele. No. (323) 584-1137

DATE: 11/25/2013

Notwithstanding anything in the Agreement to the contrary, Tyco and Customer agree as follows:

Terms and Conditions

Annual Service Charge – Initial Term. Tyco agrees to honor the Annual Service Charge for Monitoring Services specified in this Agreement for the Initial Term of the Agreement. Thereafter, the Annual Service Charge may be increased by the increase in the Consumer Price Index for Urban Wage Earners ("CPI-W"), All Items, U.S. City Average for the prior twelve (12) month period or 5%, whichever is less.

All other terms and conditions of the Agreement, except those expressly modified herein, shall remain in full force and effect.

TYCO INTEGRATED SECURITY LLC

Presented by: _____
(Signature of Tyco Sales Representative)

Sales Agent: Michael Richardson
Sales Representative Registration Number (if applicable): _____

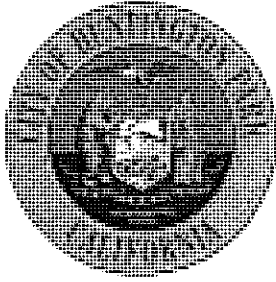
CUSTOMER: _____

Accepted By: _____
(Signature of Customer's Authorized Representative)

(Name Printed)

Title: _____

Date Signed: _____



CITY OF HUNTINGTON PARK

Public Works Department
City Council Agenda Report

December 16, 2013

Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
City of Huntington Park
6550 Miles Avenue
Huntington Park, CA 90255

Dear Mayor and Members of the City Council:

ORDINANCES ADOPTING THE 2014 LOS ANGELES COUNTY BUILDING, ELECTRICAL, PLUMBING, MECHANICAL, AND RESIDENTIAL CODES AND THE 2012 INTERNATIONAL SWIMMING POOL AND SPA CODE

IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT THE CITY COUNCIL:

1. Open the public hearing to receive any comments.
2. Close the public hearing and consider all public testimony.
3. Make a finding confirming that the proposed Los Angeles County amendments to the State Codes are based on climatic, topographic and/or geologic conditions local to the City of Huntington Park as listed in Attachment C.
4. Adopt the following ordinances for Second and Final Reading:
 - a) Ordinance No. 914-NS & Urgency Ordinance No. 920-NS, ordinances of the City Council of the City of Huntington Park, California, amending Title 8, Chapter 1 and repealing Chapter 14, 15 and Chapter 16 of the Huntington Park Municipal Code by adopting by reference the 2014 Los Angeles County Code, Title 26, Building Code, with certain amendments, additions and deletions thereto.
 - b) Ordinance No. 915-NS & Urgency Ordinance No. 921-NS, ordinance of the City Council of the City of Huntington Park, California, amending Title 8, Chapter 10 of the Huntington Park Municipal Code by adopting by reference the 2014 Los Angeles County Code, Title 27, Electrical Code, with certain amendments, additions and deletions thereto.

ORDINANCES ADOPTING THE 2014 LOS ANGELES COUNTY BUILDING,
ELECTRICAL, PLUMBING, MECHANICAL, AND RESIDENTIAL CODES AND THE
2012 INTERNATIONAL SWIMMING POOL AND SPA CODE

December 16, 2013

Page 2 of 7

- c) Ordinance No. 916-NS & Urgency Ordinance No. 922-NS, ordinances of the City Council of the City of Huntington Park, California, amending Title 8, Chapter 5 of the Huntington Park Municipal Code by adopting by reference the 2014 Los Angeles County Code, Title 28, Plumbing Code, with certain amendments, additions and deletions thereto.
- d) Ordinance No. 917-NS & Urgency Ordinance No. 923-NS, ordinances of the City Council of the City of Huntington Park, California, amending Title 8, Chapter 11 of the Huntington Park Municipal Code by adopting by reference the 2014 Los Angeles County Code, Title 29, Mechanical Code, with certain amendments, additions and deletions thereto.
- e) Ordinance No. 918-NS & Urgency Ordinance No. 924-NS, ordinances of the City Council of the City of Huntington Park, California, amending Title 8, Chapter 1B of the Huntington Park Municipal Code by adopting by reference the 2014 Los Angeles County Code, Title 30, Residential Code, with certain amendments, additions and deletions thereto.
- f) Ordinance No. 919-NS & Urgency Ordinance No. 925-NS, ordinances of the City Council of the City of Huntington Park, California, amending Title 8, Chapter 8 of the Huntington Park Municipal Code by adopting by reference the 2012 International Swimming Pool and Spa Code, with certain amendments, additions and deletions thereto.

PURPOSE/JUSTIFICATION OF RECOMMENDED ACTION

The Building, Residential, Green, Electrical, Mechanical and Plumbing Codes are periodically published in new and updated editions. The California Building Standards Commission adopts and amends each of these Codes to create the California Building, Residential, Green, Electrical, Mechanical, and Plumbing Codes (collectively, "State Codes"). The 2013 California State Codes were published on July 1, 2013 and will become effective on January 1, 2014.

The California Green Building Standards Code, also known as "Calgreen," has mandatory and voluntary compliance sections. No amendments to California Green Building Standards Code are being proposed.

Local jurisdictions are allowed to amend the requirements of the California State Codes based on local climatic, topographical, or geological conditions, and only if the requirement is more restrictive than the current State Code. Findings must be made for each amendment to the State Codes, and a copy of these findings must be filed with the Building Standards Commission.

Los Angeles County Board of Supervisors with Ord. Nos. 13-5076, 13-5078, 13-5081, 13-5082 and 13-5083) adopted and amended 2013 California Codes at their Board

ORDINANCES ADOPTING THE 2014 LOS ANGELES COUNTY BUILDING,
ELECTRICAL, PLUMBING, MECHANICAL, AND RESIDENTIAL CODES AND THE
2012 INTERNATIONAL SWIMMING POOL AND SPA CODE

December 16, 2013

Page 3 of 7

Meeting dated November 26, 2013, creating the 2014 Los Angeles County Codes. Consistent with past practice, staff is recommending that the City Council adopt the 2014 Los Angeles County Codes. The major benefits realized by adopting the County Codes are:

1. The County Codes are common and well known to local contractors.
2. The County Codes contain well-reasoned local amendments that are supported by findings and which are consistently applied throughout the County of Los Angeles.
3. The County Codes are virtually identical to the Codes adopted by the City of Los Angeles and many other Cities.
4. The County Codes are readily available for purchase by architects, engineers, and contractors.
5. Users can purchase the amendments to the California Codes direct from ICC (the publisher of the California Building Code), and insert those sheets directly into the California Codes, making it much easier for users to understand the context and to achieve compliance.
6. Because of the wide spread use, the County Codes are close to being a standard. Many of the architects and general contractors the City does business with already purchase the County amendments to the California Codes because they work in areas where the County Codes are enforced.
7. A challenge to an amendment is less likely because the challenge would actually be against the County of Los Angeles and all of its resources.
8. Because the ordinance is much shorter, far less language must be codified into the Municipal Code, thereby reducing the City's codifying costs.
9. The County Code comes with an Administrative Chapter that is consistent with construction in Southern California that has already been modified for the City of Huntington Park, so no additional costs would be incurred.
10. The County administrative provisions (as modified by the City) are already consistent with the County fee schedule which was also adopted by reference for collection of plan check and permit fees.

ORDINANCES ADOPTING THE 2014 LOS ANGELES COUNTY BUILDING,
ELECTRICAL, PLUMBING, MECHANICAL, AND RESIDENTIAL CODES AND THE
2012 INTERNATIONAL SWIMMING POOL AND SPA CODE

December 16, 2013

Page 4 of 7

To make the local amendments of the 2014 Los Angeles County Codes effective within the City of Huntington Park, the City Council must make a finding confirming that the proposed Los Angeles County amendments to the State Codes are based on climatic, topographic and/or geologic conditions local to the City of Huntington Park. The attached findings (Attachment C) identify each individual amendment to the State Code and the justification (climatic, topographic and/or geologic) for the amendment.

Since the City of Huntington Park is located within the same seismic zone (Zone 4) as the County of Los Angeles and has the same weather related issues, (chiefly high fire danger from late summer/early fall Santa Ana winds), and has some of the very same populated conditions with narrow fire access, staff believes that all of the climatic, topographic and geologic conditions identified by the County of Los Angeles are fully applicable to and appropriate for the City of Huntington Park.

It is recommended that the City Council adopt two identical sets of ordinances adopting the 2014 Los Angeles County Codes tailored for the City. The first set of ordinances which were introduced at the December 2, 2013 Council Meeting, if adopted, will take effect thirty days after adoption. The second set of ordinances, urgency ordinances, adopt the same 2014 Los Angeles County Codes, but will take effect on January 1, 2014. State law provides that if the City has not adopted its own building, residential, electrical, plumbing and mechanical codes by January 1, 2014, the state's codes will automatically become the codes for the City of Huntington Park. An urgency ordinance does not require a 30 day waiting period and, therefore, it will ensure that the Huntington Park building, residential, electrical, plumbing and mechanical codes (based on the LA County Codes) are in place on January 1, 2014. The regular ordinances are also recommended for adoption, as a precaution, in the event that the urgency ordinances are challenged.

In addition to adoption by reference of Los Angeles Codes by certain amendments, the City of Huntington Park Municipal Code (HPMC) Title 8 Chapters 14, 15 and 16 are repealed.

The previous HPMC Chapter 14 included outdated requirements for Swap Meets and Covered Mini-Malls included in the 1997 edition of the Uniform Building Code. The current Building Code already includes more up to date requirements in Section 402 - Special Detailed Requirements for Covered and Open Mall Buildings.

The previous HPMC Chapter 15 - Building Security Code was an outdated 1997 edition of the Uniform Building Security Code which is no longer published. The current Los Angeles County Code Chapter 67 as adopted by reference by the City of Huntington includes building security provisions and minimum standards of construction for resistance to unlawful entry.

The previous HPMC Chapter 16 was an outdated 1997 edition of the Uniform Building

ORDINANCES ADOPTING THE 2014 LOS ANGELES COUNTY BUILDING,
ELECTRICAL, PLUMBING, MECHANICAL, AND RESIDENTIAL CODES AND THE
2012 INTERNATIONAL SWIMMING POOL AND SPA CODE

December 16, 2013

Page 5 of 7

Conservation Code which is no longer published. The 2013 California Energy Code will be in effect as of January 1, 2014 and addresses energy conservation requirements. The 2013 California Energy Code is a mandatory code to be used within the State of California and no amendments are proposed to this code.

Furthermore, the existing HPMC Chapter 8 which adopted by reference the 1997 edition of the Uniform Swimming Pool Code is repealed. Adoption by reference with certain amendments of the 2012 International Swimming Pool and Spa Code, published by International Code Council, is recommended for the regulation of the construction of private swimming pools and spas in the city resulting in safer pool installations and a higher level of public safety. The proposed code is more comprehensive in scope and incorporates the latest in pool safety standards, including diving water envelopes and diving equipment requirements, as well as ladder, stair, and deck requirements. This document also has the advantage of endorsement by the Association of Pool and Spa Professionals.

FACTS AND PROVISIONS/LEGAL REQUIREMENTS

The subject codes are adopted by reference per Sections 50022.1 through 50022.10 of the Government Code of the State of California.

CHANGES FROM THE PREVIOUS CODE

The text and substance of the proposed administrative chapter of the Huntington Park Municipal Code remains almost the same as the current municipal code. The modifications listed below are the most noticeable changes from the current administration text.

BUILDING CODE: (Section 107.2 Work Exempted) Language was added to this section (which parallels the County of Los Angeles) pertaining to a height limitation of 12 feet for detached structures not exceeding 120 square feet.

RESIDENTIAL, ELECTRICAL, PLUMBING AND MECHANICAL CODES: These codes were modified to be parallel to the Building Code pertaining to administration; for example, the Title, Definitions, Appeal Board, Expiration of Permits and Transfer of Permits were revised to maintain consistency and reduce the possibility for confusion.

SWIMMING POOL AND SPA CODE: An up to date the 2012 International Swimming Pool and Spa Code replaced an outdated 1997 Uniform Swimming Pool Code.

REQUIREMENTS FOR SWAP MEETS AND COVERED MALLS: Repealed because the current Building Code includes special detailed provisions in Section 402.

ORDINANCES ADOPTING THE 2014 LOS ANGELES COUNTY BUILDING,
ELECTRICAL, PLUMBING, MECHANICAL, AND RESIDENTIAL CODES AND THE
2012 INTERNATIONAL SWIMMING POOL AND SPA CODE

December 16, 2013

Page 6 of 7

BUILDING SECURITY CODE: Repealed because the current Building Code Chapter 67 includes security provisions.

BUILDING CONSERVATION CODE: Repealed because the current California Energy Code is the mandatory code for energy conservation.

IMPACT ON CURRENT SERVICES (OR PROJECTS)

Any project submitted for plan check by December 31, 2013 will not be subject to compliance with the new codes that will take effect on January 1, 2014 provided the projects plans are approved and permit(s) issued prior to the expiration of the plan check application.

All projects submitted for plan check to Building Division as of January 1, 2014 will be subject to requirements of those new codes that will take effect on January 1, 2014.

NEGATIVE DECLARATION / ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT REPORTS

The recommended actions do not require an environmental finding pursuant to the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA).

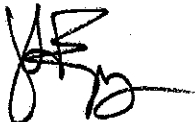
CONCLUSION

Upon City Council approval of the recommended actions, staff will complete all coordination for the public notice of the ordinances and the filing of the ordinances, along with the associated findings, with the California Building Standards Commission.

Respectfully submitted,



RENÉ BOBADILLA
City Manager, P.E.



JAMES A. ENRIQUEZ, P.E.
Director of Public Works/City Engineer

ORDINANCES ADOPTING THE 2014 LOS ANGELES COUNTY BUILDING,
ELECTRICAL, PLUMBING, MECHANICAL, AND RESIDENTIAL CODES AND THE
2012 INTERNATIONAL SWIMMING POOL AND SPA CODE

December 16, 2013

Page 7 of 7

ATTACHMENTS

- A: Proposed City Ordinances to adopt and amend the 2014 Los Angeles County Building, Electrical, Plumbing, Mechanical and Residential Codes.
- B: Proposed City Urgency Ordinances to adopt and amend the 2014 Los Angeles County Building, Electrical, Plumbing, Mechanical and Residential Codes.
- C: Findings Relating to Local Conditions
- D: Los Angeles County Ordinance adopting and amending the 2013 California Codes and creating the 2014 Los Angeles County Codes

DATE:	
PRESENTED TO CITY OF HUNTINGTON PARK CITY COUNCIL	
<input type="checkbox"/>	APPROVED
<input type="checkbox"/>	DENIED
<input type="checkbox"/>	PULLED
<input type="checkbox"/>	RECEIVED AND FILED
<input type="checkbox"/>	CONTINUED
<input type="checkbox"/>	REFERRED TO
SENIOR DEPUTY CITY CLERK	

ATTACHMENT "A"

Proposed City Ordinances to adopt and amend the 2014 Los Angeles County as follows:

- Ordinance 914-NS: Building Code
- Ordinance 915-NS: Electrical Code
- Ordinance 916-NS: Plumbing Code
- Ordinance 917-NS: Mechanical Code
- Ordinance 918-NS: Residential Code
- Ordinance 919-NS: 2012 International Swimming Pool and Spa Code

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8

1 in the office of the Community Development Department, shall be remain on file with
2 the Building Official, shall collectively be known as the *City of Huntington Park*
3 *Building Code* and may be cited as Title 8 Chapter 1 of the Huntington Park Municipal
4 Code.

4 **8-1.02 BUILDING CODE MODIFIED**

5 Chapters 1 and Appendix J of Title 26 of the Los Angeles County Code (the 2014 Los
6 Angeles County Building Code), adopted by reference as the Building Code of the City
7 of Huntington Park, are hereby amended, deleted or added as follows:

8 a. Section 100 is deleted.

9 b. Section 101 is amended in its entirety to read:

10 **SECTION 101 – TITLE, PURPOSE, INTENT AND SCOPE**

11 **101.1 Title.** Title 8 Building Regulations, Chapter 1 of the City of Huntington
12 Park Municipal Code shall be known as the Building Code of the City of
13 Huntington Park, may be cited as such, and will be referred to herein as “these
14 regulations” or “these building standards “or “this Code.”

15 **101.2 Purpose and Intent.** The purpose of this code is to establish the minimum
16 requirements to safeguard the public health, safety and general welfare through
17 structural strength, means of egress facilities, stability, sanitation, adequate light
18 and ventilation, energy conservation, and safety to life and property from fire and
19 other hazards attributed to the built environment and to provide safety to
20 firefighters and emergency responders during emergency operations. Consistent
21 with this purpose, the provisions of this Code are intended and always have been
22 intended to confer a benefit on the community as a whole and are not intended to
23 establish a duty of care toward any particular person.

24 This Code shall not be construed to hold the City or any officer, employee or
25 agent thereof responsible for any damage to persons or property by reason of any
26 inspection authorized herein or by reason of the issuance or nonissuance of any
27 permit authorized herein, and/or for any action or omission in connection with
28 the application and/or enforcement of this Code. By adopting the provisions of
this Code, the City does not intend to impose on itself, its employees or agents,
any mandatory duties of care toward persons and property within its jurisdiction
so as to provide a basis of civil liability for damages.

This section is declaratory of existing law and is not to be construed as
suggesting that such was not the purpose and intent of previous Code adoptions.

101.3 Scope and Applicability. The provisions of this Code shall apply to the
erection, construction, enlargement, alteration, installation, reconstruction, repair,
movement, improvement, connection, conversion, demolition, use and

1 occupancy of any building, structure or premises, or portion thereof, and grading
2 within the City.

3 The provisions of this Code shall not apply to work located primarily in a public
4 way other than pedestrian protection structures required by Chapter 33; public
5 utility towers and poles; equipment not specifically regulated in this Code;
6 hydraulic flood control structures; work exempted by Section 107.2; or minor
7 work of negligible hazard to life specifically exempted by the building official.
8 Additions, alterations, repairs and changes of use or occupancy in all buildings
9 and structures shall comply with the provisions for new buildings and structures
10 except as otherwise provided in Section 109 and Chapter 34 of this Code.

11 Detached one- and two-family dwellings and multiple single-family dwellings
12 (townhouses) not more than three stories above grade plane in height with a
13 separate means of egress and their accessory structures shall comply with the
14 Residential Code as amended and adopted by the City of Huntington Park.

15 Where, in any specific case, different sections of this Code specify different
16 materials, methods of construction or other requirements, the most restrictive
17 shall govern.

18 The codes and standards referenced in this Code shall be considered part of the
19 requirements of this Code to the prescribed extent of each such reference. Where
20 differences occur between provisions of this Code and referenced codes and
21 standards, the provisions of this Code shall apply.

22 The provisions of this Code shall not be deemed to nullify any provisions of
23 local, state or federal law.

24 In the event any differences in requirements exist between the accessibility
25 requirements of this Code and the accessibility requirements of the California
26 Code of Regulations, Title 24 (also referred to as the California Building
27 Standards Code), then the California Code of Regulations shall govern.

28 c. Section 103.5 is amended in its entirety to read:

Section 103.5 Costs. Any person who violates any provision of this Code shall
be responsible for the costs of any and all Code enforcement actions taken by the
Building Official in response to such violations. These costs shall be based on the
amounts specified in Section 115.

d. A new subsection 103.6. is added to read:

103.6 Work Without Permit. Whenever any work has been commenced without
a permit as required by the provisions of this Code, a special investigation shall
be made prior to the issuance of the permit. An investigation fee specified as per
Section 115 shall be collected for each permit so investigated.

1 Exception: When the building official has determined that the owner-builder of a
2 one- or two-family dwelling, accessory building or accessory structure had no
3 knowledge that a permit was necessary and had not previously applied for a
4 permit from the Building Division of the City of Huntington Park the
5 investigation fee shall be specified as per the Section 115.

6 The payment of the investigation fee shall not exempt any person from
7 compliance with all other provisions of this Code or from any penalty prescribed
8 by law.

9 For additional provisions applicable to grading, see Appendix J.

10 e. A new subsection 103.7 is added to read:

11 **103.7 Noncompliance Fee.** If the building official, in the course of enforcing the
12 provisions of this Code or any State law, issues an order to a person and that
13 person fails to comply with the order within 15 days following the due date for
14 compliance stated in the order, including any extensions thereof, the building
15 official shall have the authority to collect a noncompliance fee.

16 The noncompliance fee shall not be imposed unless the order states that a failure
17 to comply within 15 days after the compliance date specified in the order will
18 result in the fee being imposed. No more than one such fee shall be collected for
19 failure to comply with an order.

20 For additional provisions applicable to grading, see Appendix J.

21 f. Subsection 104.1 is amended in its entirety to read:

22 **104.1 Building Division.** There is hereby established a division in the City
23 Development Services Department to be known and designated as the Building
24 Division.

25 g. Subsection 104.2.2 is amended in its entirety to read:

26 **104.2.2 Deputies.** With the approval of the City Council, the building official
27 may appoint such number of officers, inspectors and assistants, and other
28 employees as shall be authorized from time to time. The building official may
deputize such employees as may be necessary to carry out the functions of the
Building Division.

h. Subsection 104.2.7 is amended in its entirety to read:

104.2.7 Modifications. Whenever there are practical difficulties involved in
carrying out the provisions of this Code, the building official may grant
modifications, on a case-by-case basis, provided the building official shall first
find that a special individual reason makes the strict letter of this Code, relevant

1 laws, ordinances, rules and regulations impractical and that the modification is in
2 conformity with the spirit and purpose of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances,
3 rules and regulations, and that such modification does not lessen any fire
4 protection or other life safety-related requirements or any degree of structural
integrity. The details of any action granting modifications shall be recorded and
entered in the files of the City.

5 A written application for the granting of such modifications shall be submitted
6 together with a filing fee established by separate fee resolution or ordinance.

7
8 i. Subsection 104.2.8 is amended in its entirety to read:

9 **104.2.8 Alternate materials, design and methods of construction.** The
10 provisions of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations are not
11 intended to prevent the use of any material, appliances, installation, device,
arrangement, method, design or method of construction not specifically
prescribed by this Code.

12 The Building Official may approve on a case-by-case basis any such alternate,
13 provided that he or she finds that the proposed design is satisfactory and
14 complies with the provisions of this Code and finds that the material, method or
work offered is, for the purpose intended, at least the equivalent of that
15 prescribed in this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations in
quality, strength, effectiveness, fire resistance and other life-safety factors,
16 durability, planning and design, energy, material resource efficiency and
conservation, environmental air quality, performance, water and sanitation.

17
18 The Building Official shall require that sufficient evidence or proof be submitted
to substantiate any claims that may be made regarding its use.

19 A written application for use of an alternate material, design or method of
20 construction shall be submitted together with a filing fee established by separate
21 fee resolution or ordinance.

22 j. Subsection 104.3 is amended in its entirety to read:

23 **104.3 Definitions.** In additions to the definitions specified in Chapter 2 of this
24 Code, the following certain terms, phrases, words and their derivatives shall be
25 construed as specified in this section. Terms, phrases and words used in the
masculine gender include the feminine and the feminine the masculine.

26 In the event of conflicts between these definitions and definitions that appear
27 elsewhere in this Code, these definitions shall govern and be applicable.
28

1 **BOARD OF SUPERVISORS** shall mean the City of Huntington Park City
2 Council.

3 **BUILDING CODE** shall mean the Los Angeles County Code Title 26 as
4 adopted and amended by the City of Huntington Park.

5 **BUILDING DIVISION or BUILDING DEPARTMENT** shall mean the
6 Building Division of the City Community Development Department.

7 **BUILDING OFFICIAL** shall mean the Director of Community Development
8 Department or other designated authority charged with the administration and
9 enforcement of this Code, or the director's duly authorized representative.

10 **BUILDING REHABILITATION APPEALS BOARD** shall mean the City of
11 Huntington Park City Council.

12 **CALGREEN** see Green Building Standards Code definition.

13 **COUNTY** may mean City of Huntington Park or Los Angeles County depending
14 on the context.

15 **DEMOLITION** Whenever the term *demolition* or *demolish* is used in this Code,
16 it shall include the removal of the resulting debris from such demolition and the
17 protection or filling of excavations exposed by such demolition as may be
18 required by this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and/or regulations.

19 **ELECTRICAL CODE** shall mean the Los Angeles County Code Title 27 as
20 adopted and amended by the City of Huntington Park.

21 **ENERGY CODE** shall mean California Code of Regulations Title 24, Part 6.

22 **FACTORY-BUILT STRUCTURE** shall mean buildings or structures that meet
23 all of the following criteria:

- 24 (1) fabrication on an off-site location under the inspection of the State, for
25 which the State inspection agency has attested to compliance with the applicable
26 State laws and regulations by the issuance of an insignia;
27 (2) the bearing of the State insignia and that have not been modified since
28 fabrication in a manner that would void the State approval; and for which the
City has been relieved by statute of the responsibility for the enforcement of laws
and regulations of the State of California or the City.

FIRE CODE shall mean the California Code of Regulations Title 24, Part 9, as
adopted and amended by the County of Los Angeles Fire Department.

GREEN BUILDING STANDARDS CODE shall mean California Code of
Regulations Title 24, Part 11.

1 **HEALTH CODE** or **LOS ANGELES COUNTY HEALTH CODE** shall mean
2 Division 1 of Title 11 of the Los Angeles County Code.

3 **LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT** shall mean
4 either the City of Huntington Park Public Works Department or the Los Angeles
County Flood Control District.

5 **MECHANICAL CODE** shall mean the Los Angeles County Code Title 29 as
6 adopted and amended by the City of Huntington Park.

7 **NATIONAL POLLUTION DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM**
8 **(NPDES) PERMIT** shall mean a permit issued as required by the Federal Clean
Water Act in order to protect receiving waters. The NPDES permit requires
9 controls to reduce the discharge of pollutants into storm drains, channels or
natural watercourses.

10 **NONINSPECTED WORK** shall mean any erection, construction, enlargement,
11 alteration, repair, movement, improvement, removal, connection, conversion,
12 demolition or equipping for which a permit was first obtained, pursuant to
Section 107, but which has progressed beyond the point indicated in successive
13 inspections, including but not limited to inspections set forth in Section 117,
without first obtaining inspection by and approval of the building official.

14 **UNPERMITTED STRUCTURES** shall be defined as any structure, or portion
15 thereof, that was erected, constructed, enlarged, altered, repaired, moved,
16 improved, removed, connected, converted, demolished or equipped, at any point
in time, without the required permit(s) having first been obtained from the
17 Building Official, pursuant to Subsection Section 107.1, supra or any unfinished
work for which a permit has expired.

18 **PLUMBING CODE** shall mean the Los Angeles County Code Title 28 as
19 adopted and amended by the City of Huntington Park.

20 **RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CODE** shall mean the Los Angeles County Code
21 Title 30 as adopted and amended by the City of Huntington Park.

22 **ROAD COMMISSIONER** shall mean the City Engineer.

23 **UNINCORPORATED PORTION OF THE COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES**
24 shall mean the City of Huntington Park.

25 **UNPERMITTED STRUCTURE** shall be defined as any structure, or portion
26 thereof, that was erected, constructed, enlarged, altered, repaired, moved,
improved, removed, connected, converted, demolished or equipped, at any point
27 in time, without the required approval(s) and permit(s) having first been obtained
28 from the building official.

k. Section 105 is amended in its entirety to read:

SECTION 105 APPEALS BOARDS

105.1 Technical Interpretations Appeals Board. When a request for an alternate material has been proposed by an applicant and denied by the building official, the applicant may appeal the building official's decision to the Technical Interpretations Appeals Board no later than 60 calendar days from the date of the action being appealed.

The board shall consist of five members who are qualified by experience and training to pass upon matters pertaining to building construction. One member shall be a practicing architect, one a competent builder, one a lawyer and two shall be civil or structural engineers, each of whom shall have had at least ten years experience as an architect, builder, lawyer or structural designer. The building official shall be an ex officio member and shall act as secretary to the board. The members of the board of appeals shall be appointed by the City Council and shall hold office at its pleasure. The board shall adopt reasonable rules and regulations for conducting its investigations. The board shall establish that the approval for alternate materials and the modifications granted for individual cases are in conformity with the intent and purpose of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations, and that such alternate material, modification or method of work offered is at least the equivalent of that prescribed in this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations in quality, strength, effectiveness, fire resistance, durability, safety and sanitation and does not lessen any fire-protection requirements or any degree of structural integrity. The board shall document all decisions and findings in writing to the building official with a duplicate copy to the applicant, and the board may recommend to the City Council such new legislation as is consistent therewith.

105.2 Accessibility Appeals Board. In order to conduct the hearings on written appeals regarding action taken by the building official concerning accessibility and to ratify certain exempting actions of the building official in enforcing the accessibility requirements of the California Code of Regulations, Title 24 (also known as the California Building Standards Code), and to serve as an advisor to the building official on disabled access matters, there shall be an accessibility appeals board consisting of five members. Two members of the appeals board shall be physically disabled persons, two members shall be persons experienced in construction, and one member shall be a public member. The building official shall be an ex officio member and shall act as secretary to the board. The members of the accessibility appeals board shall be appointed by the City Council and shall hold office at its pleasure. The board shall adopt reasonable rules and regulations for conducting its actions. The board shall establish that the access matter under review is in conformity with the intent and purpose of the California Code of Regulations, Title 24, and this Code. The board shall document all decisions and findings in writing to the building official with a duplicate copy to the applicant, and the board may recommend to the City Council such new legislation as is consistent therewith.

1
2 The appeals board may approve or disapprove interpretations and enforcement
3 actions taken by the building official. All such approvals or disapprovals for
4 privately funded construction shall be final and conclusive as to the building
5 official in the absence of fraud or prejudicial abuse of discretion.

6 **105.3 Limitations of Authority.** Neither the Technical Interpretations Appeals
7 Board nor the Accessibility Appeals Board shall have authority relative to
8 interpretation of the administrative portions of this Code, other than Section 102,
9 nor shall the board be empowered to waive requirements of this Code.

10 **105.4 Appeals Board Fees.** A filing fee established by separate fee resolution or
11 ordinance shall be paid to the building official whenever a person requests a
12 hearing or a rehearing before the appeals boards provided for in this section.

13 All requests to appeal determinations, orders or actions of the building official or
14 to seek modifications of previous orders of the appeals boards shall be presented
15 in writing.

16 1. Section 106 is amended in its entirety to read:

17 **SECTION 106 BUILDING PLAN REQUIREMENTS**

18 **106.1 General.** When required by the building official to verify compliance with
19 this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations, plans, and when
20 deemed necessary by the building official, calculations, geological or engineering
21 reports and other required data shall be submitted for plan review. The building
22 official may require plans and calculations to be prepared by an engineer or
23 architect licensed or registered by the State to practice as such. Only after the
24 plans have been approved may the applicant apply for a building permit for such
25 work. The building official may also require such plans be reviewed by other
26 departments and/or divisions of the City to verify compliance with the laws and
27 ordinances under their jurisdiction.

28 When authorized by the building official, complete plans and calculations need
not be submitted for the following work when information sufficient to clearly
define the nature and scope of the work are submitted for review:

1. One-story buildings of conventional light-frame construction with a gross
floor area not exceeding 600 square feet;
2. Work deemed by the building official as minor, small and/or unimportant
work.

Where deemed necessary by the building official, submittals shall include special
inspection requirements as defined in Section 117.5 and structural observation
requirements as defined in Section 117.6.

Plans, calculations, reports or documents for work regulated by this Code,
relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations shall bear the seal, signature and
number of a civil engineer, structural engineer, mechanical engineer, electrical

1 engineer, soils engineer or architect registered or certified to practice in the State
2 of California when required by the California Business and Professions Code. A
3 seal and number shall not be required for work authorized by the said article to
be performed by a person not registered or certified as an engineer or architect.

4 For buildings exceeding 160 feet (48.77 m) in height, the structural calculations
5 and each sheet of structural plans shall be prepared under the supervision of and
6 shall bear the signature or approved stamp of a person authorized by the State of
7 California to use the title structural engineer. In addition, all architectural sheets
shall bear the signature or approved stamp of an architect licensed by the State of
California.

8 All structures and devices installed for the protection of pedestrians, regardless of
9 location, are subject to the plan review requirements of this section.

10 For additional provisions applicable to grading, see Appendix J.

11 **106.2 Architect or Engineer of Record.** When it is required that documents be
12 prepared by an architect or engineer, the building official may require the owner
13 to designate on the permit application an architect or engineer who shall act as
14 the architect or engineer of record. If the circumstances require, the owner may
15 designate a substitute architect or engineer of record who shall perform all of the
16 duties required of the original architect or engineer of record. The building
17 official shall be notified in writing by the owner if the architect or engineer of
18 record is changed or is unable to continue to perform the duties.

16 The architect or engineer of record shall be responsible for reviewing and
17 coordinating all submittal documents prepared by others, including deferred
18 submittal items, for compatibility with the design of the building.

19 **106.3 Information Required on Building Plans.** Plans shall be drawn to scale
20 upon substantial paper or other material suitable to the building official shall be
21 of sufficient clarity to indicate the nature and scope of the work proposed, and
shall show in detail that the proposed construction will conform to the provisions
of this Code and all relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations.

22 The first sheet of each set of plans shall give the street address of the proposed
23 work and the name, address and telephone number of the owner(s) and all
24 persons who were involved in the design and preparation of the plans.

25 Plans shall include a plot plan showing the location of the proposed building and
26 of every existing building on the premises. In lieu of specific details, the building
27 official may approve references on the plans to a specific section or part of this
Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and/or regulations.

28 Computations, stress diagrams and other data sufficient to show the correctness of the
plans shall be submitted when required by the Building Official.

When deemed necessary by the building official, the first sheet of each set of plans shall indicate the following information:

1. The building Type of Construction;
2. Whether fire sprinklers are installed in all or any portion of the building;
3. Existing building areas and areas of all additions;
4. The number of stories of the building;
5. The use of all new and existing rooms and/or areas;
6. The Occupancy Classifications of each occupancy;
7. The Code in effect on the date of plan check submittal.

The plans shall show all mitigation measures required under the National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit issued to the County of Los Angeles. For the application of NPDES permit requirements as they apply to grading plans and permits, see Appendix J.

106.4 Drainage Review Requirement. Where proposed construction will affect site drainage, existing and proposed drainage patterns shall be shown on the plot plan.

A site inspection may be required prior to plan check of building plans for lots or parcels in areas having slopes of five horizontal to one vertical (5: 1) or steeper when the building official finds that a visual inspection of the site is necessary to establish drainage requirements for the protection of property, existing buildings or the proposed construction. The fee for such inspection shall be as set forth by ordinance or resolution. Such a preinspection shall not be required for a building pad graded under the provisions of Appendix J.

For additional provisions applicable to grading, see Appendix J.

106.5 Deferred submittals. For the purposes of this section, deferred submittals are defined as those portions of the design that are not submitted at the time of the application and that are to be submitted to the building official within a specified period.

Deferral of any submittal items shall have prior approval of the building official. The architect or engineer of record shall list the deferred submittals on the plans and shall submit the deferred submittal documents for review by the building official.

Submittal documents for deferred submittal items shall be submitted to the architect or engineer of record who shall review them and forward them to the building official with a notation indicating that the deferred submittal documents have been reviewed and that they have been found to be in general conformance with the design of the building. The deferred submittal items shall not be

1 installed until their design and submittal documents have been approved by the
2 building official.

3 **106.6 Standard Plans.** The building official may approve a set of plans for a
4 building or structure as a "standard plan," provided that the applicant has made
5 proper application and submitted complete sets of plans as required by this
6 section.

7 Plans shall reflect laws and ordinances in effect at the time a permit is issued
8 except as provided in this section. Nothing in this section shall prohibit
9 modifying the permit set of plans to reflect changes in laws and ordinances that
10 have become effective since the approval of the standard plan. The standard
11 plans shall become null and void where the work required by such changes
12 exceeds five percent of the value of the building or structure.

13 Standard plans shall be valid for a period of one year from the date of approval.
14 This period may be extended by the building official when there is evidence that
15 the plans may be used again and the plans show compliance with this Code,
16 relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations.

17 **106.7 Expiration of Plan Check Applications.** Plan check applications for
18 which no permit is issued within one year following the date of application shall
19 expire by limitation and become null and void. Plans and calculations previously
20 submitted may thereafter be returned to the applicant or destroyed by the building
21 official.

22 When requested in writing by the applicant prior to or not more than 90 days
23 after the expiration of the plan check application, the building official may
24 extend the time for action by the applicant. The time for action by the applicant
25 shall not be extended beyond the effective date of a more current Code.
26 Additional hourly fees for plan review shall also be paid to the building official
27 for enforcement of any requirements that were subsequently amended to the
28 Code in effect at the time the plan check extension is requested.

Once an application and any extension thereof has expired, the applicant shall
resubmit plans and calculations and pay a new application fee.

106.8 Retention of Plans. One set of approved plans, calculations and reports
shall be retained by the building official. Except as required by Section 19850 of
the Health and Safety Code, the building official shall retain such set of the
approved plans, calculations and reports for a period of not less than 90 days
from date of completion of the work covered therein.

m. Section 107 is amended in its entirety to read:

SECTION 107 BUILDING PERMIT REQUIREMENTS

1 **107.1 Building Permit Required.** No person shall erect, construct, enlarge,
2 alter, repair, move, improve, remove, connect, convert, demolish, or equip any
3 building, structure, or portion thereof, perform any grading, or cause the same to
4 be done, without first obtaining a separate permit for each such building,
5 structure or grading from the building official.

6 The issuance of a permit without first requiring a plan review shall not prevent
7 the building official from requesting plans deemed necessary to verify that the
8 work performed under said permit complies with this Code and all relevant laws,
9 ordinances, rules and regulations.

10 No person shall install, alter, repair, move, improve, remove, connect any
11 automatic fire-protection system regulated by this Code, or cause the same to be
12 done, without first obtaining a separate permit for each such building or structure
13 from the building official.

14 All structures and devices installed for the protection of pedestrians, regardless of
15 location, are subject to the permit requirements of this section.

16 For additional provisions applicable to grading, see Appendix J.

17 **107.2 Work Exempted.** A building permit shall not be required for the
18 following:

19 Exemption from permit requirements of this Code shall not be deemed to grant
20 authorization for any work to be done in any manner in violation of the
21 provisions of this Code or any other laws or ordinances.

22 Unless otherwise exempted by the City of Huntington Park Plumbing, Electrical
23 or Mechanical Codes, separate plumbing, electrical and mechanical permits will
24 be required for the below-exempted items.

25 A building permit shall not be required for the following:

26 1. Work not regulated by the Building Code, except where deemed
27 necessary by the building official to enforce other Federal and/or State Laws,
28 State disabled access requirements, or to enforce City ordinances or policies.

 2. When approved by the building official, minor work of negligible hazard
to life and having a valuation not exceeding \$2,000 may be exempted.

 3. Painting; wallpapering; installing carpet, vinyl, tile and similar floor
coverings and repairing broken window glass not required by the Building Code
to be safety or security glazing.

 4. One-story detached accessory buildings used as tool and storage sheds,
playhouses and similar uses, provided the gross floor area does not exceed 120
square feet, the height does not exceed 12 feet and the maximum roof projection
does not exceed 24 inches.

5. Retaining walls that retain not more than 4 feet (1219 mm) in height measured from the bottom of the footing to the top of the wall, unless supporting a surcharge or impounding a Class I, II, or III-A liquids.
6. Ground-mounted radio and television antenna towers that do not exceed 45 feet in height and ground-supported dish antennas not exceeding 15 feet in height above finished grade in any position.
7. Light standards that do not exceed 30 feet in height.
8. Flagpoles not erected upon a building and not more than 15 feet high.
9. A tree house provided that:
 - 9.1 The tree house does not exceed 64 square feet in area or 8 feet in height from floor to roof.
 - 9.2 The ceiling height as established by door height or plate line does not exceed 6 feet.
10. Canopies or awnings, completely supported by the exterior wall, attached to a Group R-3 or U Occupancy and extending not more than 54 inches from the exterior wall of the building.
11. Sheds, office or storage buildings, and other structures incidental to work authorized by a valid grading or building permit. Such structures must be removed upon expiration of the permit or completion of the work covered by the permit.
12. Platforms, walks and driveways not more than 30 inches above grade and not over any basement or story below and that are not part of an accessible route.
13. Prefabricated swimming pools and other bodies of water accessory to a Group R-3 Occupancy that are fewer than 18 inches deep, or do not exceed 5,000 gallons (18,927 L), and are installed entirely above adjacent grade.
14. Playground equipment.
15. Membrane structures not regulated by California Title 19, not exceeding 250 square feet in area, used exclusively for residential recreational purposes or as a cover for vehicles, and located in accordance with other City ordinances.
16. Steel tanks supported on a foundation not more than 2 feet (610 mm) above grade when the height does not exceed 1½ times the diameter.
17. Gantry cranes and similar equipment.
18. Bridges not involving buildings.
19. Motion picture, television and theater stage sets and scenery, except when used as a building.
20. Oil derricks.

107.3 Application for Permit. To obtain a permit, the applicant shall first file an application in writing on a form furnished by the City for that purpose. Each such application shall:

1. Identify and describe the work to be covered by the permit for which application is made.
2. Describe the land on which the proposed work is to be done by lot, block, tract, street address, or similar description that will readily identify and locate the proposed building or work.

1 3. For building plans, show the use and occupancy of all parts of the
2 building.

3 4. Be accompanied by plans and calculations as required in Section 106.

4 5. State the valuation of the proposed work or, for grading, the volume of
5 earth to be handled.

6 6. Give such other information as reasonably may be required by the
7 building official.

8 **107.4 Issuance.** The building official shall issue a permit to the applicant for the
9 work described in the application and plans filed therewith when the building
10 official is satisfied that all of the following items comply:

11 1. The work described conforms to the requirements of this Code, relevant
12 laws, ordinances, rules and regulations.

13 2. The fees specified by resolution or ordinance have been paid.

14 3. The applicant has obtained a permit pursuant to Public Resources Code
15 Section 30600 et seq., if such a permit is required.

16 When the building official issues the permit, the building official shall endorse in
17 writing or stamp on both sets of plans "Reviewed for Substantial Compliance
18 Only." Such stamped plans shall not be changed, modified or altered without
19 authorization from the building official, and all work shall be done in accordance
20 with the currently adopted Codes in effect at the time of permit issuance
21 regardless of the information presented on the plans. The approval of the plans
22 shall not be held to permit or to be an approval of any violation of any Federal,
23 State, County or City laws or ordinances. The issuance of a permit shall not be
24 deemed to certify that the site of the described work is safe.

25 One set of approved plans and reports shall be returned to the applicant to be kept
26 on such building or work site at all times while the authorized work is in
27 progress.

28 The building official may issue a permit for the construction of part of a building
or structure before the entire plans and calculations for the whole building or
structure have been submitted or approved, provided adequate information and
detailed statements have been filed complying with all pertinent requirements of
this Code. The holder of such permit shall proceed at his or her own risk without
assurance that the permit for the entire building or structure will be granted.

107.5 Permit Validity. The issuance or granting of a permit or approval of plans
and calculations shall not be construed to be a permit for, or an approval of, any
violation of any of the provisions of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules
and regulations. No permit presuming to give authority to violate or cancel the
provisions of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations shall be
valid, except insofar as the work or use which it authorizes is lawful.

The issuance of a permit based on plans and calculations shall not prevent the
building official from thereafter requiring the correction of errors in said plans

1 and calculations or from preventing building operations being carried on
2 thereunder when in violation of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and
3 regulations.

4 **107.6 Expiration of Permit.** Every permit issued by the building official under
5 the provisions of this Code shall expire automatically by limitation and become
6 null and void one year after the date of the last required building inspection
7 approval by the building official, or if work authorized by such permit is not
8 commenced within one year from the issuance date of such permit. Before such
9 work can be commenced or recommenced, a new permit shall be first obtained.

10 For the purposes of this paragraph, "required building inspection" shall mean
11 those inspections listed in Section 117.4.2, and those inspections specifically
12 identified on the Job Record issued with the building permit. No partial
13 inspection shall meet the definition of "required building inspection."

14 Supplementary permits for electrical, grading, mechanical, plumbing, and reroof
15 shall not expire so long as the associated building permit remains active. No
16 electrical, grading, mechanical, plumbing or reroof inspection shall satisfy the
17 requirement to have a required building inspection as defined in this Section.

18 Where a new building permit is issued to complete work previously started under
19 an expired permit, no permit fees, except for issuance fees, will be collected
20 provided 1) that no changes have been made or will be made in the original plans
21 and calculations for such work; 2) the Codes in effect on the issuance date of the
22 new permit are the same as were in effect on the date the expired permit was
23 issued; and 3) that the duration of time from the date of expired permit issuance
24 or last required inspection approval, whichever occurred last, has not exceeded
25 one and one-half years. Permit fees, in addition to issuance fees, for the
26 remaining work shall be collected for all permits that do not meet the preceding
27 criteria.

28 All work to be performed under the new permit must be done in accordance with
the Building Code in effect on the date of issuance of the new permit.

107.7 Permit Suspension or Revocation. The building official may, in writing,
suspend or revoke a permit issued under the provisions of this Code, relevant
laws, ordinances, rules and regulations whenever the permit was issued in error
or on the basis of incorrect information supplied, or in violation of any other
laws, ordinances or regulations or any of the provisions of this Code.

The building official may also, in writing, withhold inspections, suspend or
revoke a permit where work is being done in violation of this Code, where work
is being done in violation of the approved plans, where work is being concealed
without approval from the building official, or where work is not in accordance
with the direction of the building official.

1 **107.8 Cancellation of Permit by Applicant.** If no portion of the work or
2 construction covered by a permit issued by the building official under the
3 provisions of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations has been
4 commenced, the person to whom such permit has been issued may deliver such
5 permit to the building official with a request that such permit be cancelled. Only
6 the person to whom such permit was issued may request cancellation of the
7 permit. The building official shall thereupon stamp or write on the face of such
8 permit the words, "Cancelled at the request of the applicant." Thereupon such
9 permit shall be null and void and of no effect. All fees except for issuance fees
10 shall be returned to the applicant.

11 **107.9 Transfer of Permit by Applicant.**

12 **107.9.1 No Inspection Performed.** When requested in writing by the person to
13 whom the permit was issued, a permit may be transferred from the person to
14 whom the permit was issued to a new individual. Fee credit shall be given where
15 deemed appropriate by the building official and new fees shall be paid as
16 required by ordinance or resolution.

17 **107.9.2 One or More Inspection Performed.** Permits may be transferred to any
18 individual upon completion of a new application. Fee credit shall be given where
19 deemed appropriate by the building official and new fees shall be paid as
20 required by ordinance or resolution.

21 **107.9.3 Permit Duration Remains Unchanged.** Transfer of a permit shall be
22 considered a continuation of the previous permit when determining the permit's
23 duration, and shall in no way extend the duration of the preceding permit.

24 n. Section 108 is deleted.

25 o. Section 109 is amended in its entirety to read:

26 **SECTION 109 USE AND OCCUPANCY**

27 **109.1 General.** No building, structure or premises, or portion thereof, shall be
28 used or occupied, and no change in the existing occupancy classification of a
building, structure or premises, or portion thereof, shall be made until the
building official has approved the building, structure or premises or portion
thereof for such use or occupancy and until all permits have been approved or a
temporary certificate of completed construction has been issued.

Upon final of a building permit and at the request of the applicant, a certificate of
completed construction shall be issued by the building official for any structure
that is ready to occupy.

Approval of a building, structure or premises, or portion thereof, for use or
occupancy (including, but not limited to, final inspection approval and/or
issuance of a certificate of completed construction or issuance of a temporary

1 certificate of completed construction) shall not be construed as approval of a
2 violation of the provisions of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and/or
3 regulations. Approvals presuming to give authority to violate or cancel the
4 provisions of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and/or regulations are
5 not valid.

6 The building official may, in writing, suspend or revoke any such approvals or
7 certificates whenever the building official determines that the approval or
8 certificate was issued in error, or on the basis of incorrect information supplied,
9 or when it is determined that the building, structure or premises, or portion
10 thereof, is in violation of any provision of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances,
11 rules and/or regulations. Any certificate of completed construction or temporary
12 certificate of completed construction so issued shall be surrendered upon request
13 of the building official.

14 **109.2 Unpermitted Structures.** No person shall own, use, occupy or maintain
15 any unpermitted structure.

16 **109.3 Change in Use.** Changes in the character or use of a building shall not be
17 made except as specified in Section 3406 of this Code.

18 **109.4 Issuance of a Certificate of Completed Construction.** When the
19 building, structure or premises, or portion thereof, has passed final inspection,
20 and when the building, structure or premises complies with this Code, relevant
21 laws, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the required fees have been paid, the
22 building official, upon request of the applicant, shall issue a certificate of
23 completed construction, which shall contain the following:

- 24 1. The building permit number.
- 25 2. The address of the building or structure.
- 26 3. A description of that portion of the building for which the certificate is
27 issued.
- 28 4. A statement that the described portion of the building was inspected and
found to comply with the requirements of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances,
rules and regulations for the group and division of occupancy and the use for
which the proposed occupancy is classified.
5. The date the permit was approved.
6. Any other information deemed necessary by the building official.

For additional provisions applicable to grading, see Appendix J.

109.5 Issuance of a Temporary Certificate of Completed Construction. If the
building official finds that no substantial hazard will result from occupancy of
any building or portion thereof before the same is completed, the building official
may issue a temporary certificate of completed construction for the use of a
portion or portions of a building, structure or premises, prior to the completion of
the entire building, structure or premises, or portion thereof.

1 Such temporary certificate of completed construction shall be valid for a period
2 of time to be specified by the building official. Upon request of the owner or
3 permittee, the building official may, in writing, extend the temporary certificate
4 of completed construction when it is determined that the circumstances so
5 warrant. After the expiration of a temporary certificate of completed construction
6 and any extension(s) thereof, the building, structure or premises, or portion
7 thereof, shall not be used or occupied until the building official has approved the
8 building for such use or occupancy.

9
10 **109.6 Posting.** The certificate of completed construction shall be posted in a
11 conspicuous place on the premises and shall not be removed except by the
12 building official.

13
14 Exception: Group R-3, and Group U Occupancies.

15
16 **109.6.1 Live Load Posted.** In new construction, a durable sign that indicates the
17 "live load" shall be required in commercial or industrial buildings where the floor
18 or roof or portion thereof is or has been designed with a live load that exceeds 50
19 psf. The live load sign shall be posted on that part of each story or roof to which
20 it applies, in a conspicuous place. The live load sign shall be posted as a
21 condition precedent to the issuance of a certificate of completed construction
22 certificate. It shall be unlawful to remove or deface any such sign

23
24 **109.7 Continued Use of Unpermitted and/or Noncomplying Conditions.**
25 When deemed appropriate by the building official, a certificate of continued use
26 of unpermitted and/or noncomplying condition(s) may be issued. The certificate
27 shall not be issued until documentation, satisfactory to the building official, has
28 been provided indicating that 1) the unpermitted and/or noncomplying
condition(s) were not created by the current owner, and 2) that the current owner
had no knowledge that the conditions were unpermitted and/or noncomplying at
the time of purchase.

An application shall be completed that states 1) that the continued use of the
existing unpermitted construction and/or noncomplying conditions is permitted
by the City only with the owner's understanding that the City in no way assumes
responsibility for the method of construction or the materials used; and 2) that it
is further understood that this application for continued use is not to be construed
as being equivalent in any way to a building permit.

An inspection shall then be made by the building official. Where necessary,
permits shall be issued to correct any conditions deemed to pose a potential threat
to life, limb or property. Once the inspection(s) have been made; all necessary
permits have been obtained, inspected and approved; and all obvious potential
threats to life, limb or property have been corrected, the building official may
approve the application for unpermitted construction and or noncomplying
condition(s). When approved by the building official, conditions deemed not to
pose a potential threat to life, limb or property may be permitted to remain.

p. A new section 114 is added to read:

SECTION 114 FACTORY-BUILT HOUSING

114.1. Plans shall be submitted for plan review for all field-built portions of factory-built structures that clearly describe all work to be done at the site, including connection and/or anchorage of the factory-built structure to the field-built foundation and connection of utilities. Plans shall indicate compliance with this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations for all work that is to be done at the site.

q. A new section 115 is added to read:

SECTION 115 FEES

115.1 Plan review fees shall be equal to 85 percent of the permit fees, and permit fees shall be as adopted by separate resolution and/or ordinance.

The determination of value or valuation under any of the provisions of this code shall be made by the building official. The valuation to be used in computing the permit and plan check fees shall be the total value of all construction work for which the permit is issued, as well as all finish work, painting, roofing, electrical, plumbing, heating, air conditioning, elevators, fire protection systems and any other permanent work or permanent equipment.

Plan checking fees shall be paid at the time of plan review submittal. In addition to the aforementioned fees, the building official may require additional charges for review required by changes, additions or revisions of approved plans or reports, and for services beyond the first and second check due to changes, omissions or errors the part of the applicant.

Permit fees shall be paid at the time of permit issuance.

r. A new section 116 is added to read:

116.1 Permit Refunds. In the event that any person shall have obtained a permit and no portion of the work or construction covered by such permit shall have been commenced, and such permit shall have been cancelled as provided for in Section 107.8, the permittee may submit a written request to the building official requesting a refund of permit fees. Permit fees may be refunded to the permit applicant, but permit issuance fees shall not. The building official shall satisfy himself or herself as to the right of such applicant to such refund, and each such refund shall be paid to the permit applicant, provided the request has been submitted within one year from the date of cancellation or expiration of the permit.

116.2 Plan Check Refunds. No portion of the plan checking fee shall be refunded, unless no review has been performed, in which case 90 percent of the

plan checking fee shall be refunded.

s. A new section 117 is added to read:

SECTION 117 INSPECTIONS.

117.1 General. All construction or work for which a permit is required shall be subject to inspection by the building official, and all such construction or work shall remain accessible and exposed for inspection purposes until approved by the building official.

In addition to the inspections required to be made by the building official, certain types of construction shall have continuous inspection as specified in Chapter 17. Special inspections made in accordance with Chapter 17 shall not relieve the permit applicant of the responsibility to have the work inspected and approved by the building official.

Approval as a result of an inspection shall not be construed to be an approval of a violation of any provision of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules or regulations. Inspections presuming to give authority to violate or cancel the provisions of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations shall not be valid.

It shall be the duty of the permit applicant to cause the work to remain accessible and exposed for inspection purposes. Neither the building official nor the jurisdiction shall be liable for expense entailed in the removal or replacement of any material required to allow inspection.

It shall be the duty of the permit applicant to provide access for the inspector to the area of work. Access may include, but shall not be limited to, ladders, scaffolding, catwalks and lifts. It shall be the duty of the permit applicant to maintain a safe access path for the inspector to the area of work. Safety precautions may include, but shall not be limited to, handrails, guardrails and safety harnesses. All components of the access path shall be securely anchored in place. The building inspector shall have the right to refuse to make any inspection in an area that does not have an access path deemed safe for use by said building inspector. It shall be the duty of the permit applicant to make any necessary improvements to the access path to allow inspection by the building inspector.

It shall be the duty of the permit applicant to protect all existing construction from damage caused during inspection. Neither the building official nor the jurisdiction shall be liable for expense entailed in the removal or replacement of any material damaged during the course of inspection.

For additional provisions applicable to grading, see Appendix J.

1 **117.2 Inspection Requests.** It shall be the duty of the permit holder to notify the
2 building official that work authorized by a permit is ready for inspection. The
3 building official may require that every request for inspection be filed at least one
4 working day before such inspection is desired. Such request may be in writing or
5 by telephone at the option of the building official.

6 It shall be the duty of the person requesting any inspection required by this Code,
7 relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations to provide access to and means
8 for inspection of such work.

9 For additional provisions applicable to grading, see Appendix J.

10 **117.3 Inspection Record Card.** When deemed necessary by the building
11 official, work requiring a permit shall not be commenced until the applicant has
12 posted or otherwise made available an inspection record card so as to allow the
13 building official to conveniently make the required entries thereon regarding
14 inspection of the work. This card shall continue to be posted or otherwise made
15 available by the permit holder until final approval of the permit has been granted
16 by the building official.

17 For additional provisions applicable to grading, see Appendix J.

18 **117.4 Work Ready For Inspection.**

19 **117.4.1 General.** Upon notification from the applicant that the work for which
20 there is a valid permit is ready for inspection, the building official shall be
21 allowed to make all applicable inspections specified in this Code, on the
22 inspection record card and any additional inspections required by the building
23 official.

24 No work shall be approved by the building official that was not completely
25 verified. Partial or spot inspections shall not be performed by the building
26 official, nor shall partial or spot inspection be used as a justification for
27 approving any required inspection.

28 Inspection by a special inspector shall not be made in-lieu of any inspections
required to be made by the building official.

For additional provisions applicable to grading, see Appendix J.

117.4.2 Minimum Inspection Requirements. The following inspections shall
not be requested until the associated requirements have been satisfied.

1. Foundation inspection: Shall not be requested until all trenches are
excavated and forms erected, any required reinforcing steel is in place, and when
all materials for the foundation are delivered to the job. All holdown hardware
shall be securely installed in place. Where concrete from a central mixing plant
(commonly termed "transit mixed") is to be used, materials need not be on the
job.

Where any fill more than 8 inches in depth is placed, and/or where required by the building official or the soils engineer, compaction tests shall be submitted to the building official prior to requesting inspection.

Where required by the soils engineer, foundation trenching shall be reviewed and approved by the soils engineer prior to requesting inspection.

2. Concrete slab or under-floor inspection: Shall not be requested until all in-slab or under-floor building service equipment, conduit, piping accessories and other ancillary equipment items are in place, but before any concrete is poured and/or floor sheathing installed, including the subfloor.

3. Floor sheathing inspection: Floor sheathing inspection shall not be requested until all sheathing is in place; all diaphragm nailing is complete; and all diaphragm ties, chords and/or drag struts have been installed. No walls shall be erected above the floor sheathing.

4. Roof sheathing inspection: Roof sheathing inspection shall not be requested until all sheathing is in place; all diaphragm nailing is complete; and all diaphragm ties, chords and/or drag struts have been installed. No portion of the roof sheathing shall be covered by crickets or similar construction.

5. Frame inspection: Shall not be requested until after the roof, all framing, fire blocking and bracing are in place and all pipes, chimneys, vents and all rough electrical, plumbing and mechanical work are complete. Roof coverings shall not be installed.

6. Lath inspection and/or wallboard: Shall not be requested until after all lathing and/or wallboard, interior and exterior, is in place, but before any plastering is applied or before wallboard joints and fasteners are taped and finished.

7. Final inspection: Shall not be requested until after finish grading and the building is completed and is ready for occupancy.

8. Other Inspections: In addition to the inspections specified above, the building official shall be allowed to make all applicable inspections specified on the Inspection Record card. The building official may also make or require any other inspections of any construction work to ascertain compliance with the provisions of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations that are enforced by the building official.

For the purpose of determining compliance with Section 3403.7, the building official may cause any structure to be reinspected.

For additional provisions applicable to grading, see Appendix J.

117.5 Provisions for Special Inspection.

117.5.1 When Required. In addition to the inspections required elsewhere in this section, the owner shall employ one or more special inspectors, who shall provide inspections during construction on the types of work listed under Chapter 17. The special inspector may be employed either directly or through the

1 architect or engineering firm in charge of the design of the structure, or through
2 an independent inspection test firm approved by the building official.

3 Exception: The building official may waive the requirement for the employment
4 of a special inspector if the construction is of a minor nature.

5 **117.5.2 Identification of Work.** When special inspection is required by Section
6 117.5.1, the architect or engineer of record shall identify on the plans all work
7 that is required to have special inspection.

8 Where the special inspection method(s) to be employed are not specified
9 elsewhere in this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and/or regulations, the
10 architect or engineer of record shall prepare an inspection program that shall be
11 submitted to and approved by the building official prior to building permit
12 issuance.

13 The special inspector(s) may be employed by the owner, the engineer or architect
14 of record, or an agent of the owner, but shall not be employed by the contractor,
15 the contractor's employees, representatives or agents of the contractor, or any
16 other person performing the work.

17 The architect or engineer of record shall identify, on forms provided by the City,
18 the individual(s) and/or firm(s) who are to perform any required special
19 inspection, and where an inspection program is required by this section, shall
20 specify the special inspection duties of the special inspector(s).

21 **117.5.3 Qualifications, Requirements and Duties of the Special Inspector.**

22 The special inspector shall be approved by the building official prior to
23 performing any inspection duties. The special inspector shall complete an
24 application form provided by the City and shall submit documentation
25 satisfactory to the building official that the special inspector is qualified to make
26 the special inspection(s) for which application is made. The building official
27 shall have the right to administer a written or verbal examination as deemed
28 appropriate by the building official to verify that the special inspector is qualified
to perform the inspection duties for which application is made. A special
inspector who fails to pass the examination administered by the building official
shall be required to wait a minimum of seven (7) days before submitting a new
application to provide special inspection within the City.

The building official shall not be required to accept any documentation provided
by a special inspector who was not approved by the building official prior to
performing inspection duties. Neither the building official nor the jurisdiction
shall be liable for expense entailed in the removal or replacement of any
material(s) or work installed, constructed or placed under the review of a special
inspector who was not approved by the building official.

Failure to be approved by the building official prior to performing any special
inspection duties may be considered by the building official as a failure to

1 perform properly and shall allow the building official to refuse to allow the
2 special inspector to perform inspection within the City.

3 The special inspector shall observe the work assigned for conformance with the
4 approved design drawings.

5 The special inspector shall furnish inspection reports to the building official. All
6 observed discrepancies shall be brought to the immediate attention of the
7 contractor for correction, then if uncorrected, to the proper design authority and
8 to the building official.

9 The special inspector shall submit a final signed report stating that the work
10 requiring special inspection was, to the best of the inspector's knowledge, in
11 conformance with the approved plans and the applicable workmanship
12 provisions of this Code.

13 The building official shall have the right to reject any work performed under the
14 review of a special inspector where the work performed fails to meet the
15 minimum requirements of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and
16 regulations. Regardless of the information communicated between the permit
17 applicant and the special inspector, all work shall comply with the approved
18 plans and this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations.

19 Upon evidence, satisfactory to the building official, of the failure of a special
20 inspector to perform properly and effectively the duties of said office, the
21 building official may revoke, suspend or refuse to allow the special inspector to
22 perform inspection on sites within the City. Prior to such action, the holder shall
23 be given an opportunity to appear before the building official and be heard.

24 **117.6 Provisions for Structural Observation.** When structural observation is
25 required in accordance with the requirements of Chapter 17, the engineer or
26 architect of record shall indicate on the plans what work is required to be
27 observed by the engineer or architect responsible for the structural design, or the
28 engineer or architect responsible for the structural design shall prepare an
inspection program and shall name the individuals or firms who are to perform
structural observation and describe the stages of construction at which structural
observation is to occur. The inspection program shall include samples of
inspection reports and provide time limits for the submission of observation
reports. The program shall be submitted to and approved by the building official
prior to building permit issuance.

When required by the engineer or architect responsible for the structural design
or the building official, the owner shall employ the engineer or architect
responsible for the structural design, or another engineer or architect designated
by the engineer or architect responsible for the structural design, to perform
structural observation as defined in Section 202.

1 When deemed appropriate by the engineer or architect responsible for the
2 structural design, the owner or owner's representative shall coordinate and call a
3 preconstruction meeting between the engineer or architect responsible for the
4 structural design, the structural observer, the contractor, the affected
5 subcontractors and the special inspector(s). The structural observer shall preside
6 over the meeting. The purpose of the meeting shall be to identify the major
structural elements and connections that affect the vertical and lateral load
systems of the structure and to review scheduling of the required observations. A
record of the meeting shall be submitted to the building official.

7 All observed discrepancies shall be brought to the immediate attention of the
8 engineer or architect responsible for the structural design and the contractor for
9 correction; then if unresolved, to the building official. The structural observer
10 shall submit to the building official a written statement at each significant
11 construction stage stating that the required site visits have been made and
identifying any reported deficiencies which, to the best of the structural
observer's knowledge, have not been resolved.

12 The structural observer shall submit a final signed report stating that the work
13 requiring structural observation was, to the best of the observer's knowledge, in
14 conformance with the approved plans and the applicable workmanship
provisions of this Code.

15 **117.7 Required Approvals.** No work shall be done on any part of the building
16 structure or premises beyond the point indicated in each successive inspection
17 without first obtaining the written approval of the building official. The building
18 official, upon notification, shall make the requested inspections and shall either
19 indicate in writing that the work appears to comply as completed, or shall notify
20 the applicant in writing which portion of the work fails to comply with this Code,
relevant laws, ordinances, rules and/or regulations. Any work that does not
comply shall be corrected and such work shall not be covered or concealed until
authorized by the building official.

21 There shall be a final inspection and approval of all work when completed and
22 ready for occupancy.

23 For additional provisions applicable to grading, see Appendix J.

24 **117.8 Site Requirements.** A survey of the lot may be required by the building
25 official to verify compliance of the structure with the approved plans.

26 **117.9 Noninspected Work.** No person shall own, use, occupy or maintain any
27 structure on which noninspected work has been performed.

28 **117.10 Utility Release.** When deemed appropriate by the building official, gas
and electric utilities may be released. Release of either utility may be done prior
to building final for testing and inspection purposes. The building official shall

1 retain the right to revoke the release of either utility for just cause, and may have
2 either utility disconnected at the earliest availability of the utility purveyor.

3 Attempting to occupy prior to issuance of a certificate of completed construction,
4 whether temporary or final, may be considered as just cause by the building
5 official, and may result in disconnection of the utilities.

6 **117.11 Authority to Disconnect Electric Utility.** The building official is hereby
7 empowered to disconnect or to order in writing the discontinuance of electric
8 utility service to buildings, structures or premises, or portions thereof, or wiring,
9 devices or materials installed without permit or found to be a hazard to life,
10 health and/or property.

11 The building official shall have the power to disconnect or to order in writing the
12 discontinuance of electric utility service as a means of preventing, restraining,
13 correcting or abating any violation of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules
14 or regulations.

15 The electrical service shall remain disconnected or electrical utility service shall
16 remain discontinued until the Code violation has been abated to the satisfaction
17 of the building official, or until the installation of such wiring, devices or
18 materials have been made safe as directed by the building official; or until a
19 permit has been issued and the work has been inspected and approved by the
20 building official.

21 **117.12 Authority to Disconnect Gas Utility.** The building official is hereby
22 empowered to disconnect or to order in writing the discontinuance of gas utility
23 service to buildings, structures, premises, appliances, devices or materials
24 installed without permit or found to be a hazard to life, health and/or property.

25 The building official shall have the power to disconnect or to order in writing the
26 discontinuance of gas utility service as a means of preventing, restraining,
27 correcting or abating any violation of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules
28 or regulations

The gas service shall remain disconnected or gas utility service shall remain
discontinued until the Code violation has been abated to the satisfaction of the
building official, or until the installation of such appliances, devices or materials
has been made safe as directed by the building official; or until a permit has been
issued and the work has been inspected and approved by the building official.

t. Section J103.5 is amended in its entirety to read:

J 103.5 Grading Fees. Fees shall be assessed in accordance with the provisions
of this section. The amount of the fees shall be as specified in Section 115 of this
code.

1
2 **J 103.5.1 Plan Review Fees.** When a plan or other data are required to be
3 submitted, a plan review fee shall be paid at the time of submitting plans and
4 specifications for review. Separate plan review fees shall apply to retaining walls
5 or major drainage structures as required elsewhere in this code. For excavation
6 and fill on the same site, the fee shall be based on the total volume of excavation
7 and fill.

8
9 **J 103.5.2 Permit Fees.** A fee for each grading permit shall be paid to the
10 Building Official at the time of issuance of the permit. Separate permits and fees
11 shall apply to retaining walls or major drainage structures as required elsewhere
12 in this code.

13 t-b. Section J 103.6 is amended in its entirety to read:

14
15 **J 103.6 Compliance with Zoning Code.** The building official may refuse to
16 issue a grading permit for work on a site if either the proposed grading or the
17 proposed land use for the site shown on the grading plan application does not
18 comply with the provisions of "Planning and Zoning" of the City of Huntington
19 Park Municipal Code.

20 t-c. Section J105.12 is amended in its entirety to read:

21
22 **J105.12 Completion of work.** Upon completion of the rough grading work and
23 at the final completion of the work, the following reports and drawings and
24 supplements thereto are required for engineered grading or when professional
25 inspection is otherwise required by the Building Official:

26 1. A certification by the Field Engineer that to the best of his or her
27 knowledge, the work within the Field Engineer's area of responsibility was done
28 in accordance with the final approved grading plan.

1. A report prepared by the Soils Engineer retained to provide such
services in accordance with Section J105.4, including locations and elevations of
field density tests, summaries of field and laboratory tests, other substantiating
data, and comments on any changes made during grading and their effect on the
recommendations made in the approved soils engineering investigation report.
The report shall include a certification by the Soils Engineer that to the best of
his or her knowledge, the work within the Soils Engineer's area of responsibility
is in accordance with the approved Soils Engineering report and applicable
provisions of this chapter. The report shall contain a finding regarding the safety
of the completed grading and any proposed structures against hazard from
landslide, settlement, or slippage.

3. A report prepared by the Engineering Geologist retained to
provide such services in accordance with Section J105.5, including a final
description of the geology of the site and any new information disclosed during
the grading and the effect of such new information, if any, on the
recommendations incorporated in the approved grading plan. The report shall
contain a certification by the Engineering Geologist that, to the best of his or her

1 knowledge, the work within the Engineering Geologist's area of responsibility is
2 in accordance with the approved engineering geology report and applicable
3 provisions of this Chapter. The report shall contain a finding regarding the safety
4 of the completed grading and any proposed structures against hazard from
5 landslide, settlement or slippage. The report shall contain a final as-built geologic
6 map and cross-sections depicting all the information collected prior to and during
7 grading.

8 4. The grading contractor shall certify, on a form prescribed by the
9 building official that the grading conforms to the approved plans and
10 specifications.

11 **SECTION 3: Findings of local conditions.** The Huntington Park City Council hereby
12 finds, determines and declares that those certain amendments to the State Building Code made
13 by the County of Los Angeles are appropriate and necessary to meet local conditions existing in
14 the City of Huntington Park, and this Council hereby further finds, determines and declares that
15 each such change is required for the protection of the public safety and is reasonably necessary
16 because of local climatic, geological conditions.

17 **SECTION 4: Continuation of existing law.** Where they are substantially the same as
18 existing law, the provisions of the City of Huntington Park Building Code shall be considered
19 continuations of existing law and shall not be considered new enactments.

20 **SECTION 5: Maintenance and distribution of code.** Not less than one copy of the
21 City of Huntington Park Building Code, duly certified by the City Clerk, shall be kept on file in
22 the office of the City Clerk for 15 days for the examination and use by the public. Amendments
23 to this code shall be noted by ordinance number on the appropriate pages of such code of this
24 code and one complete file of amendatory ordinances, indexed for ready reference, shall be
25 maintained in the office of the City Clerk for use and examination by the public. Distribution or
26 sale of additional copies of this code shall be made as directed by the City Council. In addition,
27 one copy of said City of Huntington Park Building Code may likewise be maintained by the
28 Community Development Department for examination and use by the public.

SECTION 6: Catchlines of sections. The catchlines of the several sections of this
code printed in boldface type are intended as mere catchwords to indicate the contents of the
section and shall not be deemed or taken to be titles of such sections; nor as any part of the
section, nor, unless expressly so provided, shall they be so deemed when any of such sections,
including the catchlines, are amended or reenacted.

SECTION 7: If any section, subsection, subdivision, paragraph, sentence, clause or
phrase in this Chapter, or any part thereof is for any reason, held to be unconstitutional or
invalid or ineffective by any court of competent jurisdiction, such decision shall not affect the
validity or effectiveness or the remaining portions of this chapter or any part thereof. The City
Council hereby declares that it would have passed each section, subsection, subdivision,
paragraph, sentence, clause or phrase thereof irrespective of the fact that any one or more
subsections, subdivisions, paragraphs, sentences, clauses or phrases be declared
unconstitutional, or invalid or ineffective.

SECTION 8: This Ordinance shall take effect thirty (30) days after its final passage by the City Council.

SECTION 9: The City Clerk shall certify to the passage of this ordinance and shall cause it to be published according to legal requirements.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this 16th day of December, 2013.

Mario Gomez, Mayor

ATTEST:

Rocio Martinez, Senior Deputy City Clerk

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8

1 in the office of the Public Works Department, shall be remain on file with the Building
2 Official, shall collectively be known as the *City of Huntington Park Electrical Code* and
3 may be cited as Title 8, Chapter 10 of the Huntington Park Municipal Code.

4 **8-10.02 ELECTRICAL CODE SECTIONS MODIFIED**

5 Articles 80, 81, 82, 83 and 84 of Title 27 of the Los Angeles County Code (the 2014 Los
6 Angeles County Electrical Code) adopted by reference as the Electrical Code of the City
of Huntington Park, are hereby amended, deleted or added as follows:

7 a. Section 80-1 is amended in its entirety to read:

8 **SEC. 80-1. Title.** Title 8 Building Regulations, Chapter 10 of the City of
9 Huntington Park Municipal Code shall be known as the Electrical Code of the
10 City of Huntington Park, may be cited as such, and will be referred to herein as
“these regulations” or “these building standards” or “this Code.”

11 b. Section 80-1.5 is deleted.

12 c. Section 80-2 is amended in its entirety to read:

13 **SEC. 80-2. Purpose and Intent.** The purpose of this Code is to provide
14 minimum standards to preserve the public peace, health and safety by regulating
15 the design, construction, installation, quality of materials, location, operation and
16 maintenance of electrical systems, equipment and appliances as specifically set
17 forth herein. Consistent with this purpose, the provisions of this Code are
intended and always have been intended to confer a benefit on the community as
18 a whole and are not intended to establish a duty of care toward any particular
person.

19 The Codes adopted by the City shall not be construed to hold the City or any
20 officer, employee or agent thereof responsible for any damage to persons or
21 property by reason of any inspection authorized herein or by reason of the
issuance or nonissuance of any permit authorized herein, and/or for any action or
22 omission in connection with the application and/or enforcement of this Code. By
adopting the provisions of this Code, the City does not intend to impose on itself,
23 its employees or agents, any mandatory duties of care toward persons and
property within its jurisdiction so as to provide a basis of civil liability for
24 damages.

25 This section is declaratory of existing law and is not to be construed as
26 suggesting that such was not the purpose and intent of previous Code adoptions.

27 d. Section 80-3 is amended in its entirety to read:

1 **SEC. 80-3 Scope.** The provisions of this Code shall apply to the erection,
2 alteration, installation, repair, movement, improvement, removal connection or
3 conversion of any electrical equipment and/or appliances or any other electrical
work regulated by this Code within the City.

4 **Exception:** The provisions of this Code shall not apply to public utilities; or to
5 electrical wiring for street lighting or traffic signals located primarily in a public
6 way; or to mechanical equipment not specifically regulated in this Code. The
7 provisions of this Code shall not apply to any electrical work performed by or for
8 any electrical corporation, telephone corporation, telegraph corporation, railroad
9 corporation or street railroad corporation on or with any electrical equipment
10 owned or controlled and operated, or used by and for the exclusive benefit of,
11 such corporation in the conduit of its business as a public utility, or to any other
work that any such corporation may be entitled by law to perform without
payment of any local tax; but all provisions of this Code shall apply insofar as
they may consistently with the above be applicable to all other electrical work
performed by or for any such corporation.

12 The terms "electrical corporation," "telephone corporation," railroad
13 corporation," and "street railroad corporation" are herein used as said terms are
14 respectively defined in the Public Utility Code of the State of California; and
such terms shall also be deemed to include similar utilities that are municipally
or governmentally owned and operated.

15 Where, in any specific case, different sections of this Code specify different
16 materials, methods of construction or other requirements, the most restrictive
17 shall govern. Where there is a conflict between a general requirement and a
specific requirement, the specific requirement shall be applicable.

18 In the event any differences in requirements exist between the accessibility
19 requirements of this Code and the accessibility requirements of the California
20 Code of Regulations, Title 24 (also referred to as the California Building
Standards Code), then the California Code of Regulations shall govern.

21 e. Sections 80-4 through 80-7, and 80-10 are deleted.

22 f. The following definitions are amended to Section 80-11:

23 **BOARD OF SUPERVISORS** shall mean the City of Huntington Park City
24 Council.

25 **BUILDING DIVISION or BUILDING DEPARTMENT** shall mean the
26 Building Division of the City Community Development Department.

27 **BUILDING OFFICIAL** shall mean the Director of the Community
28 Development Department or other designated authority charged with the

1 administration and enforcement of this Code, or the director's duly authorized
2 representative.

3 **CHIEF ELECTRICAL INSPECTOR** shall mean the building official.

4 **HOMEOWNER**, for the purposes of a permit, is the owner of a single-family
5 residence, including common accessory and minor poultry, animal or agricultural
6 buildings where there is not more than one dwelling unit on the property. The
dwelling shall also be occupied by the owner.

7 **NONINSPECTED WORK** shall mean any erection, alteration, installation,
8 repair, movement, improvement, removal, connection or conversion of any
9 electrical equipment and/or appliances or any other electrical work regulated by
this Code within the City without first obtaining inspection by and approval of
the building official.

10 g. Section 80-12 is added to read as follows:

11 **SEC. 80-12 VIOLATIONS AND PENALTIES**

12 **Compliance with Codes.** It shall be unlawful for a person to erect, alter, install,
13 repair, move, improve, remove, connect or convert, or cause the same to be done,
14 contrary to, or in violation of, any of the provisions of this Code.

15 **Violation.** It shall be unlawful for any person to own, use, occupy or maintain
16 any equipment or appliance, or cause the same to be done, contrary to, or in
violation of, any of the provisions of this Code.

17 **Penalty.** Any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions of this
18 Code shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and each such person shall be guilty of a
19 separate offense for each and every day or portion thereof during which any
20 violation of any of the provisions of this Code is committed, continued or
21 permitted. Upon conviction of any such violation, such person shall be
punishable by a fine of not more than \$1,000 or by imprisonment for not more
22 than six months, or by both such fine and imprisonment. The provisions of this
23 section are in addition to and independent of any other sanctions, penalties or
costs that are or may be imposed for a violation of any of the provisions of this
Code.

24 **Work without Permit.** Whenever any work has been commenced without a
25 permit as required by the provisions of Section 81-2(a), a special investigation
26 shall be made prior to the issuance of the permit. An investigation fee shall be
collected for each permit so investigated. The investigation fee shall be as
specified by ordinance or resolution.

27 The payment of the investigation fee shall not exempt any person from
28 compliance with all other provisions of this Code or from any penalty prescribed
by law.

1 **Noncompliance Fee.** If the building official, in the course of enforcing the
2 provisions of this Code or any State law, issues an order to a person and that
3 person fails to comply with the order within 15 days following the due date for
4 compliance stated in the order, including any extensions thereof, then the
5 building official shall have the authority to collect a noncompliance fee.

6 The noncompliance fee shall not be imposed unless the order states that a failure
7 to comply within 15 days after the compliance date specified in the order will
8 result in the fee being imposed. No more than one such fee shall be collected for
9 failure to comply with an order.

10 h. Section 80-13 is added to read as follows:

11 **SEC. 80-13 ORGANIZATION AND ENFORCEMENT**

12 **Building Division.** There is hereby established a division in the City
13 Development Services Department to be known and designated as the *Building*
14 *Division*.

15 **Powers and Duties of the building official.**

16 **General.** The building official is hereby authorized and directed to enforce all
17 the provisions of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations; and
18 to make all inspections pursuant to the provisions of this Code, relevant laws,
19 ordinances, rules and regulations. For such purposes, the building official shall
20 have the powers of a law enforcement officer.

21 The building official shall have the power to render interpretations of this Code,
22 relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations; and to adopt and enforce rules
23 and supplemental regulations in order to clarify the application of the provisions.
24 Such interpretations, rules and regulations shall be in conformance with the
25 intent and purpose of this Code.

26 **Guidelines and Policies.** The building official is authorized to make and enforce
27 such guidelines and policies for the safeguarding of life, limb, health or property
28 as may be necessary from time to time to carry out the purpose of this Code.

29 **Deputies.** With the approval of the City Council, the building official may
30 appoint such number of officers, inspectors and assistants, and other employees
31 as shall be authorized from time to time. The building official may deputize such
32 employees as may be necessary to carry out the functions of the Building
33 Division.

34 **Right of entry.** Whenever it is necessary to make an inspection to enforce any of
35 the provisions of or perform any duty imposed by this Code, relevant laws,
36 ordinances, rules and/or regulations, or whenever the building official or an
37 authorized representative has reasonable cause to believe that there exists in any
38 building, structure or upon any premises any condition that makes such building,
39 structure or premises hazardous, unsafe or dangerous for any reason specified in

1 this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations, the building official
2 or an authorized representative is hereby authorized to enter such premises at any
3 reasonable time and to inspect the same and perform any duty imposed upon the
4 building official by this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations,
5 provided that (1) if such premises is occupied, the building official shall first
6 present proper credentials to the occupant and request entry explaining the
7 reasons therefore and (2) if such premises is unoccupied, the building official
8 shall first make a reasonable effort to locate the owner or other persons having
9 charge or control of the premises and request entry, explaining the reasons
therefore. If such entry cannot be obtained because the owner or other person
having charge or control of the premises cannot be found after due diligence, or
if entry is refused, the building official or an authorized representative shall have
recourse to every remedy provided by law to secure lawful entry and inspect the
premises.

10 Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the building official or an authorized
11 representative has reasonable cause to believe that the building, structure or
12 premises is so hazardous, unsafe or dangerous as to require immediate inspection
13 to safeguard the public health or safety, the building official shall have the right
14 to immediately enter and inspect such premises and may use any reasonable
15 means required to effect such entry and make such inspection, whether such
16 premises is occupied or unoccupied and whether or not permission to inspect has
17 been obtained. If the premises is occupied, the building official shall first present
18 credentials to the occupant and demand entry, explaining the reasons therefore
19 and the purpose of the inspection.

20 No person shall fail or refuse, after proper demand has been made upon such
21 person as provided in this section, to promptly permit the building official or an
22 authorized representative to make any inspection provided for by this Code. Any
23 person violating this section shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and subject to the
same penalties prescribed in Section 80-12(c).

24 **Stop Work Orders.** Whenever any electrical work is being done contrary to the
25 provisions of this Code, or other pertinent laws or ordinances implemented
26 through the enforcement of this Code, the building official may order the work
27 stopped by notice in writing served on any persons engaged in the doing or
28 causing such work to be done, and any such persons shall forthwith stop such
work until authorized by the building official to proceed with the work.

Use violations. Whenever any equipment or appliance or portion thereof is being
used contrary to the provisions of this Code, the building official may order such
use discontinued. Such person shall immediately discontinue the use. The use
shall remain discontinued until the noncomplying condition has been corrected,
and inspection and approval has been obtained from the building official. Permits
shall be issued where required by this Code.

1 **Existing Equipment and Appliances.** Existing equipment and/or appliances
2 lawfully installed prior to the effective date of this Code may have their existing
3 use, maintenance or repair continued if the use, maintenance or repair is in
4 accordance with the original design and location and is not a hazard to life,
5 health, or property.

6 **Dangerous Construction, Equipment and Appliances.** Whenever it is brought
7 to the attention of the building official that any construction or equipment
8 regulated by this Code is dangerous, unsafe, or a menace to life, health or
9 property, or is in violation of this Code, the building official shall have the
10 authority to make an investigation. The building official shall have the authority
11 to order any person, firm or corporation using or maintaining any such condition
12 or responsible for the use or maintenance thereof to discontinue the use of or
13 maintenance thereof or to repair, alter, change, remove or demolish same, as he,
14 in his/her discretion may consider necessary for the protection of life, health or
15 property.

16 **Modifications.** Whenever there are practical difficulties involved in carrying out
17 the provisions of this Code, the building official may grant modifications for
18 individual cases, provided the building official shall first find that a special
19 individual reason makes the strict letter of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances,
20 rules and regulations impractical and that the modification is in conformity with
21 the spirit and purpose of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and
22 regulations and that such modification does not lessen any fire protection or other
23 life safety related requirements or any degree of structural integrity. The details
24 of any action granting modifications shall be recorded and entered in the files of
25 the City.

26 A written application for the granting of such modifications shall be submitted
27 together with a filing fee established by separate fee resolution or ordinance.

28 **Alternate materials, design and methods of construction.** The provisions of
this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations are not intended to
prevent the use of any material, design or method of construction not specifically
prescribed by this Code, provided any such alternate has been approved.

The building official may approve any such alternate, provided that he or she
finds that the proposed design is satisfactory and finds that the material, method
or work offered is, for the purpose intended, at least the equivalent of that
prescribed in this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations in
quality, strength, effectiveness, fire resistance, durability, safety and sanitation.

The building official shall require that sufficient evidence or proof be submitted
to substantiate any claims that may be made regarding its use.

A written application for use of an alternate material or method of construction
shall be submitted together with a filing fee established by separate fee resolution
or ordinance.

1 **Tests.** Whenever there is insufficient evidence of compliance with the provisions
2 of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and/or regulations, or evidence that
3 any equipment, appliance, material or any construction does not conform to the
4 requirements of this Code, or in order to substantiate claims for alternate
5 materials or methods of construction, the building official may require tests as
6 proof of compliance to be made by an approved agency at the expense of the
7 owner or the owner's agent.

8 Test methods shall be as specified by this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules
9 and regulations for the material in question. If there are no appropriate test
10 methods specified in this Code, the building official shall determine the test
11 procedure.

12 **Cooperation of Other Officials.** The building official may request, and shall
13 receive, so far as may be necessary in the discharge of his or her duties, the
14 assistance and cooperation of other officials of the City.

15 **Service.** Whenever this chapter requires a notice to be served by personal service
16 or by registered or certified mail, it shall be deemed a reasonable effort has been
17 made to serve such notice when registered or certified letters have been mailed to
18 the address of the interested party(s) as shown on the official record and on the
19 record of the County Assessor. When an address is not so listed or contact cannot
20 be made at the listed address, the service shall be by posting a copy of the notice
21 on the building or structure or at the premises.

22 i. Section 80-14 is added to read as follows:

23 **SEC. 80-14 Amendments to Ordinances.** Whenever any reference is made to
24 any other ordinance, such reference shall be deemed to include all future
25 amendments thereto.

26 j. Section 80-15 is added to read as follows:

27 **SEC. 80-15 Appeals Boards.**

28 **Technical Interpretations Appeals Board.** When a request for an alternate
material has been proposed by an applicant and denied by the building official,
the applicant may appeal the building official's decision to the Technical
Interpretations Appeals Board no later than 60 calendar days from the date of the
action being appealed.

The board shall consist of five members who are qualified by experience and
training to pass upon matters pertaining to electrical construction. Two members
shall be practicing electrical engineers, two shall be competent electrical
contractors, and one a lawyer, each of whom shall have had at least 10 years
experience in electrical design and/or construction or as a lawyer. The building
official shall be an ex officio member and shall act as secretary to the board. The
members of the board of appeals shall be appointed by the City Council and shall
hold office at its pleasure. The board shall adopt reasonable rules and regulations

1 for conducting its investigations. The board shall establish that the approval for
2 alternate materials and the modifications granted for individual cases are in
3 conformity with the intent and purpose of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances,
4 rules and regulations and that such alternate material, modification or method of
5 work offered is at least the equivalent of that prescribed in this Code, relevant
6 laws, ordinances, rules and regulations in quality, strength, effectiveness, fire
7 resistance, durability, safety and sanitation and does not lessen any fire-protection
8 requirements or any degree of structural integrity. The board shall document all
9 decisions and findings in writing to the building official with a duplicate copy to
10 the applicant, and the board may recommend to the City Council such new
11 legislation as is consistent therewith.

12 **Accessibility Appeals Board.** In order to conduct the hearings on written
13 appeals regarding action taken by the building official concerning accessibility
14 and to ratify certain exempting actions of the building official in enforcing the
15 accessibility requirements of the California Code of Regulations, Title 24 (also
16 known as the California Building Standards Code), and to serve as an advisor to
17 the building official on disabled access matters, there shall be an accessibility
18 appeals board consisting of five members. Two members of the appeals board
19 shall be physically disabled persons, two members shall be persons experienced
20 in construction, and one member shall be a public member. The building official
21 shall be an ex officio member and shall act as secretary to the board. The
22 members of the accessibility appeals board shall be appointed by the City
23 Council and shall hold office at its pleasure. The board shall adopt reasonable
24 rules and regulations for conducting its actions. The board shall establish that the
25 access matter under review is in conformity with the intent and purpose of
26 California Code of Regulations, Title 24, and this Code. The board shall
27 document all decisions and findings in writing to the building official with a
28 duplicate copy to the applicant, and the board may recommend to the City
Council such new legislation as is consistent therewith.

The appeals board may approve or disapprove interpretations and enforcement
actions taken by the building official. All such approvals or disapprovals for
privately funded construction shall be final and conclusive as to the building
official in the absence of fraud or prejudicial abuse of discretion.

Limitations of Authority. Neither the Technical Interpretations Appeals Board
nor the Accessibility Appeals Board shall have authority relative to interpretation
of the administrative portions of this Code, nor shall the board be empowered to
waive requirements of this Code.

Appeals Board Fees. A filing fee established by separate fee resolution or
ordinance shall be paid to the building official whenever a person requests a
hearing or a rehearing before the appeals boards provided for in this section.

1 All requests to appeal determinations, orders or actions of the building official or
2 to seek modifications of previous orders of the appeals boards shall be presented
3 in writing.

4 k. Article 81 is amended in its entirety to read:

5 **ARTICLE 81 ELECTRICAL PLAN AND PERMIT REQUIREMENTS**
6 **SEC. 81-1 Plan Check Requirements.**

7 **General.** When required by the building official to verify compliance with this
8 Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations, plans and, when deemed
9 necessary by the building official, calculations, and other required data shall be
10 submitted for plan review. The building official may require plans and
11 calculations to be prepared by an engineer registered by the State to practice as
12 such. Only after the plans have been approved may the applicant apply for an
13 electrical permit for such work. The building official may also require such plans
14 be reviewed by other departments and/or divisions of the City to verify
15 compliance with the laws and ordinances under their jurisdiction.

16 **Engineer of Record.** When it is required that documents be prepared by an
17 engineer, the building official may require the owner to designate on the permit
18 application an engineer who shall act as the engineer of record. If the
19 circumstances require, the owner may designate a substitute engineer of record
20 who shall perform all of the duties required of the original engineer of record.
21 The building official shall be notified in writing by the owner if the engineer of
22 record is changed or is unable to continue to perform the duties.

23 The engineer of record shall be responsible for reviewing and coordinating all
24 submittal documents prepared by others, including deferred submittal items, for
25 compatibility with the design of the building.

26 **Plan Check Required.** Separate Electrical Code plan review is required for any
27 of the following:

- 28 (1) To verify compliance with State energy requirements when such
information is not shown completely on the building plans;
- (2) Any installation of any equipment rated at 400 amperes or larger;
- (3) Any installation of a subpanel, switchboard or motor control center
having a rating of 400 amperes or larger;
- (4) Any installation of a motor rated more than 10 HP;
- (5) Any installation of a transformer, generator, uninterruptable power supply
(UPS), phase converter, capacitor, rectifier or other separately derived system;
- (6) Any installation of storage batteries;
- (7) Any installation of equipment rated above 600V;
- (8) All motion picture theaters;
- (9) Assembly rooms having an occupant load exceeding 500 occupants;
- (10) All gas stations, repair garages and similar locations classified as
Hazardous in Chapter 5 of this Code;

- (11) Spray booths;
- (12) Installation of lighting fixtures weighing more than 300 pounds;
- (13) Installation of any illuminated sign;
- (14) Any installation in a building of Type I-A, Type II-A, Type III-A, Type IV or Type V-A fire-resistive construction where penetrations are required of fire-resistive walls, floors or ceilings.

Plans, calculations, reports or documents for work regulated by this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations shall bear the seal, signature and number of an electrical engineer when required by the California Business and Professions Code. A seal and number shall not be required for work authorized by the said article to be performed by a person not registered or certified as an engineer or architect.

Information Required on Electrical Plans. Plans shall be drawn to scale upon substantial paper or other material suitable to the building official shall be of sufficient clarity to indicate the nature and scope of the work proposed, and shall show in detail that the proposed construction will conform to the provisions of this Code and all relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations.

The first sheet of each set of plans shall give the street address of the proposed work and the name, address and telephone number of the owner and all persons who were involved in the design and preparation of the plans.

Where the scope of the proposed work involves the following, unless otherwise approved by the building official, the electrical plans shall indicate the following:

- (1) A complete floor plan showing the location of the proposed service and all proposed subpanels, switchboards, panelboards and/or motor control centers. All required working space dimensions shall also be indicated where required by the building official;
- (2) A complete plan showing the layout, conductor size and insulation type for all proposed electric wiring in all parts of the building or structure;
- (3) A legend of all symbols used and a list of all abbreviations used;
- (4) A complete single line diagram with complete system grounding, water pipe bonding and other metal pipe bonding as required by the building official;
- (5) The location of all proposed outlet boxes for switches, lights, receptacles and similar devices in all parts of the building or structure;
- (6) The location, voltage and wattage or ampere rating for each noninductive piece of equipment;
- (7) The location, voltage and wattage or ampere rating for each transformer, capacitor, ballast, converter, frequency changer and/or similar equipment;
- (8) The location, voltage and horsepower rating for all motors, generators and similar equipment;
- (9) The horsepower rating for all disconnects protecting more than one motor or protecting any piece of HVAC equipment containing more than one motor;
- (10) Panel schedules for all proposed subpanels and similar equipment;
- (11) Lighting fixture schedule;

1 (12) Any other information requested by the building official.

2 Plans for buildings more than two stories in height of other than Group R-3 and
3 Group U Occupancies shall indicate how required fire-resistive integrity will be
4 maintained where a penetration will be made for electrical and communication
5 conduits, pipes and similar systems.

6 When deemed necessary by the building official, the first sheet of each set of
7 plans shall indicate the building Type of Construction as defined in the City of
8 Huntington Park Building Code and the Electrical Code in effect on the date of
9 plan check submittal.

10 **Deferred submittals.** For the purposes of this section, deferred submittals are
11 defined as those portions of the design that are not submitted at the time of the
12 application and that are to be submitted to the building official within a specified
13 period.

14 Deferral of any submittal items shall have prior approval of the building official.
15 The engineer of record shall list the deferred submittals on the plans and shall
16 submit the deferred submittal documents for review by the building official.

17 Submittal documents for deferred submittal items shall be submitted to the
18 engineer of record who shall review them and forward them to the building
19 official with a notation indicating that the deferred submittal documents have
20 been reviewed and that they have been found to be in general conformance with
21 the intended design. The deferred submittal items shall not be installed until their
22 design and submittal documents have been approved by the building official.

23 **Expiration of Plan Check Applications.** Plan check applications for which no
24 permit is issued within one year following the date of application shall expire by
25 limitation and become null and void. Plans and calculations previously submitted
26 may thereafter be returned to the applicant or destroyed by the building official.

27 When requested in writing by the applicant prior to or not more than 90 days
28 after the expiration of the plan check application, the building official may
extend the time for action by the applicant. The time for action by the applicant
shall not be extended beyond the effective date of a more current Code.
Additional hourly fees for plan review shall also be paid to the building official
for enforcement of any requirements that were subsequently amended to the
Code in effect at the time the plan check extension is requested.

Once an application and any extension thereof has expired, the applicant shall
resubmit plans and calculations and pay a new application fee.

Retention of Plans. One set of approved plans, calculations and reports shall be
retained by the building official. Except as required by Section 19850 of the
Health and Safety Code, the building official shall retain such set of the approved

1 plans, calculations and reports for a period of not fewer than 90 days from date of
2 completion of the work covered therein.

3 **SEC. 81-2 Electrical Permit Requirements.**

4 **Electrical Permit Required.** No person shall erect, alter, install, repair, move,
5 improve, remove, connect or convert, or cause the same to be done, any electrical
6 equipment without first obtaining an electrical permit from the building official.

7 The issuance of a permit without first requiring a plan review shall not prevent
8 the building official from requesting plans deemed necessary to verify that the
9 work performed under said permit complies with this Code and all relevant laws,
10 ordinances, rules and regulations.

11 **Work Exempted From Electrical Permit.** An Electrical Permit shall not be
12 required for the following:

13 (1) Minor repair work, such as the replacement of lamps, switches, receptacle
14 devices and sockets that were previously permitted and inspected under a valid
15 electrical permit;

16 (2) Connection of portable generators, portable motors, appliances, tools,
17 power outlets and other portable equipment connected by means of a cord or
18 cable having an attachment plug to a permanently installed receptacle that was
19 previously permitted and inspected under a valid electrical permit;

20 (3) Repair or replacement of overcurrent devices;

21 (4) The wiring for temporary theater, motion picture or television stage sets;

22 (5) The repair or replacement of ground, slab, floor or roof-mounted fixed
23 motors or appliances of the same type and rating in the same location and that
24 were previously permitted and inspected under a valid electrical permit. Note:
25 Suspended or wall-mounted equipment may be exempted from electrical permit
26 requirements only after documentation has been submitted to and reviewed by
27 the building official for adequate seismic anchorage. Separate building permit(s)
28 may be required;

(6) That portion of electrical wiring, devices, appliances, apparatus, or
equipment operating at fewer than 25 volts and not capable of supplying more
than 50 watts of energy;

(7) That portion of telephone, intercom, sound, alarm, control,
communication and/or signal wiring that is not an integral part of an appliance,
and which operates at 30 volts or less. **Note:** Separate permit may be required
from the Fire Department;

(8) Temporary decorative lighting that is not installed for more than 90 days;

(9) The installation of temporary wiring for testing or experimental purposes
within suitable facilities specifically approved by the building official for such
use.

Exemption from the permit requirements of this Code shall not be deemed to
grant authorization for any work to be done in any manner in violation of the
provisions of other laws or ordinances.

1 **Permit Applicant Requirements.** A permit shall only be issued to a licensed
2 contractor.

3 **Exception:** A permit may be issued to a homeowner (See Section 80-11 for
4 definition of a homeowner).

5 **Application for Permit.** To obtain a permit, the applicant shall first file an
6 application therefore in writing on a form furnished by the City for that purpose.
7 Each such application shall:

- 8 (1) Identify and describe the work to be covered by the permit for which
9 application is made.
- 10 (2) Describe the land on which the proposed work is to be done by lot, block,
11 tract, street address, or similar description that will readily identify and definitely
12 locate the proposed building or work.
- 13 (3) Be accompanied by plans and calculations as required in Section 81-1.
- 14 (4) Give such other information as reasonably may be required by the
15 building official.

16 **Issuance.** The building official shall issue a permit to the applicant for the work
17 described in the application and plans filed therewith when the building official
18 is satisfied that all of the following items comply:

- 19 (1) The work described conforms to the requirements of this Code, relevant
20 laws, ordinances, rules and regulations.
- 21 (2) The fees specified by resolution or ordinance have been paid.
- 22 (3) The applicant has obtained a permit pursuant to Public Resources Code
23 Section 30600 et seq., if such a permit is required.

24 Building official may refuse to issue a permit for temporary or permanent service
25 when there is no apparent legally permitted use for the service. In determining
26 whether a proposed use is legally permitted, the building official may consider
27 not just the provisions of the Electrical Code but all applicable statutes,
28 ordinances, rules and regulations.

When the building official issues the permit, the building official shall endorse in
writing or stamp on both sets of plans "Reviewed for Substantial Compliance
Only." Such stamped plans shall not be changed, modified or altered without
authorization from the building official, and all work shall be done in accordance
with the Code in effect at the time of permit issuance regardless of the
information presented on the plans. The approval of the plans shall not be held to
permit or to be an approval of any violation of any Federal, State, County, or City
laws or ordinances. The issuance of a permit shall not be deemed to certify that
the site of the described work is safe.

One set of approved plans and reports shall be returned to the applicant to be kept
on such building or work site at all times while the authorized work is in
progress.

1 **Permit Validity.** The issuance or granting of a permit or approval of plans and
2 calculations shall not be construed to be a permit for, or an approval of, any
3 violation of any of the provisions of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules
4 and regulations. No permit presuming to give authority to violate or cancel the
5 provisions of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations shall be
6 valid, except insofar as the work or use that it authorizes is lawful.

7 The issuance of a permit based on plans and calculations shall not prevent the
8 building official from thereafter requiring the correction of errors in said plans
9 and calculations or from preventing building operations being carried on
10 thereunder when in violation of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and
11 regulations.

12 **Expiration of Permit.** Every permit issued by the building official under the
13 provisions of this Code shall expire automatically by limitation and become null
14 and void one year after the date of the last required inspection approval by the
15 building official, or if work authorized by such permit is not commenced within
16 one year from the issuance date of such permit. Before such work can be
17 commenced or recommenced, a new permit shall be first obtained.

18 Supplementary permit(s) shall not expire so long as the associated building
19 permit remains active.

20 Where a new permit is issued to complete work previously started under an
21 expired permit, no permit fees, except for issuance fees, will be collected
22 provided 1) that no changes have been made or will be made in the original plans
23 and calculations for such work; 2) the Codes in effect on the issuance date of the
24 new permit are the same as were in effect on the date the expired permit was
25 issued; and 3) that the duration of time from the date of expired permit issuance
26 or last required inspection approval, whichever occurred last, has not exceeded
27 one and one-half years. Permit fees, in addition to issuance fees, for the
28 remaining work shall be collected for all permits that do not meet the preceding
criteria.

 All work to be performed under the new permit must be done in accordance with
the Code in effect on the date of issuance of the new permit.

Permit Suspension or Revocation. The building official may, in writing,
suspend or revoke a permit issued under the provisions of this Code, relevant
laws, ordinances, rules and regulations whenever the permit is issued in error or
on the basis of incorrect information supplied, or in violation of any ordinance or
regulation or any of the provisions of this Code.

 The building official may also, in writing, withhold inspections, suspend or
revoke a permit where work is being done in violation of this Code, where work
is being done in violation of the approved plans, where work is being concealed
without approval from the building official, or where work is not in accordance
with the direction of the building official.

1 **Cancellation of Permit by Applicant.** If no portion of the work or construction
2 covered by a permit issued by the building official under the provisions of this
3 Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations has been commenced, the
4 person to whom such permit has been issued may deliver such permit to the
5 building official with a request that such permit be cancelled. Only the person to
6 whom such permit was issued may request cancellation of the permit. The
7 building official shall thereupon stamp or write on the face of such permit the
8 words, "Cancelled at the request of the applicant." Thereupon such permit shall
9 be null and void and of no effect. All fees except for issuance fees shall be
10 returned to the applicant.

11 **Transfer of Permit by Applicant.**

12 **(1) No Inspection Performed.** When requested in writing by the person to
13 whom the permit was issued, a permit may be transferred from the person to
14 whom the permit was issued to a new individual. Fee credit shall be given where
15 deemed appropriate by the building official and new fees shall be paid as
16 required by ordinance or resolution.

17 **(2) One or More Inspection Performed.** Permits may be transferred to any
18 individual upon completion of a new application. Fee credit shall be given where
19 deemed appropriate by the building official and new fees shall be paid as
20 required by ordinance or resolution.

21 **(3) Permit Duration Remains Unchanged.** Transfer of a permit shall be
22 considered a continuation of the previous permit when determining the permit's
23 duration, and shall in no way extend the duration of the preceding permit.

24 **SEC. 81-3 Fees.** All plan review and permit fees shall be as adopted by separate
25 resolution and/or ordinance.

26 Plan checking fees shall be paid at the time of plan review submittal. Permit fees
27 shall be paid at the time of permit issuance.

28 **SEC. 81-4 Permit Refunds.** In the event that any person shall have obtained a
permit and no portion of the work or construction covered by such permit shall
have been commenced, and such permit shall have been cancelled as provided
for in Section 81-2(i), the permittee may submit a written request to the building
official requesting a refund of permit fees. Permit fees may be refunded to the
permit applicant, but permit issuance fees shall not. The building official shall
satisfy himself or herself as to the right of such applicant to such refund, and each
such refund shall be paid to the permit applicant, provided the request has been
submitted within one year from the date of cancellation or expiration of the
permit.

SEC. 81-5. Plan Check Refunds. No portion of the plan checking fee shall be
refunded, unless no review has been performed, in which case 90 percent of the
plan checking fee shall be refunded.

1. Article 82 is amended in its entirety to read:

1
2 **ARTICLE 82 INSPECTIONS.**

3 **SEC. 82-1 General.** All new electrical work for which a permit is required shall
4 be subject to inspection by the building official, and all such work shall remain
5 accessible and exposed for inspection purposes until approved by the building
6 official. All new electrical work, and such portions of existing systems as may be
7 affected by new work, or any changes, shall be inspected by the building official
8 to insure compliance with all the requirements of this Code, relevant laws,
9 ordinances, rules or regulations.

10 No work shall be approved by the building official that was not completely
11 verified. Partial or spot inspections shall not be performed by the building
12 official, nor shall partial or spot inspection be used as a justification for
13 approving any required inspection.

14 Approval as a result of an inspection shall not be construed to be an approval of a
15 violation of any provision of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules or
16 regulations. Inspections presuming to give authority to violate or cancel the
17 provisions of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations shall not
18 be valid.

19 It shall be the duty of the permit applicant to cause the work to remain accessible
20 and exposed for inspection purposes. Neither the building official nor the
21 jurisdiction shall be liable for expense entailed in the removal or replacement of
22 any material required to allow inspection.

23 It shall be the duty of the permit applicant to provide access for the inspector to
24 the area of work. Access may include, but shall not be limited to, ladders,
25 scaffolding, catwalks and lifts. It shall be the duty of the permit applicant to
26 maintain a safe access path for the inspector to the area of work. Safety
27 precautions may include, but shall not be limited to, handrails, guardrails and
28 safety harnesses. All components of the access path shall be securely anchored in
place. The building inspector shall have the right to refuse to make any
inspection in an area that does not have an access path deemed safe for use by
said building inspector. It shall be the duty of the permit applicant to make any
necessary improvements to the access path to allow inspection by the building
inspector.

It shall be the duty of the permit applicant to protect all existing construction
from damage caused during inspection. Neither the building official nor the
jurisdiction shall be liable for expense entailed in the removal or replacement of
any material damaged during the course of inspection.

SEC. 82-2 Inspection Requests. It shall be the duty of the person doing the
work authorized by a permit to notify the building official that such work is ready
for inspection. The building official may require that every request for inspection

1 be filed at least one working day before such inspection is desired. Such request
2 may be in writing or by telephone at the option of the building official.

3 It shall be the duty of the person requesting any inspection required by this Code,
4 relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations to provide access to and means
5 for inspection of such work.

6 **SEC. 82-3 Special Inspections.** Special inspections may be required by the
7 building official on work involving special hazards or conditions and on work
8 requiring extensive, unusual or constant inspection. Special inspections, when
9 necessary, shall be accomplished by the means set forth in the City of Huntington
10 Park Building Code.

11 **SEC. 82-4 Required Approvals.** No work shall be done beyond the point
12 indicated in each successive inspection without first obtaining the written
13 approval of the building official. The building official, upon notification, shall
14 make the requested inspections and shall either indicate in writing that the work
15 appears to comply as completed, or shall notify the applicant in writing which
16 portion of the work fails to comply with this Code, relevant laws, ordinances,
17 rules and/or regulations. Any work that does not comply shall be corrected and
18 such work shall not be covered or concealed until authorized by the building
19 official.

20 There shall be a final inspection and approval of all work when completed and
21 ready for occupancy.

22 **SEC. 82-5 Electrical Utility Release.** When deemed appropriate by the building
23 official, electric utilities may be released. Release of electric utility may be done
24 prior to building final for testing and inspection purposes. The building official
25 shall retain the right to revoke the release of electric utility for just cause, and he
26 or she may have the utility disconnected at the earliest availability of the utility
27 purveyor.

28 Attempting to occupy prior to issuance of a certificate of completed construction,
whether temporary or final, may be considered as just cause by the building
official, and may result in disconnection of the utilities.

It shall be unlawful to energize or cause or permit to be energized any electrical
wiring coming under the provisions of this Code, until such electrical wiring
shall have been inspected and approved by the building official. Provided,
however, that temporary permission may be given to furnish electric current to,
or the use of electric current through any electrical wiring for a length of time not
exceeding 30 days, or other reasonable period, if it appears to the building
official that such electrical wiring may be used safely for such purpose, and that
there exists an urgent necessity for such use.

1 **SEC. 82-6 Authority to Disconnect Electric Utility.** The building official is
2 hereby empowered to disconnect or to order in writing the discontinuance of
3 electric utility service to buildings, structures or premises, or portions thereof, or
4 wiring, devices or materials installed without permit or found to be a hazard to
5 life, health and/or property.

6 The building official shall have the power to disconnect or to order in writing the
7 discontinuance of electric utility service as a means of preventing, restraining,
8 correcting or abating any violation of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules
9 or regulations

10 The electrical service shall remain disconnected or electrical utility service shall
11 remain discontinued until the Code violation has been abated to the satisfaction
12 of the building official, or until the installation of such wiring devices or
13 materials has been made safe as directed by the building official; or until a permit
14 has been issued and the work has been inspected and approved by the building
15 official.

16 m. Section 83-7 is amended in its entirety to read:

17 **SEC. 83-7 Electrical Testing Certification.** Electrical testing certifications
18 intended to meet the listing and labeling requirements of this Code will be
19 accepted as complying with the requirements of this Code only when such
20 certifications have been issued by either the City of Los Angeles or the County of
21 Los Angeles.

22 n. Section 83-8 is deleted.

23 o. Article 84 is deleted.

24 **SECTION 3: Findings of local conditions.** The Huntington Park City Council hereby
25 finds, determines and declares that those certain amendments to the State Building Code made
26 by the County of Los Angeles are appropriate and necessary to meet local conditions existing in
27 the City of Huntington Park, and this Council hereby further finds, determines and declares that
28 each such change is required for the protection of the public safety and is reasonably necessary
because of local climatic, geological conditions.

SECTION 4: Continuation of existing law. Where they are substantially the same as
existing law, the provisions of the City of Huntington Park Building Code shall be considered
continuations of existing law and shall not be considered new enactments.

SECTION 5: Maintenance and distribution of code. Not less than one copy of the
City of Huntington Park Building Code, duly certified by the City Clerk, shall be kept on file in
the office of the City Clerk for 15 days for the examination and use by the public. Amendments
to this code shall be noted by ordinance number on the appropriate pages of such code of this
code and one complete file of amendatory ordinances, indexed for ready reference, shall be
maintained in the office of the City Clerk for use and examination by the public. Distribution or

1 sale of additional copies of this code shall be made as directed by the City Council. In addition,
2 one copy of said City of Huntington Park Building Code may likewise be maintained by the
Community Development Department for examination and use by the public.

3 **SECTION 6: Catchlines of sections.** The catchlines of the several sections of this code
4 printed in boldface type are intended as mere catchwords to indicate the contents of the section
5 and shall not be deemed or taken to be titles of such sections; nor as any part of the section, nor,
6 unless expressly so provided, shall they be so deemed when any of such sections, including the
catchlines, are amended or reenacted.

7 **SECTION 7:** If any section, subsection, subdivision, paragraph, sentence, clause or
8 phrase in this Chapter, or any part thereof is for any reason, held to be unconstitutional or invalid
9 or ineffective by any court of competent jurisdiction, such decision shall not affect the validity or
effectiveness or the remaining portions of this chapter or any part thereof. The City Council
10 hereby declares that it would have passed each section, subsection, subdivision, paragraph,
11 sentence, clause or phrase thereof irrespective of the fact that any one or more subsections,
subdivisions, paragraphs, sentences, clauses or phrases be declared unconstitutional, or invalid or
ineffective.

12 **SECTION 8:** This Ordinance shall take effect thirty (30) days after its final passage by
13 the City Council.

14 **SECTION 9:** The City Clerk shall certify to the passage of this ordinance and shall
15 cause it to be published according to legal requirements.

16 **PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED** this 16th day of December, 2013.

17
18
19 _____
20 Mario Gomez, Mayor

21 ATTEST:

22
23 _____
24 Rocio Martinez, Senior Deputy City Clerk
25
26
27
28

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8

WHEREAS, it is the intent of the City Council, in enacting this ordinance, to adopt the Los Angeles County Code pertaining to Plumbing Code regulations.

SECTION 1: The recitals set forth herein above are adopted as findings of the City Council.

**TITLE 8
BUILDING REGULATIONS
CHAPTER 5
PLUMBING CODE**

Los Angeles County Plumbing Code and Appendices A,B, D, H, I and J, Title 28, the 2014 Los Angeles County Plumbing Code, as amended and in effect on or before January 1, 2014, adopting the 2013 California Plumbing Code, is hereby adopted by reference pursuant to the provisions of Sections 50022.1 through 50022.10 of the Government Code of the State of California as though fully set forth herein, and made a part of the Huntington Park Municipal Code with the same force and effect as though set out herein in full, including all of the regulations, revisions, conditions and terms contained therein except that those certain sections thereof which are necessary to meet local conditions, as hereinafter set forth in 8-5.01 of this code, are hereby repealed, added or amended to read as set forth therein.

In accordance with Section 50022.6 of the California Government Code, not less than one copy of said Title 28 of the Los Angeles County Code together with any and all amendments thereto proposed by the City of Huntington Park, has been and is now filed in the office of the Development Services Department, shall be remain on file with the Building Official, shall collectively be known as the *City of Huntington Park Plumbing Code* and may be cited as Title 8 Chapter 5 of the Huntington Park Municipal Code.

1 **8-5.02 PLUMBING CODE SECTIONS MODIFIED**

2 Chapter 1 of Title 28 of the Los Angeles County Code (the 2014 Los Angeles County
3 Plumbing Code), adopted by reference as the Plumbing Code of the City of Huntington
 Park, are hereby amended, deleted or added as follows:

4 a. Section 100 is deleted.

5 b. Section 101.1 is amended in its entirety to read:

6 **Section 101.1 TITLE.** Title 8 Building Regulations, Chapter 5 of the City of
7 Huntington Park Municipal Code shall be known as the Plumbing Code of the
8 City of Huntington Park, may be cited as such, and will be referred to herein as
 “these regulations” or “these building standards” or “this Code.”

9 c. Section 101.2 is amended in its entirety to read:

10 **SECTION 101.2 PURPOSE AND INTENT.** The purpose of this Code is to
11 provide minimum standards to preserve the public peace, health and safety by
12 regulating the design, construction, installation, quality of materials, location,
13 operation and maintenance of equipment and appliances as specifically set forth
 herein. Consistent with this purpose, the provisions of this Code are intended and
 always have been intended to confer a benefit on the community as a whole and
 are not intended to establish a duty of care toward any particular person.

14 The Codes adopted by the City shall not be construed to hold the City or any
15 officer, employee or agent thereof responsible for any damage to persons or
16 property by reason of any inspection authorized herein or by reason of the
17 issuance or nonissuance of any permit authorized herein, and/or for any action or
18 omission in connection with the application and/or enforcement of this Code. By
19 adopting the provisions of this Code, the City does not intend to impose on itself,
20 its employees or agents any mandatory duties of care toward persons and
21 property within its jurisdiction so as to provide a basis of civil liability for
22 damages.

23 This section is declaratory of existing law and is not to be construed as
24 suggesting that such was not the purpose and intent of previous Code adoptions.

25 d. Section 101.3 is amended in its entirety to read:

26 **SECTION 101.3 SCOPE.** The provisions of this Code shall apply to the
27 erection, alteration, installation, repair, movement, improvement, removal
28 connection or conversion of any plumbing equipment and/or appliances or any
 other plumbing work regulated by this Code within the City.

 Where, in any specific case, different sections of this Code specify different
 materials, methods of construction or other requirements, the most restrictive
 shall govern. Where there is a conflict between a general requirement and a
 specific requirement, the specific requirement shall be applicable.

 In the event any differences in requirements exist between the accessibility
 requirements of this Code and the accessibility requirements of the California
 Code of Regulations, Title 24 (also referred to as the California Building
 Standards Code), then the California Code of Regulations shall govern.

Where the requirements of this Code conflict with the requirements of Mechanical Code of the City of South Pasadena, this Code shall prevail.

e. Section 101.4 is amended in its entirety to read:

SECTION 101.4 VIOLATIONS AND PENALTIES

101.4.1 Compliance with Codes. It shall be unlawful for a person to erect, alter, install, repair, move, improve, remove, connect or convert, or cause the same to be done, contrary to, or in violation of, any of the provisions of this Code.

101.4.2 Violation. It shall be unlawful for any person to own, use, occupy or maintain any equipment or appliance, or cause the same to be done, contrary to, or in violation of, any of the provisions of this Code.

101.4.3 Penalty. Any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions of this Code shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and each such person shall be guilty of a separate offense for each and every day or portion thereof during which any violation of any of the provisions of this Code is committed, continued or permitted. Upon conviction of any such violation, such person shall be punishable by a fine of not more than \$1,000 or by imprisonment for not more than six months, or by both such fine and imprisonment. The provisions of this section are in addition to and independent of any other sanctions, penalties or costs that are or may be imposed for a violation of any of the provisions of this Code.

101.4.4 Work Without Permit. Whenever any work has been commenced without a permit as required by the provisions of Section 103.1, a special investigation shall be made prior to the issuance of the permit. An investigation fee shall be collected for each permit so investigated. The investigation fee shall be as specified by ordinance or resolution.

The payment of the investigation fee shall not exempt any person from compliance with all other provisions of this Code or from any penalty prescribed by law.

101.4.5 Noncompliance Fee. If the building official, in the course of enforcing the provisions of this Code or any State law, issues an order to a person and that person fails to comply with the order within 15 days following the due date for compliance stated in the order, including any extensions thereof, then the building official shall have the authority to collect a noncompliance fee.

The noncompliance fee shall not be imposed unless the order states that a failure to comply within 15 days after the compliance date specified in the order will result in the fee being imposed. No more than one such fee shall be collected for failure to comply with an order.

f. Section 101.5 is amended in its entirety to read:

SECTION 101.5 ORGANIZATION AND ENFORCEMENT

101.5.1 Building Division. There is hereby established a division in the City Community Development Department to be known and designated as the *Building Division*.

101.5.2 Powers and Duties of the Building Official.

1 **101.5.2.1 General.** The building official is hereby authorized and directed to
2 enforce all the provisions of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and
3 regulations; and to make all inspections pursuant to the provisions of this Code,
4 relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations. For such purposes, the building
5 official shall have the powers of a law enforcement officer.

6 The building official shall have the power to render interpretations of this Code,
7 relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations; and to adopt and enforce rules
8 and supplemental regulations in order to clarify the application of the provisions.
9 Such interpretations, rules and regulations shall be in conformance with the
10 intent and purpose of this Code.

11 **101.5.2.2** The building official is authorized to make and enforce such guidelines
12 and policies for the safeguarding of life, limb, health or property as may be
13 necessary from time to time to carry out the purpose of this Code.

14 **101.5.2.3 Deputies.** With the approval of the City Council, the building official
15 may appoint such number of officers, inspectors and assistants, and other
16 employees as shall be authorized from time to time. The building official may
17 deputize such employees as may be necessary to carry out the functions of the
18 Building Division.

19 **101.5.2.4 Right of entry**

20 **101.5.2.4.1** Whenever it is necessary to make an inspection to enforce any of the
21 provisions of or perform any duty imposed by this Code, relevant laws,
22 ordinances, rules and/or regulations, or whenever the building official or an
23 authorized representative has reasonable cause to believe that there exists in any
24 building, structure or upon any premises any condition that makes such building,
25 structure or premises hazardous, unsafe or dangerous for any reason specified in
26 this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations, the building official
27 or an authorized representative is hereby authorized to enter such premises at any
28 reasonable time and to inspect the same and perform any duty imposed upon the
building official by this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations,
provided that (1) if such premises is occupied, the building official shall first
present proper credentials to the occupant and request entry explaining the
reasons therefore and (2) if such premises is unoccupied, the building official
shall first make a reasonable effort to locate the owner or other persons having
charge or control of the premises and request entry, explaining the reasons
therefore. If such entry cannot be obtained because the owner or other person
having charge or control of the premises cannot be found after due diligence or if
entry is refused, the building official or an authorized representative shall have
recourse to every remedy provided by law to secure lawful entry and inspect the
premises.

29 **101.5.2.4.2** Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the building official or an
30 authorized representative has reasonable cause to believe that the building,
31 structure or premises is so hazardous, unsafe or dangerous as to require
32 immediate inspection to safeguard the public health or safety, the building
33 official shall have the right to immediately enter and inspect such premises and
34 may use any reasonable means required to effect such entry and make such
35 inspection, whether such premises is occupied or unoccupied and whether or not
36 permission to inspect has been obtained. If the premises is occupied, the building
37 official shall first present credentials to the occupant and demand entry,
38 explaining the reasons therefore and the purpose of the inspection.

39 **101.5.2.4.3** No person shall fail or refuse, after proper demand has been made
40 upon such person as provided in this section, to promptly permit the building

1 official or an authorized representative to make any inspection provided for by
2 Section 101.5.2.4.2. Any person violating this section shall be guilty of a
3 misdemeanor and subject to the same penalties prescribed in Section 101.4.3.

4 **101.5.3 Stop Work Orders.** Whenever any plumbing work is being done
5 contrary to the provisions of this Code, or other pertinent laws or ordinances
6 implemented through the enforcement of this Code, the building official may
7 order the work stopped by notice in writing served on any persons engaged in the
8 doing or causing such work to be done, and any such persons shall forthwith stop
9 such work until authorized by the building official to proceed with the work.

10 **101.5.4 Use Violations.** Whenever any equipment or appliance or portion thereof
11 is being used contrary to the provisions of this Code, the building official may
12 order such use discontinued. Such person shall immediately discontinue the use.
13 The use shall remain discontinued until the noncomplying condition has been
14 corrected, and inspection and approval has been obtained from the building
15 official. Permits shall be issued where required by this Code.

16 **101.5.5 Liability.** The liability and indemnification of the building official and
17 any subordinates are governed by the provisions of Division 3.6 of Title I of the
18 Government Code.

19 **101.5.6 Existing Equipment, Appliances and Fixtures.** Existing equipment,
20 appliances and/or fixtures lawfully installed prior to the effective date of this
21 Code may have their existing use, maintenance or repair continued if the use,
22 maintenance or repair is in accordance with the original design and location and
23 is not a hazard to life, health, or property.

24 **101.5.7 Dangerous Construction, Equipment, Appliances and Fixtures.**
25 Whenever it is brought to the attention of the building official that any
26 construction, equipment, appliances and/or fixtures regulated by this Code are
27 dangerous, unsafe, or a menace to life, health or property or are in violation of
28 this Code, the building official shall have the authority to make an investigation.
The building official shall have the authority to order any person, firm or
corporation using or maintaining any such condition or responsible for the use or
maintenance thereof to discontinue the use of or maintenance thereof or to repair,
alter change remove or demolish same, as he, in his/her discretion may consider
necessary for the protection of life, health or property.

101.5.8 Modifications. Whenever there are practical difficulties involved in
carrying out the provisions of this Code, the building official may grant
modifications for individual cases, provided the building official shall first find
that a special individual reason makes the strict letter of this Code, relevant laws,
ordinances, rules and regulations impractical, and that the modification is in
conformity with the spirit and purpose of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances,
rules and regulations, and that such modification does not lessen any fire
protection or other life safety-related requirements or any degree of structural
integrity. The details of any action granting modifications shall be recorded and
entered in the files of the City.

A written application for the granting of such modifications shall be submitted
together with a filing fee established by separate fee resolution or ordinance.

101.5.9 Alternate Materials and Methods of Construction. The provisions of
this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations are not intended to

1 prevent the use of any material or method of construction not specifically
2 prescribed by this Code, provided any such alternate has been approved.

3 The building official may approve any such alternate, provided that he or she
4 finds that the proposed design is satisfactory and finds that the material, method
5 or work offered is, for the purpose intended, at least the equivalent of that
6 prescribed in this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations in
7 quality, strength, effectiveness, fire resistance, durability, safety and sanitation.
8 The building official shall require that sufficient evidence or proof be submitted
9 to substantiate any claims that may be made regarding its use.

10 A written application for use of an alternate material or method of construction
11 shall be submitted together with a filing fee established by separate fee resolution
12 or ordinance.

13 **101.5.10. Tests.** Whenever there is insufficient evidence of compliance with the
14 provisions of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and/or regulations, or
15 evidence that any equipment, appliance, material or any construction does not
16 conform to the requirements of this Code, or in order to substantiate claims for
17 alternate materials or methods of construction, the building official may require
18 tests as proof of compliance to be made by an approved agency at the expense of
19 the owner or the owner's agent.

20 Test methods shall be as specified by this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules
21 and regulations for the material in question. If there are no appropriate test
22 methods specified in this Code, the building official shall determine the test
23 procedure.

24 **101.5.11 Cooperation of Other Officials.** The building official may request, and
25 shall receive, so far as may be necessary in the discharge of his or her duties, the
26 assistance and cooperation of other officials of the City.

27 **101.5.12 Service.** Whenever this chapter requires a notice to be served by
28 personal service or by registered or certified mail, it shall be deemed a reasonable
effort has been made to serve such notice when registered or certified letters have
been mailed to the address of the interested party(s) as shown on the official
record and on the record of the County Assessor. When an address is not so listed
or contact cannot be made at the listed address, the service shall be by posting a
copy of the notice on the building or structure or at the premises.

g. Section 101.7 is amended in its entirety to read:

22 **SECTION 101.7 AMENDMENTS TO ORDINANCES**

23 Whenever any reference is made to any other ordinance, such reference shall be
24 deemed to include all future amendments thereto.

25 h. Section 101.8 is amended in its entirety to read:

25 **SECTION 101.8 VALIDITY**

26 If any section, sentence, clause or phrase of this ordinance is, for any reason, held
27 to be invalid, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions
28 of this ordinance. The City Council hereby declares that it would have passed this
ordinance, and each section, clause or phrase thereof, irrespective of the fact that
any one of more sections, sentences, clauses and phrases are declared invalid.

i. Section 101.9 is amended in its entirety to read:

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

SECTION 101.9 APPEALS BOARDS

101.9.1 Technical Interpretations Appeals Board. When a request for an alternate material has been proposed by an applicant and denied by the building official, the applicant may appeal the building official's decision to the Technical Interpretations Appeals Board no later than 60 calendar days from the date of the action being appealed.

The board shall consist of five members who are qualified by experience and training to pass upon matters pertaining to plumbing construction. Two members shall be practicing plumbing engineers; two shall be competent plumbing contractors, and one a lawyer, each of whom shall have had at least 10 years experience in plumbing design and/or construction or as a lawyer. The building official shall be an ex officio member and shall act as secretary to the board. The members of the board of appeals shall be appointed by the City Council and shall hold office at its pleasure. The board shall adopt reasonable rules and regulations for conducting its investigations. The board shall establish that the approval for alternate materials and the modifications granted for individual cases are in conformity with the intent and purpose of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations, and that such alternate material, modification or method of work offered is at least the equivalent of that prescribed in this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations in quality, strength, effectiveness, fire resistance, durability, safety and sanitation, and does not lessen any fire-protection requirements or any degree of structural integrity. The board shall document all decisions and findings in writing to the building official with a duplicate copy to the applicant, and the board may recommend to the City Council such new legislation as is consistent therewith.

101.9.2 Accessibility Appeals Board. In order to conduct the hearings on written appeals regarding action taken by the building official concerning accessibility and to ratify certain exempting actions of the building official in enforcing the accessibility requirements of the California Code of Regulations, Title 24 (also known as the California Building Standards Code), and to serve as an advisor to the building official on disabled access matters, there shall be an accessibility appeals board consisting of five members. Two members of the appeals board shall be physically disabled persons, two members shall be persons experienced in construction, and one member shall be a public member. The building official shall be an ex officio member and shall act as secretary to the board. The members of the accessibility appeals board shall be appointed by the City Council and shall hold office at its pleasure. The board shall adopt reasonable rules and regulations for conducting its actions. The board shall establish that the access matter under review is in conformity with the intent and purpose of California Code of Regulations, Title 24, and this Code. The board shall document all decisions and findings in writing to the building official with a duplicate copy to the applicant, and the board may recommend to the City Council such new legislation as is consistent therewith.

The appeals board may approve or disapprove interpretations and enforcement actions taken by the building official. All such approvals or disapprovals for privately funded construction shall be final and conclusive as to the building official in the absence of fraud or prejudicial abuse of discretion.

101.9.3 Limitations of Authority. Neither the Technical Interpretations Appeals Board nor the Accessibility Appeals Board shall have authority relative to interpretation of the administrative portions of this Code, nor shall the board be empowered to waive requirements of this Code.

101.9.4 Appeals Board Fees. A filing fee established by separate fee resolution or ordinance shall be paid to the building official whenever a person requests a hearing or a rehearing before the appeals boards provided for in this section. All requests to appeal determinations, orders or actions of the building official, or to seek modifications of previous orders of the appeals boards, shall be presented in writing.

j. Subsection 101.10 is deleted.

k. Section 102 is amended in its entirety to read:

SECTION 102 PLUMBING PLAN REQUIREMENTS

102.1 General. When required by the building official to verify compliance with this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations, plans and, when deemed necessary by the building official, calculations, and other required data shall be submitted for plan review. The building official may require plans and calculations to be prepared by an engineer registered by the State to practice as such. Only after the plans have been approved may the applicant apply for a plumbing permit for such work. The building official may also require such plans be reviewed by other departments and/or divisions of the City to verify compliance with the laws and ordinances under their jurisdiction.

Separate Plumbing Code plan review is required for any of the following:

- (a) Any restaurant that requires a grease trap or a grease interceptor;
- (b) Any facility that requires a sand/grease clarifier;
- (c) Plumbing Systems with more than 216 waste fixture units;
- (d) Potable water supply piping required to be 2" or larger;
- (e) Fuel gas piping required to be 2" or larger;
- (f) Fuel gas piping containing medium- or high-pressure gas;
- (g) Combination waste and vent systems;
- (h) Plumbing fixtures located below the next upstream manhole or below the sewer main;
- (i) Chemical waste systems;
- (j) Rainwater system employing a sump pump;
- (k) Grey water systems;
- (l) Any type of sewer ejection system or lift station;
- (m) Any installation in a building of Type I-A, Type II-A, Type III-A, Type IV or Type V-A fire-resistive construction where penetrations are required of fire-resistive walls, floors or ceilings.

Plans, calculations, reports or documents for work regulated by this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations shall bear the seal, signature and number of a plumbing engineer when required by the California Business and Professions Code. A seal and number shall not be required for work authorized by the said article to be performed by a person not registered or certified as an engineer or architect.

102.2 Engineer of Record. When it is required that documents be prepared by an engineer, the building official may require the owner to designate on the permit application an engineer who shall act as the engineer of record. If the circumstances require, the owner may designate a substitute engineer of record who shall perform all of the duties required of the original engineer of record. The building official shall be notified in writing by the owner if the engineer of record is changed or is unable to continue to perform the duties.

1 The engineer of record shall be responsible for reviewing and coordinating all
2 submittal documents prepared by others, including deferred submittal items, for
compatibility with the design of the building.

3 **102.3 Information Required on Plumbing Plans.** Plans shall be drawn to scale
4 upon substantial paper or other material suitable to the building official shall be
5 of sufficient clarity to indicate the nature and scope of the work proposed, and
shall show in detail that the proposed construction will conform to the provisions
of this Code and all relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations.

6 The first sheet of each set of plans shall give the street address of the proposed
7 work and the name, address and telephone number of the owner and all persons
who were involved in the design and preparation of the plans.

8 Where the scope of the proposed work involves the following, unless otherwise
9 approved by the building official, the plumbing plans shall indicate the
following:

- 10 (a) A complete floor plan showing the location of all proposed plumbing
fixtures;
- 11 (b) A complete plan showing the layout, diameter and material of all
proposed piping;
- 12 (c) A legend of all symbols used and a list of all abbreviations used;
- (d) Any other information requested by the building official.

13 Plans for buildings more than two stories in height of other than Group R-3 and
14 Group U Occupancies shall indicate how required fire-resistive integrity will be
maintained where a penetration will be made for plumbing piping and similar
15 systems.

16 When deemed necessary by the building official, the first sheet of each set of
plans shall indicate the building Type of Construction as defined in the City of
Huntington Park Building Code and the Plumbing Code in effect on the date of
17 plan check submittal.

18 **102.4 Deferred submittals.** For the purposes of this section, deferred submittals
19 are defined as those portions of the design that are not submitted at the time of
the application and that are to be submitted to the building official within a
specified period.

20 Deferral of any submittal items shall have prior approval of the building official.
21 The engineer of record shall list the deferred submittals on the plans and shall
submit the deferred submittal documents for review by the building official.

22 Submittal documents for deferred submittal items shall be submitted to the
23 engineer of record, who shall review them and forward them to the building
official with a notation indicating that the deferred submittal documents have
24 been reviewed and that they have been found to be in general conformance with
the intended design. The deferred submittal items shall not be installed until their
25 design and submittal documents have been approved by the building official.

26 **102.5 Expiration of Plan Check Applications.** Plan check applications for
27 which no permit is issued within one year following the date of application shall
expire by limitation and become null and void. Plans and calculations previously
submitted may thereafter be returned to the applicant or destroyed by the building
28 official.

1 When requested in writing by the applicant prior to or not more than 90 days
2 after the expiration of the plan check application, the building official may
3 extend the time for action by the applicant. The time for action by the applicant
4 shall not be extended beyond the effective date of a more current Code.
5 Additional hourly fees for plan review shall also be paid to the building official
6 for enforcement of any requirements that were subsequently amended to the
7 Code in effect at the time the plan check extension is requested.

8 Once an application and any extension thereof has expired, the applicant shall
9 resubmit plans and calculations and pay a new application fee.

10 **102.6 Retention of Plans.** One set of approved plans, calculations and reports
11 shall be retained by the building official. Except as required by Section 19850 of
12 the Health and Safety Code, the building official shall retain such set of the
13 approved plans, calculations and reports for a period of not fewer than 90 days
14 from date of completion of the work covered therein.

15 1. Section 103 is amended in its entirety to read:

16 **SECTION 103 PLUMBING PERMIT REQUIREMENTS**

17 **103.1 Plumbing Permit Required.** No person shall erect, alter, install, repair,
18 move, improve, remove, connect or convert, or cause the same to be done, to any
19 plumbing equipment or fixtures without first obtaining a plumbing permit from
20 the building official. A plumbing permit is required for any installation,
21 alteration, reconstruction or repair of any plumbing (including fixtures, traps,
22 tailpieces and valves), drainage piping, vent piping, waste piping, soil piping,
23 water piping (potable or nonpotable but which is connected to a potable water
24 source), or gas piping located within or on any building, structure or premises.

25 **Exceptions:**

26 (a) Clearing of stoppages and stopping of leaks that do not involve the
27 replacement of any plumbing (including fixtures, traps, tailpieces and valves),
28 drainage piping, vent piping, waste piping, soil piping, water piping or gas
piping.

(b) Change of residential plumbing fixtures that do not involve the
replacement of the existing waste and vent piping excluding the trap, to include,
residential toilets, residential bathroom hand sinks, bathtub and residential
kitchen sinks.

(c) Connection of any appliance approved for and intended to be connected
by flexible gas piping to a gas shutoff valve that was previously permitted and
inspected under a valid Plumbing permit.

Exemption from the permit requirements of this Code shall not be deemed to
grant authorization for any work to be done in any manner in violation of the
provisions of other laws or ordinances.

The issuance of a permit without first requiring a plan review shall not prevent
the building official from requesting plans deemed necessary to verify that the
work performed under said permit complies with this Code and all relevant laws,
ordinances, rules and regulations.

103.2 Permit Applicant Requirements. A permit shall only be issued to a
licensed contractor.

Exception: A permit may be issued to a homeowner (see Section 210 for
definition of a homeowner).

1 **103.3 Application for Permit.** To obtain a permit, the applicant shall first file an
2 application therefore in writing on a form furnished by the City for that purpose.
3 Each such application shall:

- 4 (a) Identify and describe the work to be covered by the permit for which
5 application is made.
6 (b) Describe the land on which the proposed work is to be done by lot, block,
7 tract, street address, or similar description that will readily identify and definitely
8 locate the proposed building or work.
9 (c) Be accompanied by plans and calculations as required in Section 102.
10 (d) Give such other information as reasonably may be required by the
11 building official.

12 **103.4 Issuance.** The building official shall issue a permit to the applicant for the
13 work described in the application and plans filed therewith when the building
14 official is satisfied that all of the following items comply:

- 15 (a) The work described conforms to the requirements of this Code, relevant
16 laws, ordinances, rules and regulations.
17 (b) The fees specified by resolution or ordinance have been paid.
18 (c) The applicant has obtained a permit pursuant to Public Resources Code
19 Section 30600 et seq., if such a permit is required.

20 When the building official issues the permit, the building official shall endorse in
21 writing or stamp on both sets of plans "Reviewed for Substantial Compliance
22 Only." Such stamped plans shall not be changed, modified or altered without
23 authorization from the building official, and all work shall be done in accordance
24 with the Code in effect at the time of permit issuance regardless of the
25 information presented on the plans. The approval of the plans shall not be held to
26 permit or to be an approval of any violation of any Federal, State, County, or City
27 laws or ordinances. The issuance of a permit shall not be deemed to certify that
28 the site of the described work is safe.

 One set of approved plans and reports shall be returned to the applicant to be kept
 on such building or work site at all times while the authorized work is in
 progress.

103.5 Permit Validity. The issuance or granting of a permit or approval of plans
 and calculations shall not be construed to be a permit for, or an approval of, any
 violation of any of the provisions of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules
 and regulations. No permit presuming to give authority to violate or cancel the
 provisions of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations shall be
 valid, except insofar as the work or use that it authorizes is lawful.

 The issuance of a permit based on plans and calculations shall not prevent the
 building official from thereafter requiring the correction of errors in said plans
 and calculations or from preventing building operations being carried on
 thereunder when in violation of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and
 regulations.

103.6 Expiration of Permit. Every permit issued by the building official under
 the provisions of this Code shall expire automatically by limitation and become
 null and void one year after the date of the last required inspection approval by
 the building official, or if work authorized by such permit is not commenced
 within one year from the issuance date of such permit. Before such work can be
 commenced or recommenced, a new permit shall be first obtained.

1 Supplementary permit(s) shall not expire so long as the associated building
2 permit remains active.

3 Where a new permit is issued to complete work previously started under an
4 expired permit, no permit fees, except for issuance fees, will be collected
5 provided 1) that no changes have been made or will be made in the original plans
6 and calculations for such work; 2) the Codes in effect on the issuance date of the
7 new permit are the same as were in effect on the date the expired permit was
8 issued; and 3) that the duration of time from the date of expired permit issuance
9 or last required inspection approval, whichever occurred last, has not exceeded
10 one and one-half years. Permit fees, in addition to issuance fees, for the
11 remaining work shall be collected for all permits that do not meet the preceding
12 criteria.

13 All work to be performed under the new permit must be done in accordance with
14 the Code in effect on the date of issuance of the new permit.

15 **103.7 Permit Suspension or Revocation.** The building official may, in writing,
16 suspend or revoke a permit issued under the provisions of this Code, relevant
17 laws, ordinances, rules and regulations whenever the permit is issued in error or
18 on the basis of incorrect information supplied, or in violation of any ordinance or
19 regulation or any of the provisions of this Code.

20 The building official may also, in writing, withhold inspections, suspend or
21 revoke a permit where work is being done in violation of this Code, where work
22 is being done in violation of the approved plans, where work is being concealed
23 without approval from the building official, or where work is not in accordance
24 with the direction of the building official.

25 **103.8 Cancellation of Permit by Applicant.** If no portion of the work or
26 construction covered by a permit issued by the building official under the
27 provisions of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations has been
28 commenced, the person to whom such permit has been issued may deliver such
permit to the building official with a request that such permit be cancelled. Only
the person to whom such permit was issued may request cancellation of the
permit. The building official shall thereupon stamp or write on the face of such
permit the words, "Cancelled at the request of the applicant." Thereupon such
permit shall be null and void and of no effect. All fees except for issuance fees
shall be returned to the applicant.

29 **103.9 Transfer of Permit by Applicant.**

30 **103.9.1 No Inspection Performed.** When requested in writing by the person to
31 whom the permit was issued, a permit may be transferred from the person to
32 whom the permit was issued to a new individual. Fee credit shall be given where
33 deemed appropriate by the building official and new fees shall be paid as
34 required by ordinance or resolution.

35 **103.9.2 One or More Inspection Performed.** Permits may be transferred to any
36 individual upon completion of a new application. Fee credit shall be given where
37 deemed appropriate by the building official and new fees shall be paid as
38 required by ordinance or resolution.

39 **103.9.3 Permit Duration Remains Unchanged.** Transfer of a permit shall be
40 considered a continuation of the previous permit when determining the permit's
41 duration, and shall in no way extend the duration of the preceding permit.

m. Section 104 is amended in its entirety to read:

SECTION 104 INSPECTIONS.

104.1 General. All new plumbing work for which a permit is required shall be subject to inspection by the building official and all such work shall remain accessible and exposed for inspection purposes until approved by the building official. All new plumbing work, and such portions of existing systems as may be affected by new work, or any changes, shall be inspected by the building official to ensure compliance with all the requirements of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules or regulations.

No work shall be approved by the building official that was not completely verified. Partial or spot inspections shall not be performed by the building official, nor shall partial or spot inspection be used as a justification for approving any required inspection.

Approval as a result of an inspection shall not be construed to be an approval of a violation of any provision of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules or regulations. Inspections presuming to give authority to violate or cancel the provisions of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations shall not be valid.

It shall be the duty of the permit applicant to cause the work to remain accessible and exposed for inspection purposes. Neither the building official nor the jurisdiction shall be liable for expense entailed in the removal or replacement of any material required to allow inspection.

It shall be the duty of the permit applicant to provide access for the inspector to the area of work. Access may include, but shall not be limited to, ladders, scaffolding, catwalks and lifts. It shall be the duty of the permit applicant to maintain a safe access path for the inspector to the area of work. Safety precautions may include, but shall not be limited to, handrails, guardrails and safety harnesses. All components of the access path shall be securely anchored in place. The building inspector shall have the right to refuse to make any inspection in an area that does not have an access path deemed safe for use by said building inspector. It shall be the duty of the permit applicant to make any necessary improvements to the access path to allow inspection by the building inspector.

It shall be the duty of the permit applicant to protect all existing construction from damage caused during inspection. Neither the building official nor the jurisdiction shall be liable for expense entailed in the removal or replacement of any material damaged during the course of inspection.

104.2 Inspection Requests. It shall be the duty of the person doing the work authorized by a permit to notify the building official that such work is ready for inspection. The building official may require that every request for inspection be filed at least one working day before such inspection is desired. Such request may be in writing or by telephone at the option of the building official.

It shall be the duty of the person requesting any inspection required by this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations to provide access to and means for inspection of such work.

1 **104.3 Special Inspections.** Special inspections may be required by the building
2 official on work involving special hazards or conditions and on work requiring
3 extensive, unusual or constant inspection. Special inspections, when necessary,
shall be accomplished by the means set forth in the City of Huntington Park
Building Code.

4 **104.4 Required Approvals.** No work shall be done beyond the point indicated in
5 each successive inspection without first obtaining the written approval of the
6 building official. The building official, upon notification, shall make the
7 requested inspections and shall either indicate in writing that the work appears to
8 comply as completed, or shall notify the applicant in writing which portion of the
work fails to comply with this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and/or
regulations. Any work that does not comply shall be corrected and such work
shall not be covered or concealed until authorized by the building official.

9 There shall be a final inspection and approval of all work when completed and
ready for occupancy.

10 **104.5 Testing of Systems.** All plumbing systems shall be tested and approved as
11 required by this Code and all testing shall be conducted in the presence of the
12 building official. Joints and connections in the systems shall be gastight and
watertight for the pressures required by the test.

13 In cases where it would be impractical to provide the aforementioned water or air
14 tests, or for minor installations and repairs, the building official may make such
inspection as deemed advisable in order to be assured that the work has been
performed in accordance with the intent of this Code.

15 Protectively coated pipe shall be inspected and repaired in accordance with
16 IAPMO Installation Standard IS-13, listed in Table 14-1.

17 **104.6 Gas Utility Release.** When deemed appropriate by the building official,
18 gas utility may be released. Release of gas utility may be done prior to building
19 final for testing and inspection purposes. The building official shall retain the
right to revoke the release of gas utility for just cause, and may have the gas
utility disconnected at the earliest availability of the utility provider.

20 Attempting to occupy prior to issuance of a certificate of completed construction,
21 whether temporary or final, may be considered as just cause by the building
official, and may result in disconnection of the utilities.

22 **104.7 Authority to Disconnect Gas Utility.** The building official is hereby
23 empowered to disconnect or to order in writing the discontinuance of gas utility
service to buildings, structures, premises, appliances, devices or materials
installed without permit or found to be a hazard to life, health and/or property.

24 The building official shall have the power to disconnect or to order in writing the
25 discontinuance of gas utility service as a means of preventing, restraining,
correcting or abating any violation of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules
or regulations

26 The gas service shall remain disconnected or gas utility service shall remain
27 discontinued until the Code violation has been abated to the satisfaction of the
28 building official, or until the installation of such appliances, devices or materials
has been made safe as directed by the building official; or until a permit has been
issued and the work has been inspected and approved by the building official.

n. Section 105 is amended in its entirety to read:

SECTION 105 FEES AND REFUNDS.

105.1 Fees. All plan review and permit fees shall be as adopted by separate resolution and/or ordinance.

Plan checking fees shall be paid at the time of plan review submittal. Permit fees shall be paid at the time of permit issuance.

105.2 Permit Refunds. In the event that any person shall have obtained a permit and no portion of the work or construction covered by such permit shall have been commenced, and such permit shall have been cancelled as provided for in Section 103.8, the permittee may submit a written request to the building official requesting a refund of permit fees. Permit fees may be refunded to the permit applicant, but permit issuance fees shall not. The building official shall satisfy himself or herself as to the right of such applicant to such refund, and each such refund shall be paid to the permit applicant, provided the request has been submitted within one year from the date of cancellation or expiration of the permit.

105.3 Plan Check Refunds. No portion of the plan checking fee shall be refunded, unless no review has been performed, in which case 90 percent of the plan checking fee shall be refunded.

o. In addition to the definitions specified in sections 204, 205, 210 and 216, the following certain terms, phrases, words and their derivatives shall be construed as specified in this section. Terms, phrases and words used in the masculine gender include the feminine and the feminine the masculine.

In the event of conflicts between these definitions and definitions that appear elsewhere in this Code, these definitions shall govern and be applicable.

BOARD OF SUPERVISORS shall mean the City of Huntington Park City Council.

BUILDING DIVISION or BUILDING DEPARTMENT shall mean the Building Division of the Community Development Department.

BUILDING OFFICIAL shall mean the Director of Community Development Department or other designated authority charged with the administration and enforcement of this Code, or the director's duly authorized representative.

CHIEF PLUMBING INSPECTOR shall mean the building official.

HOMEOWNER is the owner, or for the purposes of a permit, the tenant of a single-family residence, including common accessory and minor poultry, animal or agricultural buildings where there is not more than one dwelling unit on the property.

NONINSPECTED WORK shall mean any erection, alteration, installation, repair, movement, improvement, removal, connection or conversion of any plumbing equipment, appliances and/or fixtures or any other plumbing work regulated by this Code within the City without first obtaining inspection by and approval of the building official.

1
2 **SECTION 3: Findings of local conditions.** The Huntington Park City Council hereby
3 finds, determines and declares that those certain amendments to the State Building Code made
4 by the County of Los Angeles are appropriate and necessary to meet local conditions existing in
5 the City of Huntington Park, and this Council hereby further finds, determines and declares that
6 each such change is required for the protection of the public safety and is reasonably necessary
7 because of local climatic, geological conditions.

8 **SECTION 4: Continuation of existing law.** Where they are substantially the same as
9 existing law, the provisions of the City of Huntington Park Building Code shall be considered
10 continuations of existing law and shall not be considered new enactments.

11 **SECTION 5: Maintenance and distribution of code.** Not less than one copy of the
12 City of Huntington Park Building Code, duly certified by the City Clerk, shall be kept on file in
13 the office of the City Clerk for 15 days for the examination and use by the public. Amendments
14 to this code shall be noted by ordinance number on the appropriate pages of such code of this
15 code and one complete file of amendatory ordinances, indexed for ready reference, shall be
16 maintained in the office of the City Clerk for use and examination by the public. Distribution or
17 sale of additional copies of this code shall be made as directed by the City Council. In addition,
18 one copy of said City of Huntington Park Building Code may likewise be maintained by the
19 Community Development Department for examination and use by the public.

20 **SECTION 6: Catchlines of sections.** The catchlines of the several sections of this code
21 printed in boldface type are intended as mere catchwords to indicate the contents of the section
22 and shall not be deemed or taken to be titles of such sections; nor as any part of the section, nor,
23 unless expressly so provided, shall they be so deemed when any of such sections, including the
24 catchlines, are amended or reenacted.

25 **SECTION 7:** If any section, subsection, subdivision, paragraph, sentence, clause or
26 phrase in this Chapter, or any part thereof is for any reason, held to be unconstitutional or invalid
27 or ineffective by any court of competent jurisdiction, such decision shall not affect the validity or
28 effectiveness or the remaining portions of this chapter or any part thereof. The City Council
hereby declares that it would have passed each section, subsection, subdivision, paragraph,
sentence, clause or phrase thereof irrespective of the fact that any one or more subsections,
subdivisions, paragraphs, sentences, clauses or phrases be declared unconstitutional, or invalid or
ineffective.

SECTION 8: This Ordinance shall take effect thirty (30) days after its final passage by
the City Council.

SECTION 9: The City Clerk shall certify to the passage of this ordinance and shall
cause it to be published according to legal requirements.

1 **PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED** this 16th day of December, 2013.

2

3

4

Mario Gomez, Mayor

5

6 **ATTEST:**

7

8

Rocio Martinez, Senior Deputy City Clerk

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8

WHEREAS, it is the intent of the City Council, in enacting this ordinance, to adopt the Los Angeles County Code pertaining to Mechanical Code regulations.

SECTION 1: The recitals set forth herein above are adopted as findings of the City Council.

**TITLE 8
BUILDING REGULATIONS
CHAPTER 11
MECHANICAL CODE**

Los Angeles County Mechanical Code and Appendices B, C and D, Title 29, the 2014 Los Angeles County Mechanical Code, as amended and in effect on or before January 1, 2014, adopting the 2013 California Mechanical Code, is hereby adopted by reference pursuant to the provisions of Sections 50022.1 through 50022.10 of the Government Code of the State of California as though fully set forth herein, and made a part of the Huntington Park Municipal Code with the same force and effect as though set out herein in full, including all of the regulations, revisions, conditions and terms contained therein except that those certain sections thereof which are necessary to meet local conditions, as hereinafter set forth in 8-11.02 of this code, are hereby repealed, added or amended to read as set forth therein.

In accordance with Section 50022.6 of the California Government Code, not less than one copy of said Title 29 of the Los Angeles County Code together with any and all amendments thereto proposed by the City of Huntington Park, has been and is now filed in the office of the Development Services Department, shall be remain on file with the Building Official, shall collectively be known as the *City of Huntington Park Mechanical Code* and may be cited as Title 8 Chapter 11 of the Huntington Park Municipal Code.

1
2 **8-11.02 Section 20.13.020 MECHANICAL CODE SECTIONS MODIFIED**

3 Chapter 1 of Title 29 of the Los Angeles County Code (the 2014 Los Angeles County
4 Mechanical Code), which adopts by reference and amends California Code of
5 Regulations Title 24, Part 4 (the 2013 California Mechanical Code) adopted by reference
6 as the Mechanical Code of the City of Huntington Park, are hereby amended, deleted or
7 added as follows:

8 a. Section 100 is deleted.

9 b. Section 101 is amended in its entirety to read:

10 **SECTION 101 – TITLE.** Title 8 Building Regulations, Chapter 11 of the City
11 of Huntington Park Municipal Code shall be known as the Mechanical Code of
12 the City of Huntington Park, may be cited as such, and will be referred to herein
13 as “these regulations” or “these standards” or “this Code.”

14 c. Section 102 is amended in its entirety to read:

15 **SECTION 102 – PURPOSE AND INTENT.** The purpose of this Code is to
16 provide minimum standards to preserve the public peace, health and safety by
17 regulating the design, construction, installation, quality of materials, location,
18 operation and maintenance of equipment and appliances as specifically set forth
19 herein. Consistent with this purpose, the provisions of this Code are intended and
20 always have been intended to confer a benefit on the community as a whole and
21 are not intended to establish a duty of care toward any particular person.

22 The Codes adopted by the City shall not be construed to hold the City or any
23 officer, employee or agent thereof, responsible for any damage to persons or
24 property by reason of any inspection authorized herein or by reason of the
25 issuance or nonissuance of any permit authorized herein, and/or for any action or
26 omission in connection with the application and/or enforcement of this Code. By
27 adopting the provisions of this Code, the City does not intend to impose on itself,
28 its employees or agents, any mandatory duties of care toward persons and
property within its jurisdiction so as to provide a basis of civil liability for
damages.

This section is declaratory of existing law and is not to be construed as
suggesting that such was not the purpose and intent of previous Code adoptions.

d. Section 103 is amended in its entirety to read:

SECTION 103 – SCOPE. The provisions of this Code shall apply to the
erection, alteration, installation, repair, relocation, movement, improvement,
removal connection or conversion, use or maintenance of any heating,
ventilating, cooling, refrigeration systems, incinerators or other miscellaneous
heat-producing appliances mechanical equipment and/or appliances or any other
mechanical work regulated by this Code within the City.

Where, in any specific case, different sections of this Code specify different
materials, methods of construction or other requirements, the most restrictive
shall govern. Where there is a conflict between a general requirement and a
specific requirement, the specific requirement shall be applicable.

1 In the event any differences in requirements exist between the accessibility
2 requirements of this Code and the accessibility requirements of the California
3 Code of Regulations, Title 24 (also referred to as the California Building
4 Standards Code), then the California Code of Regulations shall govern.

5 e. Section 104 is amended in its entirety to read:

6 **SECTION 104 – VIOLATIONS AND PENALTIES**

7 **104.1 Compliance with Codes.** It shall be unlawful for a person to erect, alter,
8 install, repair, move, improve, remove, connect or convert, or cause the same to
9 be done, contrary to, or in violation of, any of the provisions of this Code.

10 **104.2 Violation.** It shall be unlawful for any person to own, use, occupy or
11 maintain any equipment or appliance, or cause the same to be done, contrary to,
12 or in violation of, any of the provisions of this Code.

13 **104.3 Penalty.** Any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions of
14 this Code shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and each such person shall be guilty
15 of a separate offense for each and every day or portion thereof during which any
16 violation of any of the provisions of this Code is committed, continued or
17 permitted. Upon conviction of any such violation, such person shall be
18 punishable by a fine of not more than \$1,000 or by imprisonment for not more
19 than six months, or by both such fine and imprisonment. The provisions of this
20 section are in addition to and independent of any other sanctions, penalties or
21 costs that are or may be imposed for a violation of any of the provisions of this
22 Code.

23 **104.4 Work Without Permit.** Whenever any work has been commenced without
24 a permit as required by the provisions of Section 111, a special investigation
25 shall be made prior to the issuance of the permit. An investigation fee shall be
26 collected for each permit so investigated. The investigation fee shall be as
27 specified by ordinance or resolution.

28 The payment of the investigation fee shall not exempt any person from
compliance with all other provisions of this Code or from any penalty prescribed
by law.

104.5 Noncompliance Fee. If the building official, in the course of enforcing the
provisions of this Code or any State law, issues an order to a person and that
person fails to comply with the order within 15 days following the due date for
compliance stated in the order, including any extensions thereof, then the
building official shall have the authority to collect a noncompliance fee.

The noncompliance fee shall not be imposed unless the order states that a failure
to comply within 15 days after the compliance date specified in the order will
result in the fee being imposed. No more than one such fee shall be collected for
failure to comply with an order.

f. Section 105 is amended in its entirety to read:

SECTION 105 – ORGANIZATION AND ENFORCEMENT.

105.1 Building Division. There is hereby established a division in the City
Community Development Department to be known and designated as the
Building Division.

105.2 Powers and Duties of the Building Official

105.2.1 General. The building official is hereby authorized and directed to enforce all the provisions of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations; and to make all inspections pursuant to the provisions of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations. For such purposes, the building official shall have the powers of a law enforcement officer.

The building official shall have the power to render interpretations of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations; and to adopt and enforce rules and supplemental regulations in order to clarify the application of the provisions. Such interpretations, rules and regulations shall be in conformance with the intent and purpose of this Code.

105.2.2 The building official is authorized to make and enforce such guidelines and policies for the safeguarding of life, limb, health or property as may be necessary from time to time to carry out the purpose of this Code.

105.2.3 Deputies. With the approval of the City Council, the building official may appoint such number of officers, inspectors and assistants, and other employees as shall be authorized from time to time. The building official may deputize such employees as may be necessary to carry out the functions of the Building Division.

105.2.4 Right of Entry.

105.2.4.1 Whenever it is necessary to make an inspection to enforce any of the provisions of or perform any duty imposed by this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and/or regulations, or whenever the building official or an authorized representative has reasonable cause to believe that there exists in any building, structure or upon any premises any condition that makes such building, structure or premises hazardous, unsafe or dangerous for any reason specified in this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations, the building official or an authorized representative is hereby authorized to enter such premises at any reasonable time and to inspect the same and perform any duty imposed upon the building official by this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations, provided that (1) if such premises is occupied, the building official shall first present proper credentials to the occupant and request entry explaining the reasons therefore; and (2) if such premises is unoccupied, the building official shall first make a reasonable effort to locate the owner or other persons having charge or control of the premises and request entry, explaining the reasons therefore. If such entry cannot be obtained because the owner or other person having charge or control of the premises cannot be found after due diligence, or if entry is refused, the building official or an authorized representative shall have recourse to every remedy provided by law to secure lawful entry and inspect the premises.

105.2.4.2 Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the building official or an authorized representative has reasonable cause to believe that the building, structure or premises is so hazardous, unsafe or dangerous as to require immediate inspection to safeguard the public health or safety, the building official shall have the right to immediately enter and inspect such premises and may use any reasonable means required to effect such entry and make such inspection, whether such premises is occupied or unoccupied and whether or not permission to inspect has been obtained. If the premises is occupied, the building official shall first present credentials to the occupant and demand entry, explaining the reasons therefore and the purpose of the inspection.

1 **105.2.4.3** No person shall fail or refuse, after proper demand has been made upon
2 such person as provided in this section, to promptly permit the building official
3 or an authorized representative to make any inspection provided for by Section
4 105.2.4.2. Any person violating this section shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and
5 subject to the same penalties prescribed in Section 104.3.

6 **105.3 Stop Work Orders.** Whenever any mechanical work is being done
7 contrary to the provisions of this Code, or other pertinent laws or ordinances
8 implemented through the enforcement of this Code, the building official may
9 order the work stopped by notice in writing served on any persons engaged in the
10 doing or causing such work to be done, and any such persons shall forthwith stop
11 such work until authorized by the building official to proceed with the work.

12 **105.4 Use Violations.** Whenever any equipment or appliance or portion thereof
13 is being used contrary to the provisions of this Code, the building official may
14 order such use discontinued. Such person shall immediately discontinue the use.
15 The use shall remain discontinued until the noncomplying condition has been
16 corrected, and inspection and approval has been obtained from the building
17 official. Permits shall be issued where required by this Code.

18 **105.5 Liability.** The liability and indemnification of the building official and any
19 subordinates are governed by the provisions of Division 3.6 of Title I of the
20 Government Code.

21 **105.6 Existing Equipment and Appliances.** Existing equipment and/or
22 appliances lawfully installed prior to the effective date of this Code may have
23 their existing use, maintenance or repair continued if the use, maintenance or
24 repair is in accordance with the original design and location and is not a hazard to
25 life, health, or property.

26 **105.7 Dangerous Construction, Equipment and Appliances.** Whenever it is
27 brought to the attention of the building official that any construction or
28 equipment regulated by this Code is dangerous, unsafe, or a menace to life,
health or property, or is in violation of this Code, the building official shall have
the authority to make an investigation. The building official shall have the
authority to order any person, firm or corporation using or maintaining any such
condition or responsible for the use or maintenance thereof to discontinue the use
of or maintenance thereof or to repair, alter, change, remove or demolish same,
as he, in his/her discretion may consider necessary for the protection of life,
health or property.

105.8 Modifications. Whenever there are practical difficulties involved in
carrying out the provisions of this Code, the building official may grant
modifications for individual cases, provided the building official shall first find
that a special individual reason makes the strict letter of this Code, relevant laws,
ordinances, rules and regulations impractical and that the modification is in
conformity with the spirit and purpose of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances,
rules and regulations, and that such modification does not lessen any fire
protection or other life safety-related requirements or any degree of structural
integrity. The details of any action granting modifications shall be recorded and
entered in the files of the City.

A written application for the granting of such modifications shall be submitted
together with a filing fee established by separate fee resolution or ordinance.

1 **105.9 Alternate materials and methods of construction.** The provisions of this
2 Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations are not intended to prevent
3 the use of any material or method of construction not specifically prescribed by
4 this Code, provided any such alternate has been approved.

5 The building official may approve any such alternate, provided that he or she
6 finds that the proposed design is satisfactory and finds that the material, method
7 or work offered is, for the purpose intended, at least the equivalent of that
8 prescribed in this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations in
9 quality, strength, effectiveness, fire resistance, durability, safety and sanitation.

10 The building official shall require that sufficient evidence or proof be submitted
11 to substantiate any claims that may be made regarding its use.

12 A written application for use of an alternate material or method of construction
13 shall be submitted together with a filing fee established by separate fee resolution
14 or ordinance.

15 **105.10. Tests.** Whenever there is insufficient evidence of compliance with the
16 provisions of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and/or regulations, or
17 evidence that any equipment, appliance, material or any construction does not
18 conform to the requirements of this Code, or in order to substantiate claims for
19 alternate materials or methods of construction, the building official may require
20 tests as proof of compliance to be made by an approved agency at the expense of
21 the owner or the owner's agent.

22 Test methods shall be as specified by this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules
23 and regulations for the material in question. If there are no appropriate test
24 methods specified in this Code, the building official shall determine the test
25 procedure.

26 **105.11 Cooperation of Other Officials.** The building official may request, and
27 shall receive, so far as may be necessary in the discharge of his or her duties, the
28 assistance and cooperation of other officials of the City.

105.12 Service. Whenever this chapter requires a notice to be served by personal
service or by registered or certified mail, it shall be deemed a reasonable effort
has been made to serve such notice when registered or certified letters have been
mailed to the address of the interested party(s) as shown on the official record
and on the record of the County Assessor. When an address is not so listed or
contact cannot be made at the listed address, the service shall be by posting a
copy of the notice on the building or structure or at the premises.

g. Section 106 is deleted.

h. Section 107 is amended in its entirety to read:

SECTION 107 – AMENDMENTS TO ORDINANCES.

Whenever any reference is made to any other ordinance, such reference shall be
deemed to include all future amendments thereto.

i. Section 108 is amended in its entirety to read:

SECTION 108 – VALIDITY.

If any section, sentence, clause or phrase of this ordinance is, for any reason, held
to be invalid, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions

1 of this ordinance. The City Council hereby declares that it would have passed this
2 ordinance, and each section, clause or phrase thereof, irrespective of the fact that
any one of more sections, sentences, clauses and phrases are declared invalid.

3 j. Section 109 is amended in its entirety to read:

4 **SECTION 109 – APPEALS BOARDS.**

5 **109.1 Technical Interpretations Appeals Board.** When a request for an
6 alternate material has been proposed by an applicant and denied by the building
7 official, the applicant may appeal the building official's decision to the Technical
Interpretations Appeals Board no later than 60 calendar days from the date of the
action being appealed.

8 The board shall consist of five members who are qualified by experience and
9 training to pass upon matters pertaining to mechanical construction. Two
10 members shall be practicing mechanical engineers; two shall be competent
11 mechanical contractors, and one a lawyer, each of whom shall have had at least
12 10 years experience in mechanical design and/or construction or as a lawyer. The
13 building official shall be an ex officio member and shall act as secretary to the
14 board. The members of the board of appeals shall be appointed by the City
15 Council and shall hold office at its pleasure. The board shall adopt reasonable
16 rules and regulations for conducting its investigations. The board shall establish
17 that the approval for alternate materials and the modifications granted for
individual cases are in conformity with the intent and purpose of this Code,
relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations, and that such alternate material,
modification or method of work offered is at least the equivalent of that
prescribed in this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations in
quality, strength, effectiveness, fire resistance, durability, safety and sanitation,
and does not lessen any fire-protection requirements or any degree of structural
integrity. The board shall document all decisions and findings in writing to the
building official with a duplicate copy to the applicant, and the board may
recommend to the City Council such new legislation as is consistent therewith.

18 **109.2 Accessibility Appeals Board.** In order to conduct the hearings on written
19 appeals regarding action taken by the building official concerning accessibility
20 and to ratify certain exempting actions of the building official in enforcing the
21 accessibility requirements of the California Code of Regulations, Title 24 (also
22 know as the California Building Standards Code), and to serve as an advisor to
23 the building official on disabled access matters, there shall be an accessibility
24 appeals board consisting of five members. Two members of the appeals board
25 shall be physically disabled persons, two members shall be persons experienced
26 in construction, and one member shall be a public member. The building official
shall be an ex officio member and shall act as secretary to the board. The
members of the accessibility appeals board shall be appointed by the City
Council and shall hold office at its pleasure. The board shall adopt reasonable
rules and regulations for conducting its actions. The board shall establish that the
access matter under review is in conformity with the intent and purpose of
California Code of Regulations, Title 24, and this Code. The board shall
document all decisions and findings in writing to the building official with a
duplicate copy to the applicant, and the board may recommend to the City
Council such new legislation as is consistent therewith.

27 The appeals board may approve or disapprove interpretations and enforcement
28 actions taken by the building official. All such approvals or disapprovals for
privately funded construction shall be final and conclusive as to the building
official in the absence of fraud or prejudicial abuse of discretion.

1
2 **109.3 Limitations of Authority.** Neither the Technical Interpretations Appeals
3 Board nor the Accessibility Appeals Board shall have authority relative to
4 interpretation of the administrative portions of this Code, nor shall the board be
5 empowered to waive requirements of this Code.

6 **109.4 Appeals Board Fees.** A filing fee established by separate fee resolution or
7 ordinance shall be paid to the building official whenever a person requests a
8 hearing or a rehearing before the appeals boards provided for in this section.
9 All requests to appeal determinations, orders or actions of the building official, or
10 to seek modifications of previous orders of the appeals boards, shall be presented
11 in writing.

12 k. Section 110 is amended in its entirety to read:

13 **SECTION 110 – MECHANICAL PLAN REQUIREMENTS.**

14 **110.1 General.** When required by the building official to verify compliance with
15 this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations, plans and, when
16 deemed necessary by the building official, calculations, and other required data
17 shall be submitted for plan review. The building official may require plans and
18 calculations to be prepared by an engineer registered by the State to practice as
19 such. Only after the plans have been approved may the applicant apply for a
20 mechanical permit for such work. The building official may also require such
21 plans be reviewed by other departments and/or divisions of the City to verify
22 compliance with the laws and ordinances under their jurisdiction.

23 Separate Mechanical Code plan review is required for any of the following:

- 24 (a) To verify compliance with State energy requirements when such
25 information is not shown completely on the building plans;
26 (b) Installations where the aggregate BTU input capacity for either comfort
27 heating or comfort cooling is more than 500,000 BTU;
28 (c) Type I or Type II commercial hoods;
(d) Parking garage exhaust ventilation systems;
(e) Product conveying duct system;
(f) Spray booths;
(g) Stair pressurization systems;
(h) Installation of fire dampers, smoke dampers and/or combination
smoke/fire dampers;
(i) Air moving systems supplying air in excess of 2000 cfm and where
smoke detectors are required in the duct work;
(j) Any installation in a building of Type I-A, Type II-A, Type III-A, Type
IV or Type V-A fire-resistive construction where penetrations are required of
fire-resistive walls, floors or ceilings.

23 Plans, calculations, reports or documents for work regulated by this Code,
24 relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations shall bear the seal, signature and
25 number of a mechanical engineer when required by the California Business and
26 Professions Code. A seal and number shall not be required for work authorized
27 by the said article to be performed by a person not registered or certified as an
28 engineer or architect.

110.2 Engineer of Record. When it is required that documents be prepared by
an engineer, the building official may require the owner to designate on the
permit application an engineer who shall act as the engineer of record. If the
circumstances require, the owner may designate a substitute engineer of record
who shall perform all of the duties required of the original engineer of record.

1 The building official shall be notified in writing by the owner if the engineer of
2 record is changed or is unable to continue to perform the duties.

3 The engineer of record shall be responsible for reviewing and coordinating all
4 submittal documents prepared by others, including deferred submittal items, for
5 compatibility with the design of the building.

6 **110.3 Information Required on Mechanical Plans.** Plans shall be drawn to
7 scale upon substantial paper or other material suitable to the building official
8 shall be of sufficient clarity to indicate the nature and scope of the work
9 proposed, and shall show in detail that the proposed construction will conform to
10 the provisions of this Code and all relevant laws, ordinances, rules and
11 regulations.

12 The first sheet of each set of plans shall give the street address of the proposed
13 work and the name, address and telephone number of the owner and all persons
14 who were involved in the design and preparation of the plans.

15 Where the scope of the proposed work involves the following, unless otherwise
16 approved by the building official, the mechanical plans shall indicate the
17 following:

- 18 (a) A complete floor plan showing the location of all proposed mechanical
19 equipment, duct work, vents, etc.;
- 20 (b) A complete plan showing the layout, diameter and material of all
21 proposed piping;
- 22 (c) A legend of all symbols used and a list of all abbreviations used;
- 23 (d) The location of all proposed inlets, outlets, diffusers, etc.;
- 24 (e) The btu/Hr and/or cfm rating of all equipment;
- 25 (f) Any other information requested by the building official.

26 Plans for buildings more than two stories in height of other than Group R-3 and
27 Group U Occupancies shall indicate how required fire-resistive integrity will be
28 maintained where a penetration will be made for mechanical piping and similar
systems.

When deemed necessary by the building official, the first sheet of each set of
plans shall indicate the building Type of Construction as defined in the City of
Huntington Park Building Code and the Mechanical Code in effect on the date of
plan check submittal.

110.4 Deferred Submittals. For the purposes of this section, deferred submittals
are defined as those portions of the design that are not submitted at the time of
the application and that are to be submitted to the building official within a
specified period.

Deferral of any submittal items shall have prior approval of the building official.
The engineer of record shall list the deferred submittals on the plans and shall
submit the deferred submittal documents for review by the building official.

Submittal documents for deferred submittal items shall be submitted to the
engineer of record, who shall review them and forward them to the building
official with a notation indicating that the deferred submittal documents have
been reviewed and that they have been found to be in general conformance with
the intended design. The deferred submittal items shall not be installed until their
design and submittal documents have been approved by the building official.

1 **110.5 Expiration of Plan Check Applications.** Plan check applications for
2 which no permit is issued within one year following the date of application shall
3 expire by limitation and become null and void. Plans and calculations previously
4 submitted may thereafter be returned to the applicant or destroyed by the building
5 official.

6 When requested in writing by the applicant prior to or not more than 90 days
7 after the expiration of the plan check application, the building official may
8 extend the time for action by the applicant. The time for action by the applicant
9 shall not be extended beyond the effective date of a more current Code.
10 Additional hourly fees for plan review shall also be paid to the building official
11 for enforcement of any requirements that were subsequently amended to the
12 Code in effect at the time the plan check extension is requested.

13 Once an application and any extension thereof has expired, the applicant shall
14 resubmit plans and calculations and pay a new application fee.

15 **110.6 Retention of Plans.** One set of approved plans, calculations and reports
16 shall be retained by the building official. Except as required by Section 19850 of
17 the Health and Safety Code, the building official shall retain such set of the
18 approved plans, calculations and reports for a period of not fewer than 90 days
19 from date of completion of the work covered therein.

20 1. Section 111 is amended in its entirety to read:

21 **SECTION 111 – MECHANICAL PERMIT REQUIREMENTS.**

22 **111.1 Mechanical Permit Required.** No person shall erect, alter, install, repair,
23 move, improve, remove, connect or convert, or cause the same to be done, any
24 mechanical equipment without first obtaining a mechanical permit from the
25 building official.

26 The issuance of a permit without first requiring a plan review shall not prevent
27 the building official from requesting plans deemed necessary to verify that the
28 work performed under said permit complies with this Code and all relevant laws,
ordinances, rules and regulations.

111.2 Work Exempted From Mechanical Permit. A mechanical permit shall
not be required for the following:

- (a) Installation of portable appliances or equipment used for heating ventilating, or cooling (refrigeration or evaporative) that does not require either a Building Permit or an Electrical Permit to install;
- (b) Repair or replacement of steam, hot, or chilled water piping, and refrigeration piping that were previously permitted and inspected under a valid mechanical permit;
- (c) Repair or replacement of components to a refrigeration system that were previously permitted and inspected under a valid Mechanical permit.
- (d) Repair or replacement of any component, part or assembly of an appliance that does not alter its original approval and complies with the other applicable requirements of this Code;
- (e) Any unit refrigerating system.

Exemption from the permit requirements of this Code shall not be deemed to grant authorization for any work to be done in any manner in violation of the provisions of other laws or ordinances.

1 **111.3 Permit Applicant Requirements.** A permit shall only be issued to a
2 licensed contractor.

3 Exception: A permit may be issued to a homeowner (See Section 210 for
4 definition of a homeowner).

5 **111.4 Application for Permit.** To obtain a permit, the applicant shall first file an
6 application therefore in writing on a form furnished by the City for that purpose.

7 Each such application shall:

8 (a) Identify and describe the work to be covered by the permit for which
9 application is made.

10 (b) Describe the land on which the proposed work is to be done by lot, block,
11 tract, street address, or similar description that will readily identify and definitely
12 locate the proposed building or work.

13 (c) Be accompanied by plans and calculations as required in Section 110.

14 (d) Give such other information as reasonably may be required by the
15 building official.

16 **111.5 Issuance.** The building official shall issue a permit to the applicant for the
17 work described in the application and plans filed therewith when the building
18 official is satisfied that all of the following items comply:

19 (a) The work described conforms to the requirements of this Code, relevant
20 laws, ordinances, rules and regulations.

21 (b) The fees specified by resolution or ordinance have been paid.

22 (c) The applicant has obtained a permit pursuant to Public Resources Code
23 Section 30600 et seq., if such a permit is required.

24 When the building official issues the permit, the building official shall endorse in
25 writing or stamp on both sets of plans "Reviewed for Substantial Compliance
26 Only." Such stamped plans shall not be changed, modified or altered without
27 authorization from the building official, and all work shall be done in accordance
28 with the Code in effect at the time of permit issuance regardless of the
information presented on the plans. The approval of the plans shall not be held to
permit or to be an approval of any violation of any Federal, State, County, or City
laws or ordinances. The issuance of a permit shall not be deemed to certify that
the site of the described work is safe.

One set of approved plans and reports shall be returned to the applicant to be kept
on such building or work site at all times while the authorized work is in
progress.

111.6 Permit Validity. The issuance or granting of a permit or approval of plans
and calculations shall not be construed to be a permit for, or an approval of, any
violation of any of the provisions of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules
and regulations. No permit presuming to give authority to violate or cancel the
provisions of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations shall be
valid, except insofar as the work or use that it authorizes is lawful.

The issuance of a permit based on plans and calculations shall not prevent the
building official from thereafter requiring the correction of errors in said plans
and calculations, or from preventing building operations being carried on
thereunder when in violation of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and
regulations.

1 **111.7 Expiration of Permit.** Every permit issued by the building official under
2 the provisions of this Code shall expire automatically by limitation and become
3 null and void one year after the date of the last required inspection approval by
4 the building official, or if work authorized by such permit is not commenced
5 within one year from the issuance date of such permit. Before such work can be
6 commenced or recommenced, a new permit shall be first obtained.

7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
Supplementary permit(s) shall not expire so long as the associated building
permit remains active.

Where a new permit is issued to complete work previously started under an
expired permit, no permit fees, except for issuance fees, will be collected
provided 1) that no changes have been made or will be made in the original plans
and calculations for such work; 2) the Codes in effect on the issuance date of the
new permit are the same as were in effect on the date the expired permit was
issued; and 3) that the duration of time from the date of expired permit issuance
or last required inspection approval, whichever occurred last, has not exceeded
one and one-half years. Permit fees, in addition to issuance fees, for the
remaining work shall be collected for all permits that do not meet the preceding
criteria.

All work to be performed under the new permit must be done in accordance with
the Code in effect on the date of issuance of the new permit.

111.8 Permit Suspension or Revocation. The building official may, in writing,
suspend or revoke a permit issued under the provisions of this Code, relevant
laws, ordinances, rules and regulations whenever the permit is issued in error or
on the basis of incorrect information supplied, or in violation of any ordinance or
regulation or any of the provisions of this Code.

The building official may also, in writing, withhold inspections, suspend or
revoke a permit where work is being done in violation of this Code, where work
is being done in violation of the approved plans, where work is being concealed
without approval from the building official, or where work is not in accordance
with the direction of the building official.

111.9 Cancellation of Permit by Applicant. If no portion of the work or
construction covered by a permit issued by the building official under the
provisions of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations has been
commenced, the person to whom such permit has been issued may deliver such
permit to the building official with a request that such permit be cancelled. Only
the person to whom such permit was issued may request cancellation of the
permit. The building official shall thereupon stamp or write on the face of such
permit the words, "Cancelled at the request of the applicant." Thereupon such
permit shall be null and void and of no effect. All fees except for issuance fees
shall be returned to the applicant.

111.10 Transfer of Permit by Applicant.

111.10.1 No Inspection Performed. When requested in writing by the person to
whom the permit was issued, a permit may be transferred from the person to
whom the permit was issued to a new individual. Fee credit shall be given where
deemed appropriate by the building official and new fees shall be paid as
required by ordinance or resolution.

111.10.2 One or More Inspection Performed. Permits may be transferred to
any individual upon completion of a new application. Fee credit shall be given

1 where deemed appropriate by the building official and new fees shall be paid as
2 required by ordinance or resolution.

3 **111.10.3 Permit Duration Remains Unchanged.** Transfer of a permit shall be
4 considered a continuation of the previous permit when determining the permit's
5 duration, and shall in no way extend the duration of the preceding permit.

6 m. Section 112 is amended in its entirety to read:

7 **SECTION 112 FEES.**

8 All plan review and permit fees shall be as adopted by separate resolution and/or
9 ordinance.

10 Plan checking fees shall be paid at the time of plan review submittal. Permit fees
11 shall be paid at the time of permit issuance.

12 n. Section 113 is amended in its entirety to read:

13 **SECTION 113 REFUNDS.**

14 **113.1 Permit Refunds.** In the event that any person shall have obtained a permit
15 and no portion of the work or construction covered by such permit shall have
16 been commenced, and such permit shall have been cancelled as provided for in
17 Section 111.9, the permittee may submit a written request to the building official
18 requesting a refund of permit fees. Permit fees may be refunded to the permit
19 applicant, but permit issuance fees shall not. The building official shall satisfy
20 himself or herself as to the right of such applicant to such refund, and each such
21 refund shall be paid to the permit applicant, provided the request has been
22 submitted within one year from the date of cancellation or expiration of the
23 permit.

24 **113.2 Plan Check Refunds.** No portion of the plan checking fee shall be
25 refunded, unless no review has been performed, in which case 90 percent of the
26 plan checking fee shall be refunded.

27 o. Section 114 is amended in its entirety to read:

28 **SECTION 114 INSPECTIONS.**

114.1 General. All new mechanical work for which a permit is required shall be
subject to inspection by the building official and all such work shall remain
accessible and exposed for inspection purposes until approved by the building
official. All new mechanical work, and such portions of existing systems as may
be affected by new work, or any changes, shall be inspected by the building
official to insure compliance with all the requirements of this Code, relevant
laws, ordinances, rules or regulations.

No work shall be approved by the building official that was not completely
verified. Partial or spot inspections shall not be performed by the building
official, nor shall partial or spot inspection be used as a justification for
approving any required inspection.

Approval as a result of an inspection shall not be construed to be an approval of a
violation of any provision of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules or
regulations. Inspections presuming to give authority to violate or cancel the
provisions of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations shall not
be valid.

1 It shall be the duty of the permit applicant to cause the work to remain accessible
2 and exposed for inspection purposes. Neither the building official nor the
3 jurisdiction shall be liable for expense entailed in the removal or replacement of
4 any material required to allow inspection.

5 It shall be the duty of the permit applicant to provide access for the inspector to
6 the area of work. Access may include, but shall not be limited to, ladders,
7 scaffolding, catwalks and lifts. It shall be the duty of the permit applicant to
8 maintain a safe access path for the inspector to the area of work. Safety
9 precautions may include, but shall not be limited to, handrails, guardrails and
10 safety harnesses. All components of the access path shall be securely anchored in
11 place. The building inspector shall have the right to refuse to make any
12 inspection in an area that does not have an access path deemed safe for use by
13 said building inspector. It shall be the duty of the permit applicant to make any
14 necessary improvements to the access path to allow inspection by the building
15 inspector.

16 It shall be the duty of the permit applicant to protect all existing construction
17 from damage caused during inspection. Neither the building official nor the
18 jurisdiction shall be liable for expense entailed in the removal or replacement of
19 any material damaged during the course of inspection.

20 **114.2 Inspection Requests.** It shall be the duty of the person doing the work
21 authorized by a permit to notify the building official that such work is ready for
22 inspection. The building official may require that every request for inspection be
23 filed at least one working day before such inspection is desired. Such request
24 may be in writing or by telephone at the option of the building official.

25 It shall be the duty of the person requesting any inspection required by this Code,
26 relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations to provide access to and means
27 for inspection of such work.

28 **114.3 Special Inspections.** Special inspections may be required by the building
official on work involving special hazards or conditions and on work requiring
extensive, unusual or constant inspection. Special inspections, when necessary,
shall be accomplished by the means set forth in the City of Huntington Park
Building Code.

114.4 Required Approvals. No work shall be done beyond the point indicated in
each successive inspection without first obtaining the written approval of the
building official. The building official, upon notification, shall make the
requested inspections and shall either indicate in writing that the work appears to
comply as completed, or shall notify the applicant in writing which portion of the
work fails to comply with this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and/or
regulations. Any work that does not comply shall be corrected, and such work
shall not be covered or concealed until authorized by the building official.

There shall be a final inspection and approval of all work when completed and
ready for occupancy.

p. Sections 115 through 118 are deleted.

q. In addition to the definitions specified in sections 204, 205, 210 and 216,
the following certain terms, phrases, words and their derivatives shall be
construed as specified in this section. Terms, phrases and words used in the
masculine gender include the feminine and the feminine the masculine.

1 In the event of conflicts between these definitions and definitions that appear
2 elsewhere in this Code, these definitions shall govern and be applicable.

3 **BOARD OF SUPERVISORS** shall mean the City of Huntington Park City
4 Council.

5 **BUILDING DIVISION or BUILDING DEPARTMENT** shall mean the
6 Building Division of the City Community Development Department.

7 **BUILDING OFFICIAL** shall mean the Director of Community Development
8 Department or other designated authority charged with the administration and
9 enforcement of this Code, or the director's duly authorized representative.

10 **CHIEF MECHANICAL INSPECTOR** shall mean the building official.

11 **HOMEOWNER** is the owner, or for the purposes of a permit, the tenant of a
12 single-family residence, including common accessory and minor poultry, animal
13 or agricultural buildings where there is not more than one dwelling unit on the
14 property.

15 **NONINSPECTED WORK** shall mean any erection, alteration, installation,
16 repair, movement, improvement, removal, connection or conversion of any
17 mechanical equipment and/or appliances or any other mechanical work regulated
18 by this Code within the City without first obtaining inspection by and approval of
19 the building official.

20 **SECTION 3: Findings of local conditions.** The Huntington Park City Council hereby
21 finds, determines and declares that those certain amendments to the State Building Code made
22 by the County of Los Angeles are appropriate and necessary to meet local conditions existing in
23 the City of Huntington Park, and this Council hereby further finds, determines and declares that
24 each such change is required for the protection of the public safety and is reasonably necessary
25 because of local climatic, geological conditions.

26 **SECTION 4: Continuation of existing law.** Where they are substantially the same as
27 existing law, the provisions of the City of Huntington Park Building Code shall be considered
28 continuations of existing law and shall not be considered new enactments.

29 **SECTION 5: Maintenance and distribution of code.** Not less than one copy of the
30 City of Huntington Park Building Code, duly certified by the City Clerk, shall be kept on file in
31 the office of the City Clerk for 15 days for the examination and use by the public. Amendments
32 to this code shall be noted by ordinance number on the appropriate pages of such code of this
33 code and one complete file of amendatory ordinances, indexed for ready reference, shall be
34 maintained in the office of the City Clerk for use and examination by the public. Distribution or
35 sale of additional copies of this code shall be made as directed by the City Council. In addition,
36 one copy of said City of Huntington Park Building Code may likewise be maintained by the
37 Community Development Department for examination and use by the public.

38 **SECTION 6: Catchlines of sections.** The catchlines of the several sections of this
code printed in boldface type are intended as mere catchwords to indicate the contents of the
section and shall not be deemed or taken to be titles of such sections; nor as any part of the

1 section, nor, unless expressly so provided, shall they be so deemed when any of such sections,
2 including the catchlines, are amended or reenacted.

3 **SECTION 7:** If any section, subsection, subdivision, paragraph, sentence, clause or
4 phrase in this Chapter, or any part thereof is for any reason, held to be unconstitutional or
5 invalid or ineffective by any court of competent jurisdiction, such decision shall not affect the
6 validity or effectiveness or the remaining portions of this chapter or any part thereof. The City
7 Council hereby declares that it would have passed each section, subsection, subdivision,
8 paragraph, sentence, clause or phrase thereof irrespective of the fact that any one or more
9 subsections, subdivisions, paragraphs, sentences, clauses or phrases be declared
10 unconstitutional, or invalid or ineffective.

11 **SECTION 8:** This Ordinance shall take effect thirty (30) days after its final passage by
12 the City Council.

13 **SECTION 9:** The City Clerk shall certify to the passage of this ordinance and shall
14 cause it to be published according to legal requirements.

15
16 **PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED** this 16th day of December, 2013.

17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

Mario Gomez, Mayor

ATTEST:

Rocio Martinez, Senior Deputy City Clerk

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8

WHEREAS, it is the intent of the City Council, in enacting this ordinance, to be in compliance with applicable law pertaining to the regulations and limitations on gratuities; and

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HUNTINGTON PARK DOES HEREBY ORDAIN AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The recitals set forth herein above are adopted as findings of the City Council.

**TITLE 8
BUILDING REGULATIONS
CHAPTER 1B
RESIDENTIAL CODE**

Chapters 1 through 10, 44 and Appendix H of Title 30, Los Angeles County Residential Code, as amended and in effect on or before January 1, 2014, adopting the 2013 California Residential Code, is hereby adopted by reference pursuant to the provisions of Sections 50022.1 through 50022.10 of the Government Code of the State of California as though fully set forth herein, and made a part of the Huntington Park Municipal Code with the same force and effect as though set out herein in full, including all of the regulations, revisions, conditions and terms contained therein except that those certain sections thereof which are necessary to meet local conditions as hereinafter set forth in Chapter 1B of this Code are hereby repealed, added or amended to read as set forth therein.

-1-

1 in the office of the Development Services Department, shall be remain on file with the
2 Building Official, shall collectively be known as the *City of Huntington Park Residential*
3 *Code* and may be cited as Title 8 Chapter 1B of the Huntington Park Municipal Code.

4 **8.1B.02 RESIDENTIAL CODE MODIFIED**

5 Chapters 1 of Title 30 of the Los Angeles County Code (the Los Angeles County
6 Residential Code), which adopts by reference and amends California Code of
7 Regulations Title 24, Part 2.5 (the 2013 California Residential Code) adopted by
8 reference as the Residential Code of the City of Huntington Park, are hereby amended,
9 deleted or added as follows:

10 a. Section R100 is amended in its entirety to read:

11 Sections 102 through 119 of Chapter 1, Section 1207 of Chapter 12, Chapters
12 34, 67, 99 and Appendix J of Title 8 Chapter 1, Section 8-1.02 of the City of
13 Huntington Park Code adopted by reference, amended and incorporated into this
14 Title 8, Chapter 1B shall be known as Sections R102 through R119 of Chapter 1,
15 Section R1207 of Chapter 12, Chapters, 34, 67, 99 and Appendix J of the
16 Residential Code For One and Two Family Dwellings of the City of Huntington
17 Park, may be cited as such, and will be referred to herein as *this Code*.

18 b. Section R101.1 is amended in its entirety to read:

19 **101.1 Title.** Title 8 Building Regulations, Chapter 1B of the City of Huntington
20 Park Municipal Code shall be known as the Residential Code of the City of
21 Huntington Park, may be cited as such, and will be referred to herein as “these
22 regulations” or “these building standards “or “this Code.”

23 **SECTION 3: Findings of local conditions.** The Huntington Park City Council hereby
24 finds, determines and declares that those certain amendments to the State Building Code made
25 by the County of Los Angeles are appropriate and necessary to meet local conditions existing in
26 the City of Huntington Park, and this Council hereby further finds, determines and declares that
27 each such change is required for the protection of the public safety and is reasonably necessary
28 because of local climatic, geological conditions.

SECTION 4: Continuation of existing law. Where they are substantially the same as
existing law, the provisions of the City of Huntington Park Building Code shall be considered
continuations of existing law and shall not be considered new enactments.

SECTION 5: Maintenance and distribution of code. Not less than one copy of the
City of Huntington Park Building Code, duly certified by the City Clerk, shall be kept on file in
the office of the City Clerk for 15 days for the examination and use by the public. Amendments
to this code shall be noted by ordinance number on the appropriate pages of such code of this
code and one complete file of amendatory ordinances, indexed for ready reference, shall be
maintained in the office of the City Clerk for use and examination by the public. Distribution or
sale of additional copies of this code shall be made as directed by the City Council. In addition,

1 one copy of said City of Huntington Park Building Code may likewise be maintained by the
2 Community Development Department for examination and use by the public.

3 **SECTION 6: Catchlines of sections.** The catchlines of the several sections of this code
4 printed in boldface type are intended as mere catchwords to indicate the contents of the section
5 and shall not be deemed or taken to be titles of such sections; nor as any part of the section, nor,
6 unless expressly so provided, shall they be so deemed when any of such sections, including the
7 catchlines, are amended or reenacted.

8 **SECTION 7:** If any section, subsection, subdivision, paragraph, sentence, clause or
9 phrase in this Chapter, or any part thereof is for any reason, held to be unconstitutional or invalid
10 or ineffective by any court of competent jurisdiction, such decision shall not affect the validity or
11 effectiveness or the remaining portions of this chapter or any part thereof. The City Council
12 hereby declares that it would have passed each section, subsection, subdivision, paragraph,
13 sentence, clause or phrase thereof irrespective of the fact that any one or more subsections,
14 subdivisions, paragraphs, sentences, clauses or phrases be declared unconstitutional, or invalid or
15 ineffective.

16 **SECTION 8:** This Ordinance shall take effect thirty (30) days after its final passage by
17 the City Council.

18 **SECTION 9:** The City Clerk shall certify to the passage of this ordinance and shall
19 cause it to be published according to legal requirements.

20 PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this 16th day of December, 2013.

21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

Mario Gomez, Mayor

ATTEST:

Rocio Martinez, Senior Deputy City Clerk

1 **8.8.02 SWIMMING POOL AND SPA CODE MODIFIED**

2 Chapter 1 of 2012 International Swimming Pool and Spa Code (ISPSC) is adopted by
3 reference as the Swimming Pool and Spa Code of the City of Huntington Park, are
4 hereby amended, deleted or added as follows:

- 5
6 a. Chapter 1 is deleted in its entirety to read:
 Chapter 1 Scope and Administration:

7 **100 Reference to Building Code.** Sections 102 through 119 of Chapter 1, Chapter 99 and
8 Appendix J of Title 8 Chapter 1, Building Code of the City of Huntington Park Code adopted by
9 reference, amended and incorporated into this Title 8 Chapter 8 shall be known as Sections 102
10 through 119 of Chapter 1, Chapters 33, 99 and Appendix J of the Swimming Pool and Spa Code
11 of the City of Huntington Park, may be cited as such, and will be referred to herein as *this Code*.

12 **101.1 Title.** Title 8 Building Regulations Chapter 8 of the City of Huntington Park Municipal
13 Code shall be known as the Swimming Pool and Spa Code of the City of Huntington Park, may
14 be cited as such, and will be referred to herein as “these regulations” or “these building standards
15 “or “this Code.”

16 **101.2 Scope.** The provisions of this code shall apply to the construction, alteration, movement,
17 renovation, replacement, repair and maintenance of *aquatic vessels*.

18 **101.3 Intent.** The purpose of this code is to provide minimum standards to safeguard life or limb,
19 health, property and public welfare by regulating and controlling the design, construction,
20 installation, quality of materials, location and maintenance or use of *aquatic vessels*.

21 **103.4 Definitions.** In addition to the definitions specified in Chapter 2 Section 202 of this Code,
22 the following certain terms, phrases, words and their derivatives shall be construed as specified in
23 this section.
24
25
26
27
28

1. Where the term *International Building Code* is used it shall be replaced with the term *California Building Code* as adopted and amended by City of Huntington Park Municipal Code Title 8.
2. Where the term *International Residential Code* is used it shall be replaced with the term *California Residential Code* as adopted and amended by City of Huntington Park Municipal Code Title 8.
3. Where the term *International Plumbing Code* is used it shall be replaced with the term *California Plumbing Code* as adopted and amended by City of Huntington Park Municipal Code Title 8.
4. Where the term *International Energy Conservation Code* is used it shall be replaced with the term *California Energy Code*.
5. Where the term *International Fire Code* is used it shall be replaced with the term *Los Angeles County Fire Code*.
6. Where the term *International Fuel Gas Code* is used it shall be replaced with the term *California Plumbing Code* as adopted and amended by City of Huntington Park Municipal Code Title 8.
7. Where the term *International Mechanical Code* is used it shall be replaced with the term *California Mechanical Code* as adopted and amended by City of Huntington Park Municipal Code Title 8.
8. Where the term *NFPA 70* is used it shall be replaced with the term *California Electrical Code* as adopted and amended by City of Huntington Park Municipal Code Title 8.

SECTION 3: Findings of local conditions. The Huntington Park City Council hereby finds, determines and declares that those certain amendments to the State Building Code made by the County of Los Angeles are appropriate and necessary to meet local conditions existing in the City of Huntington Park, and this Council hereby further finds, determines and declares that each such change is required for the protection of the public safety and is reasonably necessary because of local climatic, geological conditions.

SECTION 4: Continuation of existing law. Where they are substantially the same as existing law, the provisions of the City of Huntington Park Building Code shall be considered continuations of existing law and shall not be considered new enactments.

SECTION 5: Maintenance and distribution of code. Not less than one copy of the City of Huntington Park Building Code, duly certified by the City Clerk, shall be kept on file in the office of the City Clerk for 15 days for the examination and use by the public. Amendments to this code shall be noted by ordinance number on the appropriate pages of such code of this code and one complete file of amendatory ordinances, indexed for ready reference, shall be maintained in the office of the City Clerk for use and examination by the public. Distribution or sale of additional copies of this code shall be made as directed by the City Council. In addition, one copy of said City of Huntington Park Building Code may likewise be maintained by the Community Development Department for examination and use by the public.

SECTION 6: Catchlines of sections. The catchlines of the several sections of this code printed in boldface type are intended as mere catchwords to indicate the contents of the section and shall not be deemed or taken to be titles of such sections; nor as any part of the section, nor, unless expressly so provided, shall they be so deemed when any of such sections, including the catchlines, are amended or reenacted.

SECTION 7: If any section, subsection, subdivision, paragraph, sentence, clause or

1 phrase in this Chapter, or any part thereof is for any reason, held to be unconstitutional or invalid
2 or ineffective by any court of competent jurisdiction, such decision shall not affect the validity or
3 effectiveness or the remaining portions of this chapter or any part thereof. The City Council
4 hereby declares that it would have passed each section, subsection, subdivision, paragraph,
5 sentence, clause or phrase thereof irrespective of the fact that any one or more subsections,
6 subdivisions, paragraphs, sentences, clauses or phrases be declared unconstitutional, or invalid or
7 ineffective.

8 **SECTION 8:** This Ordinance shall take effect thirty (30) days after its final passage by
9 the City Council.

10 **SECTION 9:** The City Clerk shall certify to the passage of this ordinance and shall
11 cause it to be published according to legal requirements.

12 PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this 16th day of December, 2013.

13 _____
14 Mario Gomez, Mayor

15 ATTEST:

16 _____
17 Rocio Martinez, Senior Deputy City Clerk
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

ATTACHMENT "B"

Proposed City Urgency Ordinances to adopt and amend the 2014 Los Angeles County as follows:

- Urgency Ordinance 920-NS: Building Code
- Urgency Ordinance 921-NS: Electrical Code
- Urgency Ordinance 922-NS: Plumbing Code
- Urgency Ordinance 923-NS: Mechanical Code
- Urgency Ordinance 924-NS: Residential Code
- Urgency Ordinance 925-NS: 2012 International Swimming Pool and Spa Code

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8

1 in the office of the Community Development Department, shall be remain on file with
2 the Building Official, shall collectively be known as the *City of Huntington Park*
3 *Building Code* and may be cited as Title 8 Chapter 1 of the Huntington Park Municipal
4 Code.

4 **8-1.02 BUILDING CODE MODIFIED**

5 Chapters 1 and Appendix J of Title 26 of the Los Angeles County Code (the 2014 Los
6 Angeles County Building Code), adopted by reference as the Building Code of the City
7 of Huntington Park, are hereby amended, deleted or added as follows:

- 8 a. Section 100 is deleted.
- 9 b. Section 101 is amended in its entirety to read:

10 **SECTION 101 – TITLE, PURPOSE, INTENT AND SCOPE**

11 **101.1 Title.** Title 8 Building Regulations, Chapter 1 of the City of Huntington
12 Park Municipal Code shall be known as the Building Code of the City of
13 Huntington Park, may be cited as such, and will be referred to herein as “these
14 regulations” or “these building standards “or “this Code.”

15 **101.2 Purpose and Intent.** The purpose of this code is to establish the minimum
16 requirements to safeguard the public health, safety and general welfare through
17 structural strength, means of egress facilities, stability, sanitation, adequate light
18 and ventilation, energy conservation, and safety to life and property from fire and
19 other hazards attributed to the built environment and to provide safety to
20 firefighters and emergency responders during emergency operations. Consistent
21 with this purpose, the provisions of this Code are intended and always have been
22 intended to confer a benefit on the community as a whole and are not intended to
23 establish a duty of care toward any particular person.

24 This Code shall not be construed to hold the City or any officer, employee or
25 agent thereof responsible for any damage to persons or property by reason of any
26 inspection authorized herein or by reason of the issuance or nonissuance of any
27 permit authorized herein, and/or for any action or omission in connection with
28 the application and/or enforcement of this Code. By adopting the provisions of
this Code, the City does not intend to impose on itself, its employees or agents,
any mandatory duties of care toward persons and property within its jurisdiction
so as to provide a basis of civil liability for damages.

This section is declaratory of existing law and is not to be construed as
suggesting that such was not the purpose and intent of previous Code adoptions.

101.3 Scope and Applicability. The provisions of this Code shall apply to the
erection, construction, enlargement, alteration, installation, reconstruction, repair,
movement, improvement, connection, conversion, demolition, use and

1 occupancy of any building, structure or premises, or portion thereof, and grading
2 within the City.

3 The provisions of this Code shall not apply to work located primarily in a public
4 way other than pedestrian protection structures required by Chapter 33; public
5 utility towers and poles; equipment not specifically regulated in this Code;
6 hydraulic flood control structures; work exempted by Section 107.2; or minor
7 work of negligible hazard to life specifically exempted by the building official.
8 Additions, alterations, repairs and changes of use or occupancy in all buildings
9 and structures shall comply with the provisions for new buildings and structures
10 except as otherwise provided in Section 109 and Chapter 34 of this Code.

11 Detached one- and two-family dwellings and multiple single-family dwellings
12 (townhouses) not more than three stories above grade plane in height with a
13 separate means of egress and their accessory structures shall comply with the
14 Residential Code as amended and adopted by the City of Huntington Park.

15 Where, in any specific case, different sections of this Code specify different
16 materials, methods of construction or other requirements, the most restrictive
17 shall govern.

18 The codes and standards referenced in this Code shall be considered part of the
19 requirements of this Code to the prescribed extent of each such reference. Where
20 differences occur between provisions of this Code and referenced codes and
21 standards, the provisions of this Code shall apply.

22 The provisions of this Code shall not be deemed to nullify any provisions of
23 local, state or federal law.

24 In the event any differences in requirements exist between the accessibility
25 requirements of this Code and the accessibility requirements of the California
26 Code of Regulations, Title 24 (also referred to as the California Building
27 Standards Code), then the California Code of Regulations shall govern.

28 c. Section 103.5 is amended in its entirety to read:

Section 103.5 Costs. Any person who violates any provision of this Code shall
be responsible for the costs of any and all Code enforcement actions taken by the
Building Official in response to such violations. These costs shall be based on the
amounts specified in Section 115.

d. A new subsection 103.6. is added to read:

103.6 Work Without Permit. Whenever any work has been commenced without
a permit as required by the provisions of this Code, a special investigation shall
be made prior to the issuance of the permit. An investigation fee specified as per
Section 115 shall be collected for each permit so investigated.

1 Exception: When the building official has determined that the owner-builder of a
2 one- or two-family dwelling, accessory building or accessory structure had no
3 knowledge that a permit was necessary and had not previously applied for a
4 permit from the Building Division of the City of Huntington Park the
5 investigation fee shall be specified as per the Section 115.

6 The payment of the investigation fee shall not exempt any person from
7 compliance with all other provisions of this Code or from any penalty prescribed
8 by law.

9 For additional provisions applicable to grading, see Appendix J.

10 e. A new subsection 103.7 is added to read:

11 **103.7 Noncompliance Fee.** If the building official, in the course of enforcing the
12 provisions of this Code or any State law, issues an order to a person and that
13 person fails to comply with the order within 15 days following the due date for
14 compliance stated in the order, including any extensions thereof, the building
15 official shall have the authority to collect a noncompliance fee.

16 The noncompliance fee shall not be imposed unless the order states that a failure
17 to comply within 15 days after the compliance date specified in the order will
18 result in the fee being imposed. No more than one such fee shall be collected for
19 failure to comply with an order.

20 For additional provisions applicable to grading, see Appendix J.

21 f. Subsection 104.1 is amended in its entirety to read:

22 **104.1 Building Division.** There is hereby established a division in the City
23 Development Services Department to be known and designated as the Building
24 Division.

25 g. Subsection 104.2.2 is amended in its entirety to read:

26 **104.2.2 Deputies.** With the approval of the City Council, the building official
27 may appoint such number of officers, inspectors and assistants, and other
28 employees as shall be authorized from time to time. The building official may
deputize such employees as may be necessary to carry out the functions of the
Building Division.

h. Subsection 104.2.7 is amended in its entirety to read:

104.2.7 Modifications. Whenever there are practical difficulties involved in
carrying out the provisions of this Code, the building official may grant
modifications, on a case-by-case basis, provided the building official shall first
find that a special individual reason makes the strict letter of this Code, relevant

1 laws, ordinances, rules and regulations impractical and that the modification is in
2 conformity with the spirit and purpose of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances,
3 rules and regulations, and that such modification does not lessen any fire
4 protection or other life safety-related requirements or any degree of structural
integrity. The details of any action granting modifications shall be recorded and
entered in the files of the City.

5 A written application for the granting of such modifications shall be submitted
6 together with a filing fee established by separate fee resolution or ordinance.

7
8 i. Subsection 104.2.8 is amended in its entirety to read:

9 **104.2.8 Alternate materials, design and methods of construction.** The
10 provisions of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations are not
11 intended to prevent the use of any material, appliances, installation, device,
arrangement, method, design or method of construction not specifically
prescribed by this Code.

12 The Building Official may approve on a case-by-case basis any such alternate,
13 provided that he or she finds that the proposed design is satisfactory and
14 complies with the provisions of this Code and finds that the material, method or
15 work offered is, for the purpose intended, at least the equivalent of that
16 prescribed in this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations in
17 quality, strength, effectiveness, fire resistance and other life-safety factors,
durability, planning and design, energy, material resource efficiency and
conservation, environmental air quality, performance, water and sanitation.

18 The Building Official shall require that sufficient evidence or proof be submitted
19 to substantiate any claims that may be made regarding its use.

20 A written application for use of an alternate material, design or method of
21 construction shall be submitted together with a filing fee established by separate
fee resolution or ordinance.

22 j. Subsection 104.3 is amended in its entirety to read:

23 **104.3 Definitions.** In additions to the definitions specified in Chapter 2 of this
24 Code, the following certain terms, phrases, words and their derivatives shall be
25 construed as specified in this section. Terms, phrases and words used in the
26 masculine gender include the feminine and the feminine the masculine.

27 In the event of conflicts between these definitions and definitions that appear
28 elsewhere in this Code, these definitions shall govern and be applicable.

1 **BOARD OF SUPERVISORS** shall mean the City of Huntington Park City
2 Council.

3 **BUILDING CODE** shall mean the Los Angeles County Code Title 26 as
4 adopted and amended by the City of Huntington Park.

5 **BUILDING DIVISION or BUILDING DEPARTMENT** shall mean the
6 Building Division of the City Community Development Department.

7 **BUILDING OFFICIAL** shall mean the Director of Community Development
8 Department or other designated authority charged with the administration and
9 enforcement of this Code, or the director's duly authorized representative.

10 **BUILDING REHABILITATION APPEALS BOARD** shall mean the City of
11 Huntington Park City Council.

12 **CALGREEN** see Green Building Standards Code definition.

13 **COUNTY** may mean City of Huntington Park or Los Angeles County depending
14 on the context.

15 **DEMOLITION** Whenever the term *demolition* or *demolish* is used in this Code,
16 it shall include the removal of the resulting debris from such demolition and the
17 protection or filling of excavations exposed by such demolition as may be
18 required by this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and/or regulations.

19 **ELECTRICAL CODE** shall mean the Los Angeles County Code Title 27 as
20 adopted and amended by the City of Huntington Park.

21 **ENERGY CODE** shall mean California Code of Regulations Title 24, Part 6.

22 **FACTORY-BUILT STRUCTURE** shall mean buildings or structures that meet
23 all of the following criteria:

24 (1) fabrication on an off-site location under the inspection of the State, for
25 which the State inspection agency has attested to compliance with the applicable
26 State laws and regulations by the issuance of an insignia;

27 (2) the bearing of the State insignia and that have not been modified since
28 fabrication in a manner that would void the State approval; and for which the
 City has been relieved by statute of the responsibility for the enforcement of laws
 and regulations of the State of California or the City.

FIRE CODE shall mean the California Code of Regulations Title 24, Part 9, as
 adopted and amended by the County of Los Angeles Fire Department.

GREEN BUILDING STANDARDS CODE shall mean California Code of
 Regulations Title 24, Part 11.

1 **HEALTH CODE** or **LOS ANGELES COUNTY HEALTH CODE** shall mean
2 Division 1 of Title 11 of the Los Angeles County Code.

3 **LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT** shall mean
4 either the City of Huntington Park Public Works Department or the Los Angeles
County Flood Control District.

5 **MECHANICAL CODE** shall mean the Los Angeles County Code Title 29 as
6 adopted and amended by the City of Huntington Park.

7 **NATIONAL POLLUTION DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM**
8 **(NPDES) PERMIT** shall mean a permit issued as required by the Federal Clean
9 Water Act in order to protect receiving waters. The NPDES permit requires
controls to reduce the discharge of pollutants into storm drains, channels or
natural watercourses.

10 **NONINSPECTED WORK** shall mean any erection, construction, enlargement,
11 alteration, repair, movement, improvement, removal, connection, conversion,
12 demolition or equipping for which a permit was first obtained, pursuant to
Section 107, but which has progressed beyond the point indicated in successive
13 inspections, including but not limited to inspections set forth in Section 117,
without first obtaining inspection by and approval of the building official.

14 **UNPERMITTED STRUCTURES** shall be defined as any structure, or portion
15 thereof, that was erected, constructed, enlarged, altered, repaired, moved,
16 improved, removed, connected, converted, demolished or equipped, at any point
in time, without the required permit(s) having first been obtained from the
17 Building Official, pursuant to Subsection Section 107.1, supra or any unfinished
work for which a permit has expired.

18 **PLUMBING CODE** shall mean the Los Angeles County Code Title 28 as
19 adopted and amended by the City of Huntington Park.

20 **RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CODE** shall mean the Los Angeles County Code
21 Title 30 as adopted and amended by the City of Huntington Park.

22 **ROAD COMMISSIONER** shall mean the City Engineer.

23 **UNINCORPORATED PORTION OF THE COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES**
24 shall mean the City of Huntington Park.

25 **UNPERMITTED STRUCTURE** shall be defined as any structure, or portion
26 thereof, that was erected, constructed, enlarged, altered, repaired, moved,
improved, removed, connected, converted, demolished or equipped, at any point
27 in time, without the required approval(s) and permit(s) having first been obtained
28 from the building official.

k. Section 105 is amended in its entirety to read:

SECTION 105 APPEALS BOARDS

105.1 Technical Interpretations Appeals Board. When a request for an alternate material has been proposed by an applicant and denied by the building official, the applicant may appeal the building official's decision to the Technical Interpretations Appeals Board no later than 60 calendar days from the date of the action being appealed.

The board shall consist of five members who are qualified by experience and training to pass upon matters pertaining to building construction. One member shall be a practicing architect, one a competent builder, one a lawyer and two shall be civil or structural engineers, each of whom shall have had at least ten years experience as an architect, builder, lawyer or structural designer. The building official shall be an ex officio member and shall act as secretary to the board. The members of the board of appeals shall be appointed by the City Council and shall hold office at its pleasure. The board shall adopt reasonable rules and regulations for conducting its investigations. The board shall establish that the approval for alternate materials and the modifications granted for individual cases are in conformity with the intent and purpose of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations, and that such alternate material, modification or method of work offered is at least the equivalent of that prescribed in this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations in quality, strength, effectiveness, fire resistance, durability, safety and sanitation and does not lessen any fire-protection requirements or any degree of structural integrity. The board shall document all decisions and findings in writing to the building official with a duplicate copy to the applicant, and the board may recommend to the City Council such new legislation as is consistent therewith.

105.2 Accessibility Appeals Board. In order to conduct the hearings on written appeals regarding action taken by the building official concerning accessibility and to ratify certain exempting actions of the building official in enforcing the accessibility requirements of the California Code of Regulations, Title 24 (also known as the California Building Standards Code), and to serve as an advisor to the building official on disabled access matters, there shall be an accessibility appeals board consisting of five members. Two members of the appeals board shall be physically disabled persons, two members shall be persons experienced in construction, and one member shall be a public member. The building official shall be an ex officio member and shall act as secretary to the board. The members of the accessibility appeals board shall be appointed by the City Council and shall hold office at its pleasure. The board shall adopt reasonable rules and regulations for conducting its actions. The board shall establish that the access matter under review is in conformity with the intent and purpose of the California Code of Regulations, Title 24, and this Code. The board shall document all decisions and findings in writing to the building official with a duplicate copy to the applicant, and the board may recommend to the City Council such new legislation as is consistent therewith.

1
2 The appeals board may approve or disapprove interpretations and enforcement
3 actions taken by the building official. All such approvals or disapprovals for
4 privately funded construction shall be final and conclusive as to the building
5 official in the absence of fraud or prejudicial abuse of discretion.

6
7 **105.3 Limitations of Authority.** Neither the Technical Interpretations Appeals
8 Board nor the Accessibility Appeals Board shall have authority relative to
9 interpretation of the administrative portions of this Code, other than Section 102,
10 nor shall the board be empowered to waive requirements of this Code.

11
12 **105.4 Appeals Board Fees.** A filing fee established by separate fee resolution or
13 ordinance shall be paid to the building official whenever a person requests a
14 hearing or a rehearing before the appeals boards provided for in this section.
15 All requests to appeal determinations, orders or actions of the building official or
16 to seek modifications of previous orders of the appeals boards shall be presented
17 in writing.

18
19 1. Section 106 is amended in its entirety to read:

20 **SECTION 106 BUILDING PLAN REQUIREMENTS**

21 **106.1 General.** When required by the building official to verify compliance with
22 this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations, plans, and when
23 deemed necessary by the building official, calculations, geological or engineering
24 reports and other required data shall be submitted for plan review. The building
25 official may require plans and calculations to be prepared by an engineer or
26 architect licensed or registered by the State to practice as such. Only after the
27 plans have been approved may the applicant apply for a building permit for such
28 work. The building official may also require such plans be reviewed by other
departments and/or divisions of the City to verify compliance with the laws and
ordinances under their jurisdiction.

When authorized by the building official, complete plans and calculations need
not be submitted for the following work when information sufficient to clearly
define the nature and scope of the work are submitted for review:

1. One-story buildings of conventional light-frame construction with a gross
floor area not exceeding 600 square feet;
2. Work deemed by the building official as minor, small and/or unimportant
work.

Where deemed necessary by the building official, submittals shall include special
inspection requirements as defined in Section 117.5 and structural observation
requirements as defined in Section 117.6.

Plans, calculations, reports or documents for work regulated by this Code,
relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations shall bear the seal, signature and
number of a civil engineer, structural engineer, mechanical engineer, electrical

1 engineer, soils engineer or architect registered or certified to practice in the State
2 of California when required by the California Business and Professions Code. A
3 seal and number shall not be required for work authorized by the said article to
be performed by a person not registered or certified as an engineer or architect.

4 For buildings exceeding 160 feet (48.77 m) in height, the structural calculations
5 and each sheet of structural plans shall be prepared under the supervision of and
6 shall bear the signature or approved stamp of a person authorized by the State of
7 California to use the title structural engineer. In addition, all architectural sheets
shall bear the signature or approved stamp of an architect licensed by the State of
California.

8 All structures and devices installed for the protection of pedestrians, regardless of
9 location, are subject to the plan review requirements of this section.

10 For additional provisions applicable to grading, see Appendix J.

11 **106.2 Architect or Engineer of Record.** When it is required that documents be
12 prepared by an architect or engineer, the building official may require the owner
13 to designate on the permit application an architect or engineer who shall act as
14 the architect or engineer of record. If the circumstances require, the owner may
15 designate a substitute architect or engineer of record who shall perform all of the
16 duties required of the original architect or engineer of record. The building
17 official shall be notified in writing by the owner if the architect or engineer of
18 record is changed or is unable to continue to perform the duties.

19 The architect or engineer of record shall be responsible for reviewing and
20 coordinating all submittal documents prepared by others, including deferred
21 submittal items, for compatibility with the design of the building.

22 **106.3 Information Required on Building Plans.** Plans shall be drawn to scale
23 upon substantial paper or other material suitable to the building official shall be
24 of sufficient clarity to indicate the nature and scope of the work proposed, and
25 shall show in detail that the proposed construction will conform to the provisions
26 of this Code and all relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations.

27 The first sheet of each set of plans shall give the street address of the proposed
28 work and the name, address and telephone number of the owner(s) and all
persons who were involved in the design and preparation of the plans.

Plans shall include a plot plan showing the location of the proposed building and
of every existing building on the premises. In lieu of specific details, the building
official may approve references on the plans to a specific section or part of this
Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and/or regulations.

Computations, stress diagrams and other data sufficient to show the correctness of the
plans shall be submitted when required by the Building Official.

1
2 When deemed necessary by the building official, the first sheet of each set of
3 plans shall indicate the following information:

- 4 1. The building Type of Construction;
- 5 2. Whether fire sprinklers are installed in all or any portion of the building;
- 6 3. Existing building areas and areas of all additions;
- 7 4. The number of stories of the building;
- 8 5. The use of all new and existing rooms and/or areas;
- 9 6. The Occupancy Classifications of each occupancy;
- 10 7. The Code in effect on the date of plan check submittal.

11 The plans shall show all mitigation measures required under the National
12 Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit issued to the County of
13 Los Angeles. For the application of NPDES permit requirements as they apply to
14 grading plans and permits, see Appendix J.

15 **106.4 Drainage Review Requirement.** Where proposed construction will affect
16 site drainage, existing and proposed drainage patterns shall be shown on the plot
17 plan.

18 A site inspection may be required prior to plan check of building plans for lots or
19 parcels in areas having slopes of five horizontal to one vertical (5: 1) or steeper
20 when the building official finds that a visual inspection of the site is necessary to
21 establish drainage requirements for the protection of property, existing buildings
22 or the proposed construction. The fee for such inspection shall be as set forth by
23 ordinance or resolution. Such a preinspection shall not be required for a building
24 pad graded under the provisions of Appendix J.

25 For additional provisions applicable to grading, see Appendix J.

26 **106.5 Deferred submittals.** For the purposes of this section, deferred submittals
27 are defined as those portions of the design that are not submitted at the time of
28 the application and that are to be submitted to the building official within a
specified period.

Deferral of any submittal items shall have prior approval of the building official.
The architect or engineer of record shall list the deferred submittals on the plans
and shall submit the deferred submittal documents for review by the building
official.

Submittal documents for deferred submittal items shall be submitted to the
architect or engineer of record who shall review them and forward them to the
building official with a notation indicating that the deferred submittal documents
have been reviewed and that they have been found to be in general conformance
with the design of the building. The deferred submittal items shall not be

1 installed until their design and submittal documents have been approved by the
2 building official.

3 **106.6 Standard Plans.** The building official may approve a set of plans for a
4 building or structure as a "standard plan," provided that the applicant has made
5 proper application and submitted complete sets of plans as required by this
6 section.

7 Plans shall reflect laws and ordinances in effect at the time a permit is issued
8 except as provided in this section. Nothing in this section shall prohibit
9 modifying the permit set of plans to reflect changes in laws and ordinances that
10 have become effective since the approval of the standard plan. The standard
11 plans shall become null and void where the work required by such changes
12 exceeds five percent of the value of the building or structure.

13 Standard plans shall be valid for a period of one year from the date of approval.
14 This period may be extended by the building official when there is evidence that
15 the plans may be used again and the plans show compliance with this Code,
16 relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations.

17 **106.7 Expiration of Plan Check Applications.** Plan check applications for
18 which no permit is issued within one year following the date of application shall
19 expire by limitation and become null and void. Plans and calculations previously
20 submitted may thereafter be returned to the applicant or destroyed by the building
21 official.

22 When requested in writing by the applicant prior to or not more than 90 days
23 after the expiration of the plan check application, the building official may
24 extend the time for action by the applicant. The time for action by the applicant
25 shall not be extended beyond the effective date of a more current Code.
26 Additional hourly fees for plan review shall also be paid to the building official
27 for enforcement of any requirements that were subsequently amended to the
28 Code in effect at the time the plan check extension is requested.

Once an application and any extension thereof has expired, the applicant shall
resubmit plans and calculations and pay a new application fee.

106.8 Retention of Plans. One set of approved plans, calculations and reports
shall be retained by the building official. Except as required by Section 19850 of
the Health and Safety Code, the building official shall retain such set of the
approved plans, calculations and reports for a period of not less than 90 days
from date of completion of the work covered therein.

m. Section 107 is amended in its entirety to read:

SECTION 107 BUILDING PERMIT REQUIREMENTS

1 **107.1 Building Permit Required.** No person shall erect, construct, enlarge,
2 alter, repair, move, improve, remove, connect, convert, demolish, or equip any
3 building, structure, or portion thereof, perform any grading, or cause the same to
4 be done, without first obtaining a separate permit for each such building,
structure or grading from the building official.

5 The issuance of a permit without first requiring a plan review shall not prevent
6 the building official from requesting plans deemed necessary to verify that the
work performed under said permit complies with this Code and all relevant laws,
ordinances, rules and regulations.

7
8 No person shall install, alter, repair, move, improve, remove, connect any
9 automatic fire-protection system regulated by this Code, or cause the same to be
done, without first obtaining a separate permit for each such building or structure
from the building official.

10 All structures and devices installed for the protection of pedestrians, regardless of
11 location, are subject to the permit requirements of this section.

12 For additional provisions applicable to grading, see Appendix J.

13 **107.2 Work Exempted.** A building permit shall not be required for the
14 following:

15 Exemption from permit requirements of this Code shall not be deemed to grant
16 authorization for any work to be done in any manner in violation of the
provisions of this Code or any other laws or ordinances.

17 Unless otherwise exempted by the City of Huntington Park Plumbing, Electrical
18 or Mechanical Codes, separate plumbing, electrical and mechanical permits will
19 be required for the below-exempted items.

20 A building permit shall not be required for the following:

- 21 1. Work not regulated by the Building Code, except where deemed
22 necessary by the building official to enforce other Federal and/or State Laws,
State disabled access requirements, or to enforce City ordinances or policies.
- 23 2. When approved by the building official, minor work of negligible hazard
to life and having a valuation not exceeding \$2,000 may be exempted.
- 24 3. Painting; wallpapering; installing carpet, vinyl, tile and similar floor
coverings and repairing broken window glass not required by the Building Code
25 to be safety or security glazing.
- 26 4. One-story detached accessory buildings used as tool and storage sheds,
playhouses and similar uses, provided the gross floor area does not exceed 120
27 square feet, the height does not exceed 12 feet and the maximum roof projection
does not exceed 24 inches.

5. Retaining walls that retain not more than 4 feet (1219 mm) in height measured from the bottom of the footing to the top of the wall, unless supporting a surcharge or impounding a Class I, II, or III-A liquids.
6. Ground-mounted radio and television antenna towers that do not exceed 45 feet in height and ground-supported dish antennas not exceeding 15 feet in height above finished grade in any position.
7. Light standards that do not exceed 30 feet in height.
8. Flagpoles not erected upon a building and not more than 15 feet high.
9. A tree house provided that:
 - 9.1 The tree house does not exceed 64 square feet in area or 8 feet in height from floor to roof.
 - 9.2 The ceiling height as established by door height or plate line does not exceed 6 feet.
10. Canopies or awnings, completely supported by the exterior wall, attached to a Group R-3 or U Occupancy and extending not more than 54 inches from the exterior wall of the building.
11. Sheds, office or storage buildings, and other structures incidental to work authorized by a valid grading or building permit. Such structures must be removed upon expiration of the permit or completion of the work covered by the permit.
12. Platforms, walks and driveways not more than 30 inches above grade and not over any basement or story below and that are not part of an accessible route.
13. Prefabricated swimming pools and other bodies of water accessory to a Group R-3 Occupancy that are fewer than 18 inches deep, or do not exceed 5,000 gallons (18,927 L), and are installed entirely above adjacent grade.
14. Playground equipment.
15. Membrane structures not regulated by California Title 19, not exceeding 250 square feet in area, used exclusively for residential recreational purposes or as a cover for vehicles, and located in accordance with other City ordinances.
16. Steel tanks supported on a foundation not more than 2 feet (610 mm) above grade when the height does not exceed 1½ times the diameter.
17. Gantry cranes and similar equipment.
18. Bridges not involving buildings.
19. Motion picture, television and theater stage sets and scenery, except when used as a building.
20. Oil derricks.

107.3 Application for Permit. To obtain a permit, the applicant shall first file an application in writing on a form furnished by the City for that purpose. Each such application shall:

1. Identify and describe the work to be covered by the permit for which application is made.
2. Describe the land on which the proposed work is to be done by lot, block, tract, street address, or similar description that will readily identify and locate the proposed building or work.

3. For building plans, show the use and occupancy of all parts of the building.
4. Be accompanied by plans and calculations as required in Section 106.
5. State the valuation of the proposed work or, for grading, the volume of earth to be handled.
6. Give such other information as reasonably may be required by the building official.

107.4 Issuance. The building official shall issue a permit to the applicant for the work described in the application and plans filed therewith when the building official is satisfied that all of the following items comply:

1. The work described conforms to the requirements of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations.
2. The fees specified by resolution or ordinance have been paid.
3. The applicant has obtained a permit pursuant to Public Resources Code Section 30600 et seq., if such a permit is required.

When the building official issues the permit, the building official shall endorse in writing or stamp on both sets of plans "Reviewed for Substantial Compliance Only." Such stamped plans shall not be changed, modified or altered without authorization from the building official, and all work shall be done in accordance with the currently adopted Codes in effect at the time of permit issuance regardless of the information presented on the plans. The approval of the plans shall not be held to permit or to be an approval of any violation of any Federal, State, County or City laws or ordinances. The issuance of a permit shall not be deemed to certify that the site of the described work is safe.

One set of approved plans and reports shall be returned to the applicant to be kept on such building or work site at all times while the authorized work is in progress.

The building official may issue a permit for the construction of part of a building or structure before the entire plans and calculations for the whole building or structure have been submitted or approved, provided adequate information and detailed statements have been filed complying with all pertinent requirements of this Code. The holder of such permit shall proceed at his or her own risk without assurance that the permit for the entire building or structure will be granted.

107.5 Permit Validity. The issuance or granting of a permit or approval of plans and calculations shall not be construed to be a permit for, or an approval of, any violation of any of the provisions of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations. No permit presuming to give authority to violate or cancel the provisions of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations shall be valid, except insofar as the work or use which it authorizes is lawful.

The issuance of a permit based on plans and calculations shall not prevent the building official from thereafter requiring the correction of errors in said plans

1 and calculations or from preventing building operations being carried on
2 thereunder when in violation of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and
3 regulations.

4 **107.6 Expiration of Permit.** Every permit issued by the building official under
5 the provisions of this Code shall expire automatically by limitation and become
6 null and void one year after the date of the last required building inspection
7 approval by the building official, or if work authorized by such permit is not
8 commenced within one year from the issuance date of such permit. Before such
9 work can be commenced or recommenced, a new permit shall be first obtained.

10 For the purposes of this paragraph, "required building inspection" shall mean
11 those inspections listed in Section 117.4.2, and those inspections specifically
12 identified on the Job Record issued with the building permit. No partial
13 inspection shall meet the definition of "required building inspection."

14 Supplementary permits for electrical, grading, mechanical, plumbing, and reroof
15 shall not expire so long as the associated building permit remains active. No
16 electrical, grading, mechanical, plumbing or reroof inspection shall satisfy the
17 requirement to have a required building inspection as defined in this Section.

18 Where a new building permit is issued to complete work previously started under
19 an expired permit, no permit fees, except for issuance fees, will be collected
20 provided 1) that no changes have been made or will be made in the original plans
21 and calculations for such work; 2) the Codes in effect on the issuance date of the
22 new permit are the same as were in effect on the date the expired permit was
23 issued; and 3) that the duration of time from the date of expired permit issuance
24 or last required inspection approval, whichever occurred last, has not exceeded
25 one and one-half years. Permit fees, in addition to issuance fees, for the
26 remaining work shall be collected for all permits that do not meet the preceding
27 criteria.

28 All work to be performed under the new permit must be done in accordance with
the Building Code in effect on the date of issuance of the new permit.

107.7 Permit Suspension or Revocation. The building official may, in writing,
suspend or revoke a permit issued under the provisions of this Code, relevant
laws, ordinances, rules and regulations whenever the permit was issued in error
or on the basis of incorrect information supplied, or in violation of any other
laws, ordinances or regulations or any of the provisions of this Code.

The building official may also, in writing, withhold inspections, suspend or
revoke a permit where work is being done in violation of this Code, where work
is being done in violation of the approved plans, where work is being concealed
without approval from the building official, or where work is not in accordance
with the direction of the building official.

1 **107.8 Cancellation of Permit by Applicant.** If no portion of the work or
2 construction covered by a permit issued by the building official under the
3 provisions of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations has been
4 commenced, the person to whom such permit has been issued may deliver such
5 permit to the building official with a request that such permit be cancelled. Only
6 the person to whom such permit was issued may request cancellation of the
7 permit. The building official shall thereupon stamp or write on the face of such
8 permit the words, "Cancelled at the request of the applicant." Thereupon such
9 permit shall be null and void and of no effect. All fees except for issuance fees
10 shall be returned to the applicant.

11 **107.9 Transfer of Permit by Applicant.**

12 **107.9.1 No Inspection Performed.** When requested in writing by the person to
13 whom the permit was issued, a permit may be transferred from the person to
14 whom the permit was issued to a new individual. Fee credit shall be given where
15 deemed appropriate by the building official and new fees shall be paid as
16 required by ordinance or resolution.

17 **107.9.2 One or More Inspection Performed.** Permits may be transferred to any
18 individual upon completion of a new application. Fee credit shall be given where
19 deemed appropriate by the building official and new fees shall be paid as
20 required by ordinance or resolution.

21 **107.9.3 Permit Duration Remains Unchanged.** Transfer of a permit shall be
22 considered a continuation of the previous permit when determining the permit's
23 duration, and shall in no way extend the duration of the preceding permit.

24 n. Section 108 is deleted.

25 o. Section 109 is amended in its entirety to read:

26 **SECTION 109 USE AND OCCUPANCY**

27 **109.1 General.** No building, structure or premises, or portion thereof, shall be
28 used or occupied, and no change in the existing occupancy classification of a
building, structure or premises, or portion thereof, shall be made until the
building official has approved the building, structure or premises or portion
thereof for such use or occupancy and until all permits have been approved or a
temporary certificate of completed construction has been issued.

Upon final of a building permit and at the request of the applicant, a certificate of
completed construction shall be issued by the building official for any structure
that is ready to occupy.

Approval of a building, structure or premises, or portion thereof, for use or
occupancy (including, but not limited to, final inspection approval and/or
issuance of a certificate of completed construction or issuance of a temporary

1 certificate of completed construction) shall not be construed as approval of a
2 violation of the provisions of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and/or
3 regulations. Approvals presuming to give authority to violate or cancel the
4 provisions of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and/or regulations are
5 not valid.

6 The building official may, in writing, suspend or revoke any such approvals or
7 certificates whenever the building official determines that the approval or
8 certificate was issued in error, or on the basis of incorrect information supplied,
9 or when it is determined that the building, structure or premises, or portion
10 thereof, is in violation of any provision of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances,
11 rules and/or regulations. Any certificate of completed construction or temporary
12 certificate of completed construction so issued shall be surrendered upon request
13 of the building official.

14 **109.2 Unpermitted Structures.** No person shall own, use, occupy or maintain
15 any unpermitted structure.

16 **109.3 Change in Use.** Changes in the character or use of a building shall not be
17 made except as specified in Section 3406 of this Code.

18 **109.4 Issuance of a Certificate of Completed Construction.** When the
19 building, structure or premises, or portion thereof, has passed final inspection,
20 and when the building, structure or premises complies with this Code, relevant
21 laws, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the required fees have been paid, the
22 building official, upon request of the applicant, shall issue a certificate of
23 completed construction, which shall contain the following:

- 24 1. The building permit number.
- 25 2. The address of the building or structure.
- 26 3. A description of that portion of the building for which the certificate is
27 issued.
- 28 4. A statement that the described portion of the building was inspected and
found to comply with the requirements of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances,
rules and regulations for the group and division of occupancy and the use for
which the proposed occupancy is classified.
5. The date the permit was approved.
6. Any other information deemed necessary by the building official.

For additional provisions applicable to grading, see Appendix J.

109.5 Issuance of a Temporary Certificate of Completed Construction. If the
building official finds that no substantial hazard will result from occupancy of
any building or portion thereof before the same is completed, the building official
may issue a temporary certificate of completed construction for the use of a
portion or portions of a building, structure or premises, prior to the completion of
the entire building, structure or premises, or portion thereof.

Such temporary certificate of completed construction shall be valid for a period of time to be specified by the building official. Upon request of the owner or permittee, the building official may, in writing, extend the temporary certificate of completed construction when it is determined that the circumstances so warrant. After the expiration of a temporary certificate of completed construction and any extension(s) thereof, the building, structure or premises, or portion thereof, shall not be used or occupied until the building official has approved the building for such use or occupancy.

109.6 Posting. The certificate of completed construction shall be posted in a conspicuous place on the premises and shall not be removed except by the building official.

Exception: Group R-3, and Group U Occupancies.

109.6.1 Live Load Posted. In new construction, a durable sign that indicates the "live load" shall be required in commercial or industrial buildings where the floor or roof or portion thereof is or has been designed with a live load that exceeds 50 psf. The live load sign shall be posted on that part of each story or roof to which it applies, in a conspicuous place. The live load sign shall be posted as a condition precedent to the issuance of a certificate of completed construction certificate. It shall be unlawful to remove or deface any such sign

109.7 Continued Use of Unpermitted and/or Noncomplying Conditions. When deemed appropriate by the building official, a certificate of continued use of unpermitted and/or noncomplying condition(s) may be issued. The certificate shall not be issued until documentation, satisfactory to the building official, has been provided indicating that 1) the unpermitted and/or noncomplying condition(s) were not created by the current owner, and 2) that the current owner had no knowledge that the conditions were unpermitted and/or noncomplying at the time of purchase.

An application shall be completed that states 1) that the continued use of the existing unpermitted construction and/or noncomplying conditions is permitted by the City only with the owner's understanding that the City in no way assumes responsibility for the method of construction or the materials used; and 2) that it is further understood that this application for continued use is not to be construed as being equivalent in any way to a building permit.

An inspection shall then be made by the building official. Where necessary, permits shall be issued to correct any conditions deemed to pose a potential threat to life, limb or property. Once the inspection(s) have been made; all necessary permits have been obtained, inspected and approved; and all obvious potential threats to life, limb or property have been corrected, the building official may approve the application for unpermitted construction and or noncomplying condition(s). When approved by the building official, conditions deemed not to pose a potential threat to life, limb or property may be permitted to remain.

p. A new section 114 is added to read:

SECTION 114 FACTORY-BUILT HOUSING

114.1. Plans shall be submitted for plan review for all field-built portions of factory-built structures that clearly describe all work to be done at the site, including connection and/or anchorage of the factory-built structure to the field-built foundation and connection of utilities. Plans shall indicate compliance with this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations for all work that is to be done at the site.

q. A new section 115 is added to read:

SECTION 115 FEES

115.1 Plan review fees shall be equal to 85 percent of the permit fees, and permit fees shall be as adopted by separate resolution and/or ordinance.

The determination of value or valuation under any of the provisions of this code shall be made by the building official. The valuation to be used in computing the permit and plan check fees shall be the total value of all construction work for which the permit is issued, as well as all finish work, painting, roofing, electrical, plumbing, heating, air conditioning, elevators, fire protection systems and any other permanent work or permanent equipment.

Plan checking fees shall be paid at the time of plan review submittal. In addition to the aforementioned fees, the building official may require additional charges for review required by changes, additions or revisions of approved plans or reports, and for services beyond the first and second check due to changes, omissions or errors the part of the applicant.

Permit fees shall be paid at the time of permit issuance.

r. A new section 116 is added to read:

116.1 Permit Refunds. In the event that any person shall have obtained a permit and no portion of the work or construction covered by such permit shall have been commenced, and such permit shall have been cancelled as provided for in Section 107.8, the permittee may submit a written request to the building official requesting a refund of permit fees. Permit fees may be refunded to the permit applicant, but permit issuance fees shall not. The building official shall satisfy himself or herself as to the right of such applicant to such refund, and each such refund shall be paid to the permit applicant, provided the request has been submitted within one year from the date of cancellation or expiration of the permit.

116.2 Plan Check Refunds. No portion of the plan checking fee shall be refunded, unless no review has been performed, in which case 90 percent of the

plan checking fee shall be refunded.

s. A new section 117 is added to read:

SECTION 117 INSPECTIONS.

117.1 General. All construction or work for which a permit is required shall be subject to inspection by the building official, and all such construction or work shall remain accessible and exposed for inspection purposes until approved by the building official.

In addition to the inspections required to be made by the building official, certain types of construction shall have continuous inspection as specified in Chapter 17. Special inspections made in accordance with Chapter 17 shall not relieve the permit applicant of the responsibility to have the work inspected and approved by the building official.

Approval as a result of an inspection shall not be construed to be an approval of a violation of any provision of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules or regulations. Inspections presuming to give authority to violate or cancel the provisions of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations shall not be valid.

It shall be the duty of the permit applicant to cause the work to remain accessible and exposed for inspection purposes. Neither the building official nor the jurisdiction shall be liable for expense entailed in the removal or replacement of any material required to allow inspection.

It shall be the duty of the permit applicant to provide access for the inspector to the area of work. Access may include, but shall not be limited to, ladders, scaffolding, catwalks and lifts. It shall be the duty of the permit applicant to maintain a safe access path for the inspector to the area of work. Safety precautions may include, but shall not be limited to, handrails, guardrails and safety harnesses. All components of the access path shall be securely anchored in place. The building inspector shall have the right to refuse to make any inspection in an area that does not have an access path deemed safe for use by said building inspector. It shall be the duty of the permit applicant to make any necessary improvements to the access path to allow inspection by the building inspector.

It shall be the duty of the permit applicant to protect all existing construction from damage caused during inspection. Neither the building official nor the jurisdiction shall be liable for expense entailed in the removal or replacement of any material damaged during the course of inspection.

For additional provisions applicable to grading, see Appendix J.

1 **117.2 Inspection Requests.** It shall be the duty of the permit holder to notify the
2 building official that work authorized by a permit is ready for inspection. The
3 building official may require that every request for inspection be filed at least one
4 working day before such inspection is desired. Such request may be in writing or
5 by telephone at the option of the building official.

6 It shall be the duty of the person requesting any inspection required by this Code,
7 relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations to provide access to and means
8 for inspection of such work.

9 For additional provisions applicable to grading, see Appendix J.

10 **117.3 Inspection Record Card.** When deemed necessary by the building
11 official, work requiring a permit shall not be commenced until the applicant has
12 posted or otherwise made available an inspection record card so as to allow the
13 building official to conveniently make the required entries thereon regarding
14 inspection of the work. This card shall continue to be posted or otherwise made
15 available by the permit holder until final approval of the permit has been granted
16 by the building official.

17 For additional provisions applicable to grading, see Appendix J.

18 **117.4 Work Ready For Inspection.**

19 **117.4.1 General.** Upon notification from the applicant that the work for which
20 there is a valid permit is ready for inspection, the building official shall be
21 allowed to make all applicable inspections specified in this Code, on the
22 inspection record card and any additional inspections required by the building
23 official.

24 No work shall be approved by the building official that was not completely
25 verified. Partial or spot inspections shall not be performed by the building
26 official, nor shall partial or spot inspection be used as a justification for
27 approving any required inspection.

28 Inspection by a special inspector shall not be made in-lieu of any inspections
required to be made by the building official.

For additional provisions applicable to grading, see Appendix J.

117.4.2 Minimum Inspection Requirements. The following inspections shall
not be requested until the associated requirements have been satisfied.

1. Foundation inspection: Shall not be requested until all trenches are
excavated and forms erected, any required reinforcing steel is in place, and when
all materials for the foundation are delivered to the job. All holdown hardware
shall be securely installed in place. Where concrete from a central mixing plant
(commonly termed "transit mixed") is to be used, materials need not be on the
job.

Where any fill more than 8 inches in depth is placed, and/or where required by the building official or the soils engineer, compaction tests shall be submitted to the building official prior to requesting inspection.

Where required by the soils engineer, foundation trenching shall be reviewed and approved by the soils engineer prior to requesting inspection.

2. Concrete slab or under-floor inspection: Shall not be requested until all in-slab or under-floor building service equipment, conduit, piping accessories and other ancillary equipment items are in place, but before any concrete is poured and/or floor sheathing installed, including the subfloor.

3. Floor sheathing inspection: Floor sheathing inspection shall not be requested until all sheathing is in place; all diaphragm nailing is complete; and all diaphragm ties, chords and/or drag struts have been installed. No walls shall be erected above the floor sheathing.

4. Roof sheathing inspection: Roof sheathing inspection shall not be requested until all sheathing is in place; all diaphragm nailing is complete; and all diaphragm ties, chords and/or drag struts have been installed. No portion of the roof sheathing shall be covered by crickets or similar construction.

5. Frame inspection: Shall not be requested until after the roof, all framing, fire blocking and bracing are in place and all pipes, chimneys, vents and all rough electrical, plumbing and mechanical work are complete. Roof coverings shall not be installed.

6. Lath inspection and/or wallboard: Shall not be requested until after all lathing and/or wallboard, interior and exterior, is in place, but before any plastering is applied or before wallboard joints and fasteners are taped and finished.

7. Final inspection: Shall not be requested until after finish grading and the building is completed and is ready for occupancy.

8. Other Inspections: In addition to the inspections specified above, the building official shall be allowed to make all applicable inspections specified on the Inspection Record card. The building official may also make or require any other inspections of any construction work to ascertain compliance with the provisions of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations that are enforced by the building official.

For the purpose of determining compliance with Section 3403.7, the building official may cause any structure to be reinspected.

For additional provisions applicable to grading, see Appendix J.

117.5 Provisions for Special Inspection.

117.5.1 When Required. In addition to the inspections required elsewhere in this section, the owner shall employ one or more special inspectors, who shall provide inspections during construction on the types of work listed under Chapter 17. The special inspector may be employed either directly or through the

1 architect or engineering firm in charge of the design of the structure, or through
2 an independent inspection test firm approved by the building official.

3 Exception: The building official may waive the requirement for the employment
4 of a special inspector if the construction is of a minor nature.

5 **117.5.2 Identification of Work.** When special inspection is required by Section
6 117.5.1, the architect or engineer of record shall identify on the plans all work
7 that is required to have special inspection.

8 Where the special inspection method(s) to be employed are not specified
9 elsewhere in this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and/or regulations, the
10 architect or engineer of record shall prepare an inspection program that shall be
11 submitted to and approved by the building official prior to building permit
12 issuance.

13 The special inspector(s) may be employed by the owner, the engineer or architect
14 of record, or an agent of the owner, but shall not be employed by the contractor,
15 the contractor's employees, representatives or agents of the contractor, or any
16 other person performing the work.

17 The architect or engineer of record shall identify, on forms provided by the City,
18 the individual(s) and/or firm(s) who are to perform any required special
19 inspection, and where an inspection program is required by this section, shall
20 specify the special inspection duties of the special inspector(s).

21 **117.5.3 Qualifications, Requirements and Duties of the Special Inspector.**

22 The special inspector shall be approved by the building official prior to
23 performing any inspection duties. The special inspector shall complete an
24 application form provided by the City and shall submit documentation
25 satisfactory to the building official that the special inspector is qualified to make
26 the special inspection(s) for which application is made. The building official
27 shall have the right to administer a written or verbal examination as deemed
28 appropriate by the building official to verify that the special inspector is qualified
to perform the inspection duties for which application is made. A special
inspector who fails to pass the examination administered by the building official
shall be required to wait a minimum of seven (7) days before submitting a new
application to provide special inspection within the City.

The building official shall not be required to accept any documentation provided
by a special inspector who was not approved by the building official prior to
performing inspection duties. Neither the building official nor the jurisdiction
shall be liable for expense entailed in the removal or replacement of any
material(s) or work installed, constructed or placed under the review of a special
inspector who was not approved by the building official.

Failure to be approved by the building official prior to performing any special
inspection duties may be considered by the building official as a failure to

1 perform properly and shall allow the building official to refuse to allow the
2 special inspector to perform inspection within the City.

3 The special inspector shall observe the work assigned for conformance with the
4 approved design drawings.

5 The special inspector shall furnish inspection reports to the building official. All
6 observed discrepancies shall be brought to the immediate attention of the
7 contractor for correction, then if uncorrected, to the proper design authority and
8 to the building official.

9 The special inspector shall submit a final signed report stating that the work
10 requiring special inspection was, to the best of the inspector's knowledge, in
11 conformance with the approved plans and the applicable workmanship
12 provisions of this Code.

13 The building official shall have the right to reject any work performed under the
14 review of a special inspector where the work performed fails to meet the
15 minimum requirements of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and
16 regulations. Regardless of the information communicated between the permit
17 applicant and the special inspector, all work shall comply with the approved
18 plans and this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations.

19 Upon evidence, satisfactory to the building official, of the failure of a special
20 inspector to perform properly and effectively the duties of said office, the
21 building official may revoke, suspend or refuse to allow the special inspector to
22 perform inspection on sites within the City. Prior to such action, the holder shall
23 be given an opportunity to appear before the building official and be heard.

24 **117.6 Provisions for Structural Observation.** When structural observation is
25 required in accordance with the requirements of Chapter 17, the engineer or
26 architect of record shall indicate on the plans what work is required to be
27 observed by the engineer or architect responsible for the structural design, or the
28 engineer or architect responsible for the structural design shall prepare an
inspection program and shall name the individuals or firms who are to perform
structural observation and describe the stages of construction at which structural
observation is to occur. The inspection program shall include samples of
inspection reports and provide time limits for the submission of observation
reports. The program shall be submitted to and approved by the building official
prior to building permit issuance.

When required by the engineer or architect responsible for the structural design
or the building official, the owner shall employ the engineer or architect
responsible for the structural design, or another engineer or architect designated
by the engineer or architect responsible for the structural design, to perform
structural observation as defined in Section 202.

1 When deemed appropriate by the engineer or architect responsible for the
2 structural design, the owner or owner's representative shall coordinate and call a
3 preconstruction meeting between the engineer or architect responsible for the
4 structural design, the structural observer, the contractor, the affected
5 subcontractors and the special inspector(s). The structural observer shall preside
6 over the meeting. The purpose of the meeting shall be to identify the major
7 structural elements and connections that affect the vertical and lateral load
8 systems of the structure and to review scheduling of the required observations. A
9 record of the meeting shall be submitted to the building official.

10 All observed discrepancies shall be brought to the immediate attention of the
11 engineer or architect responsible for the structural design and the contractor for
12 correction; then if unresolved, to the building official. The structural observer
13 shall submit to the building official a written statement at each significant
14 construction stage stating that the required site visits have been made and
15 identifying any reported deficiencies which, to the best of the structural
16 observer's knowledge, have not been resolved.

17 The structural observer shall submit a final signed report stating that the work
18 requiring structural observation was, to the best of the observer's knowledge, in
19 conformance with the approved plans and the applicable workmanship
20 provisions of this Code.

21 **117.7 Required Approvals.** No work shall be done on any part of the building
22 structure or premises beyond the point indicated in each successive inspection
23 without first obtaining the written approval of the building official. The building
24 official, upon notification, shall make the requested inspections and shall either
25 indicate in writing that the work appears to comply as completed, or shall notify
26 the applicant in writing which portion of the work fails to comply with this Code,
27 relevant laws, ordinances, rules and/or regulations. Any work that does not
28 comply shall be corrected and such work shall not be covered or concealed until
authorized by the building official.

There shall be a final inspection and approval of all work when completed and
ready for occupancy.

For additional provisions applicable to grading, see Appendix J.

117.8 Site Requirements. A survey of the lot may be required by the building
official to verify compliance of the structure with the approved plans.

117.9 Noninspected Work. No person shall own, use, occupy or maintain any
structure on which noninspected work has been performed.

117.10 Utility Release. When deemed appropriate by the building official, gas
and electric utilities may be released. Release of either utility may be done prior
to building final for testing and inspection purposes. The building official shall

1 retain the right to revoke the release of either utility for just cause, and may have
2 either utility disconnected at the earliest availability of the utility purveyor.

3 Attempting to occupy prior to issuance of a certificate of completed construction,
4 whether temporary or final, may be considered as just cause by the building
5 official, and may result in disconnection of the utilities.

6 **117.11 Authority to Disconnect Electric Utility.** The building official is hereby
7 empowered to disconnect or to order in writing the discontinuance of electric
8 utility service to buildings, structures or premises, or portions thereof, or wiring,
9 devices or materials installed without permit or found to be a hazard to life,
10 health and/or property.

11 The building official shall have the power to disconnect or to order in writing the
12 discontinuance of electric utility service as a means of preventing, restraining,
13 correcting or abating any violation of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules
14 or regulations.

15 The electrical service shall remain disconnected or electrical utility service shall
16 remain discontinued until the Code violation has been abated to the satisfaction
17 of the building official, or until the installation of such wiring, devices or
18 materials have been made safe as directed by the building official; or until a
19 permit has been issued and the work has been inspected and approved by the
20 building official.

21 **117.12 Authority to Disconnect Gas Utility.** The building official is hereby
22 empowered to disconnect or to order in writing the discontinuance of gas utility
23 service to buildings, structures, premises, appliances, devices or materials
24 installed without permit or found to be a hazard to life, health and/or property.

25 The building official shall have the power to disconnect or to order in writing the
26 discontinuance of gas utility service as a means of preventing, restraining,
27 correcting or abating any violation of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules
28 or regulations

The gas service shall remain disconnected or gas utility service shall remain
discontinued until the Code violation has been abated to the satisfaction of the
building official, or until the installation of such appliances, devices or materials
has been made safe as directed by the building official; or until a permit has been
issued and the work has been inspected and approved by the building official.

t. Section J103.5 is amended in its entirety to read:

J 103.5 Grading Fees. Fees shall be assessed in accordance with the provisions
of this section. The amount of the fees shall be as specified in Section 115 of this
code.

1
2 **J 103.5.1 Plan Review Fees.** When a plan or other data are required to be
3 submitted, a plan review fee shall be paid at the time of submitting plans and
4 specifications for review. Separate plan review fees shall apply to retaining walls
5 or major drainage structures as required elsewhere in this code. For excavation
6 and fill on the same site, the fee shall be based on the total volume of excavation
7 and fill.

8
9 **J 103.5.2 Permit Fees.** A fee for each grading permit shall be paid to the
10 Building Official at the time of issuance of the permit. Separate permits and fees
11 shall apply to retaining walls or major drainage structures as required elsewhere
12 in this code.

13
14 t-b. Section J 103.6 is amended in its entirety to read:

15 **J 103.6 Compliance with Zoning Code.** The building official may refuse to
16 issue a grading permit for work on a site if either the proposed grading or the
17 proposed land use for the site shown on the grading plan application does not
18 comply with the provisions of "Planning and Zoning" of the City of Huntington
19 Park Municipal Code.

20
21 t-c. Section J105.12 is amended in its entirety to read:

22 **J105.12 Completion of work.** Upon completion of the rough grading work and
23 at the final completion of the work, the following reports and drawings and
24 supplements thereto are required for engineered grading or when professional
25 inspection is otherwise required by the Building Official:

26 1. A certification by the Field Engineer that to the best of his or her
27 knowledge, the work within the Field Engineer's area of responsibility was done
28 in accordance with the final approved grading plan.

1. A report prepared by the Soils Engineer retained to provide such
services in accordance with Section J105.4, including locations and elevations of
field density tests, summaries of field and laboratory tests, other substantiating
data, and comments on any changes made during grading and their effect on the
recommendations made in the approved soils engineering investigation report.
The report shall include a certification by the Soils Engineer that to the best of
his or her knowledge, the work within the Soils Engineer's area of responsibility
is in accordance with the approved Soils Engineering report and applicable
provisions of this chapter. The report shall contain a finding regarding the safety
of the completed grading and any proposed structures against hazard from
landslide, settlement, or slippage.

3. A report prepared by the Engineering Geologist retained to
provide such services in accordance with Section J105.5, including a final
description of the geology of the site and any new information disclosed during
the grading and the effect of such new information, if any, on the
recommendations incorporated in the approved grading plan. The report shall
contain a certification by the Engineering Geologist that, to the best of his or her

1 knowledge, the work within the Engineering Geologist's area of responsibility is
2 in accordance with the approved engineering geology report and applicable
3 provisions of this Chapter. The report shall contain a finding regarding the safety
4 of the completed grading and any proposed structures against hazard from
5 landslide, settlement or slippage. The report shall contain a final as-built geologic
6 map and cross-sections depicting all the information collected prior to and during
7 grading.

8 4. The grading contractor shall certify, on a form prescribed by the
9 building official that the grading conforms to the approved plans and
10 specifications.

11 **SECTION 3: Findings of local conditions.** The Huntington Park City Council hereby
12 finds, determines and declares that those certain amendments to the State Building Code made
13 by the County of Los Angeles are appropriate and necessary to meet local conditions existing in
14 the City of Huntington Park, and this Council hereby further finds, determines and declares that
15 each such change is required for the protection of the public safety and is reasonably necessary
16 because of local climatic, geological conditions.

17 **SECTION 4: Continuation of existing law.** Where they are substantially the same as
18 existing law, the provisions of the City of Huntington Park Building Code shall be considered
19 continuations of existing law and shall not be considered new enactments.

20 **SECTION 5: Maintenance and distribution of code.** Not less than one copy of the
21 City of Huntington Park Building Code, duly certified by the City Clerk, shall be kept on file in
22 the office of the City Clerk for 15 days for the examination and use by the public. Amendments
23 to this code shall be noted by ordinance number on the appropriate pages of such code of this
24 code and one complete file of amendatory ordinances, indexed for ready reference, shall be
25 maintained in the office of the City Clerk for use and examination by the public. Distribution or
26 sale of additional copies of this code shall be made as directed by the City Council. In addition,
27 one copy of said City of Huntington Park Building Code may likewise be maintained by the
28 Community Development Department for examination and use by the public.

SECTION 6: Catchlines of sections. The catchlines of the several sections of this
code printed in boldface type are intended as mere catchwords to indicate the contents of the
section and shall not be deemed or taken to be titles of such sections; nor as any part of the
section, nor, unless expressly so provided, shall they be so deemed when any of such sections,
including the catchlines, are amended or reenacted.

SECTION 7: If any section, subsection, subdivision, paragraph, sentence, clause or
phrase in this Chapter, or any part thereof is for any reason, held to be unconstitutional or
invalid or ineffective by any court of competent jurisdiction, such decision shall not affect the
validity or effectiveness or the remaining portions of this chapter or any part thereof. The City
Council hereby declares that it would have passed each section, subsection, subdivision,
paragraph, sentence, clause or phrase thereof irrespective of the fact that any one or more
subsections, subdivisions, paragraphs, sentences, clauses or phrases be declared
unconstitutional, or invalid or ineffective.

SECTION 8: Declaration of Urgency. This ordinance is hereby declared to be an urgency measure necessary for the immediate protection of the public health, safety and welfare. This Council hereby finds that there is a current and immediate threat to the public health, safety and welfare. Unless the City Council adopts an urgency ordinance effective January 1, 2014 this will result in a gap in the implementation of the more stringent Code regulations necessary for the City of Huntington Park due to its unique climatic, geological and topographical characteristics. The City Council hereby finds that such a gap in the implementation of said more stringent Code regulations will result in an immediate threat to the public health, safety and welfare of the City of Huntington Park and its residents. The City Council hereby finds, determines and declares that the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, safety and welfare necessitates the enactment of this ordinance as an urgency ordinance and hereby shall become enforceable as of January 1, 2014, consistent with Government Code Section 36937.

SECTION 9: The City Clerk shall certify to the passage of this ordinance and shall cause it to be published according to legal requirements.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this 16th day of December, 2013.

Mario Gomez, Mayor

ATTEST:

Rocio Martinez, Senior Deputy City Clerk

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8

1 in the office of the Public Works Department, shall be remain on file with the Building
2 Official, shall collectively be known as the *City of Huntington Park Electrical Code* and
3 may be cited as Title 8, Chapter 10 of the Huntington Park Municipal Code.

4 **8-10.02 ELECTRICAL CODE SECTIONS MODIFIED**

5 Articles 80, 81, 82, 83 and 84 of Title 27 of the Los Angeles County Code (the 2014 Los
6 Angeles County Electrical Code) adopted by reference as the Electrical Code of the City
of Huntington Park, are hereby amended, deleted or added as follows:

7 a. Section 80-1 is amended in its entirety to read:

8 **SEC. 80-1. Title.** Title 8 Building Regulations, Chapter 10 of the City of
9 Huntington Park Municipal Code shall be known as the Electrical Code of the
10 City of Huntington Park, may be cited as such, and will be referred to herein as
"these regulations" or "these building standards" or "this Code."

11 b. Section 80-1.5 is deleted.

12 c. Section 80-2 is amended in its entirety to read:

13 **SEC. 80-2. Purpose and Intent.** The purpose of this Code is to provide
14 minimum standards to preserve the public peace, health and safety by regulating
15 the design, construction, installation, quality of materials, location, operation and
16 maintenance of electrical systems, equipment and appliances as specifically set
17 forth herein. Consistent with this purpose, the provisions of this Code are
18 intended and always have been intended to confer a benefit on the community as
a whole and are not intended to establish a duty of care toward any particular
person.

19 The Codes adopted by the City shall not be construed to hold the City or any
20 officer, employee or agent thereof responsible for any damage to persons or
21 property by reason of any inspection authorized herein or by reason of the
22 issuance or nonissuance of any permit authorized herein, and/or for any action or
23 omission in connection with the application and/or enforcement of this Code. By
24 adopting the provisions of this Code, the City does not intend to impose on itself,
its employees or agents, any mandatory duties of care toward persons and
property within its jurisdiction so as to provide a basis of civil liability for
damages.

25 This section is declaratory of existing law and is not to be construed as
26 suggesting that such was not the purpose and intent of previous Code adoptions.

27 d. Section 80-3 is amended in its entirety to read:

1 administration and enforcement of this Code, or the director's duly authorized
2 representative.

3 **CHIEF ELECTRICAL INSPECTOR** shall mean the building official.

4 **HOMEOWNER**, for the purposes of a permit, is the owner of a single-family
5 residence, including common accessory and minor poultry, animal or agricultural
6 buildings where there is not more than one dwelling unit on the property. The
dwelling shall also be occupied by the owner.

7 **NONINSPECTED WORK** shall mean any erection, alteration, installation,
8 repair, movement, improvement, removal, connection or conversion of any
9 electrical equipment and/or appliances or any other electrical work regulated by
this Code within the City without first obtaining inspection by and approval of
the building official.

10 g. Section 80-12 is added to read as follows:

11 **SEC. 80-12 VIOLATIONS AND PENALTIES**

12 **Compliance with Codes.** It shall be unlawful for a person to erect, alter, install,
13 repair, move, improve, remove, connect or convert, or cause the same to be done,
14 contrary to, or in violation of, any of the provisions of this Code.

15 **Violation.** It shall be unlawful for any person to own, use, occupy or maintain
16 any equipment or appliance, or cause the same to be done, contrary to, or in
violation of, any of the provisions of this Code.

17 **Penalty.** Any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions of this
18 Code shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and each such person shall be guilty of a
19 separate offense for each and every day or portion thereof during which any
20 violation of any of the provisions of this Code is committed, continued or
21 permitted. Upon conviction of any such violation, such person shall be
22 punishable by a fine of not more than \$1,000 or by imprisonment for not more
than six months, or by both such fine and imprisonment. The provisions of this
section are in addition to and independent of any other sanctions, penalties or
costs that are or may be imposed for a violation of any of the provisions of this
Code.

23 **Work without Permit.** Whenever any work has been commenced without a
24 permit as required by the provisions of Section 81-2(a), a special investigation
25 shall be made prior to the issuance of the permit. An investigation fee shall be
collected for each permit so investigated. The investigation fee shall be as
26 specified by ordinance or resolution.

27 The payment of the investigation fee shall not exempt any person from
28 compliance with all other provisions of this Code or from any penalty prescribed
by law.

1 **Noncompliance Fee.** If the building official, in the course of enforcing the
2 provisions of this Code or any State law, issues an order to a person and that
3 person fails to comply with the order within 15 days following the due date for
4 compliance stated in the order, including any extensions thereof, then the
5 building official shall have the authority to collect a noncompliance fee.

6 The noncompliance fee shall not be imposed unless the order states that a failure
7 to comply within 15 days after the compliance date specified in the order will
8 result in the fee being imposed. No more than one such fee shall be collected for
9 failure to comply with an order.

10 h. Section 80-13 is added to read as follows:

11 **SEC. 80-13 ORGANIZATION AND ENFORCEMENT**

12 **Building Division.** There is hereby established a division in the City
13 Development Services Department to be known and designated as the *Building*
14 *Division*.

15 **Powers and Duties of the building official.**

16 **General.** The building official is hereby authorized and directed to enforce all
17 the provisions of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations; and
18 to make all inspections pursuant to the provisions of this Code, relevant laws,
19 ordinances, rules and regulations. For such purposes, the building official shall
20 have the powers of a law enforcement officer.

21 The building official shall have the power to render interpretations of this Code,
22 relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations; and to adopt and enforce rules
23 and supplemental regulations in order to clarify the application of the provisions.
24 Such interpretations, rules and regulations shall be in conformance with the
25 intent and purpose of this Code.

26 **Guidelines and Policies.** The building official is authorized to make and enforce
27 such guidelines and policies for the safeguarding of life, limb, health or property
28 as may be necessary from time to time to carry out the purpose of this Code.

Deputies. With the approval of the City Council, the building official may
appoint such number of officers, inspectors and assistants, and other employees
as shall be authorized from time to time. The building official may deputize such
employees as may be necessary to carry out the functions of the Building
Division.

Right of entry. Whenever it is necessary to make an inspection to enforce any of
the provisions of or perform any duty imposed by this Code, relevant laws,
ordinances, rules and/or regulations, or whenever the building official or an
authorized representative has reasonable cause to believe that there exists in any
building, structure or upon any premises any condition that makes such building,
structure or premises hazardous, unsafe or dangerous for any reason specified in

1 this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations, the building official
2 or an authorized representative is hereby authorized to enter such premises at any
3 reasonable time and to inspect the same and perform any duty imposed upon the
4 building official by this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations,
5 provided that (1) if such premises is occupied, the building official shall first
6 present proper credentials to the occupant and request entry explaining the
7 reasons therefore and (2) if such premises is unoccupied, the building official
8 shall first make a reasonable effort to locate the owner or other persons having
9 charge or control of the premises and request entry, explaining the reasons
therefore. If such entry cannot be obtained because the owner or other person
having charge or control of the premises cannot be found after due diligence, or
if entry is refused, the building official or an authorized representative shall have
recourse to every remedy provided by law to secure lawful entry and inspect the
premises.

10 Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the building official or an authorized
11 representative has reasonable cause to believe that the building, structure or
12 premises is so hazardous, unsafe or dangerous as to require immediate inspection
13 to safeguard the public health or safety, the building official shall have the right
14 to immediately enter and inspect such premises and may use any reasonable
15 means required to effect such entry and make such inspection, whether such
16 premises is occupied or unoccupied and whether or not permission to inspect has
17 been obtained. If the premises is occupied, the building official shall first present
18 credentials to the occupant and demand entry, explaining the reasons therefore
19 and the purpose of the inspection.

20 No person shall fail or refuse, after proper demand has been made upon such
21 person as provided in this section, to promptly permit the building official or an
22 authorized representative to make any inspection provided for by this Code. Any
23 person violating this section shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and subject to the
same penalties prescribed in Section 80-12(c).

24 **Stop Work Orders.** Whenever any electrical work is being done contrary to the
25 provisions of this Code, or other pertinent laws or ordinances implemented
26 through the enforcement of this Code, the building official may order the work
27 stopped by notice in writing served on any persons engaged in the doing or
28 causing such work to be done, and any such persons shall forthwith stop such
work until authorized by the building official to proceed with the work.

Use violations. Whenever any equipment or appliance or portion thereof is being
used contrary to the provisions of this Code, the building official may order such
use discontinued. Such person shall immediately discontinue the use. The use
shall remain discontinued until the noncomplying condition has been corrected,
and inspection and approval has been obtained from the building official. Permits
shall be issued where required by this Code.

1 **Existing Equipment and Appliances.** Existing equipment and/or appliances
2 lawfully installed prior to the effective date of this Code may have their existing
3 use, maintenance or repair continued if the use, maintenance or repair is in
4 accordance with the original design and location and is not a hazard to life,
5 health, or property.

6 **Dangerous Construction, Equipment and Appliances.** Whenever it is brought
7 to the attention of the building official that any construction or equipment
8 regulated by this Code is dangerous, unsafe, or a menace to life, health or
9 property, or is in violation of this Code, the building official shall have the
10 authority to make an investigation. The building official shall have the authority
11 to order any person, firm or corporation using or maintaining any such condition
12 or responsible for the use or maintenance thereof to discontinue the use of or
13 maintenance thereof or to repair, alter, change, remove or demolish same, as he,
14 in his/her discretion may consider necessary for the protection of life, health or
15 property.

16 **Modifications.** Whenever there are practical difficulties involved in carrying out
17 the provisions of this Code, the building official may grant modifications for
18 individual cases, provided the building official shall first find that a special
19 individual reason makes the strict letter of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances,
20 rules and regulations impractical and that the modification is in conformity with
21 the spirit and purpose of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and
22 regulations and that such modification does not lessen any fire protection or other
23 life safety related requirements or any degree of structural integrity. The details
24 of any action granting modifications shall be recorded and entered in the files of
25 the City.

26 A written application for the granting of such modifications shall be submitted
27 together with a filing fee established by separate fee resolution or ordinance.

28 **Alternate materials, design and methods of construction.** The provisions of
this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations are not intended to
prevent the use of any material, design or method of construction not specifically
prescribed by this Code, provided any such alternate has been approved.

The building official may approve any such alternate, provided that he or she
finds that the proposed design is satisfactory and finds that the material, method
or work offered is, for the purpose intended, at least the equivalent of that
prescribed in this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations in
quality, strength, effectiveness, fire resistance, durability, safety and sanitation.

The building official shall require that sufficient evidence or proof be submitted
to substantiate any claims that may be made regarding its use.

A written application for use of an alternate material or method of construction
shall be submitted together with a filing fee established by separate fee resolution
or ordinance.

1 **Tests.** Whenever there is insufficient evidence of compliance with the provisions
2 of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and/or regulations, or evidence that
3 any equipment, appliance, material or any construction does not conform to the
4 requirements of this Code, or in order to substantiate claims for alternate
5 materials or methods of construction, the building official may require tests as
6 proof of compliance to be made by an approved agency at the expense of the
7 owner or the owner's agent.

8 Test methods shall be as specified by this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules
9 and regulations for the material in question. If there are no appropriate test
10 methods specified in this Code, the building official shall determine the test
11 procedure.

12 **Cooperation of Other Officials.** The building official may request, and shall
13 receive, so far as may be necessary in the discharge of his or her duties, the
14 assistance and cooperation of other officials of the City.

15 **Service.** Whenever this chapter requires a notice to be served by personal service
16 or by registered or certified mail, it shall be deemed a reasonable effort has been
17 made to serve such notice when registered or certified letters have been mailed to
18 the address of the interested party(s) as shown on the official record and on the
19 record of the County Assessor. When an address is not so listed or contact cannot
20 be made at the listed address, the service shall be by posting a copy of the notice
21 on the building or structure or at the premises.

22 i. Section 80-14 is added to read as follows:

23 **SEC. 80-14 Amendments to Ordinances.** Whenever any reference is made to
24 any other ordinance, such reference shall be deemed to include all future
25 amendments thereto.

26 j. Section 80-15 is added to read as follows:

27 **SEC. 80-15 Appeals Boards.**

28 **Technical Interpretations Appeals Board.** When a request for an alternate
material has been proposed by an applicant and denied by the building official,
the applicant may appeal the building official's decision to the Technical
Interpretations Appeals Board no later than 60 calendar days from the date of the
action being appealed.

The board shall consist of five members who are qualified by experience and
training to pass upon matters pertaining to electrical construction. Two members
shall be practicing electrical engineers, two shall be competent electrical
contractors, and one a lawyer, each of whom shall have had at least 10 years
experience in electrical design and/or construction or as a lawyer. The building
official shall be an ex officio member and shall act as secretary to the board. The
members of the board of appeals shall be appointed by the City Council and shall
hold office at its pleasure. The board shall adopt reasonable rules and regulations

1 for conducting its investigations. The board shall establish that the approval for
2 alternate materials and the modifications granted for individual cases are in
3 conformity with the intent and purpose of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances,
4 rules and regulations and that such alternate material, modification or method of
5 work offered is at least the equivalent of that prescribed in this Code, relevant
6 laws, ordinances, rules and regulations in quality, strength, effectiveness, fire
7 resistance, durability, safety and sanitation and does not lessen any fire-protection
8 requirements or any degree of structural integrity. The board shall document all
9 decisions and findings in writing to the building official with a duplicate copy to
10 the applicant, and the board may recommend to the City Council such new
11 legislation as is consistent therewith.

12 **Accessibility Appeals Board.** In order to conduct the hearings on written
13 appeals regarding action taken by the building official concerning accessibility
14 and to ratify certain exempting actions of the building official in enforcing the
15 accessibility requirements of the California Code of Regulations, Title 24 (also
16 known as the California Building Standards Code), and to serve as an advisor to
17 the building official on disabled access matters, there shall be an accessibility
18 appeals board consisting of five members. Two members of the appeals board
19 shall be physically disabled persons, two members shall be persons experienced
20 in construction, and one member shall be a public member. The building official
21 shall be an ex officio member and shall act as secretary to the board. The
22 members of the accessibility appeals board shall be appointed by the City
23 Council and shall hold office at its pleasure. The board shall adopt reasonable
24 rules and regulations for conducting its actions. The board shall establish that the
25 access matter under review is in conformity with the intent and purpose of
26 California Code of Regulations, Title 24, and this Code. The board shall
27 document all decisions and findings in writing to the building official with a
28 duplicate copy to the applicant, and the board may recommend to the City
Council such new legislation as is consistent therewith.

The appeals board may approve or disapprove interpretations and enforcement
actions taken by the building official. All such approvals or disapprovals for
privately funded construction shall be final and conclusive as to the building
official in the absence of fraud or prejudicial abuse of discretion.

Limitations of Authority. Neither the Technical Interpretations Appeals Board
nor the Accessibility Appeals Board shall have authority relative to interpretation
of the administrative portions of this Code, nor shall the board be empowered to
waive requirements of this Code.

Appeals Board Fees. A filing fee established by separate fee resolution or
ordinance shall be paid to the building official whenever a person requests a
hearing or a rehearing before the appeals boards provided for in this section.

1 All requests to appeal determinations, orders or actions of the building official or
2 to seek modifications of previous orders of the appeals boards shall be presented
3 in writing.

4 k. Article 81 is amended in its entirety to read:

5 **ARTICLE 81 ELECTRICAL PLAN AND PERMIT REQUIREMENTS**
6 **SEC. 81-1 Plan Check Requirements.**

7 **General.** When required by the building official to verify compliance with this
8 Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations, plans and, when deemed
9 necessary by the building official, calculations, and other required data shall be
10 submitted for plan review. The building official may require plans and
11 calculations to be prepared by an engineer registered by the State to practice as
12 such. Only after the plans have been approved may the applicant apply for an
13 electrical permit for such work. The building official may also require such plans
14 be reviewed by other departments and/or divisions of the City to verify
15 compliance with the laws and ordinances under their jurisdiction.

16 **Engineer of Record.** When it is required that documents be prepared by an
17 engineer, the building official may require the owner to designate on the permit
18 application an engineer who shall act as the engineer of record. If the
19 circumstances require, the owner may designate a substitute engineer of record
20 who shall perform all of the duties required of the original engineer of record.
21 The building official shall be notified in writing by the owner if the engineer of
22 record is changed or is unable to continue to perform the duties.

23 The engineer of record shall be responsible for reviewing and coordinating all
24 submittal documents prepared by others, including deferred submittal items, for
25 compatibility with the design of the building.

26 **Plan Check Required.** Separate Electrical Code plan review is required for any
27 of the following:

- 28 (1) To verify compliance with State energy requirements when such
information is not shown completely on the building plans;
- (2) Any installation of any equipment rated at 400 amperes or larger;
- (3) Any installation of a subpanel, switchboard or motor control center
having a rating of 400 amperes or larger;
- (4) Any installation of a motor rated more than 10 HP;
- (5) Any installation of a transformer, generator, uninterruptable power supply
(UPS), phase converter, capacitor, rectifier or other separately derived system;
- (6) Any installation of storage batteries;
- (7) Any installation of equipment rated above 600V;
- (8) All motion picture theaters;
- (9) Assembly rooms having an occupant load exceeding 500 occupants;
- (10) All gas stations, repair garages and similar locations classified as
Hazardous in Chapter 5 of this Code;

- (11) Spray booths;
- (12) Installation of lighting fixtures weighing more than 300 pounds;
- (13) Installation of any illuminated sign;
- (14) Any installation in a building of Type I-A, Type II-A, Type III-A, Type IV or Type V-A fire-resistive construction where penetrations are required of fire-resistive walls, floors or ceilings.

Plans, calculations, reports or documents for work regulated by this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations shall bear the seal, signature and number of an electrical engineer when required by the California Business and Professions Code. A seal and number shall not be required for work authorized by the said article to be performed by a person not registered or certified as an engineer or architect.

Information Required on Electrical Plans. Plans shall be drawn to scale upon substantial paper or other material suitable to the building official shall be of sufficient clarity to indicate the nature and scope of the work proposed, and shall show in detail that the proposed construction will conform to the provisions of this Code and all relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations.

The first sheet of each set of plans shall give the street address of the proposed work and the name, address and telephone number of the owner and all persons who were involved in the design and preparation of the plans.

Where the scope of the proposed work involves the following, unless otherwise approved by the building official, the electrical plans shall indicate the following:

- (1) A complete floor plan showing the location of the proposed service and all proposed subpanels, switchboards, panelboards and/or motor control centers. All required working space dimensions shall also be indicated where required by the building official;
- (2) A complete plan showing the layout, conductor size and insulation type for all proposed electric wiring in all parts of the building or structure;
- (3) A legend of all symbols used and a list of all abbreviations used;
- (4) A complete single line diagram with complete system grounding, water pipe bonding and other metal pipe bonding as required by the building official;
- (5) The location of all proposed outlet boxes for switches, lights, receptacles and similar devices in all parts of the building or structure;
- (6) The location, voltage and wattage or ampere rating for each noninductive piece of equipment;
- (7) The location, voltage and wattage or ampere rating for each transformer, capacitor, ballast, converter, frequency changer and/or similar equipment;
- (8) The location, voltage and horsepower rating for all motors, generators and similar equipment;
- (9) The horsepower rating for all disconnects protecting more than one motor or protecting any piece of HVAC equipment containing more than one motor;
- (10) Panel schedules for all proposed subpanels and similar equipment;
- (11) Lighting fixture schedule;

1 (12) Any other information requested by the building official.

2 Plans for buildings more than two stories in height of other than Group R-3 and
3 Group U Occupancies shall indicate how required fire-resistive integrity will be
4 maintained where a penetration will be made for electrical and communication
5 conduits, pipes and similar systems.

6 When deemed necessary by the building official, the first sheet of each set of
7 plans shall indicate the building Type of Construction as defined in the City of
8 Huntington Park Building Code and the Electrical Code in effect on the date of
9 plan check submittal.

10 **Deferred submittals.** For the purposes of this section, deferred submittals are
11 defined as those portions of the design that are not submitted at the time of the
12 application and that are to be submitted to the building official within a specified
13 period.

14 Deferral of any submittal items shall have prior approval of the building official.
15 The engineer of record shall list the deferred submittals on the plans and shall
16 submit the deferred submittal documents for review by the building official.

17 Submittal documents for deferred submittal items shall be submitted to the
18 engineer of record who shall review them and forward them to the building
19 official with a notation indicating that the deferred submittal documents have
20 been reviewed and that they have been found to be in general conformance with
21 the intended design. The deferred submittal items shall not be installed until their
22 design and submittal documents have been approved by the building official.

23 **Expiration of Plan Check Applications.** Plan check applications for which no
24 permit is issued within one year following the date of application shall expire by
25 limitation and become null and void. Plans and calculations previously submitted
26 may thereafter be returned to the applicant or destroyed by the building official.

27 When requested in writing by the applicant prior to or not more than 90 days
28 after the expiration of the plan check application, the building official may
extend the time for action by the applicant. The time for action by the applicant
shall not be extended beyond the effective date of a more current Code.
Additional hourly fees for plan review shall also be paid to the building official
for enforcement of any requirements that were subsequently amended to the
Code in effect at the time the plan check extension is requested.

Once an application and any extension thereof has expired, the applicant shall
resubmit plans and calculations and pay a new application fee.

Retention of Plans. One set of approved plans, calculations and reports shall be
retained by the building official. Except as required by Section 19850 of the
Health and Safety Code, the building official shall retain such set of the approved

1 plans, calculations and reports for a period of not fewer than 90 days from date of
2 completion of the work covered therein.

3 **SEC. 81-2 Electrical Permit Requirements.**

4 **Electrical Permit Required.** No person shall erect, alter, install, repair, move,
5 improve, remove, connect or convert, or cause the same to be done, any electrical
6 equipment without first obtaining an electrical permit from the building official.

7 The issuance of a permit without first requiring a plan review shall not prevent
8 the building official from requesting plans deemed necessary to verify that the
9 work performed under said permit complies with this Code and all relevant laws,
10 ordinances, rules and regulations.

11 **Work Exempted From Electrical Permit.** An Electrical Permit shall not be
12 required for the following:

13 (1) Minor repair work, such as the replacement of lamps, switches, receptacle
14 devices and sockets that were previously permitted and inspected under a valid
15 electrical permit;

16 (2) Connection of portable generators, portable motors, appliances, tools,
17 power outlets and other portable equipment connected by means of a cord or
18 cable having an attachment plug to a permanently installed receptacle that was
19 previously permitted and inspected under a valid electrical permit;

20 (3) Repair or replacement of overcurrent devices;

21 (4) The wiring for temporary theater, motion picture or television stage sets;

22 (5) The repair or replacement of ground, slab, floor or roof-mounted fixed
23 motors or appliances of the same type and rating in the same location and that
24 were previously permitted and inspected under a valid electrical permit. Note:
25 Suspended or wall-mounted equipment may be exempted from electrical permit
26 requirements only after documentation has been submitted to and reviewed by
27 the building official for adequate seismic anchorage. Separate building permit(s)
28 may be required;

(6) That portion of electrical wiring, devices, appliances, apparatus, or
equipment operating at fewer than 25 volts and not capable of supplying more
than 50 watts of energy;

(7) That portion of telephone, intercom, sound, alarm, control,
communication and/or signal wiring that is not an integral part of an appliance,
and which operates at 30 volts or less. Note: Separate permit may be required
from the Fire Department;

(8) Temporary decorative lighting that is not installed for more than 90 days;

(9) The installation of temporary wiring for testing or experimental purposes
within suitable facilities specifically approved by the building official for such
use.

Exemption from the permit requirements of this Code shall not be deemed to
grant authorization for any work to be done in any manner in violation of the
provisions of other laws or ordinances.

1 **Permit Applicant Requirements.** A permit shall only be issued to a licensed
2 contractor.

3 **Exception:** A permit may be issued to a homeowner (See Section 80-11 for
4 definition of a homeowner).

5 **Application for Permit.** To obtain a permit, the applicant shall first file an
6 application therefore in writing on a form furnished by the City for that purpose.
Each such application shall:

- 7 (1) Identify and describe the work to be covered by the permit for which
8 application is made.
9 (2) Describe the land on which the proposed work is to be done by lot, block,
10 tract, street address, or similar description that will readily identify and definitely
11 locate the proposed building or work.
12 (3) Be accompanied by plans and calculations as required in Section 81-1.
13 (4) Give such other information as reasonably may be required by the
14 building official.

15 **Issuance.** The building official shall issue a permit to the applicant for the work
16 described in the application and plans filed therewith when the building official
17 is satisfied that all of the following items comply:

- 18 (1) The work described conforms to the requirements of this Code, relevant
19 laws, ordinances, rules and regulations.
20 (2) The fees specified by resolution or ordinance have been paid.
21 (3) The applicant has obtained a permit pursuant to Public Resources Code
22 Section 30600 et seq., if such a permit is required.

23 Building official may refuse to issue a permit for temporary or permanent service
24 when there is no apparent legally permitted use for the service. In determining
25 whether a proposed use is legally permitted, the building official may consider
26 not just the provisions of the Electrical Code but all applicable statutes,
27 ordinances, rules and regulations.

28 When the building official issues the permit, the building official shall endorse in
writing or stamp on both sets of plans "Reviewed for Substantial Compliance
Only." Such stamped plans shall not be changed, modified or altered without
authorization from the building official, and all work shall be done in accordance
with the Code in effect at the time of permit issuance regardless of the
information presented on the plans. The approval of the plans shall not be held to
permit or to be an approval of any violation of any Federal, State, County, or City
laws or ordinances. The issuance of a permit shall not be deemed to certify that
the site of the described work is safe.

One set of approved plans and reports shall be returned to the applicant to be kept
on such building or work site at all times while the authorized work is in
progress.

1 **Permit Validity.** The issuance or granting of a permit or approval of plans and
2 calculations shall not be construed to be a permit for, or an approval of, any
3 violation of any of the provisions of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules
4 and regulations. No permit presuming to give authority to violate or cancel the
5 provisions of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations shall be
6 valid, except insofar as the work or use that it authorizes is lawful.

7 The issuance of a permit based on plans and calculations shall not prevent the
8 building official from thereafter requiring the correction of errors in said plans
9 and calculations or from preventing building operations being carried on
10 thereunder when in violation of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and
11 regulations.

12 **Expiration of Permit.** Every permit issued by the building official under the
13 provisions of this Code shall expire automatically by limitation and become null
14 and void one year after the date of the last required inspection approval by the
15 building official, or if work authorized by such permit is not commenced within
16 one year from the issuance date of such permit. Before such work can be
17 commenced or recommenced, a new permit shall be first obtained.

18 Supplementary permit(s) shall not expire so long as the associated building
19 permit remains active.

20 Where a new permit is issued to complete work previously started under an
21 expired permit, no permit fees, except for issuance fees, will be collected
22 provided 1) that no changes have been made or will be made in the original plans
23 and calculations for such work; 2) the Codes in effect on the issuance date of the
24 new permit are the same as were in effect on the date the expired permit was
25 issued; and 3) that the duration of time from the date of expired permit issuance
26 or last required inspection approval, whichever occurred last, has not exceeded
27 one and one-half years. Permit fees, in addition to issuance fees, for the
28 remaining work shall be collected for all permits that do not meet the preceding
criteria.

 All work to be performed under the new permit must be done in accordance with
the Code in effect on the date of issuance of the new permit.

Permit Suspension or Revocation. The building official may, in writing,
suspend or revoke a permit issued under the provisions of this Code, relevant
laws, ordinances, rules and regulations whenever the permit is issued in error or
on the basis of incorrect information supplied, or in violation of any ordinance or
regulation or any of the provisions of this Code.

 The building official may also, in writing, withhold inspections, suspend or
revoke a permit where work is being done in violation of this Code, where work
is being done in violation of the approved plans, where work is being concealed
without approval from the building official, or where work is not in accordance
with the direction of the building official.

1 **Cancellation of Permit by Applicant.** If no portion of the work or construction
2 covered by a permit issued by the building official under the provisions of this
3 Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations has been commenced, the
4 person to whom such permit has been issued may deliver such permit to the
5 building official with a request that such permit be cancelled. Only the person to
6 whom such permit was issued may request cancellation of the permit. The
7 building official shall thereupon stamp or write on the face of such permit the
8 words, "Cancelled at the request of the applicant." Thereupon such permit shall
9 be null and void and of no effect. All fees except for issuance fees shall be
10 returned to the applicant.

11 **Transfer of Permit by Applicant.**

12 **(1) No Inspection Performed.** When requested in writing by the person to
13 whom the permit was issued, a permit may be transferred from the person to
14 whom the permit was issued to a new individual. Fee credit shall be given where
15 deemed appropriate by the building official and new fees shall be paid as
16 required by ordinance or resolution.

17 **(2) One or More Inspection Performed.** Permits may be transferred to any
18 individual upon completion of a new application. Fee credit shall be given where
19 deemed appropriate by the building official and new fees shall be paid as
20 required by ordinance or resolution.

21 **(3) Permit Duration Remains Unchanged.** Transfer of a permit shall be
22 considered a continuation of the previous permit when determining the permit's
23 duration, and shall in no way extend the duration of the preceding permit.

24 **SEC. 81-3 Fees.** All plan review and permit fees shall be as adopted by separate
25 resolution and/or ordinance.

26 Plan checking fees shall be paid at the time of plan review submittal. Permit fees
27 shall be paid at the time of permit issuance.

28 **SEC. 81-4 Permit Refunds.** In the event that any person shall have obtained a
permit and no portion of the work or construction covered by such permit shall
have been commenced, and such permit shall have been cancelled as provided
for in Section 81-2(i), the permittee may submit a written request to the building
official requesting a refund of permit fees. Permit fees may be refunded to the
permit applicant, but permit issuance fees shall not. The building official shall
satisfy himself or herself as to the right of such applicant to such refund, and each
such refund shall be paid to the permit applicant, provided the request has been
submitted within one year from the date of cancellation or expiration of the
permit.

SEC. 81-5. Plan Check Refunds. No portion of the plan checking fee shall be
refunded, unless no review has been performed, in which case 90 percent of the
plan checking fee shall be refunded.

1. Article 82 is amended in its entirety to read:

1
2 **ARTICLE 82 INSPECTIONS.**

3 **SEC. 82-1 General.** All new electrical work for which a permit is required shall
4 be subject to inspection by the building official, and all such work shall remain
5 accessible and exposed for inspection purposes until approved by the building
6 official. All new electrical work, and such portions of existing systems as may be
7 affected by new work, or any changes, shall be inspected by the building official
8 to insure compliance with all the requirements of this Code, relevant laws,
9 ordinances, rules or regulations.

10 No work shall be approved by the building official that was not completely
11 verified. Partial or spot inspections shall not be performed by the building
12 official, nor shall partial or spot inspection be used as a justification for
13 approving any required inspection.

14 Approval as a result of an inspection shall not be construed to be an approval of a
15 violation of any provision of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules or
16 regulations. Inspections presuming to give authority to violate or cancel the
17 provisions of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations shall not
18 be valid.

19 It shall be the duty of the permit applicant to cause the work to remain accessible
20 and exposed for inspection purposes. Neither the building official nor the
21 jurisdiction shall be liable for expense entailed in the removal or replacement of
22 any material required to allow inspection.

23 It shall be the duty of the permit applicant to provide access for the inspector to
24 the area of work. Access may include, but shall not be limited to, ladders,
25 scaffolding, catwalks and lifts. It shall be the duty of the permit applicant to
26 maintain a safe access path for the inspector to the area of work. Safety
27 precautions may include, but shall not be limited to, handrails, guardrails and
28 safety harnesses. All components of the access path shall be securely anchored in
place. The building inspector shall have the right to refuse to make any
inspection in an area that does not have an access path deemed safe for use by
said building inspector. It shall be the duty of the permit applicant to make any
necessary improvements to the access path to allow inspection by the building
inspector.

It shall be the duty of the permit applicant to protect all existing construction
from damage caused during inspection. Neither the building official nor the
jurisdiction shall be liable for expense entailed in the removal or replacement of
any material damaged during the course of inspection.

SEC. 82-2 Inspection Requests. It shall be the duty of the person doing the
work authorized by a permit to notify the building official that such work is ready
for inspection. The building official may require that every request for inspection

1 be filed at least one working day before such inspection is desired. Such request
2 may be in writing or by telephone at the option of the building official.

3 It shall be the duty of the person requesting any inspection required by this Code,
4 relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations to provide access to and means
5 for inspection of such work.

6 **SEC. 82-3 Special Inspections.** Special inspections may be required by the
7 building official on work involving special hazards or conditions and on work
8 requiring extensive, unusual or constant inspection. Special inspections, when
9 necessary, shall be accomplished by the means set forth in the City of Huntington
10 Park Building Code.

11 **SEC. 82-4 Required Approvals.** No work shall be done beyond the point
12 indicated in each successive inspection without first obtaining the written
13 approval of the building official. The building official, upon notification, shall
14 make the requested inspections and shall either indicate in writing that the work
15 appears to comply as completed, or shall notify the applicant in writing which
16 portion of the work fails to comply with this Code, relevant laws, ordinances,
17 rules and/or regulations. Any work that does not comply shall be corrected and
18 such work shall not be covered or concealed until authorized by the building
19 official.

20 There shall be a final inspection and approval of all work when completed and
21 ready for occupancy.

22 **SEC. 82-5 Electrical Utility Release.** When deemed appropriate by the building
23 official, electric utilities may be released. Release of electric utility may be done
24 prior to building final for testing and inspection purposes. The building official
25 shall retain the right to revoke the release of electric utility for just cause, and he
26 or she may have the utility disconnected at the earliest availability of the utility
27 purveyor.

28 Attempting to occupy prior to issuance of a certificate of completed construction,
whether temporary or final, may be considered as just cause by the building
official, and may result in disconnection of the utilities.

It shall be unlawful to energize or cause or permit to be energized any electrical
wiring coming under the provisions of this Code, until such electrical wiring
shall have been inspected and approved by the building official. Provided,
however, that temporary permission may be given to furnish electric current to,
or the use of electric current through any electrical wiring for a length of time not
exceeding 30 days, or other reasonable period, if it appears to the building
official that such electrical wiring may be used safely for such purpose, and that
there exists an urgent necessity for such use.

1 **SEC. 82-6 Authority to Disconnect Electric Utility.** The building official is
2 hereby empowered to disconnect or to order in writing the discontinuance of
3 electric utility service to buildings, structures or premises, or portions thereof, or
4 wiring, devices or materials installed without permit or found to be a hazard to
5 life, health and/or property.

6 The building official shall have the power to disconnect or to order in writing the
7 discontinuance of electric utility service as a means of preventing, restraining,
8 correcting or abating any violation of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules
9 or regulations

10 The electrical service shall remain disconnected or electrical utility service shall
11 remain discontinued until the Code violation has been abated to the satisfaction
12 of the building official, or until the installation of such wiring devices or
13 materials has been made safe as directed by the building official; or until a permit
14 has been issued and the work has been inspected and approved by the building
15 official.

16 m. Section 83-7 is amended in its entirety to read:

17 **SEC. 83-7 Electrical Testing Certification.** Electrical testing certifications
18 intended to meet the listing and labeling requirements of this Code will be
19 accepted as complying with the requirements of this Code only when such
20 certifications have been issued by either the City of Los Angeles or the County of
21 Los Angeles.

22 n. Section 83-8 is deleted.

23 o. Article 84 is deleted.

24 **SECTION 3: Findings of local conditions.** The Huntington Park City Council hereby
25 finds, determines and declares that those certain amendments to the State Building Code made
26 by the County of Los Angeles are appropriate and necessary to meet local conditions existing in
27 the City of Huntington Park, and this Council hereby further finds, determines and declares that
28 each such change is required for the protection of the public safety and is reasonably necessary
because of local climatic, geological conditions.

SECTION 4: Continuation of existing law. Where they are substantially the same as
existing law, the provisions of the City of Huntington Park Building Code shall be considered
continuations of existing law and shall not be considered new enactments.

SECTION 5: Maintenance and distribution of code. Not less than one copy of the
City of Huntington Park Building Code, duly certified by the City Clerk, shall be kept on file in
the office of the City Clerk for 15 days for the examination and use by the public. Amendments
to this code shall be noted by ordinance number on the appropriate pages of such code of this
code and one complete file of amendatory ordinances, indexed for ready reference, shall be
maintained in the office of the City Clerk for use and examination by the public. Distribution or

1 sale of additional copies of this code shall be made as directed by the City Council. In addition,
2 one copy of said City of Huntington Park Building Code may likewise be maintained by the
3 Community Development Department for examination and use by the public.

4 **SECTION 6: Catchlines of sections.** The catchlines of the several sections of this code
5 printed in boldface type are intended as mere catchwords to indicate the contents of the section
6 and shall not be deemed or taken to be titles of such sections; nor as any part of the section, nor,
7 unless expressly so provided, shall they be so deemed when any of such sections, including the
8 catchlines, are amended or reenacted.

9 **SECTION 7:** If any section, subsection, subdivision, paragraph, sentence, clause or
10 phrase in this Chapter, or any part thereof is for any reason, held to be unconstitutional or invalid
11 or ineffective by any court of competent jurisdiction, such decision shall not affect the validity or
12 effectiveness or the remaining portions of this chapter or any part thereof. The City Council
13 hereby declares that it would have passed each section, subsection, subdivision, paragraph,
14 sentence, clause or phrase thereof irrespective of the fact that any one or more subsections,
15 subdivisions, paragraphs, sentences, clauses or phrases be declared unconstitutional, or invalid or
16 ineffective.

17 **SECTION 8: Declaration of Urgency.** This ordinance is hereby declared to be an
18 urgency measure necessary for the immediate protection of the public health, safety and welfare.
19 This Council hereby finds that there is a current and immediate threat to the public health, safety
20 and welfare. Unless the City Council adopts an urgency ordinance effective January 1, 2014 this
21 will result in a gap in the implementation of the more stringent Code regulations necessary for
22 the City of Huntington Park due to its unique climatic, geological and topographical
23 characteristics. The City Council hereby finds that such a gap in the implementation of said
24 more stringent Code regulations will result in an immediate threat to the public health, safety and
25 welfare of the City of Huntington Park and its residents. The City Council hereby finds,
26 determines and declares that the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, safety and
27 welfare necessitates the enactment of this ordinance as an urgency ordinance and hereby shall
28 become enforceable as of January 1, 2014, consistent with Government Code Section 36937.

SECTION 9: The City Clerk shall certify to the passage of this ordinance and shall
cause it to be published according to legal requirements.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this 16th day of December, 2013.

Mario Gomez, Mayor

ATTEST:

Rocio Martinez, Senior Deputy City Clerk

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8

WHEREAS, it is the intent of the City Council, in enacting this ordinance, to adopt the Los Angeles County Code pertaining to Plumbing Code regulations.

SECTION 1: The recitals set forth herein above are adopted as findings of the City Council.

SECTION 2: The purpose of this ordinance is to amend the Huntington Park Municipal Code by adopting by reference, and amending where necessary, that certain ordinance of the County of Los Angeles (Title 28 – Plumbing Code) which adopts by reference California Code of Regulations, Title 24, Part 5 (2013 California Plumbing Code) and which makes amendments, additions and deletions thereto. Therefore, the Huntington Park Municipal Code is hereby amended by repealing there from the prior Chapter 5 of Title 8 and replacing it with a new Chapter 5 in lieu thereof, and which that new Chapter 5 shall read as follows:

8-5.01 LOS ANGELES COUNTY CODE, TITLE 28, PLUMBING CODE

Los Angeles County Plumbing Code and Appendices A,B, D, H, I and J, Title 28, the 2014 Los Angeles County Plumbing Code, as amended and in effect on or before January 1, 2014, adopting the 2013 California Plumbing Code, is hereby adopted by reference pursuant to the provisions of Sections 50022.1 through 50022.10 of the Government Code of the State of California as though fully set forth herein, and made a part of the Huntington Park Municipal Code with the same force and effect as though set out herein in full, including all of the regulations, revisions, conditions and terms contained therein except that those certain sections thereof which are necessary to meet local conditions, as hereinafter set forth in 8-5.01 of this code, are hereby repealed, added or amended to read as set forth therein.

In accordance with Section 50022.6 of the California Government Code, not less than one copy of said Title 28 of the Los Angeles County Code together with any and all amendments thereto proposed by the City of Huntington Park, has been and is now filed in the office of the Development Services Department, shall be remain on file with the Building Official, shall collectively be known as the *City of Huntington Park Plumbing Code* and may be cited as Title 8 Chapter 5 of the Huntington Park Municipal Code.

1 **8-5.02 PLUMBING CODE SECTIONS MODIFIED**

2 Chapter 1 of Title 28 of the Los Angeles County Code (the 2014 Los Angeles County
3 Plumbing Code), adopted by reference as the Plumbing Code of the City of Huntington
4 Park, are hereby amended, deleted or added as follows:

5 a. Section 100 is deleted.

6 b. Section 101.1 is amended in its entirety to read:

7 **Section 101.1 TITLE.** Title 8 Building Regulations, Chapter 5 of the City of
8 Huntington Park Municipal Code shall be known as the Plumbing Code of the
9 City of Huntington Park, may be cited as such, and will be referred to herein as
10 “these regulations” or “these building standards” or “this Code.”

11 c. Section 101.2 is amended in its entirety to read:

12 **SECTION 101.2 PURPOSE AND INTENT.** The purpose of this Code is to
13 provide minimum standards to preserve the public peace, health and safety by
14 regulating the design, construction, installation, quality of materials, location,
15 operation and maintenance of equipment and appliances as specifically set forth
16 herein. Consistent with this purpose, the provisions of this Code are intended and
17 always have been intended to confer a benefit on the community as a whole and
18 are not intended to establish a duty of care toward any particular person.

19 The Codes adopted by the City shall not be construed to hold the City or any
20 officer, employee or agent thereof responsible for any damage to persons or
21 property by reason of any inspection authorized herein or by reason of the
22 issuance or nonissuance of any permit authorized herein, and/or for any action or
23 omission in connection with the application and/or enforcement of this Code. By
24 adopting the provisions of this Code, the City does not intend to impose on itself,
25 its employees or agents any mandatory duties of care toward persons and
26 property within its jurisdiction so as to provide a basis of civil liability for
27 damages.

28 This section is declaratory of existing law and is not to be construed as
 suggesting that such was not the purpose and intent of previous Code adoptions.

 d. Section 101.3 is amended in its entirety to read:

SECTION 101.3 SCOPE. The provisions of this Code shall apply to the
 erection, alteration, installation, repair, movement, improvement, removal
 connection or conversion of any plumbing equipment and/or appliances or any
 other plumbing work regulated by this Code within the City.

 Where, in any specific case, different sections of this Code specify different
 materials, methods of construction or other requirements, the most restrictive
 shall govern. Where there is a conflict between a general requirement and a
 specific requirement, the specific requirement shall be applicable.

 In the event any differences in requirements exist between the accessibility
 requirements of this Code and the accessibility requirements of the California
 Code of Regulations, Title 24 (also referred to as the California Building
 Standards Code), then the California Code of Regulations shall govern.

1 Where the requirements of this Code conflict with the requirements of Mechanical
2 Code of the City of South Pasadena, this Code shall prevail.

3 e. Section 101.4 is amended in its entirety to read:

4 **SECTION 101.4 VIOLATIONS AND PENALTIES**

5 **101.4.1 Compliance with Codes.** It shall be unlawful for a person to erect, alter,
6 install, repair, move, improve, remove, connect or convert, or cause the same to
be done, contrary to, or in violation of, any of the provisions of this Code.

7 **101.4.2 Violation.** It shall be unlawful for any person to own, use, occupy or
8 maintain any equipment or appliance, or cause the same to be done, contrary to,
or in violation of, any of the provisions of this Code.

9 **101.4.3 Penalty.** Any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions
10 of this Code shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and each such person shall be
11 guilty of a separate offense for each and every day or portion thereof during
12 which any violation of any of the provisions of this Code is committed,
13 continued or permitted. Upon conviction of any such violation, such person shall
be punishable by a fine of not more than \$1,000 or by imprisonment for not more
than six months, or by both such fine and imprisonment. The provisions of this
section are in addition to and independent of any other sanctions, penalties or
costs that are or may be imposed for a violation of any of the provisions of this
Code.

14 **101.4.4 Work Without Permit.** Whenever any work has been commenced
15 without a permit as required by the provisions of Section 103.1, a special
16 investigation shall be made prior to the issuance of the permit. An investigation
fee shall be collected for each permit so investigated. The investigation fee shall
be as specified by ordinance or resolution.

17 The payment of the investigation fee shall not exempt any person from
18 compliance with all other provisions of this Code or from any penalty prescribed
by law.

19 **101.4.5 Noncompliance Fee.** If the building official, in the course of enforcing
20 the provisions of this Code or any State law, issues an order to a person and that
21 person fails to comply with the order within 15 days following the due date for
compliance stated in the order, including any extensions thereof, then the
building official shall have the authority to collect a noncompliance fee.

22 The noncompliance fee shall not be imposed unless the order states that a failure
23 to comply within 15 days after the compliance date specified in the order will
result in the fee being imposed. No more than one such fee shall be collected for
failure to comply with an order.

24 f. Section 101.5 is amended in its entirety to read:

25 **SECTION 101.5 ORGANIZATION AND ENFORCEMENT**

26 **101.5.1 Building Division.** There is hereby established a division in the City
27 Community Development Department to be known and designated as the
Building Division.

28 **101.5.2 Powers and Duties of the Building Official.**

1 **101.5.2.1 General.** The building official is hereby authorized and directed to
2 enforce all the provisions of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and
3 regulations; and to make all inspections pursuant to the provisions of this Code,
4 relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations. For such purposes, the building
5 official shall have the powers of a law enforcement officer.

6 The building official shall have the power to render interpretations of this Code,
7 relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations; and to adopt and enforce rules
8 and supplemental regulations in order to clarify the application of the provisions.
9 Such interpretations, rules and regulations shall be in conformance with the
10 intent and purpose of this Code.

11 **101.5.2.2** The building official is authorized to make and enforce such guidelines
12 and policies for the safeguarding of life, limb, health or property as may be
13 necessary from time to time to carry out the purpose of this Code.

14 **101.5.2.3 Deputies.** With the approval of the City Council, the building official
15 may appoint such number of officers, inspectors and assistants, and other
16 employees as shall be authorized from time to time. The building official may
17 deputize such employees as may be necessary to carry out the functions of the
18 Building Division.

19 **101.5.2.4 Right of entry**

20 **101.5.2.4.1** Whenever it is necessary to make an inspection to enforce any of the
21 provisions of or perform any duty imposed by this Code, relevant laws,
22 ordinances, rules and/or regulations, or whenever the building official or an
23 authorized representative has reasonable cause to believe that there exists in any
24 building, structure or upon any premises any condition that makes such building,
25 structure or premises hazardous, unsafe or dangerous for any reason specified in
26 this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations, the building official
27 or an authorized representative is hereby authorized to enter such premises at any
28 reasonable time and to inspect the same and perform any duty imposed upon the
building official by this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations,
provided that (1) if such premises is occupied, the building official shall first
present proper credentials to the occupant and request entry explaining the
reasons therefore and (2) if such premises is unoccupied, the building official
shall first make a reasonable effort to locate the owner or other persons having
charge or control of the premises and request entry, explaining the reasons
therefore. If such entry cannot be obtained because the owner or other person
having charge or control of the premises cannot be found after due diligence or if
entry is refused, the building official or an authorized representative shall have
recourse to every remedy provided by law to secure lawful entry and inspect the
premises.

1 **101.5.2.4.2** Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the building official or an
2 authorized representative has reasonable cause to believe that the building,
3 structure or premises is so hazardous, unsafe or dangerous as to require
4 immediate inspection to safeguard the public health or safety, the building
5 official shall have the right to immediately enter and inspect such premises and
6 may use any reasonable means required to effect such entry and make such
7 inspection, whether such premises is occupied or unoccupied and whether or not
8 permission to inspect has been obtained. If the premises is occupied, the building
9 official shall first present credentials to the occupant and demand entry,
10 explaining the reasons therefore and the purpose of the inspection.

11 **101.5.2.4.3** No person shall fail or refuse, after proper demand has been made
12 upon such person as provided in this section, to promptly permit the building

1 official or an authorized representative to make any inspection provided for by
2 Section 101.5.2.4.2. Any person violating this section shall be guilty of a
misdemeanor and subject to the same penalties prescribed in Section 101.4.3.

3 **101.5.3 Stop Work Orders.** Whenever any plumbing work is being done
4 contrary to the provisions of this Code, or other pertinent laws or ordinances
5 implemented through the enforcement of this Code, the building official may
6 order the work stopped by notice in writing served on any persons engaged in the
doing or causing such work to be done, and any such persons shall forthwith stop
such work until authorized by the building official to proceed with the work.

7 **101.5.4 Use Violations.** Whenever any equipment or appliance or portion thereof
8 is being used contrary to the provisions of this Code, the building official may
9 order such use discontinued. Such person shall immediately discontinue the use.
The use shall remain discontinued until the noncomplying condition has been
corrected, and inspection and approval has been obtained from the building
official. Permits shall be issued where required by this Code.

10 **101.5.5 Liability.** The liability and indemnification of the building official and
11 any subordinates are governed by the provisions of Division 3.6 of Title I of the
Government Code.

12 **101.5.6 Existing Equipment, Appliances and Fixtures.** Existing equipment,
13 appliances and/or fixtures lawfully installed prior to the effective date of this
Code may have their existing use, maintenance or repair continued if the use,
14 maintenance or repair is in accordance with the original design and location and
is not a hazard to life, health, or property.

15 **101.5.7 Dangerous Construction, Equipment, Appliances and Fixtures.**
16 Whenever it is brought to the attention of the building official that any
construction, equipment, appliances and/or fixtures regulated by this Code are
17 dangerous, unsafe, or a menace to life, health or property or are in violation of
this Code, the building official shall have the authority to make an investigation.
18 The building official shall have the authority to order any person, firm or
corporation using or maintaining any such condition or responsible for the use or
19 maintenance thereof to discontinue the use of or maintenance thereof or to repair,
alter change remove or demolish same, as he, in his/her discretion may consider
20 necessary for the protection of life, health or property.

21 **101.5.8 Modifications.** Whenever there are practical difficulties involved in
22 carrying out the provisions of this Code, the building official may grant
modifications for individual cases, provided the building official shall first find
23 that a special individual reason makes the strict letter of this Code, relevant laws,
ordinances, rules and regulations impractical, and that the modification is in
24 conformity with the spirit and purpose of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances,
rules and regulations, and that such modification does not lessen any fire
25 protection or other life safety-related requirements or any degree of structural
integrity. The details of any action granting modifications shall be recorded and
entered in the files of the City.

26 A written application for the granting of such modifications shall be submitted
27 together with a filing fee established by separate fee resolution or ordinance.

28 **101.5.9 Alternate Materials and Methods of Construction.** The provisions of
this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations are not intended to

1 prevent the use of any material or method of construction not specifically
2 prescribed by this Code, provided any such alternate has been approved.

3 The building official may approve any such alternate, provided that he or she
4 finds that the proposed design is satisfactory and finds that the material, method
5 or work offered is, for the purpose intended, at least the equivalent of that
6 prescribed in this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations in
7 quality, strength, effectiveness, fire resistance, durability, safety and sanitation.
8 The building official shall require that sufficient evidence or proof be submitted
9 to substantiate any claims that may be made regarding its use.

10 A written application for use of an alternate material or method of construction
11 shall be submitted together with a filing fee established by separate fee resolution
12 or ordinance.

13 **101.5.10. Tests.** Whenever there is insufficient evidence of compliance with the
14 provisions of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and/or regulations, or
15 evidence that any equipment, appliance, material or any construction does not
16 conform to the requirements of this Code, or in order to substantiate claims for
17 alternate materials or methods of construction, the building official may require
18 tests as proof of compliance to be made by an approved agency at the expense of
19 the owner or the owner's agent.

20 Test methods shall be as specified by this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules
21 and regulations for the material in question. If there are no appropriate test
22 methods specified in this Code, the building official shall determine the test
23 procedure.

24 **101.5.11 Cooperation of Other Officials.** The building official may request, and
25 shall receive, so far as may be necessary in the discharge of his or her duties, the
26 assistance and cooperation of other officials of the City.

27 **101.5.12 Service.** Whenever this chapter requires a notice to be served by
28 personal service or by registered or certified mail, it shall be deemed a reasonable
effort has been made to serve such notice when registered or certified letters have
been mailed to the address of the interested party(s) as shown on the official
record and on the record of the County Assessor. When an address is not so listed
or contact cannot be made at the listed address, the service shall be by posting a
copy of the notice on the building or structure or at the premises.

g. Section 101.7 is amended in its entirety to read:

SECTION 101.7 AMENDMENTS TO ORDINANCES

Whenever any reference is made to any other ordinance, such reference shall be
deemed to include all future amendments thereto.

h. Section 101.8 is amended in its entirety to read:

SECTION 101.8 VALIDITY

If any section, sentence, clause or phrase of this ordinance is, for any reason, held
to be invalid, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions
of this ordinance. The City Council hereby declares that it would have passed this
ordinance, and each section, clause or phrase thereof, irrespective of the fact that
any one of more sections, sentences, clauses and phrases are declared invalid.

i. Section 101.9 is amended in its entirety to read:

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

SECTION 101.9 APPEALS BOARDS

101.9.1 Technical Interpretations Appeals Board. When a request for an alternate material has been proposed by an applicant and denied by the building official, the applicant may appeal the building official's decision to the Technical Interpretations Appeals Board no later than 60 calendar days from the date of the action being appealed.

The board shall consist of five members who are qualified by experience and training to pass upon matters pertaining to plumbing construction. Two members shall be practicing plumbing engineers; two shall be competent plumbing contractors, and one a lawyer, each of whom shall have had at least 10 years experience in plumbing design and/or construction or as a lawyer. The building official shall be an ex officio member and shall act as secretary to the board. The members of the board of appeals shall be appointed by the City Council and shall hold office at its pleasure. The board shall adopt reasonable rules and regulations for conducting its investigations. The board shall establish that the approval for alternate materials and the modifications granted for individual cases are in conformity with the intent and purpose of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations, and that such alternate material, modification or method of work offered is at least the equivalent of that prescribed in this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations in quality, strength, effectiveness, fire resistance, durability, safety and sanitation, and does not lessen any fire-protection requirements or any degree of structural integrity. The board shall document all decisions and findings in writing to the building official with a duplicate copy to the applicant, and the board may recommend to the City Council such new legislation as is consistent therewith.

101.9.2 Accessibility Appeals Board. In order to conduct the hearings on written appeals regarding action taken by the building official concerning accessibility and to ratify certain exempting actions of the building official in enforcing the accessibility requirements of the California Code of Regulations, Title 24 (also known as the California Building Standards Code), and to serve as an advisor to the building official on disabled access matters, there shall be an accessibility appeals board consisting of five members. Two members of the appeals board shall be physically disabled persons, two members shall be persons experienced in construction, and one member shall be a public member. The building official shall be an ex officio member and shall act as secretary to the board. The members of the accessibility appeals board shall be appointed by the City Council and shall hold office at its pleasure. The board shall adopt reasonable rules and regulations for conducting its actions. The board shall establish that the access matter under review is in conformity with the intent and purpose of California Code of Regulations, Title 24, and this Code. The board shall document all decisions and findings in writing to the building official with a duplicate copy to the applicant, and the board may recommend to the City Council such new legislation as is consistent therewith.

The appeals board may approve or disapprove interpretations and enforcement actions taken by the building official. All such approvals or disapprovals for privately funded construction shall be final and conclusive as to the building official in the absence of fraud or prejudicial abuse of discretion.

101.9.3 Limitations of Authority. Neither the Technical Interpretations Appeals Board nor the Accessibility Appeals Board shall have authority relative to interpretation of the administrative portions of this Code, nor shall the board be empowered to waive requirements of this Code.

101.9.4 Appeals Board Fees. A filing fee established by separate fee resolution or ordinance shall be paid to the building official whenever a person requests a hearing or a rehearing before the appeals boards provided for in this section. All requests to appeal determinations, orders or actions of the building official, or to seek modifications of previous orders of the appeals boards, shall be presented in writing.

j. Subsection 101.10 is deleted.

k. Section 102 is amended in its entirety to read:

SECTION 102 PLUMBING PLAN REQUIREMENTS

102.1 General. When required by the building official to verify compliance with this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations, plans and, when deemed necessary by the building official, calculations, and other required data shall be submitted for plan review. The building official may require plans and calculations to be prepared by an engineer registered by the State to practice as such. Only after the plans have been approved may the applicant apply for a plumbing permit for such work. The building official may also require such plans be reviewed by other departments and/or divisions of the City to verify compliance with the laws and ordinances under their jurisdiction.

Separate Plumbing Code plan review is required for any of the following:

- (a) Any restaurant that requires a grease trap or a grease interceptor;
- (b) Any facility that requires a sand/grease clarifier;
- (c) Plumbing Systems with more than 216 waste fixture units;
- (d) Potable water supply piping required to be 2" or larger;
- (e) Fuel gas piping required to be 2" or larger;
- (f) Fuel gas piping containing medium- or high-pressure gas;
- (g) Combination waste and vent systems;
- (h) Plumbing fixtures located below the next upstream manhole or below the sewer main;
- (i) Chemical waste systems;
- (j) Rainwater system employing a sump pump;
- (k) Grey water systems;
- (l) Any type of sewer ejection system or lift station;
- (m) Any installation in a building of Type I-A, Type II-A, Type III-A, Type IV or Type V-A fire-resistive construction where penetrations are required of fire-resistive walls, floors or ceilings.

Plans, calculations, reports or documents for work regulated by this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations shall bear the seal, signature and number of a plumbing engineer when required by the California Business and Professions Code. A seal and number shall not be required for work authorized by the said article to be performed by a person not registered or certified as an engineer or architect.

102.2 Engineer of Record. When it is required that documents be prepared by an engineer, the building official may require the owner to designate on the permit application an engineer who shall act as the engineer of record. If the circumstances require, the owner may designate a substitute engineer of record who shall perform all of the duties required of the original engineer of record. The building official shall be notified in writing by the owner if the engineer of record is changed or is unable to continue to perform the duties.

1 The engineer of record shall be responsible for reviewing and coordinating all
2 submittal documents prepared by others, including deferred submittal items, for
compatibility with the design of the building.

3 **102.3 Information Required on Plumbing Plans.** Plans shall be drawn to scale
4 upon substantial paper or other material suitable to the building official shall be
5 of sufficient clarity to indicate the nature and scope of the work proposed, and
shall show in detail that the proposed construction will conform to the provisions
of this Code and all relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations.

6 The first sheet of each set of plans shall give the street address of the proposed
7 work and the name, address and telephone number of the owner and all persons
who were involved in the design and preparation of the plans.

8 Where the scope of the proposed work involves the following, unless otherwise
9 approved by the building official, the plumbing plans shall indicate the
following:

- 10 (a) A complete floor plan showing the location of all proposed plumbing
fixtures;
- 11 (b) A complete plan showing the layout, diameter and material of all
proposed piping;
- 12 (c) A legend of all symbols used and a list of all abbreviations used;
- (d) Any other information requested by the building official.

13 Plans for buildings more than two stories in height of other than Group R-3 and
14 Group U Occupancies shall indicate how required fire-resistive integrity will be
maintained where a penetration will be made for plumbing piping and similar
15 systems.

16 When deemed necessary by the building official, the first sheet of each set of
plans shall indicate the building Type of Construction as defined in the City of
17 Huntington Park Building Code and the Plumbing Code in effect on the date of
plan check submittal.

18 **102.4 Deferred submittals.** For the purposes of this section, deferred submittals
19 are defined as those portions of the design that are not submitted at the time of
the application and that are to be submitted to the building official within a
20 specified period.

21 Deferral of any submittal items shall have prior approval of the building official.
The engineer of record shall list the deferred submittals on the plans and shall
22 submit the deferred submittal documents for review by the building official.

23 Submittal documents for deferred submittal items shall be submitted to the
engineer of record, who shall review them and forward them to the building
24 official with a notation indicating that the deferred submittal documents have
been reviewed and that they have been found to be in general conformance with
25 the intended design. The deferred submittal items shall not be installed until their
design and submittal documents have been approved by the building official.

26 **102.5 Expiration of Plan Check Applications.** Plan check applications for
27 which no permit is issued within one year following the date of application shall
expire by limitation and become null and void. Plans and calculations previously
28 submitted may thereafter be returned to the applicant or destroyed by the building
official.

When requested in writing by the applicant prior to or not more than 90 days after the expiration of the plan check application, the building official may extend the time for action by the applicant. The time for action by the applicant shall not be extended beyond the effective date of a more current Code. Additional hourly fees for plan review shall also be paid to the building official for enforcement of any requirements that were subsequently amended to the Code in effect at the time the plan check extension is requested.

Once an application and any extension thereof has expired, the applicant shall resubmit plans and calculations and pay a new application fee.

102.6 Retention of Plans. One set of approved plans, calculations and reports shall be retained by the building official. Except as required by Section 19850 of the Health and Safety Code, the building official shall retain such set of the approved plans, calculations and reports for a period of not fewer than 90 days from date of completion of the work covered therein.

1. Section 103 is amended in its entirety to read:

SECTION 103 PLUMBING PERMIT REQUIREMENTS

103.1 Plumbing Permit Required. No person shall erect, alter, install, repair, move, improve, remove, connect or convert, or cause the same to be done, to any plumbing equipment or fixtures without first obtaining a plumbing permit from the building official. A plumbing permit is required for any installation, alteration, reconstruction or repair of any plumbing (including fixtures, traps, tailpieces and valves), drainage piping, vent piping, waste piping, soil piping, water piping (potable or nonpotable but which is connected to a potable water source), or gas piping located within or on any building, structure or premises.

Exceptions:

(a) Clearing of stoppages and stopping of leaks that do not involve the replacement of any plumbing (including fixtures, traps, tailpieces and valves), drainage piping, vent piping, waste piping, soil piping, water piping or gas piping.

(b) Change of residential plumbing fixtures that do not involve the replacement of the existing waste and vent piping excluding the trap, to include, residential toilets, residential bathroom hand sinks, bathtub and residential kitchen sinks.

(c) Connection of any appliance approved for and intended to be connected by flexible gas piping to a gas shutoff valve that was previously permitted and inspected under a valid Plumbing permit.

Exemption from the permit requirements of this Code shall not be deemed to grant authorization for any work to be done in any manner in violation of the provisions of other laws or ordinances.

The issuance of a permit without first requiring a plan review shall not prevent the building official from requesting plans deemed necessary to verify that the work performed under said permit complies with this Code and all relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations.

103.2 Permit Applicant Requirements. A permit shall only be issued to a licensed contractor.

Exception: A permit may be issued to a homeowner (see Section 210 for definition of a homeowner).

1 **103.3 Application for Permit.** To obtain a permit, the applicant shall first file an
2 application therefore in writing on a form furnished by the City for that purpose.
Each such application shall:

- 3 (a) Identify and describe the work to be covered by the permit for which
4 application is made.
5 (b) Describe the land on which the proposed work is to be done by lot, block,
6 tract, street address, or similar description that will readily identify and definitely
locate the proposed building or work.
7 (c) Be accompanied by plans and calculations as required in Section 102.
8 (d) Give such other information as reasonably may be required by the
building official.

9 **103.4 Issuance.** The building official shall issue a permit to the applicant for the
work described in the application and plans filed therewith when the building
official is satisfied that all of the following items comply:

- 10 (a) The work described conforms to the requirements of this Code, relevant
11 laws, ordinances, rules and regulations.
12 (b) The fees specified by resolution or ordinance have been paid.
13 (c) The applicant has obtained a permit pursuant to Public Resources Code
14 Section 30600 et seq., if such a permit is required.

15 When the building official issues the permit, the building official shall endorse in
16 writing or stamp on both sets of plans "Reviewed for Substantial Compliance
17 Only." Such stamped plans shall not be changed, modified or altered without
18 authorization from the building official, and all work shall be done in accordance
19 with the Code in effect at the time of permit issuance regardless of the
20 information presented on the plans. The approval of the plans shall not be held to
21 permit or to be an approval of any violation of any Federal, State, County, or City
laws or ordinances. The issuance of a permit shall not be deemed to certify that
the site of the described work is safe.

22 One set of approved plans and reports shall be returned to the applicant to be kept
23 on such building or work site at all times while the authorized work is in
24 progress.

25 **103.5 Permit Validity.** The issuance or granting of a permit or approval of plans
26 and calculations shall not be construed to be a permit for, or an approval of, any
27 violation of any of the provisions of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules
28 and regulations. No permit presuming to give authority to violate or cancel the
provisions of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations shall be
valid, except insofar as the work or use that it authorizes is lawful.

29 The issuance of a permit based on plans and calculations shall not prevent the
building official from thereafter requiring the correction of errors in said plans
and calculations or from preventing building operations being carried on
thereunder when in violation of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and
regulations.

30 **103.6 Expiration of Permit.** Every permit issued by the building official under
the provisions of this Code shall expire automatically by limitation and become
null and void one year after the date of the last required inspection approval by
the building official, or if work authorized by such permit is not commenced
within one year from the issuance date of such permit. Before such work can be
commenced or recommenced, a new permit shall be first obtained.

Supplementary permit(s) shall not expire so long as the associated building permit remains active.

Where a new permit is issued to complete work previously started under an expired permit, no permit fees, except for issuance fees, will be collected provided 1) that no changes have been made or will be made in the original plans and calculations for such work; 2) the Codes in effect on the issuance date of the new permit are the same as were in effect on the date the expired permit was issued; and 3) that the duration of time from the date of expired permit issuance or last required inspection approval, whichever occurred last, has not exceeded one and one-half years. Permit fees, in addition to issuance fees, for the remaining work shall be collected for all permits that do not meet the preceding criteria.

All work to be performed under the new permit must be done in accordance with the Code in effect on the date of issuance of the new permit.

103.7 Permit Suspension or Revocation. The building official may, in writing, suspend or revoke a permit issued under the provisions of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations whenever the permit is issued in error or on the basis of incorrect information supplied, or in violation of any ordinance or regulation or any of the provisions of this Code.

The building official may also, in writing, withhold inspections, suspend or revoke a permit where work is being done in violation of this Code, where work is being done in violation of the approved plans, where work is being concealed without approval from the building official, or where work is not in accordance with the direction of the building official.

103.8 Cancellation of Permit by Applicant. If no portion of the work or construction covered by a permit issued by the building official under the provisions of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations has been commenced, the person to whom such permit has been issued may deliver such permit to the building official with a request that such permit be cancelled. Only the person to whom such permit was issued may request cancellation of the permit. The building official shall thereupon stamp or write on the face of such permit the words, "Cancelled at the request of the applicant." Thereupon such permit shall be null and void and of no effect. All fees except for issuance fees shall be returned to the applicant.

103.9 Transfer of Permit by Applicant.

103.9.1 No Inspection Performed. When requested in writing by the person to whom the permit was issued, a permit may be transferred from the person to whom the permit was issued to a new individual. Fee credit shall be given where deemed appropriate by the building official and new fees shall be paid as required by ordinance or resolution.

103.9.2 One or More Inspection Performed. Permits may be transferred to any individual upon completion of a new application. Fee credit shall be given where deemed appropriate by the building official and new fees shall be paid as required by ordinance or resolution.

103.9.3 Permit Duration Remains Unchanged. Transfer of a permit shall be considered a continuation of the previous permit when determining the permit's duration, and shall in no way extend the duration of the preceding permit.

m. Section 104 is amended in its entirety to read:

SECTION 104 INSPECTIONS.

104.1 General. All new plumbing work for which a permit is required shall be subject to inspection by the building official and all such work shall remain accessible and exposed for inspection purposes until approved by the building official. All new plumbing work, and such portions of existing systems as may be affected by new work, or any changes, shall be inspected by the building official to ensure compliance with all the requirements of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules or regulations.

No work shall be approved by the building official that was not completely verified. Partial or spot inspections shall not be performed by the building official, nor shall partial or spot inspection be used as a justification for approving any required inspection.

Approval as a result of an inspection shall not be construed to be an approval of a violation of any provision of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules or regulations. Inspections presuming to give authority to violate or cancel the provisions of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations shall not be valid.

It shall be the duty of the permit applicant to cause the work to remain accessible and exposed for inspection purposes. Neither the building official nor the jurisdiction shall be liable for expense entailed in the removal or replacement of any material required to allow inspection.

It shall be the duty of the permit applicant to provide access for the inspector to the area of work. Access may include, but shall not be limited to, ladders, scaffolding, catwalks and lifts. It shall be the duty of the permit applicant to maintain a safe access path for the inspector to the area of work. Safety precautions may include, but shall not be limited to, handrails, guardrails and safety harnesses. All components of the access path shall be securely anchored in place. The building inspector shall have the right to refuse to make any inspection in an area that does not have an access path deemed safe for use by said building inspector. It shall be the duty of the permit applicant to make any necessary improvements to the access path to allow inspection by the building inspector.

It shall be the duty of the permit applicant to protect all existing construction from damage caused during inspection. Neither the building official nor the jurisdiction shall be liable for expense entailed in the removal or replacement of any material damaged during the course of inspection.

104.2 Inspection Requests. It shall be the duty of the person doing the work authorized by a permit to notify the building official that such work is ready for inspection. The building official may require that every request for inspection be filed at least one working day before such inspection is desired. Such request may be in writing or by telephone at the option of the building official.

It shall be the duty of the person requesting any inspection required by this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations to provide access to and means for inspection of such work.

1 **104.3 Special Inspections.** Special inspections may be required by the building
2 official on work involving special hazards or conditions and on work requiring
3 extensive, unusual or constant inspection. Special inspections, when necessary,
shall be accomplished by the means set forth in the City of Huntington Park
Building Code.

4 **104.4 Required Approvals.** No work shall be done beyond the point indicated in
5 each successive inspection without first obtaining the written approval of the
6 building official. The building official, upon notification, shall make the
7 requested inspections and shall either indicate in writing that the work appears to
8 comply as completed, or shall notify the applicant in writing which portion of the
work fails to comply with this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and/or
regulations. Any work that does not comply shall be corrected and such work
shall not be covered or concealed until authorized by the building official.

9 There shall be a final inspection and approval of all work when completed and
ready for occupancy.

10 **104.5 Testing of Systems.** All plumbing systems shall be tested and approved as
11 required by this Code and all testing shall be conducted in the presence of the
12 building official. Joints and connections in the systems shall be gastight and
watertight for the pressures required by the test.

13 In cases where it would be impractical to provide the aforementioned water or air
14 tests, or for minor installations and repairs, the building official may make such
inspection as deemed advisable in order to be assured that the work has been
performed in accordance with the intent of this Code.

15 Protectively coated pipe shall be inspected and repaired in accordance with
16 IAPMO Installation Standard IS-13, listed in Table 14-1.

17 **104.6 Gas Utility Release.** When deemed appropriate by the building official,
18 gas utility may be released. Release of gas utility may be done prior to building
19 final for testing and inspection purposes. The building official shall retain the
right to revoke the release of gas utility for just cause, and may have the gas
utility disconnected at the earliest availability of the utility provider.

20 Attempting to occupy prior to issuance of a certificate of completed construction,
21 whether temporary or final, may be considered as just cause by the building
22 official, and may result in disconnection of the utilities.

23 **104.7 Authority to Disconnect Gas Utility.** The building official is hereby
24 empowered to disconnect or to order in writing the discontinuance of gas utility
25 service to buildings, structures, premises, appliances, devices or materials
26 installed without permit or found to be a hazard to life, health and/or property.

27 The building official shall have the power to disconnect or to order in writing the
28 discontinuance of gas utility service as a means of preventing, restraining,
correcting or abating any violation of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules
or regulations

The gas service shall remain disconnected or gas utility service shall remain
discontinued until the Code violation has been abated to the satisfaction of the
building official, or until the installation of such appliances, devices or materials
has been made safe as directed by the building official; or until a permit has been
issued and the work has been inspected and approved by the building official.

n. Section 105 is amended in its entirety to read:

SECTION 105 FEES AND REFUNDS.

105.1 Fees. All plan review and permit fees shall be as adopted by separate resolution and/or ordinance.

Plan checking fees shall be paid at the time of plan review submittal. Permit fees shall be paid at the time of permit issuance.

105.2 Permit Refunds. In the event that any person shall have obtained a permit and no portion of the work or construction covered by such permit shall have been commenced, and such permit shall have been cancelled as provided for in Section 103.8, the permittee may submit a written request to the building official requesting a refund of permit fees. Permit fees may be refunded to the permit applicant, but permit issuance fees shall not. The building official shall satisfy himself or herself as to the right of such applicant to such refund, and each such refund shall be paid to the permit applicant, provided the request has been submitted within one year from the date of cancellation or expiration of the permit.

105.3 Plan Check Refunds. No portion of the plan checking fee shall be refunded, unless no review has been performed, in which case 90 percent of the plan checking fee shall be refunded.

o. In addition to the definitions specified in sections 204, 205, 210 and 216, the following certain terms, phrases, words and their derivatives shall be construed as specified in this section. Terms, phrases and words used in the masculine gender include the feminine and the feminine the masculine.

In the event of conflicts between these definitions and definitions that appear elsewhere in this Code, these definitions shall govern and be applicable.

BOARD OF SUPERVISORS shall mean the City of Huntington Park City Council.

BUILDING DIVISION or BUILDING DEPARTMENT shall mean the Building Division of the Community Development Department.

BUILDING OFFICIAL shall mean the Director of Community Development Department or other designated authority charged with the administration and enforcement of this Code, or the director's duly authorized representative.

CHIEF PLUMBING INSPECTOR shall mean the building official.

HOMEOWNER is the owner, or for the purposes of a permit, the tenant of a single-family residence, including common accessory and minor poultry, animal or agricultural buildings where there is not more than one dwelling unit on the property.

NONINSPECTED WORK shall mean any erection, alteration, installation, repair, movement, improvement, removal, connection or conversion of any plumbing equipment, appliances and/or fixtures or any other plumbing work regulated by this Code within the City without first obtaining inspection by and approval of the building official.

1
2 **SECTION 3: Findings of local conditions.** The Huntington Park City Council hereby
3 finds, determines and declares that those certain amendments to the State Building Code made
4 by the County of Los Angeles are appropriate and necessary to meet local conditions existing in
5 the City of Huntington Park, and this Council hereby further finds, determines and declares that
6 each such change is required for the protection of the public safety and is reasonably necessary
7 because of local climatic, geological conditions.

8 **SECTION 4: Continuation of existing law.** Where they are substantially the same as
9 existing law, the provisions of the City of Huntington Park Building Code shall be considered
10 continuations of existing law and shall not be considered new enactments.

11 **SECTION 5: Maintenance and distribution of code.** Not less than one copy of the
12 City of Huntington Park Building Code, duly certified by the City Clerk, shall be kept on file in
13 the office of the City Clerk for 15 days for the examination and use by the public. Amendments
14 to this code shall be noted by ordinance number on the appropriate pages of such code of this
15 code and one complete file of amendatory ordinances, indexed for ready reference, shall be
16 maintained in the office of the City Clerk for use and examination by the public. Distribution or
17 sale of additional copies of this code shall be made as directed by the City Council. In addition,
18 one copy of said City of Huntington Park Building Code may likewise be maintained by the
19 Community Development Department for examination and use by the public.

20 **SECTION 6: Catchlines of sections.** The catchlines of the several sections of this code
21 printed in boldface type are intended as mere catchwords to indicate the contents of the section
22 and shall not be deemed or taken to be titles of such sections; nor as any part of the section, nor,
23 unless expressly so provided, shall they be so deemed when any of such sections, including the
24 catchlines, are amended or reenacted.

25 **SECTION 7:** If any section, subsection, subdivision, paragraph, sentence, clause or
26 phrase in this Chapter, or any part thereof is for any reason, held to be unconstitutional or invalid
27 or ineffective by any court of competent jurisdiction, such decision shall not affect the validity or
28 effectiveness or the remaining portions of this chapter or any part thereof. The City Council
hereby declares that it would have passed each section, subsection, subdivision, paragraph,
sentence, clause or phrase thereof irrespective of the fact that any one or more subsections,
subdivisions, paragraphs, sentences, clauses or phrases be declared unconstitutional, or invalid or
ineffective.

29 **SECTION 8: Declaration of Urgency.** This ordinance is hereby declared to be an
urgency measure necessary for the immediate protection of the public health, safety and welfare.
This Council hereby finds that there is a current and immediate threat to the public health, safety
and welfare. Unless the City Council adopts an urgency ordinance effective January 1, 2014 this
will result in a gap in the implementation of the more stringent Code regulations necessary for
the City of Huntington Park due to its unique climatic, geological and topographical
characteristics. The City Council hereby finds that such a gap in the implementation of said
more stringent Code regulations will result in an immediate threat to the public health, safety and
welfare of the City of Huntington Park and its residents. The City Council hereby finds,
determines and declares that the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, safety and

1 welfare necessitates the enactment of this ordinance as an urgency ordinance and hereby shall
2 become enforceable as of January 1, 2014, consistent with Government Code Section 36937.

3 **SECTION 9:** The City Clerk shall certify to the passage of this ordinance and shall
4 cause it to be published according to legal requirements.
5

6 **PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED** this 16th day of December, 2013.
7
8
9

10 _____
Mario Gomez, Mayor

11
12 **ATTEST:**

13
14 _____
Rocio Martinez, Senior Deputy City Clerk
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8

WHEREAS, it is the intent of the City Council, in enacting this ordinance, to adopt the Los Angeles County Code pertaining to Mechanical Code regulations.

SECTION 1: The recitals set forth herein above are adopted as findings of the City Council.

**TITLE 8
BUILDING REGULATIONS
CHAPTER 11
MECHANICAL CODE**

Los Angeles County Mechanical Code and Appendices B, C and D, Title 29, the 2014 Los Angeles County Mechanical Code, as amended and in effect on or before January 1, 2014, adopting the 2013 California Mechanical Code, is hereby adopted by reference pursuant to the provisions of Sections 50022.1 through 50022.10 of the Government Code of the State of California as though fully set forth herein, and made a part of the Huntington Park Municipal Code with the same force and effect as though set out herein in full, including all of the regulations, revisions, conditions and terms contained therein except that those certain sections thereof which are necessary to meet local conditions, as hereinafter set forth in 8-11.02 of this code, are hereby repealed, added or amended to read as set forth therein.

In accordance with Section 50022.6 of the California Government Code, not less than one copy of said Title 29 of the Los Angeles County Code together with any and all amendments thereto proposed by the City of Huntington Park, has been and is now filed in the office of the Development Services Department, shall be remain on file with the Building Official, shall collectively be known as the *City of Huntington Park Mechanical Code* and may be cited as Title 8 Chapter 11 of the Huntington Park Municipal Code.

1 **8-11.02 Section 20.13.020 MECHANICAL CODE SECTIONS MODIFIED**

2 Chapter 1 of Title 29 of the Los Angeles County Code (the 2014 Los Angeles County
3 Mechanical Code), which adopts by reference and amends California Code of
4 Regulations Title 24, Part 4 (the 2013 California Mechanical Code) adopted by reference
5 as the Mechanical Code of the City of Huntington Park, are hereby amended, deleted or
6 added as follows:

7 a. Section 100 is deleted.

8 b. Section 101 is amended in its entirety to read:

9 **SECTION 101 – TITLE.** Title 8 Building Regulations, Chapter 11 of the City
10 of Huntington Park Municipal Code shall be known as the Mechanical Code of
11 the City of Huntington Park, may be cited as such, and will be referred to herein
12 as “these regulations” or “these standards” or “this Code.”

13 c. Section 102 is amended in its entirety to read:

14 **SECTION 102 – PURPOSE AND INTENT.** The purpose of this Code is to
15 provide minimum standards to preserve the public peace, health and safety by
16 regulating the design, construction, installation, quality of materials, location,
17 operation and maintenance of equipment and appliances as specifically set forth
18 herein. Consistent with this purpose, the provisions of this Code are intended and
19 always have been intended to confer a benefit on the community as a whole and
20 are not intended to establish a duty of care toward any particular person.

21 The Codes adopted by the City shall not be construed to hold the City or any
22 officer, employee or agent thereof, responsible for any damage to persons or
23 property by reason of any inspection authorized herein or by reason of the
24 issuance or nonissuance of any permit authorized herein, and/or for any action or
25 omission in connection with the application and/or enforcement of this Code. By
26 adopting the provisions of this Code, the City does not intend to impose on itself,
27 its employees or agents, any mandatory duties of care toward persons and
28 property within its jurisdiction so as to provide a basis of civil liability for
 damages.

 This section is declaratory of existing law and is not to be construed as
 suggesting that such was not the purpose and intent of previous Code adoptions.

 d. Section 103 is amended in its entirety to read:

SECTION 103 – SCOPE. The provisions of this Code shall apply to the
 erection, alteration, installation, repair, relocation, movement, improvement,
 removal connection or conversion, use or maintenance of any heating,
 ventilating, cooling, refrigeration systems, incinerators or other miscellaneous
 heat-producing appliances mechanical equipment and/or appliances or any other
 mechanical work regulated by this Code within the City.

 Where, in any specific case, different sections of this Code specify different
 materials, methods of construction or other requirements, the most restrictive
 shall govern. Where there is a conflict between a general requirement and a
 specific requirement, the specific requirement shall be applicable.

1 In the event any differences in requirements exist between the accessibility
2 requirements of this Code and the accessibility requirements of the California
3 Code of Regulations, Title 24 (also referred to as the California Building
4 Standards Code), then the California Code of Regulations shall govern.

5 e. Section 104 is amended in its entirety to read:

6 **SECTION 104 – VIOLATIONS AND PENALTIES**

7 **104.1 Compliance with Codes.** It shall be unlawful for a person to erect, alter,
8 install, repair, move, improve, remove, connect or convert, or cause the same to
9 be done, contrary to, or in violation of, any of the provisions of this Code.

10 **104.2 Violation.** It shall be unlawful for any person to own, use, occupy or
11 maintain any equipment or appliance, or cause the same to be done, contrary to,
12 or in violation of, any of the provisions of this Code.

13 **104.3 Penalty.** Any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions of
14 this Code shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and each such person shall be guilty
15 of a separate offense for each and every day or portion thereof during which any
16 violation of any of the provisions of this Code is committed, continued or
17 permitted. Upon conviction of any such violation, such person shall be
18 punishable by a fine of not more than \$1,000 or by imprisonment for not more
19 than six months, or by both such fine and imprisonment. The provisions of this
20 section are in addition to and independent of any other sanctions, penalties or
21 costs that are or may be imposed for a violation of any of the provisions of this
22 Code.

23 **104.4 Work Without Permit.** Whenever any work has been commenced without
24 a permit as required by the provisions of Section 111, a special investigation
25 shall be made prior to the issuance of the permit. An investigation fee shall be
26 collected for each permit so investigated. The investigation fee shall be as
27 specified by ordinance or resolution.

28 The payment of the investigation fee shall not exempt any person from
compliance with all other provisions of this Code or from any penalty prescribed
by law.

104.5 Noncompliance Fee. If the building official, in the course of enforcing the
provisions of this Code or any State law, issues an order to a person and that
person fails to comply with the order within 15 days following the due date for
compliance stated in the order, including any extensions thereof, then the
building official shall have the authority to collect a noncompliance fee.

The noncompliance fee shall not be imposed unless the order states that a failure
to comply within 15 days after the compliance date specified in the order will
result in the fee being imposed. No more than one such fee shall be collected for
failure to comply with an order.

f. Section 105 is amended in its entirety to read:

SECTION 105 – ORGANIZATION AND ENFORCEMENT.

105.1 Building Division. There is hereby established a division in the City
Community Development Department to be known and designated as the
Building Division.

1 **105.2 Powers and Duties of the Building Official**

2 **105.2.1 General.** The building official is hereby authorized and directed to
3 enforce all the provisions of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and
4 regulations; and to make all inspections pursuant to the provisions of this Code,
5 relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations. For such purposes, the building
6 official shall have the powers of a law enforcement officer.

7 The building official shall have the power to render interpretations of this Code,
8 relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations; and to adopt and enforce rules
9 and supplemental regulations in order to clarify the application of the provisions.
10 Such interpretations, rules and regulations shall be in conformance with the
11 intent and purpose of this Code.

12 **105.2.2** The building official is authorized to make and enforce such guidelines
13 and policies for the safeguarding of life, limb, health or property as may be
14 necessary from time to time to carry out the purpose of this Code.

15 **105.2.3 Deputies.** With the approval of the City Council, the building official
16 may appoint such number of officers, inspectors and assistants, and other
17 employees as shall be authorized from time to time. The building official may
18 deputize such employees as may be necessary to carry out the functions of the
19 Building Division.

20 **105.2.4 Right of Entry.**

21 **105.2.4.1** Whenever it is necessary to make an inspection to enforce any of the
22 provisions of or perform any duty imposed by this Code, relevant laws,
23 ordinances, rules and/or regulations, or whenever the building official or an
24 authorized representative has reasonable cause to believe that there exists in any
25 building, structure or upon any premises any condition that makes such building,
26 structure or premises hazardous, unsafe or dangerous for any reason specified in
27 this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations, the building official
28 or an authorized representative is hereby authorized to enter such premises at any
reasonable time and to inspect the same and perform any duty imposed upon the
building official by this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations,
provided that (1) if such premises is occupied, the building official shall first
present proper credentials to the occupant and request entry explaining the
reasons therefore; and (2) if such premises is unoccupied, the building official
shall first make a reasonable effort to locate the owner or other persons having
charge or control of the premises and request entry, explaining the reasons
therefore. If such entry cannot be obtained because the owner or other person
having charge or control of the premises cannot be found after due diligence, or
if entry is refused, the building official or an authorized representative shall have
recourse to every remedy provided by law to secure lawful entry and inspect the
premises.

29 **105.2.4.2** Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the building official or an authorized
30 representative has reasonable cause to believe that the building, structure or
31 premises is so hazardous, unsafe or dangerous as to require immediate inspection
32 to safeguard the public health or safety, the building official shall have the right
33 to immediately enter and inspect such premises and may use any reasonable
34 means required to effect such entry and make such inspection, whether such
35 premises is occupied or unoccupied and whether or not permission to inspect has
36 been obtained. If the premises is occupied, the building official shall first present
37 credentials to the occupant and demand entry, explaining the reasons therefore
38 and the purpose of the inspection.

1 **105.2.4.3** No person shall fail or refuse, after proper demand has been made upon
2 such person as provided in this section, to promptly permit the building official
3 or an authorized representative to make any inspection provided for by Section
4 105.2.4.2. Any person violating this section shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and
5 subject to the same penalties prescribed in Section 104.3.

6 **105.3 Stop Work Orders.** Whenever any mechanical work is being done
7 contrary to the provisions of this Code, or other pertinent laws or ordinances
8 implemented through the enforcement of this Code, the building official may
9 order the work stopped by notice in writing served on any persons engaged in the
10 doing or causing such work to be done, and any such persons shall forthwith stop
11 such work until authorized by the building official to proceed with the work.

12 **105.4 Use Violations.** Whenever any equipment or appliance or portion thereof
13 is being used contrary to the provisions of this Code, the building official may
14 order such use discontinued. Such person shall immediately discontinue the use.
15 The use shall remain discontinued until the noncomplying condition has been
16 corrected, and inspection and approval has been obtained from the building
17 official. Permits shall be issued where required by this Code.

18 **105.5 Liability.** The liability and indemnification of the building official and any
19 subordinates are governed by the provisions of Division 3.6 of Title I of the
20 Government Code.

21 **105.6 Existing Equipment and Appliances.** Existing equipment and/or
22 appliances lawfully installed prior to the effective date of this Code may have
23 their existing use, maintenance or repair continued if the use, maintenance or
24 repair is in accordance with the original design and location and is not a hazard to
25 life, health, or property.

26 **105.7 Dangerous Construction, Equipment and Appliances.** Whenever it is
27 brought to the attention of the building official that any construction or
28 equipment regulated by this Code is dangerous, unsafe, or a menace to life,
health or property, or is in violation of this Code, the building official shall have
the authority to make an investigation. The building official shall have the
authority to order any person, firm or corporation using or maintaining any such
condition or responsible for the use or maintenance thereof to discontinue the use
of or maintenance thereof or to repair, alter, change, remove or demolish same,
as he, in his/her discretion may consider necessary for the protection of life,
health or property.

1 **105.8 Modifications.** Whenever there are practical difficulties involved in
2 carrying out the provisions of this Code, the building official may grant
3 modifications for individual cases, provided the building official shall first find
4 that a special individual reason makes the strict letter of this Code, relevant laws,
5 ordinances, rules and regulations impractical and that the modification is in
6 conformity with the spirit and purpose of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances,
7 rules and regulations, and that such modification does not lessen any fire
8 protection or other life safety-related requirements or any degree of structural
9 integrity. The details of any action granting modifications shall be recorded and
10 entered in the files of the City.

11 A written application for the granting of such modifications shall be submitted
12 together with a filing fee established by separate fee resolution or ordinance.

1 **105.9 Alternate materials and methods of construction.** The provisions of this
2 Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations are not intended to prevent
3 the use of any material or method of construction not specifically prescribed by
4 this Code, provided any such alternate has been approved.

5 The building official may approve any such alternate, provided that he or she
6 finds that the proposed design is satisfactory and finds that the material, method
7 or work offered is, for the purpose intended, at least the equivalent of that
8 prescribed in this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations in
9 quality, strength, effectiveness, fire resistance, durability, safety and sanitation.

10 The building official shall require that sufficient evidence or proof be submitted
11 to substantiate any claims that may be made regarding its use.

12 A written application for use of an alternate material or method of construction
13 shall be submitted together with a filing fee established by separate fee resolution
14 or ordinance.

15 **105.10. Tests.** Whenever there is insufficient evidence of compliance with the
16 provisions of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and/or regulations, or
17 evidence that any equipment, appliance, material or any construction does not
18 conform to the requirements of this Code, or in order to substantiate claims for
19 alternate materials or methods of construction, the building official may require
20 tests as proof of compliance to be made by an approved agency at the expense of
21 the owner or the owner's agent.

22 Test methods shall be as specified by this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules
23 and regulations for the material in question. If there are no appropriate test
24 methods specified in this Code, the building official shall determine the test
25 procedure.

26 **105.11 Cooperation of Other Officials.** The building official may request, and
27 shall receive, so far as may be necessary in the discharge of his or her duties, the
28 assistance and cooperation of other officials of the City.

105.12 Service. Whenever this chapter requires a notice to be served by personal
service or by registered or certified mail, it shall be deemed a reasonable effort
has been made to serve such notice when registered or certified letters have been
mailed to the address of the interested party(s) as shown on the official record
and on the record of the County Assessor. When an address is not so listed or
contact cannot be made at the listed address, the service shall be by posting a
copy of the notice on the building or structure or at the premises.

g. Section 106 is deleted.

h. Section 107 is amended in its entirety to read:

SECTION 107 – AMENDMENTS TO ORDINANCES.

Whenever any reference is made to any other ordinance, such reference shall be
deemed to include all future amendments thereto.

i. Section 108 is amended in its entirety to read:

SECTION 108 – VALIDITY.

If any section, sentence, clause or phrase of this ordinance is, for any reason, held
to be invalid, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions

1 of this ordinance. The City Council hereby declares that it would have passed this
2 ordinance, and each section, clause or phrase thereof, irrespective of the fact that
any one of more sections, sentences, clauses and phrases are declared invalid.

3 j. Section 109 is amended in its entirety to read:

4 **SECTION 109 – APPEALS BOARDS.**

5 **109.1 Technical Interpretations Appeals Board.** When a request for an
6 alternate material has been proposed by an applicant and denied by the building
official, the applicant may appeal the building official's decision to the Technical
Interpretations Appeals Board no later than 60 calendar days from the date of the
action being appealed.

7
8 The board shall consist of five members who are qualified by experience and
training to pass upon matters pertaining to mechanical construction. Two
9 members shall be practicing mechanical engineers; two shall be competent
mechanical contractors, and one a lawyer, each of whom shall have had at least
10 10 years experience in mechanical design and/or construction or as a lawyer. The
building official shall be an ex officio member and shall act as secretary to the
11 board. The members of the board of appeals shall be appointed by the City
Council and shall hold office at its pleasure. The board shall adopt reasonable
12 rules and regulations for conducting its investigations. The board shall establish
that the approval for alternate materials and the modifications granted for
13 individual cases are in conformity with the intent and purpose of this Code,
relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations, and that such alternate material,
14 modification or method of work offered is at least the equivalent of that
prescribed in this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations in
15 quality, strength, effectiveness, fire resistance, durability, safety and sanitation,
and does not lessen any fire-protection requirements or any degree of structural
16 integrity. The board shall document all decisions and findings in writing to the
building official with a duplicate copy to the applicant, and the board may
recommend to the City Council such new legislation as is consistent therewith.

17
18 **109.2 Accessibility Appeals Board.** In order to conduct the hearings on written
appeals regarding action taken by the building official concerning accessibility
and to ratify certain exempting actions of the building official in enforcing the
19 accessibility requirements of the California Code of Regulations, Title 24 (also
know as the California Building Standards Code), and to serve as an advisor to
20 the building official on disabled access matters, there shall be an accessibility
appeals board consisting of five members. Two members of the appeals board
21 shall be physically disabled persons, two members shall be persons experienced
in construction, and one member shall be a public member. The building official
22 shall be an ex officio member and shall act as secretary to the board. The
members of the accessibility appeals board shall be appointed by the City
23 Council and shall hold office at its pleasure. The board shall adopt reasonable
rules and regulations for conducting its actions. The board shall establish that the
24 access matter under review is in conformity with the intent and purpose of
California Code of Regulations, Title 24, and this Code. The board shall
25 document all decisions and findings in writing to the building official with a
duplicate copy to the applicant, and the board may recommend to the City
26 Council such new legislation as is consistent therewith.

27 The appeals board may approve or disapprove interpretations and enforcement
actions taken by the building official. All such approvals or disapprovals for
28 privately funded construction shall be final and conclusive as to the building
official in the absence of fraud or prejudicial abuse of discretion.

1
2 **109.3 Limitations of Authority.** Neither the Technical Interpretations Appeals
3 Board nor the Accessibility Appeals Board shall have authority relative to
4 interpretation of the administrative portions of this Code, nor shall the board be
5 empowered to waive requirements of this Code.

6 **109.4 Appeals Board Fees.** A filing fee established by separate fee resolution or
7 ordinance shall be paid to the building official whenever a person requests a
8 hearing or a rehearing before the appeals boards provided for in this section.
9 All requests to appeal determinations, orders or actions of the building official, or
10 to seek modifications of previous orders of the appeals boards, shall be presented
11 in writing.

12 k. Section 110 is amended in its entirety to read:

13 **SECTION 110 – MECHANICAL PLAN REQUIREMENTS.**

14 **110.1 General.** When required by the building official to verify compliance with
15 this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations, plans and, when
16 deemed necessary by the building official, calculations, and other required data
17 shall be submitted for plan review. The building official may require plans and
18 calculations to be prepared by an engineer registered by the State to practice as
19 such. Only after the plans have been approved may the applicant apply for a
20 mechanical permit for such work. The building official may also require such
21 plans be reviewed by other departments and/or divisions of the City to verify
22 compliance with the laws and ordinances under their jurisdiction.

23 Separate Mechanical Code plan review is required for any of the following:

- 24 (a) To verify compliance with State energy requirements when such
25 information is not shown completely on the building plans;
26 (b) Installations where the aggregate BTU input capacity for either comfort
27 heating or comfort cooling is more than 500,000 BTU;
28 (c) Type I or Type II commercial hoods;
(d) Parking garage exhaust ventilation systems;
(e) Product conveying duct system;
(f) Spray booths;
(g) Stair pressurization systems;
(h) Installation of fire dampers, smoke dampers and/or combination
smoke/fire dampers;
(i) Air moving systems supplying air in excess of 2000 cfm and where
smoke detectors are required in the duct work;
(j) Any installation in a building of Type I-A, Type II-A, Type III-A, Type
IV or Type V-A fire-resistive construction where penetrations are required of
fire-resistive walls, floors or ceilings.

23 Plans, calculations, reports or documents for work regulated by this Code,
24 relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations shall bear the seal, signature and
25 number of a mechanical engineer when required by the California Business and
26 Professions Code. A seal and number shall not be required for work authorized
27 by the said article to be performed by a person not registered or certified as an
28 engineer or architect.

110.2 Engineer of Record. When it is required that documents be prepared by
an engineer, the building official may require the owner to designate on the
permit application an engineer who shall act as the engineer of record. If the
circumstances require, the owner may designate a substitute engineer of record
who shall perform all of the duties required of the original engineer of record.

1 The building official shall be notified in writing by the owner if the engineer of
2 record is changed or is unable to continue to perform the duties.

3 The engineer of record shall be responsible for reviewing and coordinating all
4 submittal documents prepared by others, including deferred submittal items, for
5 compatibility with the design of the building.

6 **110.3 Information Required on Mechanical Plans.** Plans shall be drawn to
7 scale upon substantial paper or other material suitable to the building official
8 shall be of sufficient clarity to indicate the nature and scope of the work
9 proposed, and shall show in detail that the proposed construction will conform to
10 the provisions of this Code and all relevant laws, ordinances, rules and
11 regulations.

12 The first sheet of each set of plans shall give the street address of the proposed
13 work and the name, address and telephone number of the owner and all persons
14 who were involved in the design and preparation of the plans.

15 Where the scope of the proposed work involves the following, unless otherwise
16 approved by the building official, the mechanical plans shall indicate the
17 following:

- 18 (a) A complete floor plan showing the location of all proposed mechanical
19 equipment, duct work, vents, etc.;
- 20 (b) A complete plan showing the layout, diameter and material of all
21 proposed piping;
- 22 (c) A legend of all symbols used and a list of all abbreviations used;
- 23 (d) The location of all proposed inlets, outlets, diffusers, etc.;
- 24 (e) The btu/Hr and/or cfm rating of all equipment;
- 25 (f) Any other information requested by the building official.

26 Plans for buildings more than two stories in height of other than Group R-3 and
27 Group U Occupancies shall indicate how required fire-resistive integrity will be
28 maintained where a penetration will be made for mechanical piping and similar
systems.

When deemed necessary by the building official, the first sheet of each set of
plans shall indicate the building Type of Construction as defined in the City of
Huntington Park Building Code and the Mechanical Code in effect on the date of
plan check submittal.

110.4 Deferred Submittals. For the purposes of this section, deferred submittals
are defined as those portions of the design that are not submitted at the time of
the application and that are to be submitted to the building official within a
specified period.

Deferral of any submittal items shall have prior approval of the building official.
The engineer of record shall list the deferred submittals on the plans and shall
submit the deferred submittal documents for review by the building official.

Submittal documents for deferred submittal items shall be submitted to the
engineer of record, who shall review them and forward them to the building
official with a notation indicating that the deferred submittal documents have
been reviewed and that they have been found to be in general conformance with
the intended design. The deferred submittal items shall not be installed until their
design and submittal documents have been approved by the building official.

1 **110.5 Expiration of Plan Check Applications.** Plan check applications for
2 which no permit is issued within one year following the date of application shall
3 expire by limitation and become null and void. Plans and calculations previously
4 submitted may thereafter be returned to the applicant or destroyed by the building
5 official.

6 When requested in writing by the applicant prior to or not more than 90 days
7 after the expiration of the plan check application, the building official may
8 extend the time for action by the applicant. The time for action by the applicant
9 shall not be extended beyond the effective date of a more current Code.
10 Additional hourly fees for plan review shall also be paid to the building official
11 for enforcement of any requirements that were subsequently amended to the
12 Code in effect at the time the plan check extension is requested.

13 Once an application and any extension thereof has expired, the applicant shall
14 resubmit plans and calculations and pay a new application fee.

15 **110.6 Retention of Plans.** One set of approved plans, calculations and reports
16 shall be retained by the building official. Except as required by Section 19850 of
17 the Health and Safety Code, the building official shall retain such set of the
18 approved plans, calculations and reports for a period of not fewer than 90 days
19 from date of completion of the work covered therein.

20 1. Section 111 is amended in its entirety to read:

21 **SECTION 111 – MECHANICAL PERMIT REQUIREMENTS.**

22 **111.1 Mechanical Permit Required.** No person shall erect, alter, install, repair,
23 move, improve, remove, connect or convert, or cause the same to be done, any
24 mechanical equipment without first obtaining a mechanical permit from the
25 building official.

26 The issuance of a permit without first requiring a plan review shall not prevent
27 the building official from requesting plans deemed necessary to verify that the
28 work performed under said permit complies with this Code and all relevant laws,
ordinances, rules and regulations.

111.2 Work Exempted From Mechanical Permit. A mechanical permit shall
not be required for the following:

- (a) Installation of portable appliances or equipment used for heating ventilating, or cooling (refrigeration or evaporative) that does not require either a Building Permit or an Electrical Permit to install;
- (b) Repair or replacement of steam, hot, or chilled water piping, and refrigeration piping that were previously permitted and inspected under a valid mechanical permit;
- (c) Repair or replacement of components to a refrigeration system that were previously permitted and inspected under a valid Mechanical permit.
- (d) Repair or replacement of any component, part or assembly of an appliance that does not alter its original approval and complies with the other applicable requirements of this Code;
- (e) Any unit refrigerating system.

Exemption from the permit requirements of this Code shall not be deemed to grant authorization for any work to be done in any manner in violation of the provisions of other laws or ordinances.

111.3 Permit Applicant Requirements. A permit shall only be issued to a licensed contractor.

Exception: A permit may be issued to a homeowner (See Section 210 for definition of a homeowner).

111.4 Application for Permit. To obtain a permit, the applicant shall first file an application therefore in writing on a form furnished by the City for that purpose.

Each such application shall:

- (a) Identify and describe the work to be covered by the permit for which application is made.
- (b) Describe the land on which the proposed work is to be done by lot, block, tract, street address, or similar description that will readily identify and definitely locate the proposed building or work.
- (c) Be accompanied by plans and calculations as required in Section 110.
- (d) Give such other information as reasonably may be required by the building official.

111.5 Issuance. The building official shall issue a permit to the applicant for the work described in the application and plans filed therewith when the building official is satisfied that all of the following items comply:

- (a) The work described conforms to the requirements of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations.
- (b) The fees specified by resolution or ordinance have been paid.
- (c) The applicant has obtained a permit pursuant to Public Resources Code Section 30600 et seq., if such a permit is required.

When the building official issues the permit, the building official shall endorse in writing or stamp on both sets of plans "Reviewed for Substantial Compliance Only." Such stamped plans shall not be changed, modified or altered without authorization from the building official, and all work shall be done in accordance with the Code in effect at the time of permit issuance regardless of the information presented on the plans. The approval of the plans shall not be held to permit or to be an approval of any violation of any Federal, State, County, or City laws or ordinances. The issuance of a permit shall not be deemed to certify that the site of the described work is safe.

One set of approved plans and reports shall be returned to the applicant to be kept on such building or work site at all times while the authorized work is in progress.

111.6 Permit Validity. The issuance or granting of a permit or approval of plans and calculations shall not be construed to be a permit for, or an approval of, any violation of any of the provisions of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations. No permit presuming to give authority to violate or cancel the provisions of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations shall be valid, except insofar as the work or use that it authorizes is lawful.

The issuance of a permit based on plans and calculations shall not prevent the building official from thereafter requiring the correction of errors in said plans and calculations, or from preventing building operations being carried on thereunder when in violation of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations.

1 **111.7 Expiration of Permit.** Every permit issued by the building official under
2 the provisions of this Code shall expire automatically by limitation and become
3 null and void one year after the date of the last required inspection approval by
4 the building official, or if work authorized by such permit is not commenced
5 within one year from the issuance date of such permit. Before such work can be
6 commenced or recommenced, a new permit shall be first obtained.

7
8 Supplementary permit(s) shall not expire so long as the associated building
9 permit remains active.

10 Where a new permit is issued to complete work previously started under an
11 expired permit, no permit fees, except for issuance fees, will be collected
12 provided 1) that no changes have been made or will be made in the original plans
13 and calculations for such work; 2) the Codes in effect on the issuance date of the
14 new permit are the same as were in effect on the date the expired permit was
15 issued; and 3) that the duration of time from the date of expired permit issuance
16 or last required inspection approval, whichever occurred last, has not exceeded
17 one and one-half years. Permit fees, in addition to issuance fees, for the
18 remaining work shall be collected for all permits that do not meet the preceding
19 criteria.

20 All work to be performed under the new permit must be done in accordance with
21 the Code in effect on the date of issuance of the new permit.

22 **111.8 Permit Suspension or Revocation.** The building official may, in writing,
23 suspend or revoke a permit issued under the provisions of this Code, relevant
24 laws, ordinances, rules and regulations whenever the permit is issued in error or
25 on the basis of incorrect information supplied, or in violation of any ordinance or
26 regulation or any of the provisions of this Code.

27 The building official may also, in writing, withhold inspections, suspend or
28 revoke a permit where work is being done in violation of this Code, where work
is being done in violation of the approved plans, where work is being concealed
without approval from the building official, or where work is not in accordance
with the direction of the building official.

1 **111.9 Cancellation of Permit by Applicant.** If no portion of the work or
2 construction covered by a permit issued by the building official under the
3 provisions of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations has been
4 commenced, the person to whom such permit has been issued may deliver such
5 permit to the building official with a request that such permit be cancelled. Only
6 the person to whom such permit was issued may request cancellation of the
7 permit. The building official shall thereupon stamp or write on the face of such
8 permit the words, "Cancelled at the request of the applicant." Thereupon such
9 permit shall be null and void and of no effect. All fees except for issuance fees
10 shall be returned to the applicant.

11 **111.10 Transfer of Permit by Applicant.**

12 **111.10.1 No Inspection Performed.** When requested in writing by the person to
13 whom the permit was issued, a permit may be transferred from the person to
14 whom the permit was issued to a new individual. Fee credit shall be given where
15 deemed appropriate by the building official and new fees shall be paid as
16 required by ordinance or resolution.

17 **111.10.2 One or More Inspection Performed.** Permits may be transferred to
18 any individual upon completion of a new application. Fee credit shall be given

where deemed appropriate by the building official and new fees shall be paid as required by ordinance or resolution.

111.10.3 Permit Duration Remains Unchanged. Transfer of a permit shall be considered a continuation of the previous permit when determining the permit's duration, and shall in no way extend the duration of the preceding permit.

m. Section 112 is amended in its entirety to read:

SECTION 112 FEES.

All plan review and permit fees shall be as adopted by separate resolution and/or ordinance.

Plan checking fees shall be paid at the time of plan review submittal. Permit fees shall be paid at the time of permit issuance.

n. Section 113 is amended in its entirety to read:

SECTION 113 REFUNDS.

113.1 Permit Refunds. In the event that any person shall have obtained a permit and no portion of the work or construction covered by such permit shall have been commenced, and such permit shall have been cancelled as provided for in Section 111.9, the permittee may submit a written request to the building official requesting a refund of permit fees. Permit fees may be refunded to the permit applicant, but permit issuance fees shall not. The building official shall satisfy himself or herself as to the right of such applicant to such refund, and each such refund shall be paid to the permit applicant, provided the request has been submitted within one year from the date of cancellation or expiration of the permit.

113.2 Plan Check Refunds. No portion of the plan checking fee shall be refunded, unless no review has been performed, in which case 90 percent of the plan checking fee shall be refunded.

o. Section 114 is amended in its entirety to read:

SECTION 114 INSPECTIONS.

114.1 General. All new mechanical work for which a permit is required shall be subject to inspection by the building official and all such work shall remain accessible and exposed for inspection purposes until approved by the building official. All new mechanical work, and such portions of existing systems as may be affected by new work, or any changes, shall be inspected by the building official to insure compliance with all the requirements of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules or regulations.

No work shall be approved by the building official that was not completely verified. Partial or spot inspections shall not be performed by the building official, nor shall partial or spot inspection be used as a justification for approving any required inspection.

Approval as a result of an inspection shall not be construed to be an approval of a violation of any provision of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules or regulations. Inspections presuming to give authority to violate or cancel the provisions of this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations shall not be valid.

1 It shall be the duty of the permit applicant to cause the work to remain accessible
2 and exposed for inspection purposes. Neither the building official nor the
3 jurisdiction shall be liable for expense entailed in the removal or replacement of
any material required to allow inspection.

4 It shall be the duty of the permit applicant to provide access for the inspector to
5 the area of work. Access may include, but shall not be limited to, ladders,
6 scaffolding, catwalks and lifts. It shall be the duty of the permit applicant to
7 maintain a safe access path for the inspector to the area of work. Safety
8 precautions may include, but shall not be limited to, handrails, guardrails and
9 safety harnesses. All components of the access path shall be securely anchored in
place. The building inspector shall have the right to refuse to make any
inspection in an area that does not have an access path deemed safe for use by
said building inspector. It shall be the duty of the permit applicant to make any
necessary improvements to the access path to allow inspection by the building
inspector.

10 It shall be the duty of the permit applicant to protect all existing construction
11 from damage caused during inspection. Neither the building official nor the
jurisdiction shall be liable for expense entailed in the removal or replacement of
any material damaged during the course of inspection.

12 **114.2 Inspection Requests.** It shall be the duty of the person doing the work
13 authorized by a permit to notify the building official that such work is ready for
14 inspection. The building official may require that every request for inspection be
filed at least one working day before such inspection is desired. Such request
may be in writing or by telephone at the option of the building official.

15 It shall be the duty of the person requesting any inspection required by this Code,
16 relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations to provide access to and means
for inspection of such work.

17 **114.3 Special Inspections.** Special inspections may be required by the building
18 official on work involving special hazards or conditions and on work requiring
19 extensive, unusual or constant inspection. Special inspections, when necessary,
shall be accomplished by the means set forth in the City of Huntington Park
Building Code.

20 **114.4 Required Approvals.** No work shall be done beyond the point indicated in
21 each successive inspection without first obtaining the written approval of the
22 building official. The building official, upon notification, shall make the
23 requested inspections and shall either indicate in writing that the work appears to
24 comply as completed, or shall notify the applicant in writing which portion of the
work fails to comply with this Code, relevant laws, ordinances, rules and/or
regulations. Any work that does not comply shall be corrected, and such work
shall not be covered or concealed until authorized by the building official.

25 There shall be a final inspection and approval of all work when completed and
26 ready for occupancy.

26 p. Sections 115 through 118 are deleted.

27 q. In addition to the definitions specified in sections 204, 205, 210 and 216,
28 the following certain terms, phrases, words and their derivatives shall be
construed as specified in this section. Terms, phrases and words used in the
masculine gender include the feminine and the feminine the masculine.

1 In the event of conflicts between these definitions and definitions that appear
2 elsewhere in this Code, these definitions shall govern and be applicable.

3 **BOARD OF SUPERVISORS** shall mean the City of Huntington Park City
4 Council.

5 **BUILDING DIVISION or BUILDING DEPARTMENT** shall mean the
6 Building Division of the City Community Development Department.

7 **BUILDING OFFICIAL** shall mean the Director of Community Development
8 Department or other designated authority charged with the administration and
9 enforcement of this Code, or the director's duly authorized representative.

10 **CHIEF MECHANICAL INSPECTOR** shall mean the building official.

11 **HOMEOWNER** is the owner, or for the purposes of a permit, the tenant of a
12 single-family residence, including common accessory and minor poultry, animal
13 or agricultural buildings where there is not more than one dwelling unit on the
14 property.

15 **NONINSPECTED WORK** shall mean any erection, alteration, installation,
16 repair, movement, improvement, removal, connection or conversion of any
17 mechanical equipment and/or appliances or any other mechanical work regulated
18 by this Code within the City without first obtaining inspection by and approval of
19 the building official.

20 **SECTION 3: Findings of local conditions.** The Huntington Park City Council hereby
21 finds, determines and declares that those certain amendments to the State Building Code made
22 by the County of Los Angeles are appropriate and necessary to meet local conditions existing in
23 the City of Huntington Park, and this Council hereby further finds, determines and declares that
24 each such change is required for the protection of the public safety and is reasonably necessary
25 because of local climatic, geological conditions.

26 **SECTION 4: Continuation of existing law.** Where they are substantially the same as
27 existing law, the provisions of the City of Huntington Park Building Code shall be considered
28 continuations of existing law and shall not be considered new enactments.

29 **SECTION 5: Maintenance and distribution of code.** Not less than one copy of the
30 City of Huntington Park Building Code, duly certified by the City Clerk, shall be kept on file in
31 the office of the City Clerk for 15 days for the examination and use by the public. Amendments
32 to this code shall be noted by ordinance number on the appropriate pages of such code of this
33 code and one complete file of amendatory ordinances, indexed for ready reference, shall be
34 maintained in the office of the City Clerk for use and examination by the public. Distribution or
35 sale of additional copies of this code shall be made as directed by the City Council. In addition,
36 one copy of said City of Huntington Park Building Code may likewise be maintained by the
37 Community Development Department for examination and use by the public.

38 **SECTION 6: Catchlines of sections.** The catchlines of the several sections of this
code printed in boldface type are intended as mere catchwords to indicate the contents of the
section and shall not be deemed or taken to be titles of such sections; nor as any part of the

1 section, nor, unless expressly so provided, shall they be so deemed when any of such sections,
2 including the catchlines, are amended or reenacted.

3 **SECTION 7:** If any section, subsection, subdivision, paragraph, sentence, clause or
4 phrase in this Chapter, or any part thereof is for any reason, held to be unconstitutional or
5 invalid or ineffective by any court of competent jurisdiction, such decision shall not affect the
6 validity or effectiveness or the remaining portions of this chapter or any part thereof. The City
7 Council hereby declares that it would have passed each section, subsection, subdivision,
8 paragraph, sentence, clause or phrase thereof irrespective of the fact that any one or more
9 subsections, subdivisions, paragraphs, sentences, clauses or phrases be declared
10 unconstitutional, or invalid or ineffective.

11 **SECTION 8: Declaration of Urgency.** This ordinance is hereby declared to be an
12 urgency measure necessary for the immediate protection of the public health, safety and welfare.
13 This Council hereby finds that there is a current and immediate threat to the public health, safety
14 and welfare. Unless the City Council adopts an urgency ordinance effective January 1, 2014
15 this will result in a gap in the implementation of the more stringent Code regulations necessary
16 for the City of Huntington Park due to its unique climatic, geological and topographical
17 characteristics. The City Council hereby finds that such a gap in the implementation of said
18 more stringent Code regulations will result in an immediate threat to the public health, safety
19 and welfare of the City of Huntington Park and its residents. The City Council hereby finds,
20 determines and declares that the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, safety and
21 welfare necessitates the enactment of this ordinance as an urgency ordinance and hereby shall
22 become enforceable as of January 1, 2014, consistent with Government Code Section 36937.

23 **SECTION 9:** The City Clerk shall certify to the passage of this ordinance and shall
24 cause it to be published according to legal requirements.

25 **PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED** this 16th day of December, 2013.

26
27
28

Mario Gomez, Mayor

ATTEST:

Rocio Martinez, Senior Deputy City Clerk

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8

WHEREAS, it is the intent of the City Council, in enacting this ordinance, to be in compliance with applicable law pertaining to the regulations and limitations on gratuities; and

SECTION 1. The recitals set forth herein above are adopted as findings of the City Council.

**TITLE 8
BUILDING REGULATIONS
CHAPTER 1B
RESIDENTIAL CODE**

Chapters 1 through 10, 44 and Appendix H of Title 30, Los Angeles County Residential Code, as amended and in effect on or before January 1, 2014, adopting the 2013 California Residential Code, is hereby adopted by reference pursuant to the provisions of Sections 50022.1 through 50022.10 of the Government Code of the State of California as though fully set forth herein, and made a part of the Huntington Park Municipal Code with the same force and effect as though set out herein in full, including all of the regulations, revisions, conditions and terms contained therein except that those certain sections thereof which are necessary to meet local conditions as hereinafter set forth in Chapter 1B of this Code are hereby repealed, added or amended to read as set forth therein.

In accordance with Section 50022.6 of the California Government Code, not less than one copy of said Title 30 of the Los Angeles County Code together with any and all amendments thereto proposed by the City of Huntington Park, has been and is now filed

1 in the office of the Development Services Department, shall be remain on file with the
2 Building Official, shall collectively be known as the *City of Huntington Park Residential*
3 *Code* and may be cited as Title 8 Chapter 1B of the Huntington Park Municipal Code.

4 **8.1B.02 RESIDENTIAL CODE MODIFIED**

5 Chapters 1 of Title 30 of the Los Angeles County Code (the Los Angeles County
6 Residential Code), which adopts by reference and amends California Code of
7 Regulations Title 24, Part 2.5 (the 2013 California Residential Code) adopted by
8 reference as the Residential Code of the City of Huntington Park, are hereby amended,
9 deleted or added as follows:

10 a. Section R100 is amended in its entirety to read:

11 Sections 102 through 119 of Chapter 1, Section 1207 of Chapter 12, Chapters
12 34, 67, 99 and Appendix J of Title 8 Chapter 1, Section 8-1.02 of the City of
13 Huntington Park Code adopted by reference, amended and incorporated into this
14 Title 8, Chapter 1B shall be known as Sections R102 through R119 of Chapter 1,
15 Section R1207 of Chapter 12, Chapters, 34, 67, 99 and Appendix J of the
16 Residential Code For One and Two Family Dwellings of the City of Huntington
17 Park, may be cited as such, and will be referred to herein as *this Code*.

18 b. Section R101.1 is amended in its entirety to read:

19 **101.1 Title.** Title 8 Building Regulations, Chapter 1B of the City of Huntington
20 Park Municipal Code shall be known as the Residential Code of the City of
21 Huntington Park, may be cited as such, and will be referred to herein as “these
22 regulations” or “these building standards “or “this Code.”

23 **SECTION 3: Findings of local conditions.** The Huntington Park City Council hereby
24 finds, determines and declares that those certain amendments to the State Building Code made
25 by the County of Los Angeles are appropriate and necessary to meet local conditions existing in
26 the City of Huntington Park, and this Council hereby further finds, determines and declares that
27 each such change is required for the protection of the public safety and is reasonably necessary
28 because of local climatic, geological conditions.

SECTION 4: Continuation of existing law. Where they are substantially the same as
existing law, the provisions of the City of Huntington Park Building Code shall be considered
continuations of existing law and shall not be considered new enactments.

SECTION 5: Maintenance and distribution of code. Not less than one copy of the
City of Huntington Park Building Code, duly certified by the City Clerk, shall be kept on file in
the office of the City Clerk for 15 days for the examination and use by the public. Amendments
to this code shall be noted by ordinance number on the appropriate pages of such code of this
code and one complete file of amendatory ordinances, indexed for ready reference, shall be
maintained in the office of the City Clerk for use and examination by the public. Distribution or
sale of additional copies of this code shall be made as directed by the City Council. In addition,

1 one copy of said City of Huntington Park Building Code may likewise be maintained by the
2 Community Development Department for examination and use by the public.

3 **SECTION 6: Catchlines of sections.** The catchlines of the several sections of this code
4 printed in boldface type are intended as mere catchwords to indicate the contents of the section
5 and shall not be deemed or taken to be titles of such sections; nor as any part of the section, nor,
6 unless expressly so provided, shall they be so deemed when any of such sections, including the
7 catchlines, are amended or reenacted.

8 **SECTION 7:** If any section, subsection, subdivision, paragraph, sentence, clause or
9 phrase in this Chapter, or any part thereof is for any reason, held to be unconstitutional or invalid
10 or ineffective by any court of competent jurisdiction, such decision shall not affect the validity or
11 effectiveness or the remaining portions of this chapter or any part thereof. The City Council
12 hereby declares that it would have passed each section, subsection, subdivision, paragraph,
13 sentence, clause or phrase thereof irrespective of the fact that any one or more subsections,
14 subdivisions, paragraphs, sentences, clauses or phrases be declared unconstitutional, or invalid or
15 ineffective.

16 **SECTION 8: Declaration of Urgency.** This ordinance is hereby declared to be an
17 urgency measure necessary for the immediate protection of the public health, safety and welfare.
18 This Council hereby finds that there is a current and immediate threat to the public health, safety
19 and welfare. Unless the City Council adopts an urgency ordinance effective January 1, 2014 this
20 will result in a gap in the implementation of the more stringent Code regulations necessary for
21 the City of Huntington Park due to its unique climatic, geological and topographical
22 characteristics. The City Council hereby finds that such a gap in the implementation of said
23 more stringent Code regulations will result in an immediate threat to the public health, safety and
24 welfare of the City of Huntington Park and its residents. The City Council hereby finds,
25 determines and declares that the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, safety and
26 welfare necessitates the enactment of this ordinance as an urgency ordinance and hereby shall
27 become enforceable as of January 1, 2014, consistent with Government Code Section 36937.

28 **SECTION 9:** The City Clerk shall certify to the passage of this ordinance and shall
cause it to be published according to legal requirements.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this 16th day of December, 2013.

Mario Gomez, Mayor

ATTEST:

Rocio Martinez, Senior Deputy City Clerk

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26
- 27
- 28

WHEREAS, it is the intent of the City Council, in enacting this ordinance, to be in compliance with applicable law pertaining to the regulations and limitations on gratuities; and

SECTION 1. The recitals set forth herein above are adopted as findings of the City Council.

**TITLE 8
BUILDING REGULATIONS
CHAPTER 8
SWIMMING POOL AND SPA CODE**

2012 International Swimming Pool and Spa Code, is hereby adopted by reference pursuant to the provisions of Sections 50022.1 through 50022.10 of the Government Code of the State of California as though fully set forth herein, and made a part of the Huntington Park Municipal Code with the same force and effect as though set out herein in full, including all of the regulations, revisions, conditions and terms contained therein except that those certain sections thereof which are necessary to meet local conditions as hereinafter set forth in Chapter 8 of this Code are hereby repealed, added or amended to read as set forth therein.

In accordance with Section 50022.6 of the California Government Code, not less than one copy of said 2012 International Swimming Pool and Spa Code together with any and all amendments thereto proposed by the City of Huntington Park, has been and is now filed in the office of the Public Works Department, shall be remain on file with the Building Official, shall collectively be known as the *City of Huntington Park Swimming Pool and Spa Code* and may be cited as Title 8 Chapter 8 of the Huntington Park Municipal Code.

1 **8.8.02 SWIMMING POOL AND SPA CODE MODIFIED**

2 Chapter 1 of 2012 International Swimming Pool and Spa Code (ISPSC) is adopted by
3 reference as the Swimming Pool and Spa Code of the City of Huntington Park, are
4 hereby amended, deleted or added as follows:

- 5
6 a. Chapter 1 is deleted in its entirety to read:
7 **Chapter 1 Scope and Administration:**

8 **100 Reference to Building Code.** Sections 102 through 119 of Chapter 1, Chapter 99 and
9 Appendix J of Title 8 Chapter 1, Building Code of the City of Huntington Park Code adopted by
10 reference, amended and incorporated into this Title 8 Chapter 8 shall be known as Sections 102
11 through 119 of Chapter 1, Chapters 33, 99 and Appendix J of the Swimming Pool and Spa Code
12 of the City of Huntington Park, may be cited as such, and will be referred to herein as *this Code*.

13 **101.1 Title.** Title 8 Building Regulations Chapter 8 of the City of Huntington Park Municipal
14 Code shall be known as the Swimming Pool and Spa Code of the City of Huntington Park, may
15 be cited as such, and will be referred to herein as “these regulations” or “these building standards
16 “or “this Code.”

17 **101.2 Scope.** The provisions of this code shall apply to the construction, alteration, movement,
18 renovation, replacement, repair and maintenance of *aquatic vessels*.

19 **101.3 Intent.** The purpose of this code is to provide minimum standards to safeguard life or limb,
20 health, property and public welfare by regulating and controlling the design, construction,
21 installation, quality of materials, location and maintenance or use of *aquatic vessels*.

22 **103.4 Definitions.** In addition to the definitions specified in Chapter 2 Section 202 of this Code,
23 the following certain terms, phrases, words and their derivatives shall be construed as specified in
24 this section.
25
26
27
28

- 1 1. Where the term *International Building Code* is used it shall be replaced with the term
- 2 *California Building Code* as adopted and amended by City of Huntington Park Municipal Code
- 3 Title 8.
- 4 2. Where the term *International Residential Code* is used it shall be replaced with the term
- 5 *California Residential Code* as adopted and amended by City of Huntington Park Municipal Code
- 6 Title 8.
- 7 3. Where the term *International Plumbing Code* is used it shall be replaced with the term
- 8 *California Plumbing Code* as adopted and amended by City of Huntington Park Municipal Code
- 9 Title 8.
- 10 4. Where the term *International Energy Conservation Code* is used it shall be replaced with the
- 11 term *California Energy Code*.
- 12 5. Where the term *International Fire Code* is used it shall be replaced with the term *Los Angeles*
- 13 *County Fire Code*.
- 14 6. Where the term *International Fuel Gas Code* is used it shall be replaced with the term
- 15 *California Plumbing Code* as adopted and amended by City of Huntington Park Municipal Code
- 16 Title 8.
- 17 7. Where the term *International Mechanical Code* is used it shall be replaced with the term
- 18 *California Mechanical Code* as adopted and amended by City of Huntington Park Municipal
- 19 Code Title 8.
- 20 8. Where the term *NFPA 70* is used it shall be replaced with the term *California Electrical Code*
- 21 as adopted and amended by City of Huntington Park Municipal Code Title 8.

22 **SECTION 3: Findings of local conditions.** The Huntington Park City Council hereby

23 finds, determines and declares that those certain amendments to the State Building Code made

24 by the County of Los Angeles are appropriate and necessary to meet local conditions existing in

25 the City of Huntington Park, and this Council hereby further finds, determines and declares that

26 each such change is required for the protection of the public safety and is reasonably necessary

27 because of local climatic, geological conditions.

28 **SECTION 4: Continuation of existing law.** Where they are substantially the same as

29 existing law, the provisions of the City of Huntington Park Building Code shall be considered

30 continuations of existing law and shall not be considered new enactments.

31 **SECTION 5: Maintenance and distribution of code.** Not less than one copy of the

32 City of Huntington Park Building Code, duly certified by the City Clerk, shall be kept on file in

33 the office of the City Clerk for 15 days for the examination and use by the public. Amendments

34 to this code shall be noted by ordinance number on the appropriate pages of such code of this

35 code and one complete file of amendatory ordinances, indexed for ready reference, shall be

36 maintained in the office of the City Clerk for use and examination by the public. Distribution or

37 sale of additional copies of this code shall be made as directed by the City Council. In addition,

38 one copy of said City of Huntington Park Building Code may likewise be maintained by the

39 Community Development Department for examination and use by the public.

40 **SECTION 6: Catchlines of sections.** The catchlines of the several sections of this code

41 printed in boldface type are intended as mere catchwords to indicate the contents of the section

42 and shall not be deemed or taken to be titles of such sections; nor as any part of the section, nor,

43 unless expressly so provided, shall they be so deemed when any of such sections, including the

44 catchlines, are amended or reenacted.

45 **SECTION 7:** If any section, subsection, subdivision, paragraph, sentence, clause or

1 phrase in this Chapter, or any part thereof is for any reason, held to be unconstitutional or invalid
2 or ineffective by any court of competent jurisdiction, such decision shall not affect the validity or
3 effectiveness or the remaining portions of this chapter or any part thereof. The City Council
4 hereby declares that it would have passed each section, subsection, subdivision, paragraph,
5 sentence, clause or phrase thereof irrespective of the fact that any one or more subsections,
6 subdivisions, paragraphs, sentences, clauses or phrases be declared unconstitutional, or invalid or
7 ineffective.

8 **SECTION 8: Declaration of Urgency.** This ordinance is hereby declared to be an
9 urgency measure necessary for the immediate protection of the public health, safety and welfare.
10 This Council hereby finds that there is a current and immediate threat to the public health, safety
11 and welfare. Unless the City Council adopts an urgency ordinance effective January 1, 2014 this
12 will result in a gap in the implementation of the more stringent Code regulations necessary for
13 the City of Huntington Park due to its unique climatic, geological and topographical
14 characteristics. The City Council hereby finds that such a gap in the implementation of said
15 more stringent Code regulations will result in an immediate threat to the public health, safety and
16 welfare of the City of Huntington Park and its residents. The City Council hereby finds,
17 determines and declares that the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, safety and
18 welfare necessitates the enactment of this ordinance as an urgency ordinance and hereby shall
19 become enforceable as of January 1, 2014, consistent with Government Code Section 36937.

20 **SECTION 9:** The City Clerk shall certify to the passage of this ordinance and shall
21 cause it to be published according to legal requirements.

22 PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this 16th day of December, 2013.

23
24
25
26
27
28

Mario Gomez, Mayor

ATTEST:

Rocio Martinez, Senior Deputy City Clerk

ATTACHMENT "D"

Los Angeles County Ordinance amending the 2013 California Codes and
creating the 2014 Los Angeles County Codes

ANALYSIS

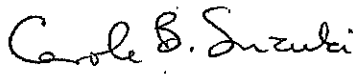
This ordinance repeals those provisions of Title 26 - Building Code of the Los Angeles County Code, which had incorporated portions of the 2010 Edition of the California Building Code by reference and replaces them with provisions incorporating portions of the 2013 California Building Code, published by the California Building Standards Commission, by reference, with certain changes and modifications.

State law requires that the County's Building Code contain the same requirements as are contained in the building standards published in the most recent edition of the California Building Code. State law allows the County to change or modify these requirements only if it determines that such changes or modifications are reasonably necessary because of local climatic, geological, or topographical conditions.

The changes and modifications to requirements contained in the building standards published in the 2013 California Building Code which are contained in this ordinance are based upon express findings, contained in the ordinance, that such changes are reasonably necessary due to local climatic, geological, or topographical conditions.

This ordinance also makes certain modifications to the administrative provisions of Title 26 and to certain chapters of Title 26 that relate to subjects not covered by the California Building Code.

JOHN F. KRATTLI
County Counsel

By 
CAROLE B. SUZUKI
Deputy County Counsel
Public Works Division

CBS:gjv

Requested: 07/08/13
Revised: 10/23/13

ORDINANCE NO. _____

An ordinance amending Title 26 – Building Code of the Los Angeles County Code, by adopting the 2013 California Building Code, by reference, with certain changes and modifications, and making other revisions thereto.

The Board of Supervisors of the County of Los Angeles ordains as follows:

SECTION 1. Sections 119.1.2 through 119.1.14 of Chapter 1, Chapters 2 through 35, and Appendices C, I, and J, which incorporate by reference and modify portions of the 2010 California Building Code, are hereby repealed.

SECTION 2. Chapter 1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

100 ADOPTION BY REFERENCE

Except as hereinafter changed or modified, Sections 1.2 through 1.14 of Chapter 1 of Division I of that certain building code known and designated as the ~~2010~~2013 California Building Code, as published by the California Building Standards Commission, are adopted by reference and incorporated into this Title 26 of the Los Angeles County Code as if fully set forth below, and shall be known as Sections 119.1.2 through 119.1.14, respectively of Chapter 1 of Title 26 of the Los Angeles County Code.

Except as hereinafter changed or modified, Chapters 2 through 35 ~~(including Chapter 7A)~~, and Appendices C, I, and J of that certain building code known and designated as the ~~2010~~2013 California Building Code, as published by the California Building Standards Commission, are adopted by reference and incorporated into this Title 26 of the Los Angeles County Code as if fully set forth below, and shall be known

as Chapters 2 through 35, and Appendices C, I, and J of Title 26 of the Los Angeles County Code.

A copy of said California Building Code, hereinafter referred to as the CBC, including the above-designated appendices, shall be at all times maintained by the Building Official for use and examination by the public.

...

SECTION 102 UNSAFE BUILDINGS

...

102.2 Notice of Unsafe Building.

The Building Official shall examine or cause to be examined every building or structure or portion thereof reported as dangerous or damaged and, if, in the Building Official's opinion, such is found to be an unsafe building as defined in this Chapter, the Building Official shall give to the party concerned written notice stating the defects thereof. This notice may require the owner or person in charge of the building or premises, within 48 hours, to commence either the required repairs or improvements or demolition and removal of the building or structure or portions thereof and all such work shall be completed within 90 days from date of notice, unless otherwise stipulated by the Building Official. If necessary, such notice shall also require the building, structure, or portion thereof to be vacated forthwith and not reoccupied until the required repairs and improvements beare completed, inspected and approved by the Building Official.

...102.4 Unsafe Buildings: Hearing.

...

102.4.5 Hearing by Building Board of Appeals.

The Building Board of Appeals shall hold a hearing and consider all competent evidence offered by any person pertaining to the matters set forth in the report of the Building Official.

The Building Board of Appeals shall make written findings of fact as to whether or not the building or structure is an unsafe building as defined in this Chapter.

When determined by the Building Official, the Building Rehabilitation Appeals Board shall hold the hearing in lieu of the Building Board of Appeals.

...

102.5 Unsafe Buildings; Demolition or Repair.

...

102.5.3 Costs.

...

The assessment shall be collected at the same time and in the same manner as ordinary County taxes are collected and shall be subject to the same penalties and the same procedure and sale in case of delinquency as provided for ordinary County taxes. All the laws applicable to the levy, collection and enforcement of County taxes shall be applicable to such special assessment.

102.5.4 Interference prohibited.

A person shall not obstruct, impede, or interfere with the Building Official or any representative of the building employee, or with any person who owns or holds any estate or interest in any unsafe building which has been ordered by the Building Board

of Appeals to be repaired, vacated and repaired, or vacated and demolished or removed, whenever the Building Official or such owner is engaged in repairing, vacating and repairing, or demolishing any such unsafe building pursuant to this Chapter, or is performing any necessary act preliminary to or incidental to such work, or authorized or directed pursuant hereto.

...

SECTION 104 ORGANIZATION AND ENFORCEMENT

...

104.2 Powers and Duties of the Building Official.

...

104.2.8 Alternate Materials, Designs and Methods of Construction.

The provisions of this Code are not intended to prevent the use of any material, appliance, installation, device, arrangement, design, or method of construction not specifically prescribed by this Code, ~~provided any such alternate has been approved.~~

The Building Official may approve on a case by case basis, any such alternate, provided that he or she finds that the material, appliance, installation, device, arrangement, design, or method of construction or work offered is, for the purpose intended, at least the equivalent of that prescribed in this Code in quality, strength, effectiveness, fire resistance, and other life-safety factors, durability, planning and

design, energy, material resource efficiency and conservation, environmental air quality, performance, water, and sanitation.

The bBuilding oOfficial shall require that sufficient evidence or proof be submitted to substantiate any claims that may be made regarding its use.

...

SECTION 105 APPEALS BOARDS

...

105.5 Fees.

A fee of \$439.20 shall be paid to the bBuilding oOfficial whenever a person requests a hearing or a rehearing before the appeals boards provided for in this Section.

...

SECTION 106 PERMITS

106.1 Permits Required.

No person shall erect, construct, enlarge, alter, repair, move, improve, remove, connect, convert, demolish, or equip any building, structure, or portion thereof, or automatic fire protection system regulated by Chapter 9, perform any grading, or perform landscaping as regulated by Chapter 2.7 of Division 2 of Title 23 of the California Code of Regulations (Model Water Efficient Landscape Ordinance) or perform landscaping on slopes requiring planting in conformance with Section J110, or cause the same to be done, without first obtaining a separate permit for each such building,

structure, automatic fire protection system, grading, or landscaping from the Building Official.

No person shall install, connect, move, remove, or equip any mobilehome, manufactured home, commercial modular, recreational vehicle or multifamily manufactured home subject to Sections 18300(f) or 18551 of the Health and Safety Code without first obtaining a separate permit.

~~**EXCEPTION:** A single permit may be issued for a dwelling and one accessory building of one-story construction, not over 600 square feet in area and on the same property.~~

...

106.3 Work Exempted.

A building permit shall not be required for the following:

1. One-story detached accessory buildings used as tool and storage sheds, playhouses and similar uses, provided the gross floor area does not exceed 120 square feet (11.15 m²), the plate height does not exceed 12 feet (3.69 m) ~~in height above the grade plane at any point~~, and the maximum roof projection does not exceed 24 inches (610 mm).

2. Fences not over 6 feet (~~1829 mm~~ 1.8 m) in height which are not used as a barrier to private swimming pools, spas or hot tubs.

...

12. Sheds, office or storage buildings, and other structures that are less than 1,500 square feet (139 m²) and incidental to and work authorized by a valid grading or

building permit. Such structures must be removed upon expiration of the permit or completion of the work covered by the permit.

...

13.3 It bears the Department of Motor Vehicles, State of California insignia of approval for movement on any highway.

...

16. Prefabricated swimming pools and other bodies of water accessory to a Group R-3 Occupancy that are less than 18 inches (0.46 m) deep, or do not exceed 5,000 gallons (18,927 L); and are installed entirely above adjacent grade.

17. Playground equipment accessory to Group R-3 occupancy.

18. One-story buildings or structures used as dog kennels, chicken coops, animal pens, or shade structures provided the gross floor area does not exceed 120 square feet (11.15m²) and the height does not exceed 6 feet (1.8 m).

...

106.4 Application for Permits.

106.4.1 Application.

To obtain a permit, the applicant shall first file an application in writing on a form furnished for that purpose. Every such application shall:

...

4. Be accompanied by plans and specifications as required in ~~SubSection 406.3-2~~106.4.2;

...

106.4.1.1 Expiration of Application.

When no permit is issued within one year following the date of the application therefor, the application shall automatically expire. Plans and specifications previously submitted may thereafter be returned to the applicant or destroyed by the Building Official. The Building Official may grant up to two extensions not exceeding 180 days per extension, beyond the initial one-year limit upon written request by the applicant showing that circumstances beyond the control of the applicant have prevented action from being taken and upon the payment of an extension fee as determined by the Building Official, not to exceed 25 percent of the plan check fee.

Once an application, including and any extension(s) thereof ~~have~~has expired, the applicant shall file a new application, resubmit plans and specifications and pay a new plan checking or review fee.

106.4.2 Plans and sSpecifications.

Within each application for a building permit, and when required by the Building Official for enforcement of any provisions of this Code, two sets of plans and specifications shall be submitted. The Building Official may require plans and specifications to be prepared and designed by an engineer, architect or landscape architect licensed or registered by the state to practice as such. Submittals shall include construction inspection requirements as defined in Section 106.4.5.

Exception: When authorized by the Building Official, complete plans and specifications need not be submitted for the following when drawings and data sufficient to determine the nature and scope of the work are submitted for review:

1. One-story buildings of ~~Type V~~ conventional wood-studlight-frame construction with a gross floor area not exceeding 600 square feet (55.74 m2);
2. Small and/or minor work.

...

106.4.3 Information on pPlans and sSpecifications.

~~Plans and specifications shall be drawn to scale upon substantial paper or cloth and shall be of sufficient clarity to indicate the nature and extent of the work proposed and show in detail that it will conform to the provisions of this Code and all relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations.~~ Construction documents shall be dimensioned and drawn to scale upon suitable material. Electronic media documents are permitted to be submitted when approved by the Building Official. Construction documents shall be of sufficient clarity to indicate the location, nature and extent of the work proposed and show in detail that it will conform to the provisions of this Code and relevant laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations, as determined by the Building Official. The first sheet of each set of plans shall give the house and street address of the work and the name and address of the owner and persons who prepare them. Plans shall include a plot plan showing the location of the proposed building and of every existing building on the property. In lieu of detailed specifications, the Building Official may approve references on the plans to a specific section or part of this Code or other ordinances or laws.

Computations, stress diagrams and other data sufficient to show the correctness of the plans, shall be submitted when required by the Building Official. ~~Plans for~~

~~buildings more than two stories in height of other than Group R-3 and Group U-Occupancies shall indicate how required structural and fire-resistive integrity will be maintained where a penetration will be made for electrical, mechanical, plumbing and communications conduits, pipes and similar systems.~~

...

106.4.4 Architect or ~~e~~Engineer of ~~r~~Record.

...

106.4.4.2 Deferred ~~s~~Submittals.

For the purposes of this Section, "deferred submittals" are defined as those portions of the design which are not submitted at the time of the application and which are to be submitted ~~to the Building Official within a specified period~~ within a period specified by the Building Official.

...

106.4.5 Construction-~~i~~Inspection Program.

When special inspection is required by Chapter 17, the architect or engineer of record shall prepare an inspection program which shall be submitted to the Building Official for approval prior to issuance of the building permit. The inspection program shall designate the portions of the work that require special inspection ~~and the name or names of the individuals or firms who are to perform the special inspections,~~ and indicate the duties of the special inspectors.

...

106.5 Permits.

...

106.5.4 Expiration.

Every permit issued by the Building Official under the provisions of this Code shall expire by limitation and become null and void, if the building or work authorized by such permit is not commenced within 180 days from the date of such permit, or if the building or work authorized by such permit is suspended or abandoned for a period of 180 days, or the permittee fails to obtain inspection as required by the provisions of Section 108 of this Code ~~at any time after the work is commenced for a period of 180 days. Before such work can be commenced or recommenced, a new permit shall be first obtained, and the fee therefor shall be equal to 50 percent of the amount required for a new permit for such work, provided no changes have been made or will be made in the original plans and specifications for such work; and provided, further, that the duration of such failure to commence, suspension or abandonment has not exceeded one year.~~

Exception: Permits issued to abate violation(s) in conjunction with a code enforcement action shall expire and become null and void at a date determined by the Building Official.

~~Any permittee holding an unexpired permit may apply for an extension of time within which work may commence under that permit. The Building Official may extend the time for action by the permittee for a period not exceeding 180 days~~ from the date of expiration upon written request from the permittee and payment of a fee in an amount

determined by the Building Official, not to exceed 25 percent of the permit fee. No permit shall be extended more than twice.

~~In order to renew action on a permit after expiration, except as provided for above, Once a permit, including any extension(s) thereof, has expired, the permittee shall pay a new full permit fee~~ file a new application as specified in Section 106.4.

...

SECTION 107 FEES

107.1 Building Permit Fees.

In addition to a permit issuance fee of \$28.30, a fee for each building permit shall be paid to the ~~b~~Building ~~e~~Official as set forth in Table 1-A.

The determination of value or valuation under any of the provisions of this code shall be made by the ~~b~~Building ~~e~~Official. The valuation to be used in computing the permit and plan check fees shall be the total value of all construction work for which the permit is issued, as well as all finish work, painting, roofing, electrical, plumbing, heating, air conditioning, elevators, fire protection systems and any other permanent work or permanent equipment.

...

107.2 Plan Checking or Review Fees for Buildings or Structures.

When an application for a building permit is submitted for review, whether or not plans and specifications are required by Section 106.4.2, a fee shall be paid to the

the Building Official. Said fee shall be equal to 85 percent of the building permit fee as set forth in Table 1-A, provided, however, the minimum fee shall be \$83.70.

In addition to the aforementioned fees, the Building Official may require additional charges for review required by changes, additions or revisions of approved plans or reports, and for services beyond the first and second check due to changes, omissions or errors on the part of the applicant. The payment of said fees shall not exempt any person from compliance with other provisions of this Code.

The fees specified in this Section are separate fees from the permit fees specified in Section 107.1.

107.3 Standard Plans.

The Building Official may approve a set of plans for a building or structure as a "standard plan," provided that the applicant has made proper application, submitted complete sets of plans as required by this Section, and paid the plan checking fee required by Section 107.2, or \$153.70, whichever is greater.

...

107.5 Grading Permit Fees.

In addition to a permit issuance fee of \$28.30, a fee for each grading permit shall be paid to the Building Official as set forth in Table 1-B.

...

107.12 Refunds.

In the event that any person shall have obtained a permit and no portion of the work or construction covered by such permit shall have been commenced, and such

permit shall have been canceled either as provided for in ~~Subs~~Section 106.5.4 or ~~Subs~~Section 107.11, the permittee, upon presentation to said Building Official of a request therefor, in writing ~~on a special form~~, shall be entitled to a refund in an amount equal to 80 percent of the fee actually paid for such permit.

~~Upon verification of eligibility, the Building Official shall refund the applicable amount, provided the request has been submitted no later than one year after the expiration of the permit.~~

When approved by the Building Official and upon verification of eligibility, a refund may be processed provided the request has been submitted no later than one year after the expiration date of the permit.

No portion of the plan checking fee shall be refunded, unless ~~no checking review~~ has been performed on a set of plans, in which case 80 percent of the plan checking fee shall be refunded.

107.13 Investigation Fee for Work without Permit.

Whenever any work has been commenced without a permit as required by the provisions of Section 106.1 of this eCode, a special investigation shall be made prior to the issuance of the permit. An investigation fee shall be collected for each permit so investigated. The investigation fee shall be equal to and in addition to the permit fees specified in Sections 107.1, 107.5, and 107.7, but in no event shall the investigation fee be less than \$344.00.

Exception: The investigation fee shall be \$171.90 when the ~~b~~Building eOfficial has determined that the owner-builder of a one- or two-family dwelling, accessory

building or accessory structure had no knowledge that a permit was necessary and had not previously applied for a permit from the Building and Safety Division of the County of Los Angeles.

...

107.14 Noncompliance Fee.

If the bBuilding eOfficial or duly authorized board, in the course of enforcing the provisions of this eCode or any state law, issues an order to stop work, vacate, or otherwise to a person and that person fails to comply with the order within 15 days following the due date for compliance stated in the order, including any extensions thereof, then the bBuilding eOfficial shall have the authority to collect a noncompliance fee.

...

107.16 Plan Maintenance Fee.

Before issuing a building permit, the bBuilding eOfficial shall collect a plan maintenance fee for all building plans which are required to be retained by Section 19850 of the Health and Safety Code.

The amount of the plan maintenance fee shall be 2 percent of the building permit fee as set forth in Table 1-A provided, however, that the minimum fee shall be \$10.00 and the maximum fee shall be \$430.30. A plan maintenance fee shall be collected for each separate plan to be retained by the bBuilding eOfficial.

...

107.17 Annual Review of Fees.

The fees in this Code shall be reviewed annually by the Director of Public Works. Beginning on July 1, 1992, and thereafter on each succeeding July 1, the amount of each fee in this Code shall be adjusted as follows: Calculate the percentage movement between March of the previous year and March of the current year in the Consumer Price Index (CPI) for all urban consumers in the Los Angeles, Anaheim and Riverside areas, as published by the United States Government Bureau of Labor Statistics. Adjust each fee by said percentage amount and round off to the nearest 10 cents, provided, however, that no adjustment shall decrease any fee and no fee shall exceed the reasonable cost of providing services. When it is determined that the amount reasonably necessary to recover the cost of providing services is in excess of this adjustment, the ~~b~~Building ~~o~~Official may present fee proposals to the Board of Supervisors for approval.

...

107.19 Fee Exemption—Affordable Housing.

...

BUILDING FEE shall include plan check, permit and inspection fees required by Titles 26, 27, 28, ~~and 29~~, 30 and 31 of the Los Angeles County Code.

...

SECTION 108 INSPECTIONS

108.1 General.

...

A site inspection may be required prior to plan check of building plans for lots or parcels in areas having slopes of 5 horizontal to 1 vertical (5:1) or steeper when the Building Official finds that a visual inspection of the site is necessary to establish drainage requirements for the protection of property, existing buildings or the proposed construction. The fee for such inspection shall be as set forth in Section 107.9. Such a preinspection shall not be required for a building pad graded under the provisions of Appendix J.

...

108.4 Required Inspections.

108.4.1 General.

Reinforcing steel or structural framework of any part of any building or structure shall not be covered or concealed without first obtaining the approval of the Building Official.

Protection of joints and penetrations in fire-resistive assemblies shall not be concealed from view until inspected and approved.

Upon notification from the permit holder or the permit holder's agent, the Building Official shall make the following inspections.

...

108.6 Special Inspector.

108.6.1

Before commencing duties, the special inspector shall be examined and shall obtain a certificate of registration from the bBuilding oOfficial. As to the written portion of the required examination, the bBuilding oOfficial may administer a written examination or the bBuilding oOfficial may require that a special inspector applicant successfully complete an examination administered by the International Code Council (ICC). Applications shall be made in writing and shall be accompanied by a fee of \$249.60. When the bBuilding oOfficial requires the ICC Certificate in lieu of administering a written examination, the application shall be accompanied by proof of the required Certificate and a fee of \$155.10. A separate application and a separate fee shall be required for each type of work. Applicants failing to pass an examination shall be ineligible for re-examination for a period of 30 days. A new application and fee shall accompany each request for re-examination. Unless sooner revoked, certificates of registration for special inspectors shall expire biennially on June 30, and must be renewed by payment of biennial renewal fee of \$103.30.

Upon evidence, satisfactory to the bBuilding oOfficial, of the failure of a special inspector to perform properly and effectively the duties of said office, the bBuilding oOfficial may revoke, suspend or refuse to renew any certificate of registration. Prior to such action, the holder shall be given an opportunity to appear before the bBuilding oOfficial and be heard.

108.6.2

For special inspections, see Chapter 17.

....

SECTION 109 USE AND OCCUPANCY

109.1 General.

No building or structure or portion thereof shall be used or occupied, and no change in the existing occupancy classification of a building or structure or portion thereof shall be made until the Building Official has approved the building or structure or portion thereof for such use or occupancy as evidenced by the issuance of a certificate of occupancy or a temporary certificate of occupancy. A building of Group R-1, R-2, R-2.1, R-3, R-3.1, or R-4 Occupancy, if erected on a site where grading has been performed pursuant to a grading permit issued under provisions of this Code, shall not be occupied, nor shall gas or electric utilities be connected thereto, unless the grading has been completed in accordance with Appendix J or the Building Official has found, should the grading not be so completed, that the site conditions will pose no hazard to health, safety, or welfare of occupants and/or occupants of adjacent properties, and that a temporary certificate of occupancy has been issued.

...

SECTION 110 PROHIBITED USES OF BUILDING SITES

110.1 Flood Hazard.

110.1.1 Buildings are not permitted in an area determined by the Building Official to be subject to flood hazard by reason of inundation, overflow or erosion.

The placement of the building and other structures (including walls and fences) on the building site shall be such that water or mud flow will not be a hazard to the building or adjacent property. Subject to the conditions of Section 110.1.2, this prohibition shall not apply when provision is made to eliminate such hazard to the satisfaction of the ~~Department of Public Works~~ Building Official by providing adequate drainage facilities by protective walls, suitable fill, raising the floor level of the building, a combination of these methods, or by other means. The ~~Department of Public Works~~ Building Official, in the application of this Section for buildings, structures, and grading located in whole or in part in flood hazard areas, shall enforce, as a minimum, the current Federal Flood Plain Management Regulations defined in Title 44, Code of Federal Regulations, Section 60.3, and may require the applicant or property owner to provide the following information and/or comply with the following provisions:

1. Delineation of flood hazard areas, floodway boundaries and flood zones, and the design flood elevation, as appropriate;
2. The elevation of the proposed lowest floor, including basement, in flood hazard areas of shallow flooding (AO Zones), and the height of the proposed lowest floor, including basement, above the highest adjacent grade;

...

110.2 Geotechnical Hazards.

...

110.2.3.4

When the proposed work involves an addition or additions to an existing structure but is not a change in use or occupancy and such work does not increase the gross floor area of the structure by more than 25 percent of the area of the structure as it existed on July 6, 1968, and the Building Official determines that the proposed work will not impact a historically active landslide. Before a permit may be issued pursuant to this Section, the owner shall do all of the following:

1. Submit an engineering geology and/or soils engineering report or reports that contain(s), at a minimum, a qualitative and/or a conditional finding that the proposed work complies with the provisions of Section ~~111~~110.2.1.

...

110.2.3.7

When the proposed work involves a one-story, detached, light-frame accessory structure not intended or used for human occupancy and not exceeding 400 square feet in gross floor area nor 12 feet in height. Before a permit may be issued pursuant to this Section, the owner shall do all of the following:

1. When required by the Building Official, submit an engineering geology and/or soils engineering report or reports that contain, at a minimum, a qualitative and/or conditional finding that the proposed work complies with the provisions of Section 110.2.1.

- ~~4.2.~~ Record in the office of the Department of Registrar-Recorder a statement by the owner acknowledging that the owner is aware that the records of the Building

Official indicate that the property is potentially subject to hazard from landslide, settlement, or slippage.

2.3. Record in the office of the Department of Registrar-Recorder an agreement relieving the County and all officers and employees thereof of any liability for any damage or loss which may result from issuance of such a permit. This agreement shall provide that it is binding on all successors in interest of the owner and shall continue in effect until the Building Official records in the office of the Department of Registrar-Recorder a statement that the Building Official has determined that such hazard from landslide, settlement, or slippage no longer exists.

110.2.3.8

When the Building Official determines that the hazard from landslide, settlement, or slippage is based solely on the fact that the area has been identified as a potentially liquefiable area in a seismic hazard zone (pursuant to Public Resources Code section 2690 et seq.) and a foundation investigation is performed in connection with the work in accordance with Section ~~4806~~1803 of this Code.

...

110.2.3.10

When the proposed work involves the repair and restoration of a ~~natural (non-graded)~~ slope. Before a permit may be issued pursuant to this ~~s~~Section, the owner shall submit an engineering geology and/or soils engineering report or reports that contain(s) the following:

1. A description and analysis of the existing conditions, including the cause or causes of the failed slope.
2. Recommendations for the repair of the failed slope.
3. A qualitative and/or conditional finding that the proposed work complies with the provisions of Section 110.2.1 of this Code.
4. An analysis demonstrating that future failures originating from the repaired portion of the slope will not impact previously permitted structures.
5. An analysis demonstrating that the proposed work will improve existing slope stability.

110.3 Fills Containing Decomposable Material.

Permits shall not be issued for buildings or structures regulated by this Code within (1,000) feet (304.8 m) of fills containing rubbish or other decomposable material unless the fill is isolated by approved natural or artificial protective systems or unless designed according to the recommendation contained in a report prepared by a licensed civil engineer. Such report shall contain a description of the investigation, study and recommendation to minimize the possible intrusion, and to prevent the accumulation of explosive concentrations of decomposition gases within or under enclosed portions of such building or structure. At the time of the final inspection, the civil engineer shall furnish a signed statement attesting that the building or structure has been constructed in accordance with the civil engineer's recommendations as to decomposition gases required herein.

Exception: When approved by the Building Official, mitigation of decomposition gases shall not be required for additions to single family dwellings not exceeding 400 square feet in gross floor area and/or alterations to single family dwellings.

110.4 Methane Gas Hazards.

Permits shall not be issued for new buildings or enclosed structures regulated by this Code on, adjacent to, or within 25300 feet (7.6291.44 m) of active, abandoned or idle oil or gas well(s) unless designed according to recommendations contained in a report prepared by a registered design professional, such as a licensed civil engineer and/or a licensed petroleum engineer, approved by the Building Official. ~~In addition, permits shall not be issued for a building or structure regulated by this Code located between 25 feet (7.62 m) and 200 feet (60.96 m) from active, abandoned or idle oil or gas well(s) unless designed according to the recommendations contained in a report prepared by a licensed civil engineer and approved by the Building Official or all active, abandoned or idle oil or gas well(s) between 25 feet (7.62 m) and 200 feet (60.96 m) from said building or structure are examined by a licensed petroleum engineer to evaluate whether, in accordance with the current rules and regulations of the Division of Oil and Gas and Geothermal Resources of the State of California, such wells are being properly operated or maintained, or are abandoned. No permits shall be issued until certificationdocumentation of proper operation, maintenance, or abandonment or reabandonment, as determined by the Division of Oil and Gas and Geothermal Resources, is submitted to and approved by the Building Official. This requirement is~~

~~not applicable to active, abandoned or idle oil or gas well(s) located more than 200 feet (60.96 m) from the proposed buildings or structures.~~

Exception: When approved by the Building Official, mitigation of methane gas hazards shall not be required for additions or alterations to existing buildings or structures located no closer than 200 feet (60.96 m) to active, abandoned or idle oil or gas well(s).

As used in this Section, "well" shall mean any well as defined by Section 3008, Subdivisions (a), (b), and (c) of the California Public Resources Code.

...

SECTION 113 EARTHQUAKE FAULTS

...

113.5 Construction Limitations.

...

1. When the proposed building is within (50) feet (15.24 m) of that line designated by the bBuilding eOfficial as the assumed location of a known active earthquake fault on the aforementioned maps.

...

SECTION 3. Chapter 7A is hereby amended to read as follows:

CHAPTER 7A [SFM]

MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION METHODS FOR EXTERIOR WILDFIRE EXPOSURE

Note: This Chapter has been amended by Los Angeles County and is applicable to all
occupancy groups.

SECTION 4. Section 701A.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

701A.1 Scope.

This eChapter applies to building materials, systems, and/or assemblies used in the exterior design and construction of new buildings located, and to additions, alterations, or repairs made to existing buildings, erected, constructed, or moved within a Wildland-Urban Interface Fire Area as defined in Section 702A.

SECTION 5. Section 701A.3 is hereby amended to read as follows:

701A.3 Application.

New buildings, and any additions, alterations, or repairs made to existing buildings located in or moved within any Fire Hazard Severity Zone within State Responsibility Areas or any Wildland-Urban Interface Fire Area designated by the enforcing agency Los Angeles County Fire Department constructed after the application date shall comply with the provisions of this eChapter.

Exceptions:

...

~~4. Additions to and remodels of buildings originally constructed prior to the applicable application date.~~

SECTION 6. Section 701A.3.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

701A.3.1 Application date and where required.

New buildings for which an application for a building permit is submitted on or

after July 1, 2008, and any additions, alterations, or repairs made to existing buildings for which an application for a building permit is submitted on or after January 1, 2014, located in any Fire Hazard Severity Zone or Wildland Interface Fire Area shall comply with all sSections of this eChapter, including all of the following areas:

...

Exception:

1. ~~New~~ bBuildings located in any Fire Hazard Severity Zone within State Responsibility Areas, for which an application for a building permit is submitted on or after January 1, 2008, shall comply with all sSections of this eChapter.

2. ~~New~~ bBuildings located in any Fire Hazard Severity Zone within State Responsibility Areas or any Wildland Interface Fire Area designated by cities and other local agencies for which an application for a building permit is submitted on or after December 1, 2005, but prior to July 1, 2008, shall only comply with the following sSections of this eChapter:

...

SECTION 7. Section 701A.4 is hereby amended to read as follows:

701A.4 Inspection and certification.

Building permit applications and final completion approvals for buildings within the scope and application of this eChapter shall comply with the following:

1. Building permit issuance. The ~~local~~ Building ~~Official~~ shall, prior to construction, provide the owner or applicant a certification that the building as proposed to be built complies with all applicable state and local building standards, including those for materials and construction methods for wildfire exposure as described in this Chapter. Issuance of a building permit by the ~~local~~ Building ~~Official~~ for the proposed building shall be considered as complying with this Section.

2. Building permit final. The ~~local~~ Building ~~Official~~ shall, upon completion of construction, provide the owner or applicant with a copy of the final inspection report that demonstrates the building was constructed in compliance with all applicable state and local building standards, including those for materials and construction methods for wildfire exposure as described in this Chapter. Issuance of a certificate of occupancy by the ~~local~~ Building ~~Official~~ for the proposed building shall be considered as complying with this Section.

SECTION 8. Section 702A is hereby amended to read as follows:

702A DEFINITIONS

...

FIRE PROTECTION PLAN is a document prepared for a specific project or development proposed for a Wildland-Urban Interface Fire Area. It describes ways to minimize and mitigate potential for loss from wildfire exposure.

The Fire Protection Plan shall be in accordance with this Chapter and the California Title 32 - Fire Code of the Los Angeles County Code, Chapter 49. When required by the enforcing agency for the purposes of granting modifications, a fire

protection plan shall be submitted. ~~Only locally adopted ordinances that have been filed with the California Building Standards Commission or the Department of Housing and Community Development in accordance with Section 1.1.8 shall apply.~~

FIRE HAZARD SEVERITY ZONES are geographical areas designated pursuant to California Public Resources Codes Sections 4201 through 4204 and classified as Very High, High, or Moderate in State Responsibility Areas or as Local Agency Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zones designated pursuant to California Government Code Sections 51175 through 51189. See California Title 32 - Fire Code of the Los Angeles County Code, Article 86 Chapter 49.

...

WILDLAND-URBAN INTERFACE FIRE AREA is a geographical area identified by the state as a "Fire Hazard Severity Zone" in accordance with the Public Resources Code Sections 4201 through 4204 and Government Code Sections 51175 through 51189, or other areas designated by the ~~enforcing agency~~ Los Angeles County Fire Department to be at a significant risk from wildfires.

SECTION 9. Section 703A.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

703A.2 Qualification by testing.

Material and material assemblies tested in accordance with the requirements of Section 703A shall be accepted for use when the results and conditions of those tests are met. Product evaluation testing of material and material assemblies shall be approved or listed by the State Fire Marshal, the Building Official, or identified in a current report issued by an approved agency.

SECTION 10. Section 703A.3 is hereby amended to read as follows:

703A.3 Approved agency.

Product evaluation testing shall be performed by an approved agency as defined in Section 1702. The scope of accreditation for the approved agency shall include building product compliance with this eCode.

SECTION 11. Section 703A.5.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

703A.5.2 Weathering.

Fire-retardant-treated wood and ~~fire-retardant-treated wood shingles and shakes~~ shall meet the fire test performance requirements of this eChapter after being subjected to the weathering conditions contained in the following standards, as applicable to the materials and the conditions of use.

SECTION 12. Section 703A.5.2.2 is hereby deleted in its entirety.

~~**703A.5.2.2 Fire-retardant-treated wood shingles and shakes.**~~

~~Fire-retardant-treated wood shingles and shakes shall be approved and listed by the State Fire Marshal in accordance with Section 208(c), Title 19 California Code of Regulations.~~

SECTION 13. Section 703A.6 is hereby amended to read as follows:

703A.6 Alternates for materials, design, tests, and methods of construction.

The enforcing agency is permitted to modify the provisions of this eChapter for site-specific conditions in accordance with Chapter 1, Section 4.11.2.4104.2.7. When required by the ~~enforcing agency~~ Building Official for the purposes of granting

modifications, a fire protection plan shall be submitted in accordance with the California Title 32 - Fire Code of the Los Angeles County Code, Chapter 49.

SECTION 14. Section 704A.3 is hereby amended to read as follows:

704A.3 Alternative methods for determining ignition-resistant material.

...

~~3. Fire retardant treated wood shingles and shakes. Fire retardant treated wood shingles and shakes, as defined in section 1505.6 and listed by State Fire Marshal for use as "Class B" roof covering, shall be accepted as an ignition-resistant wall covering material when installed over solid sheathing.~~

SECTION 15. Section 705A.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

705A.2 Roof coverings.

Roof coverings shall be Class A as specified in Section 1505.2. Where the roof profile allows a space between the roof covering and roof decking, the spaces shall be constructed to prevent the intrusion of flames and embers, be firestopped with approved materials or have one layer of minimum 72 pound (32.4 kg) mineral-surfaced non-perforated cap sheet complying with ASTM D 3909 installed over the combustible decking. Wood shingles and wood shakes are prohibited in any Fire Hazard Severity Zones regardless of classification.

SECTION 16. Section 706A.3 is hereby amended to read as follows:

706A.3 Ventilation openings on the underside of eaves and cornices.

...

Exceptions:

1. The ~~enforcing agency~~Building Official may accept or approve special eave and cornice vents that resist the intrusion of flame and burning embers.

...

SECTION 17. Section 710A.3.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

710A.3.2

When required by the ~~enforcing agency~~Building Official, detached accessory structures within 50 feet of an applicable building shall comply with the requirements of this ~~s~~Section.

SECTION 18. Section 710A.4 is hereby amended to read as follows:

710A.4 Requirements.

When required by the ~~enforcing agency~~Building Official, accessory structures shall be constructed of noncombustible or ignition-resistant materials.

SECTION 19. Section 1029.4 is hereby amended to read as follows:

1029.4 Operational constraints.

...

Where security bars (burglar bars) are installed on emergency egress and rescue windows or doors, ~~on or after July 1, 2000~~, such devices shall comply with California Building Standards Code, Part 12, Chapter 12-3 and other applicable provisions of Part 2.

...

SECTION 20. Section 1507.3.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

1507.3.1 Deck requirements.

Concrete and clay tile shall be installed only over solid sheathing or spaced structural sheathing boards.

SECTION 21. Table 1507.3.7 is hereby amended to read as follows:

TABLE 1507.3.7
CLAY AND CONCRETE TILE ATTACHMENT ^{a, b, c}

GENERAL – CLAY OR CONCRETE ROOF TILE				
Maximum Nominal Design Wind Speed, V_{asd}^f (mph)	Mean roof height (feet)	Roof slope up to <3:12	Roof slope 3:12 and over	
85	0 - 60	Minimum slope: 2.5:12	Two fasteners per tile. Only one fastener on slopes of 7:12 and less for tiles with installed weight exceeding 7.5 lbs/sq. ft. having a width no greater than 16 inches.	
100	0 - 40	One fastener per tile. Flat tile without vertical laps. Two fasteners per tile.		
...		
INTERLOCKING CLAY OR CONCRETE ROOF TILE WITH PROJECTING ANCHOR LUGS ^{d, e} (Installations on spaced/solid sheathing with battens or spaced sheathing)				
Maximum Nominal Design Wind Speed, V_{asd}^f (mph)	Mean roof height (feet)	Roof slope up to <5:12	Roof slope 5:12<12:12	Roof slope 12:12 and over
85	0 - 60	Fasteners are not required. Tiles with installed weight less than 9 lbs/sq. ft. require a minimum of one fastener per tile. One fastener per tile.	One fastener per tile every other row. All perimeter tiles require one fastener. Tiles with installed weight less than 9 lbs/sq. ft. require a minimum of one fastener per tile.	One fastener required for every tile. Tiles with installed weight less than 9 lbs./sq. ft. require a minimum of one fastener per tile.
100	0 - 40			
...
INTERLOCKING CLAY OR CONCRETE ROOF TILE WITH PROJECTING ANCHOR LUGS (Installations on solid sheathing without battens)				
Maximum Nominal Design Wind Speed, V_{asd}^f (mph)	Mean roof height (feet)	All <u>Minimum</u> roof slopes <u>4 units vertical in 12 units horizontal</u> Maximum slope <u>7 units vertical in 12 units horizontal</u>		
...		

For SI: 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 foot = 304.8 mm, 1 mile per hour = 0.447 m/s, 1 pound per square foot = 4.882 kg/m².

^a Minimum fastener size. Hot dipped galvanized ring shank or other Corrosion-resistant nails not less than No. 11 gage with ⁵/₁₆-inch head. Fasteners shall be long enough to penetrate into the sheathing 0.75 inch or through the thickness of the sheathing, whichever is less. Attaching wire for clay and concrete tile shall not be smaller than 0.083 inch and shall be copper, brass or stainless steel.

...

SECTION 22. Section 1613.6 is hereby added to read as follows:

1613.6 Modifications to ASCE 7

The text of ASCE 7 shall be modified as indicated in Sections 1613.6.1 through 1613.6.3.

1613.6.1 ASCE 7, 12.12.3.

Modify ASCE 7 Equation 12.12-1 of Section 12.12.3 to read as follows:

$$\delta_M = \frac{C_d \delta_{max}}{I}$$

(Equation 12.12-1)

1613.6.2 ASCE 7, 12.2.3.1, Exception 3.

Modify ASCE 7, Section 12.2.3.1, Exception 3 to read as follows:

3. Detached one- and two-family dwellings up to two stories in height of light frame construction.

1613.6.3 ASCE 7, Section 12.11.2.2.3.

Modify ASCE 7, Section 12.11.2.2.3, to read as follows:

12.11.2.2.3 Wood diaphragms.

In wood diaphragms, the continuous ties shall be in addition to the diaphragm sheathing. Anchorage shall not be accomplished by use of toe nails or nails subject to withdrawal nor shall wood ledgers or framing be used in cross-grain bending or cross-grain tension. The diaphragm sheathing shall not be considered effective as providing ties or struts required by this Section.

For structures assigned to Seismic Design Category D, E, or F, wood diaphragms supporting concrete or masonry walls shall comply with the following:

1. The spacing of continuous ties shall not exceed 40 feet. Added chords of diaphragms may be used to form subdiaphragms to transmit the anchorage forces to the main continuous crossties.
2. The maximum diaphragm shear used to determine the depth of the subdiaphragm shall not exceed 75 percent of the maximum diaphragm shear.

SECTION 23. Section 1613.7 is hereby added to read as follows:

1613.7 Seismic design provisions for hillside buildings.

1613.7.1 Purpose.

The purpose of this Section is to establish minimum regulations for the design and construction of new buildings and additions to existing buildings when constructing such buildings on or into slopes steeper than one unit vertical in three units horizontal (33.3 percent). These regulations establish minimum standards for seismic force resistance to reduce the risk of injury or loss of life in the event of earthquakes.

1613.7.2 Scope.

The provisions of this Section shall apply to the design of the lateral-force-resisting system for hillside buildings at and below the base level diaphragm. The design of the lateral-force-resisting system above the base level diaphragm shall be in accordance with the provisions for seismic and wind design as required elsewhere in this Chapter.

Exceptions:

1. Non-habitable accessory buildings and decks not supporting or supported from the main building are exempt from these regulations.
2. Additions to existing buildings that do not exceed 10 percent of the existing floor area provided that the addition is being supported completely by the existing foundation.

1613.7.3 Definitions.

For the purposes of this Section certain terms are defined as follows:

BASE LEVEL DIAPHRAGM is the floor at, or closest to, the top of the highest level of the foundation.

DIAPHRAGM ANCHORS are assemblies that connect a diaphragm to the adjacent foundation at the uphill diaphragm edge.

DOWNHILL DIRECTION is the descending direction of the slope approximately perpendicular to the slope contours.

FOUNDATION is concrete or masonry which supports a building, including footings, stem walls, retaining walls, and grade beams.

FOUNDATION EXTENDING IN THE DOWNHILL DIRECTION is a foundation running downhill and approximately perpendicular to the uphill foundation.

HILLSIDE BUILDING is any building or portion thereof constructed on or into a slope steeper than one unit vertical in three units horizontal (33.3 percent). If only a portion of the building is supported on or into the slope, these regulations apply to the entire building.

PRIMARY ANCHORS are diaphragm anchors designed for and providing a direct connection as described in Sections 1613.7.5 and 1613.7.7.3 between the diaphragm and the uphill foundation.

SECONDARY ANCHORS are diaphragm anchors designed for and providing a redundant diaphragm to foundation connection, as described in Sections 1613.7.6 and 1613.7.7.4.

UPHILL DIAPHRAGM EDGE is the edge of the diaphragm adjacent and closest to the highest ground level at the perimeter of the diaphragm.

UPHILL FOUNDATION is the foundation parallel and closest to the uphill diaphragm edge.

1613.7.4 Analysis and design.

1613.7.4.1 General.

Every hillside building within the scope of this Section shall be analyzed, designed, and constructed in accordance with the provisions of this Chapter. When the code-prescribed wind design produces greater effects, the wind design shall govern, but detailing requirements and limitations prescribed in this Section and all referenced Sections shall be followed.

1613.7.4.2 Base level diaphragm-downhill direction.

The following provisions shall apply to the seismic analysis and design of the connections for the base level diaphragm in the downhill direction.

1613.7.4.2.1 Base for lateral force design defined.

For seismic forces acting in the downhill direction, the base of the building shall be the floor at, or closest to, the top of the highest level of the foundation.

1613.7.4.2.2 Base shear.

In developing the base shear for seismic design, the response modification coefficient (R) shall not exceed 5 for bearing wall and building frame systems. The total base shear shall include the forces tributary to the base level diaphragm including forces from the base level diaphragm.

1613.7.5 Base shear resistance-primary anchors.

1613.7.5.1 General.

The base shear in the downhill direction shall be resisted through primary anchors from diaphragm struts provided in the base level diaphragm to the foundation.

1613.7.5.2 Location of primary anchors.

A primary anchor and diaphragm strut shall be provided in line with each foundation extending in the downhill direction. Primary anchors and diaphragm struts shall also be provided where interior vertical lateral-force-resisting elements occur above and in contact with the base level diaphragm. The spacing of primary anchors and diaphragm struts or collectors shall in no case exceed 30 feet (9,144 mm).

1613.7.5.3 Design of primary anchors and diaphragm struts.

Primary anchors and diaphragm struts shall be designed in accordance with the requirements of Section 1613.7.8.

1613.7.5.4 Limitations.

The following lateral-force-resisting elements shall not be designed to resist seismic forces below the base level diaphragm in the downhill direction:

1. Wood structural panel wall sheathing;
2. Cement plaster and lath;
3. Gypsum wallboard; and
4. Tension-only braced frames.

Braced frames designed in accordance with the requirements of Section 2205.2.2 may be used to transfer forces from the primary anchors and diaphragm struts to the foundation provided lateral forces do not induce flexural stresses in any member of the frame or in the diaphragm struts. Deflections of frames shall account for the variation in slope of diagonal members when the frame is not rectangular.

1613.7.6 Base shear resistance-secondary anchors.

1613.7.6.1 General.

In addition to the primary anchors required by Section 1613.7.5, the base shear in the downhill direction shall be resisted through secondary anchors in the uphill foundation connected to diaphragm struts in the base level diaphragm.

Exception: Secondary anchors are not required where foundations extending in the downhill direction spaced at not more than 30 feet (9,144 mm) on center extend up to and are directly connected to the base level diaphragm for at least 70 percent of the diaphragm depth.

1613.7.6.2 Secondary anchor capacity and spacing.

Secondary anchors at the base level diaphragm shall be designed for a minimum force equal to the base shear, including forces tributary to the base level diaphragm, but not less than 600 pounds per lineal foot (8.76 kN/m). The secondary anchors shall be uniformly distributed along the uphill diaphragm edge and shall be spaced a maximum of four feet (1,219 mm) on center.

1613.7.6.3 Design.

Secondary anchors and diaphragm struts shall be designed in accordance with Section 1613.7.8.

1613.7.7 Diaphragms below the base level-downhill direction.

The following provisions shall apply to the lateral analysis and design of the connections for all diaphragms below the base level diaphragm in the downhill direction.

1613.7.7.1 Diaphragm defined.

Every floor level below the base level diaphragm shall be designed as a diaphragm.

1613.7.7.2 Design force.

Each diaphragm below the base level diaphragm shall be designed for all tributary loads at that level using a minimum seismic force factor not less than the base shear coefficient.

1613.7.7.3 Design force-resistance-primary anchors.

The design force described in Section 1613.7.7.2 shall be resisted through primary anchors from diaphragm struts provided in each diaphragm to the foundation.

Primary anchors shall be provided and designed in accordance with the requirements and limitations of Section 1613.7.5.

1613.7.7.4 Design force-resistance-secondary anchors.

1613.7.7.4.1 General.

In addition to the primary anchors required in Section 1613.7.7.3, the design force in the downhill direction shall be resisted through secondary anchors in the uphill foundation connected to diaphragm struts in each diaphragm below the base level.

Exception: Secondary anchors are not required where foundations extending in the downhill direction, spaced at not more than 30 feet (9,144 mm) on center, extend up to and are directly connected to each diaphragm below the base level for at least 70 percent of the diaphragm depth.

1613.7.7.4.2 Secondary anchor capacity.

Secondary anchors at each diaphragm below the base level diaphragm shall be designed for a minimum force equal to the design force but not less than 300 pounds per lineal foot (4.38 kN/m). The secondary anchors shall be uniformly distributed along the uphill diaphragm edge and shall be spaced a maximum of four feet (1,219 mm) on center.

1613.7.7.4.3 Design.

Secondary anchors and diaphragm struts shall be designed in accordance with Section 1613.7.8.

1613.7.8 Primary and secondary anchorage and diaphragm strut design.

Primary and secondary anchors and diaphragm struts shall be designed in accordance with the following provisions:

1. Fasteners. All bolted fasteners used to develop connections to wood members shall be provided with square plate washers at all bolt heads and nuts. Washers shall be minimum 0.229 inch by 3 inches by 3 inches (5.82 mm by 76 mm by 76 mm) in size. Nuts shall be tightened to finger tight plus one half (1/2) wrench turn prior to covering the framing.
2. Fastening. The diaphragm to foundation anchorage shall not be accomplished by the use of toenailing, nails subject to withdrawal, or wood in cross-grain bending or cross-grain tension.
3. Size of Wood Members. Wood diaphragm struts, collectors, and other wood members connected to primary anchors shall not be less than three-inch (76 mm) nominal width. The effects of eccentricity on wood members shall be evaluated as required per Item 9.
4. Design. Primary and secondary anchorage, including diaphragm struts, splices, and collectors shall be designed for 125 percent of the tributary force.
5. Allowable Stress Increase. The one-third allowable stress increase permitted under Section 1605.3.2 shall not be taken when the working (allowable) stress design method is used.

6. Steel Element of Structural Wall Anchorage System. The strength design forces for steel elements of the structural wall anchorage system, with the exception of anchor bolts and reinforcing steel, shall be increased by 1.4 times the forces otherwise required.

7. Primary Anchors. The load path for primary anchors and diaphragm struts shall be fully developed into the diaphragm and into the foundation. The foundation must be shown to be adequate to resist the concentrated loads from the primary anchors.

8. Secondary Anchors. The load path for secondary anchors and diaphragm struts shall be fully developed in the diaphragm but need not be developed beyond the connection to the foundation.

9. Symmetry. All lateral force foundation anchorage and diaphragm strut connections shall be symmetrical. Eccentric connections may be permitted when demonstrated by calculation or tests that all components of force have been provided for in the structural analysis or tests.

10. Wood Ledgers. Wood ledgers shall not be used to resist cross-grain bending or cross-grain tension.

1613.7.9 Lateral-force-resisting elements normal to the downhill direction.

1613.7.9.1 General.

In the direction normal to the downhill direction, lateral-force-resisting elements shall be designed in accordance with the requirements of this Section.

1613.7.9.2 Base shear.

In developing the base shear for seismic design, the response modification coefficient (R) shall not exceed 5 for bearing wall and building frame systems.

1613.7.9.3 Vertical distribution of seismic forces.

For seismic forces acting normal to the downhill direction the distribution of seismic forces over the height of the building using Section 12.8.3 of ASCE 7 shall be determined using the height measured from the top of the lowest level of the building foundation.

1613.7.9.4 Drift limitations.

The story drift below the base level diaphragm shall not exceed 0.007 times the story height at strength design force level. The total drift from the base level diaphragm to the top of the foundation shall not exceed 3/4 inch (19 mm). Where the story height or the height from the base level diaphragm to the top of the foundation varies because of a stepped footing or story offset, the height shall be measured from the average height of the top of the foundation. The story drift shall not be reduced by the effect of horizontal diaphragm stiffness.

1613.7.9.5 Distribution of lateral forces.

1613.7.9.5.1 General.

The design lateral force shall be distributed to lateral-force-resisting elements of varying heights in accordance with the stiffness of each individual element.

1613.7.9.5.2 Wood structural panel sheathed walls.

The stiffness of a stepped wood structural panel shear wall may be determined

by dividing the wall into adjacent rectangular elements, subject to the same top of wall deflection. Deflections of shear walls may be estimated by AF&PA SDPWS Section 4.3.2. Sheathing and fastening requirements for the stiffest section shall be used for the entire wall. Each section of wall shall be anchored for shear and uplift at each step. The minimum horizontal length of a step shall be eight feet (2438 mm) and the maximum vertical height of a step shall be two feet, eight inches (813 mm).

1613.7.9.5.3 Reinforced concrete or masonry shear walls.

Reinforced concrete or masonry shear walls shall have forces distributed in proportion to the rigidity of each section of the wall.

1613.7.9.6 Limitations.

The following lateral force-resisting-elements shall not be designed to resist lateral forces below the base level diaphragm in the direction normal to the downhill direction:

1. Cement plaster and lath;
2. Gypsum wallboard; and
3. Tension-only braced frames.

Braced frames designed in accordance with the requirements of Section 2205.2.2 of this Code may be designed as lateral-force-resisting elements in the direction normal to the downhill direction, provided lateral forces do not induce flexural stresses in any member of the frame. Deflections of frames shall account for the variation in slope of diagonal members when the frame is not rectangular.

1613.7.10 Specific design provisions.

1613.7.10.1 Footings and grade beams.

All footings and grade beams shall comply with the following:

1. Grade beams shall extend at least 12 inches (305 mm) below the lowest adjacent grade and provide a minimum 24-inch (610 mm) distance horizontally from the bottom outside face of the grade beam to the face of the descending slope.
2. Continuous footings shall be reinforced with at least two No. 4 reinforcing bars at the top and two No. 4 reinforcing bars at the bottom.
3. All main footing and grade beam reinforcement steel shall be bent into the intersecting footing and fully developed around each corner and intersection.
4. All concrete stem walls shall extend from the foundation and be reinforced as required for concrete or masonry walls.

1613.7.10.2 Protection against decay and termites.

All wood to earth separation shall comply with the following:

1. Where a footing or grade beam extends across a descending slope, the stem wall, grade beam, or footing shall extend up to a minimum 18 inches (457 mm) above the highest adjacent grade.

Exception: At paved garage and doorway entrances to the building, the stem wall need only extend to the finished concrete slab, provided the wood framing is protected with a moisture proof barrier.

2. Wood ledgers supporting a vertical load of more than 100 pounds per lineal foot (1.46 kN/m) and located within 48 inches (1219 mm) of adjacent grade are

prohibited. Galvanized steel ledgers and anchor bolts, with or without wood nailers, or treated or decay resistant sill plates supported on a concrete or masonry seat, may be used.

1613.7.10.3 Sill plates.

All sill plates and anchorage shall comply with the following:

1. All wood framed walls, including nonbearing walls, when resting on a footing, foundation, or grade beam stem wall, shall be supported on wood sill plates bearing on a level surface.
2. Power-driven fasteners shall not be used to anchor sill plates except at interior nonbearing walls not designed as shear walls.

1613.7.10.4 Column base plate anchorage.

The base of isolated wood posts (not framed into a stud wall) supporting a vertical load of 4000 pounds (17.8 kN) or more and the base plate for a steel column shall comply with the following:

1. When the post or column is supported on a pedestal extending above the top of a footing or grade beam, the pedestal shall be designed and reinforced as required for concrete or masonry columns. The pedestal shall be reinforced with a minimum of four No. 4 bars extending to the bottom of the footing or grade beam. The top of exterior pedestals shall be sloped for positive drainage.
2. The base plate anchor bolts or the embedded portion of the post base, and the vertical reinforcing bars for the pedestal, shall be confined with two No. 4 or three No. 3 ties within the top five inches (127 mm) of the concrete or masonry

pedestal. The base plate anchor bolts shall be embedded a minimum of 20 bolt diameters into the concrete or masonry pedestal. The base plate anchor bolts and post bases shall be galvanized and each anchor bolt shall have at least two galvanized nuts above the base plate.

1613.7.10.5 Steel beam to column supports.

All steel beam to column supports shall be positively braced in each direction. Steel beams shall have stiffener plates installed on each side of the beam web at the column. The stiffener plates shall be welded to each beam flange and the beam web. Each brace connection or structural member shall consist of at least two 5/8 inch (15.9 mm) diameter machine bolts.

SECTION 24. Section 1704.2.3 is hereby amended to read as follows:

1704.2.3 Statement of special inspections.

The applicant shall submit a statement of *special inspections* in accordance with Section ~~107.1 Chapter 1, Division II~~ 106.4, as a condition for permit issuance. This statement shall be in accordance with Section 1704.3.

...

SECTION 25. Section 1704.5 is hereby amended to read as follows:

1704.5 Structural observations.

Where required by the provisions of Section 1704.5.1 or 1704.5.2, the owner shall employ a ~~registered design professional~~ structural observer to perform structural observations as defined in Section 1702. The structural observer shall be one of the following individuals:

1. The registered design professional responsible for the structural design, or
2. A registered design professional designated by the registered design professional responsible for the structural design.

Prior to the commencement of observations, the structural observer shall submit to the ~~b~~Building ~~e~~Official a written statement identifying the frequency and extent of structural observations.

~~At the conclusion of the work included in the permit, the structural observer shall submit to the building official a written statement that the site visits have been made and identify any reported deficiencies that, to the best of the structural observer's knowledge, have not been resolved.~~

The owner or owner's representative shall coordinate and call a preconstruction meeting between the structural observer, contractors, affected subcontractors, and special inspectors. The structural observer shall preside over the meeting. The purpose of the meeting shall be to identify the major structural elements and connections that affect the vertical and lateral load resisting systems of the structure and to review scheduling of the required observations. A record of the meeting shall be included in the report submitted to the Building Official.

Observed deficiencies shall be reported in writing to the owner or owner's representative, special inspector, contractor, and the Building Official. Upon the form prescribed by the Building Official, the structural observer shall submit to the Building Official a written statement at each significant construction stage stating that the site visits have been made and identifying any reported deficiencies which, to the best of the

structural observer's knowledge, have not been resolved. A final report by the structural observer which states that all observed deficiencies have been resolved is required before acceptance of the work by the Building Official.

SECTION 26. Section 1704.5.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

1704.5.1. Structural observations for seismic resistance.

...

3. ~~The structure is assigned to Seismic Design Category E,~~ is classified as Risk Category I or II in accordance with Table 1604.5, and ~~is greater than two stories~~ one-story above-grade plane a lateral design is required for the structure or portion thereof.

Exception: One-story wood framed Group R-3 and Group U Occupancies less than 2000 square feet in area, provided the adjacent grade is not steeper than 1 unit vertical in 10 units horizontal (10 percent sloped), assigned to Seismic Design Category D.

...

SECTION 27. Section 1705.3 is hereby amended to read as follows:

1705.3 Concrete Construction.

The special inspections and verifications for concrete construction shall be as required by this ~~s~~Section and Table 1705.3.

Exception: Special inspection shall not be required for:

1. Isolated spread concrete footings of buildings three stories or less above grade plane that are fully supported on earth or rock where the structural design of the

footing is based on a specified compressive strength (f'_c) not greater than 2,500 pounds per square inch (psi) (17.2 Mpa) regardless of the compressive strength specified in the construction documents or used in the footing construction.

...

4. ~~Concrete foundation walls constructed in accordance with Table 1807.1.6.2.~~

54. Concrete patios, ~~driveways~~ and sidewalks, on grade.

SECTION 28. Table 1705.3 is hereby amended to read as follows:

TABLE 1705.3

REQUIRED VERIFICATION AND INSPECTION OF CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION

VERIFICATION AND INSPECTION	CONTINUOUS	PERIODIC	REFERENCE STANDARD ^a	IBC REFERENCE
...
3. Inspection of anchors cast in concrete where allowable loads have been increased or where strength design is used.	—	X	ACI 318: <u>D.9.2</u> , 8.1.3, 21.1.8	1908.5, 1909.1
4. Inspection of anchors post-installed in hardened concrete members ^b .	—	X	ACI 318: 3.8.6, 8.1.3, 21.1.8	1909.1
a. <u>Adhesive anchors installed in horizontally or upwardly inclined orientations to resist sustained tension loads.</u>	X		<u>ACI 318:D.9.2.4</u>	—
b. <u>Mechanical anchors and adhesive anchors not defined in 4.a.</u>		X	<u>ACI 318: D.9.2</u>	—
...

...

b. Specific requirements for special inspection shall be included in the research report for the anchor issued by an approved source in accordance with ACI 355.2, D.9.2 in ACI 318, or other qualification procedures. Where specific requirements are not provided, special inspection requirements shall be specified by the registered design professional and shall be approved by the ~~b~~Building ~~e~~Official prior to the commencement of the work.

SECTION 29. Section 1705.11 is hereby amended to read as follows:

1705.11 Special inspections for seismic resistance.

...

Exception: Special inspections itemized in Sections 1705.11.1 through 1705.11.8 are not required for structures designed and constructed in accordance with one of the following:

...

3. The structure is a detached one- or two-family dwelling not exceeding two stories above grade plane, provided the structure is not assigned to Seismic Design Category D, E, or F and does not have any of the following plan or vertical irregularities in accordance with Section 12.3 of ASCE 7:

...

SECTION 30. Section 1807.1.4 is hereby amended to read as follows:

1807.1.4 Permanent wood foundations systems.

Permanent wood foundation systems shall be designed and installed in accordance with AF&PA PWF. Lumber and plywood shall be treated in accordance with AWP A U1 (Commodity Specification A, Use Category 4B and Section 5.2) and shall be identified in accordance with Section 2303.1.8.1. Permanent wood foundation systems shall not be used for structures assigned to Seismic Design Category D, E, or F.

SECTION 31. Section 1807.1.6 is hereby amended to read as follows:

1807.1.6 Prescriptive design of concrete and masonry foundation walls.

Concrete and masonry foundation walls that are laterally supported at the top and bottom shall be permitted to be designed and constructed in accordance with this sSection. Prescriptive design of foundation walls shall not be used for structures assigned to Seismic Design Category D, E, or F.

SECTION 32. Section 1809.3 is hereby amended to read as follows:

1809.3 Stepped footings.

...

For structures assigned to Seismic Design Category D, E, or F, the stepping requirement shall also apply to the top surface of grade beams supporting walls. Footings shall be reinforced with four 1/2-inch diameter (12.7 mm) deformed reinforcing bars. Two bars shall be placed at the top and bottom of the footings as shown in Figure 1809.3.

SECTION 33.

Figure 1809.3 is hereby added to read as follows:

RECOMMEND: $a > b$
 $b \leq 2' 0''$

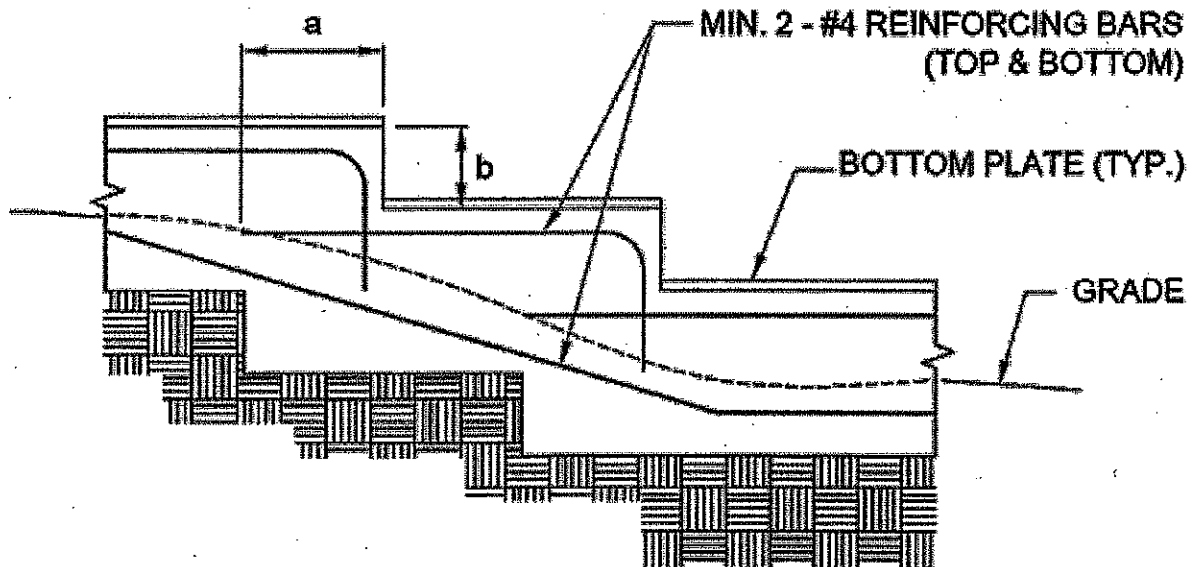


FIGURE 1809.3

STEPPED FOOTING

SECTION 34.

Section 1809.7 is hereby amended to read as follows:

1809.7

Prescriptive footings for light-frame construction.

Where a specific design is not provided, concrete or masonry-unit footings supporting walls of light-frame construction shall be permitted to be designed in accordance with Table 1809.7. Prescriptive footings in Table 1809.7 shall not exceed one story above grade plane for structures assigned to Seismic Design Category D, E, or F.

SECTION 35. Table 1809.7 is hereby amended to read as follows:

TABLE 1809.7
PRESCRIPTIVE FOOTINGS SUPPORTING WALLS OF
LIGHT-FRAME CONSTRUCTION ^{a, b, c, d, e}

NUMBER OF FLOORS SUPPORTED BY THE FOOTING ^f	WIDTH OF FOOTING (inches)	THICKNESS OF FOOTING (inches)
1	12	6
2	15	6
3	18	8 ^g

...

~~c. Interior stud bearing walls shall be permitted to be supported by isolated footings. The footing width and length shall be twice the width shown in this table, and footings shall be spaced not more than 6 feet on center. [Reserved].~~

...

~~g. Plain concrete footings for Group R-3 occupancies shall be permitted to be 6 inches thick.~~

SECTION 36. Section 1809.12 is hereby amended to read as follows:

1809.12 Timber footings.

Timber footings shall be permitted for buildings of Type V construction and as otherwise approved by the ~~b~~Building ~~e~~Official. Such footings shall be treated in accordance with AWP A U1 (Commodity Specification A, Use Category 4B). Treated timbers are not required where placed entirely below permanent water level, or where used as capping for wood piles that project above the water level over submerged or marsh lands. The compressive stresses perpendicular to grain in untreated timber

footings supported upon treated piles shall not exceed 70 percent of the allowable stresses for the species and grade of timber as specified in the AF&PA NDS. Timber footings shall not be used in structures assigned to Seismic Design Category D, E, or F.

SECTION 37. Section 1905.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

1905.1 General.

The text of ACI 318 shall be modified as indicated in Sections 1905.1.1 through ~~1905.1.10~~ 1905.1.12.

SECTION 38. Section 1905.1.3 is hereby amended to read as follows:

1905.1.3 ACI 318, Section 21.4.

...

21.4.5 – Wall piers in Seismic Design Category D, E, or F shall comply with Section 1905.1.4 of the California Building this Code. In structures assigned to Seismic Design Category D, E, or F, intermediate precast wall panels and wall piers shall be designed in accordance with Section 21.9 or 21.13.

...

SECTION 39. Section 1905.1.8 is hereby amended to read as follows:

1905.1.8 ACI 318, Section 22.10.

Delete ACI 318, Section 22.10, and replace with the following:

...

22.10.1 – Structures assigned to Seismic Design Category C, D, E, or F shall not have elements of structural plain concrete, except as follows:

(a) ~~Structural plain concrete basement, foundation or other walls below the base are permitted in detached one- and two-family dwellings three stories or less in height constructed with stud-bearing walls. In dwellings assigned to Seismic Design Category D or E, the height of the wall shall not exceed 8 feet (2438 mm), the thickness shall not be less than 7½ inches (190 mm), and the wall shall retain no more than 4 feet (1219 mm) of unbalanced fill. Walls shall have reinforcement in accordance with 22.6.6.5. Concrete used for fill with a minimum cement content of two (2) sacks of Portland cement per cubic yard.~~

(b) Isolated footings of plain concrete supporting pedestals or columns are permitted, provided the projection of the footing beyond the face of the supported member does not exceed the footing thickness.

~~Exception: In detached one- and two-family dwellings three stories or less in height, the projection of the footing beyond the face of the supported member is permitted to exceed the footing thickness.~~

(c) Plain concrete footings supporting walls are permitted, provided the footings have at least two continuous longitudinal reinforcing bars. Bars shall not be smaller than No. 4 and shall have a total area of not less than 0.002 times the gross cross-sectional area of the footing. ~~For footings that exceed 8 inches (203 mm) in thickness, a~~ minimum of one bar shall be provided at the top and bottom of the footing. Continuity of reinforcement shall be provided at corners and intersections.

Exceptions:

1. ~~In Seismic Design Categories A, B and C, detached one- and two-family dwellings three stories or less in height and constructed with stud-bearing walls, plain concrete footings without longitudinal reinforcement supporting walls are permitted~~with at least two continuous longitudinal reinforcing bars not smaller than No. 4 are permitted to have a total area of less than 0.002 times the gross cross-sectional area of the footing.

2. ~~For foundation systems consisting of a plain concrete footing and a plain concrete stemwall, a minimum of one bar shall be provided at the top of the stemwall and at the bottom of the footing.~~

3. ~~Where a slab on ground is cast monolithically with the footing, one No. 5 bar is permitted to be located at either the top of the slab or bottom of the footing.~~

SECTION 40. Section 1905.1.9 is hereby amended to read as follows:

1905.1.9 **ACI 318, Section D.3.3.**

These requirements shall be applicable to all buildings. Modify ACI 318 Sections D.3.3.4.2, D.3.3.4.3 (d) and D.3.3.5.2 and replace with the following:

...

SECTION 41. Section 1905.1.10 is hereby added to read as follows:

1905.1.10. ACI 318, Section 21.6.4.1.

Modify ACI 318, Section 21.6.4, by adding Section 21.6.4.8 and 21.6.4.9 to read as follows:

21.6.4.8 Where the calculated point of contraflexure is not within the middle half of the member clear height, provide transverse reinforcement as specified in ACI 318, Sections 21.6.4.1, Items (a) through (c), over the full height of the member.

21.6.4.9 At any section where the design strength, ϕP_n , of the column is less than the sum of the shears V_e computed in accordance with ACI 318 Sections 21.5.4.1 and 21.6.5.1 for all the beams framing into the column above the level under consideration, transverse reinforcement as specified in ACI 318 Sections 21.6.4.1 through 21.6.4.3 shall be provided. For beams framing into opposite sides of the column, the moment components may be assumed to be of opposite sign. For the determination of the design strength, ϕP_n , of the column, these moments may be assumed to result from the deformation of the frame in any one principal axis.

SECTION 42. Section 1905.1.11 is hereby added to read as follows:

1905.1.11. ACI 318, Section 21.9.4.

Modify ACI 318, Section 21.9.4, by adding Section 21.9.4.6 to read as follows:

21.9.4.6 Walls and portions of walls with $P_u > 0.35P_o$ shall not be considered to contribute to the calculated strength of the structure for resisting earthquake-induced forces. Such walls shall conform to the requirements of ACI 318 Section 21.13.

SECTION 43. Section 1905.1.12 is hereby added to read as follows:

1905.1.12 ACI 318, Section 21.11.6.

Modify ACI 318, by adding Section 21.11.6.1, to read as follows:

21.11.6.1 Collector and boundary elements in topping slabs placed over precast floor and roof elements shall not be less than 3 inches (76 mm) or $6 d_b$ thick, where d_b is the diameter of the largest reinforcement in the topping slab.

SECTION 44. Section 2304.9.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

2304.9.1 Fastener requirements.

Connections for wood members shall be designed in accordance with the appropriate methodology in Section 2301.2. The number and size of fasteners connecting wood members shall not be less than that set forth in Table 2304.9.1.

Staple fasteners in Table 2304.9.1 shall not be used to resist or transfer seismic forces in structures assigned to Seismic Design Category D, E, or F.

Exception: Staples may be used to resist or transfer seismic forces when the allowable shear values are substantiated by cyclic testing and approved by the Building Official.

SECTION 45. Table 2304.9.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

TABLE 2304.9.1

FASTENING SCHEDULE^a

...

a. Staples shall not be used to resist or transfer seismic forces in structures assigned to Seismic Design Category D, E, or F.

SECTION 46. Section 2304.11.7 is hereby amended to read as follows:

2304.11.7 Wood used in retaining walls and cribs.

Wood installed in retaining or crib walls shall be preservative treated in accordance with AWP A U1 (Commodity Specifications A or F) for soil and fresh water use. Wood shall not be used in retaining or crib walls for structures assigned to Seismic Design Category D, E, or F.

SECTION 47. Section 2305.4 is hereby added to read as follows:

2305.4 Quality of nails.

In Seismic Design Category D, E, or F, mechanically driven nails used in wood structural panel shear walls shall meet the same dimensions as that required for hand-driven nails, including diameter, minimum length, and minimum head diameter. Clipped head or box nails are not permitted in new construction. The allowable design value for clipped head nails in existing construction may be taken at no more than the nail-head-area ratio of that of the same size hand-driven nails.

SECTION 48. Section 2305.5 is hereby added to read as follows:

2305.5 Hold-down connectors.

In Seismic Design Category D, E or F, hold-down connectors shall be designed to resist shear wall overturning moments using 75 percent of the allowable seismic load values. Such values shall be established in a valid research report from approved sources in accordance with Section 104.11.1 or by accepted engineering practice and the provisions of this eCode.

Exception: Values established by specialized cyclic and dynamic testing may be used when approved by the Building Official in accordance with Section 104.11.2.

Connector bolts into wood framing shall require steel plate washers on the post on the opposite side of the anchorage device. Plate size shall be a minimum of 0.229 inch by 3 inches by 3 inches (5.82 mm by 76 mm by 76 mm) in size. Hold-down connectors shall be tightened to finger tight plus one half (1/2) wrench turn just prior to covering the wall framing.

SECTION 49. Section 2306.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

2306.2 Wood-frame diaphragms.

Wood-frame diaphragms shall be designed and constructed in accordance with AF&PA SDPWS. Where panels are fastened to framing members with staples, requirements and limitations of AF&PA SDPWS shall be met and the allowable shear values set forth in Table 2306.2(1) or 2306.2(2) shall only be permitted for structures assigned to Seismic Design Category A, B, or C.

Exception: Allowable shear values where panels are fastened to framing members with staples may be used if such values are substantiated by cyclic testing and approved by the Building Official.

The allowable shear values in Tables 2306.2(1) and 2306.2(2) are permitted to be increased 40 percent for wind design.

Exception: [DSA-SS, DSA-SS/CC and OSHPD 1, 2 &4] Wood structural panel diaphragms using staples as fasteners are not permitted by DSA and OSHPD.

Wood structural panel diaphragms used to resist seismic forces in structures assigned to Seismic Design Category D, E or F shall be applied directly to the framing members.

Exception: Wood structural panel diaphragms are permitted to be fastened over solid lumber planking or laminated decking, provided the panel joints and lumber planking or laminated decking joints do not coincide.

SECTION 50. Section 2306.3 is hereby amended to read as follows:

2306.3 Wood-frame shear walls.

Wood-frame shear walls shall be designed and constructed in accordance with AF&PA SDPWS. For structures assigned to Seismic Design Category D, E, or F, application of Tables 4.3A and 4.3B of AF&PA SDPWS shall include the following:

1. Wood structural panel thickness for shear walls shall not be less than 3/8 inch thick and studs shall not be spaced at more than 16 inches on center.

2. The maximum nominal unit shear capacities for three-ply plywood resisting seismic forces in structures assigned to Seismic Design Category D, E or F is 400 pounds per linear foot (plf).

3. Where shear design values using allow stress design (ASD) exceed 350 plf or load and resistance factor design (LRFD) exceed 500 plf, all framing members receiving edge nailing from abutting panels shall not be less than a single 3-inch nominal member, or two 2-inch nominal members fastened together in accordance with Section 2306.1 to transfer the design shear value between framing members. Wood structural panel joint and sill plate nailing shall be staggered at all panel edges. See

Sections 4.3.6.1 and 4.3.6.4.3 of AF&PA SDPWS for sill plate size and anchorage requirements.

4. Nails shall be placed not less than 1/2 inch from the panel edges and not less than 3/8 inch from the edge of the connecting members for shear greater than 350 plf using ASD or 500 plf using LRFD. Nails shall be placed not less than 3/8 inch from panel edges and not less than 1/4 inch from the edge of the connecting members for shears of 350 plf or less using ASD or 500 plf or less using LRFD.

5. Table 4.3B application is not allowed for structures assigned to Seismic Design Category D, E, or F.

For structures assigned to Seismic Design Category D, application of Table 4.3C of AF&PA SDPWS shall not be used below the top level in a multi-level building for structures.

Where panels are fastened to framing members with staples, requirements and limitations of AF&PA SDPWS shall be met and the allowable shear values set forth in Table 2306.3(1), 2306.3(2) or 2306.3(3) shall only be permitted for structures assigned to Seismic Design Category A, B, or C.

Exception: Allowable shear values where panels are fastened to framing members with staples may be used if such values are substantiated by cyclic testing and approved by the Building Official.

The allowable shear values in Tables 2306.3(1) and 2306.3(2) are permitted to be increased 40 percent for wind design. Panels complying with ANSI/APA PRP-210 shall be permitted to use design values for Plywood Siding in the AF&PA SDPWS.

Exception: *[DSA-SS, DSA-SS/CC and OSHPD 1, 2 &4] Wood structural panel diaphragms using staples as fasteners are not permitted by DSA and OSHPD.*

Wood structural panel shear walls used to resist seismic forces in structures assigned to Seismic Design Category D, E, or F shall be applied directly to the framing members.

SECTION 51. Section 2307.2 is hereby added to read as follows:

2307.2 Wood-frame panel shear walls.

Wood-frame shear walls shall be designed and constructed in accordance with Section 2306.3 as applicable.

SECTION 52. Section 2308.3.4 is hereby amended to read as follows:

2308.3.4 Braced wall line support.

...

Exception: For structures with a maximum plan dimension not over 50 feet (15,240 mm), continuous foundations are required at exterior walls only for structures assigned to Seismic Design Category A, B, or C.

SECTION 53. Section 2308.9.3.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

2308.9.3.1 Alternative bracing.

Any bracing required by Section 2308.9.3 is permitted to be replaced by the following:

1. In one-story buildings, each panel shall have a length of not less than 2 feet 8 inches (813 mm) and a height of not more than 10 feet (3048 mm). Each panel shall be sheathed on one face with 3/8-inch-minimum-thickness (9.5 mm) wood

structural panel sheathing nailed with 8d common or galvanized box nails in accordance with Table 2304.9.1 and blocked at wood structural panel edges. For structures assigned to Seismic Design Category D or E, each panel shall be sheathed on one face with 15/32-inch-minimum-thickness (11.9 mm) wood structural panel sheathing nailed with 8d common nails spaced 3 inches on panel edges, 3 inches at intermediate supports. Two anchor bolts installed in accordance with Section 2308.6 shall be provided in each panel. Anchor bolts shall be placed at each panel outside quarter points. Each panel end stud shall have a tie-down device fastened to the foundation, capable of providing an approved uplift capacity of not less than 1,800 pounds (8006 N). The tie-down device shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. The panels shall be supported directly on a foundation or on floor framing supported directly on a foundation that is continuous across the entire length of the braced wall line. This foundation shall be reinforced with not less than one No. 4 bar top and bottom.

...

SECTION 54. Section 2308.9.3.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

2308.9.3.2 Alternate bracing wall panel adjacent to a door or window opening.

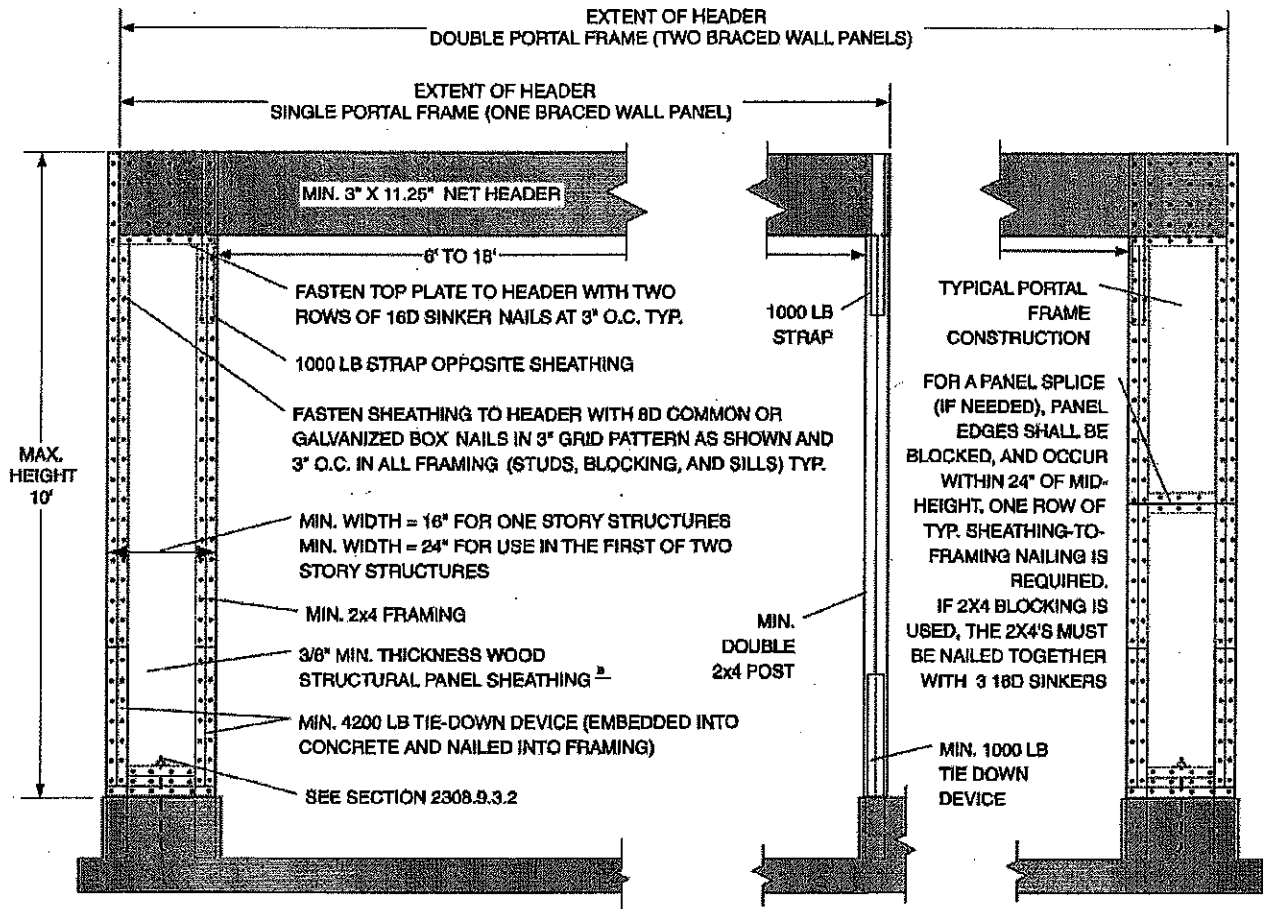
Any bracing required by Section 2308.9.3 is permitted to be replaced by the following when used adjacent to a door or window opening with a full-length header:

1. In one-story buildings, each panel shall have a length of not less than 16 inches (406 mm) and a height of not more than 10 feet (3048 mm). Each panel shall be

sheathed on one face with a single layer of 3/8 inch (9.5 mm) minimum thickness wood structural panel sheathing nailed with 8d common or galvanized box nails in accordance with Figure 2308.9.3.2. For structures assigned to Seismic Design Category D or E, each panel shall be sheathed on one face with 15/32-inch-minimum-thickness (11.9 mm) wood structural panel sheathing nailed with 8d common nails spaced 3 inches on panel edges, 3 inches at intermediate supports and in accordance with Figure 2308.9.3.2. The wood structural panel sheathing shall extend up over the solid sawn or glued-laminated header and shall be nailed in accordance with Figure 2308.9.3.2. A built-up header consisting of at least two 2 × 12s and fastened in accordance with Item 24 of Table 2304.9.1 shall be permitted to be used. A spacer, if used, shall be placed on the side of the built-up beam opposite the wood structural panel sheathing. The header shall extend between the inside faces of the first full-length outer studs of each panel. The clear span of the header between the inner studs of each panel shall be not less than 6 feet (1829 mm) and not more than 18 feet (5486 mm) in length. A strap with an uplift capacity of not less than 1,000 pounds (4,400 N) shall fasten the header to the inner studs opposite the sheathing. One anchor bolt not less than 5/8 inch (15.9 mm) diameter and installed in accordance with Section 2308.6 shall be provided in the center of each sill plate. The studs at each end of the panel shall have a tie-down device fastened to the foundation with an uplift capacity of not less than 4,200 pounds (18 480 N).

...

SECTION 55. Figure 2308.9.3.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:



For SI: 1 foot = 304.8 mm; 1 inch = 25.4 mm; 1 pound = 4.448 N.

a. For structures assigned to Seismic Design Category D or E, sheathed on one face with 15/32-inch-minimum-thickness (11.9 mm) wood structural panel sheathing.

FIGURE 2308.9.3.2
ALTERNATE BRACED WALL PANEL ADJACENT TO A DOOR OR WINDOW OPENING

SECTION 56. Table 2308.12.4 is hereby amended to read as follows:

TABLE 2308.12.4

WALL BRACING IN SEISMIC DESIGN CATEGORIES D AND E

(Minimum Length of Wall Bracing per each 25 Linear Feet of Braced Wall Line ^a)

...

SECTION 56. Table 2308.12.4 is hereby amended to read as follows:

TABLE 2308.12.4

WALL BRACING IN SEISMIC DESIGN CATEGORIES D AND E

(Minimum Length of Wall Bracing per each 25 Linear Feet of Braced Wall Line ^a)

...

a. Minimum length of panel bracing of one face of the wall for S-W sheathing shall be at least 4'-0" long or both faces of the wall for G-P sheathing shall be at least 8'-0" long; h/w ratio shall not exceed 2:1. For S-W panel bracing of the same material on two faces of the wall, the minimum length is permitted to be one-half the tabulated value but the h/w ratio shall not exceed 2:1 and design for uplift is required.

b. G-P = gypsum board, fiberboard, particleboard, lath and portland cement plaster, or gypsum sheathing boards; S-W = wood structural panels and diagonal wood sheathing.

c. Nailing as specified below shall occur at all panel edges at studs, at top and bottom plates and, where occurring, at blocking:

For 1/2-inch gypsum board, 5d (0.113 inch diameter) cooler nails at 7 inches on center;

For 5/8-inch gypsum board, No 11 gage (0.120 inch diameter) cooler nails at 7 inches on center;

For gypsum sheathing board, 1-3/4 inches long by 7/16-inch head, diamond point galvanized nails at 4 inches on center;

For gypsum lath, No. 13 gage (0.092 inch) by 1-1/8 inches long, 19/64-inch head, plasterboard at 5 inches on center;

For Portland cement plaster, No. 11 gage (0.120 inch) by 1 1/2 inches long, 7/16-inch head at 6 inches on center;

~~For fiberboard and particleboard, No. 11 gage (0.120 inch) by 1 1/2 inches long, 7/16-inch head, galvanized nails at 3 inches on center.~~

d. S-W sheathing shall be a minimum of 15/32" thick nailed with 8d common nails placed 3/8 inches from panel edges and spaced not more than 6 inches on center and 12 inches on center along intermediate framing members.

SECTION 57. Section 2308.12.5 is hereby amended to read as follows:

2308.12.5 Attachment of sheathing.

Fastening of braced wall panel sheathing shall not be less than that prescribed in Table 2308.12.4 or 2304.9.1. Wall sheathing shall not be attached to framing members by adhesives. Staple fasteners in Table 2304.9.1 shall not be used to resist or transfer seismic forces in structures assigned to Seismic Design Category D, E, or F.

Exception: Staples may be used to resist or transfer seismic forces when the allowable shear values are substantiated by cyclic testing and approved by the Building Official.

All braced wall panels shall extend to the roof sheathing and shall be attached to parallel roof rafters or blocking above with framing clips (18 gauge minimum) spaced at maximum 24 inches (6096 mm) on center with four 8d nails per leg (total eight 8d nails per clip). Braced wall panels shall be laterally braced at each top corner and at

maximum 24 inch (6096 mm) intervals along the top plate of discontinuous vertical framing.

SECTION 58. Section 3401.10 is hereby added to read as follows:

3401.10 Parapets and appendages.

3401.10.1 General compliance.

Whenever the Building Official determines by inspection that, as a result of inadequate construction or bracing to resist horizontal forces, an existing parapet or appendage attached to and supported by an exterior wall of a building is likely to become a hazard to life or property in the event of earthquake disturbance, and such parapet or appendage is not an immediate hazard or danger as described in Section 102 of this Code, the Building Official may provide the owner of the building or other person or agent in control of the building where such parapet or other appendage exists, with a written notice specifying the hazards and the inadequacies of construction or bracing. The owner of the building or other person or agent in control of the building shall, within 12 months from the date of such written notice, eliminate the hazard as set forth below. Any person receiving notice as set out in this Section may appeal, in the manner provided by Section 102.4 of this Code, to the building Board of Appeals.

3401.10.2 Wall anchor.

The parapet or appendage shall be removed and the remainder of the wall anchored at the roof line, or it shall be reconstructed so that it will conform structurally as near as it is practicable to do so with requirements of Chapter 16 of this Code, or it shall be otherwise braced and strengthened in a manner satisfactory to the Building

Official, so that it will resist a reasonable degree of horizontal forces without becoming dislodged with danger of falling.

3401.10.3 Inspection of existing condition.

Where, in the opinion of the Building Official, it is necessary to open a portion of roof, wall, or ceiling of a building in order to determine the structural condition of any parapet or appendage, the Building Official may order the owner to make such opening and the owner shall comply with said order at the owner's sole cost and expense.

SECTION 59. Section 3401.11 is hereby added to read as follows:

3401.11 Existing glass.

Whenever the Building Official determines by inspection that an existing glass installation in rooms having an occupant load of more than 100 persons or a means of egress serving an occupant load of more than 100 persons, as determined by Chapter 10, is likely to become a hazard in the event of accidental human impact as described in Section 2406.4 and such installation does not comply with the provisions of this Code for glazing in such locations, the Building Official may provide the owner of the building or other person or agent in control of the building where such glazing exists with a written notice of such condition. The owner of the building or other person or agent in control of the building shall, within 90 days after receiving said notice, replace such glass or otherwise cause the installation to conform with the requirements of this Code.

SECTION 60. Section 6501 is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 6501 DEFINITIONS

...

BUILDING LINE. For the purpose of this Chapter, a "property line" shall also mean a building line whose boundaries are established by a building line ordinance.

FACE OF BUILDING. is the general outer surface, not including cornices, bay windows or other ornamental trim, of any main exterior wall of a building.

GROUND SIGN. is a detached sign erected upon or supported by the ground.

PROJECTING SIGN. is a sign other than a wall sign suspended from or supported by a building or structure and projecting out therefrom.

ROOF SIGN. is a sign erected upon or above a roof or parapet wall of a building or structure.

SIGN. is a display board, screen, structure, object or part thereof, used to announce, declare, demonstrate, display or otherwise advertise and attract the attention of the public.

WALL SIGN. is a sign attached to or erected against the wall of a building or structure, with the exposed face of the sign in a plane approximately parallel to the plane of said wall.

SECTION 61. Section 6502.4 is hereby amended to read as follows:

6502.4 Design and Construction.

Sign frames and supporting construction shall be designed and constructed as provided in the Structural Engineering Design Provisions required by Chapters 16 through 23 of this Code.

...

SECTION 62. Section 6502.5 is hereby amended to read as follows:

6502.5 Projection and Clearance.

Signs extending beyond the exterior wall of the building shall comply with Section 705.2 and the following requirements.

...

SECTION 63. Section 6502.6 is hereby amended to read as follows:

6502.6 Materials.

Signs and their supports may be constructed of any material allowed in this Code, unless otherwise specified in this Chapter for the classification and location of sign to be erected.

Glass used in signs shall be of the size, thickness and type given in Table 65-1 of this Chapter and shall comply with the requirements of Chapter 24.

Exceptions:

1. Surfaces of signs not more than 55 feet (16764 mm) above grade may be of approved plastic material which has a flame-spread rating of 25 or less when tested in accordance with Standard 8-1, of the Uniform Building Code, 1997 Edition, as published by the International Conference of Building Officials, in the way intended for use.
2. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Code, plastics which burn at a rate no faster than 2.5 inches per minute (64 mm/s) when tested in accordance with ASTM D 635 shall be deemed approved plastics and can be used as the display

surface material and for the letters, decorations and facing on signs and outdoor display structures.

SECTION 64. Section 6502.7 is hereby amended to read as follows:

6502.7 Prohibited Locations.

Signs shall not be erected, constructed or maintained so as to obstruct any fire escape or any window or door or opening used as part of the means of egress or as part of the accessible route, except as permitted by Chapters 10, 11A and 11B.

...

SECTION 65. Section 6504 is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 6504 PROJECTING SIGNS

Projecting signs attached to a building shall be of noncombustible materials, or ~~of not less than one hour fire resistive construction as specified in Chapter 7 of any~~ material complying with Sections 705.2.1 through 705.2.3. The thickness of any such sign shall not exceed the following:

...

SECTION 66. Section 6505 is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 6505 WALL SIGNS

~~Wall signs exceeding a height of 15 feet (4572 mm) above grade shall have a surface of noncombustible material, but may have ornamental moldings and lattice work of combustible material attached to a building shall be of noncombustible materials or shall comply with Section 1406.~~ No wall sign shall have a projection over any public street, other public property or building line, as defined herein, greater than 24 inches

(610 mm). No wall sign shall extend above the roof or highest parapet wall immediately adjacent thereto.

SECTION 67. Section 6506.3 is hereby amended to read as follows:

6506.3 Construction.

Roof signs shall be designed as required in Section 6502.4. They shall be of noncombustible material, except that wood moldings and 2-inch (51 mm)-thick plank walkways may be used.

...

SECTION 68. Section 6507.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

6507.1 Marquee Signs.

Signs may be placed on, attached to or constructed ~~in a marquee and such signs shall, for the purpose of determining projection, clearance, height and material, be considered a part of and shall meet the requirements for a marquee. Projecting signs attached to a building may also be attached to a marquee.~~ on a marquee that meet the requirements for a marquee as described in Section 3106.

The marquee sign:

1. Shall not project beyond the perimeter of the marquee,
2. Shall not extend more than 6 feet above a marquee,
3. Shall not extend more than 1 foot below a marquee, and
4. Shall not have a vertical dimension greater than 8 feet.

SECTION 69. Section 6601.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

6601.1 Structures Regulated.

The provisions of this Chapter are intended to regulate structures not otherwise regulated by this or other Codes, which affect or may affect the physical safety of human beings, and shall include the installation, maintenance and operations of public assembly tents, amusement devices, towers, membrane structures not regulated by Chapter 31, and other structures.

AMUSEMENT DEVICE OR STRUCTURE is any device or structure such as rebound tumbling equipment, merry-go-round, ~~ferris wheels~~, captive air-planes, dark houses and similar devices or structures which the public is invited or permitted to ride or use for the purpose of amusement.

SECTION 70. Chapter 67 is hereby re-titled to read as follows:

CHAPTER 67

SPECIAL SECURITY PROVISIONS

SECTION 71. Section 6704 is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 6704 ALTERNATE SECURITY PROVISIONS

The provisions of this Chapter are not intended to prevent the use of any device or method of construction not specifically prescribed by this Code when such alternate provides equivalent security based on a recommendation of the County Sheriff. Any alternate security provisions shall comply with Penal Code Section 14051.

SECTION 72. Section 6709 is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 6709 DOORS—SWINGING DOORS

6709.1 Swinging Wooden Doors.

...

6709.1.1 Solid-core Doors.

...

6709.1.2 Wood Panel-type Doors.

...

6709.1.3 Hollow-core Doors.

...

6709.2 Single Swinging Door, Pair of Doors and Dutch Doors.

...

EXCEPTIONS:

...

4. In residential occupancies, doors not required by Section 1029 or 1008 may be equipped with security-type hardware which requires a key to release from the interior side of the door if the sleeping rooms are protected with a fire-warning system as set forth in Sections 907.2.11 and an automatic sprinkler system as required by Section 903.2.8.

6709.3 Inactive Leaf of a Pair of Door or Upper Leaf of a Dutch

Door.

The inactive leaf of a pair of doors and the upper leaf of Dutch doors shall be equipped with a deadbolt or deadbolts as set forth in SubSection 6709.2

...

6709.4 Door Stops.

...

6709.5 Nonremovable Pins.

...

6709.6 Cylinder Guards.

...

SECTION 73. Section 6715 is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 6715 LIGHTS—LOCKING DEVICES

6715.1 Emergency Egress Windows.

...

6715.2 Sliding Glass Windows.

...

6715.3 Other Openable Windows.

...

6715.4 Special Types of Windows.

...

SECTION 74. Section 6717 is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 6717 HATCHWAYS, SCUTTLES AND SIMILAR OPENINGS

6717.1 Wooden Hatchways.

...

6717.2 Hatchways, Scuttles and Similar Openings.

The hatchway, scuttle and similar openings shall be secured from the inside with a slide bar, slide bolt, and/or padlock with a hardened steel shackle.

6717.3 Outside Pin-type Hinges.

...

6717.4 Other Types of Openings.

...

SECTION 75. Section 6902 is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 6902 WHERE ALLOWED WITHOUT PERMITS

This Chapter shall not apply to trailer coaches:

1. When the provisions of Part 2 or Part 2.1, Division 13 of the Health and Safety Code, State of California apply.

...

SECTION 76. Section 6903 is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 6903 PERMIT REQUIRED

A trailer coach shall not be used, maintained or occupied contrary to the provisions of this Chapter and the applicable State laws and regulations. Before using a trailer coach for living or sleeping purposes a person shall ~~first~~ obtain a permit to do so

from the Building Official. If the time during which a trailer coach may be so used is limited by the provisions of Title 22 ~~of the Los Angeles County Planning and Zoning of the Los Angeles County Code, the Planning and Zoning Code, then~~ the permit hereunder shall also be so limited. Otherwise the permit is valid until revoked.

SECTION 77. Section 9402.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

9402.1 Scope.

The provisions of this Chapter shall apply to all welded steel moment frame buildings constructed, under construction, or for which a building permit was issued prior to July 1, 1999, the effective date of this ~~e~~Ordinance 99-0040, which are:

...

SECTION 78. Section 9404.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

9404.2 Contents of Order.

The Inspection and Repair Compliance Order shall be in writing and shall be served either personally or by registered mail, postage prepaid, upon the owner of the building as shown on the last equalized assessment. In the event that contact is not made with the owner after a diligent effort by the building official, as a last resort, the Inspection and Repair Compliance Order shall be served by posting on the building. The order shall specify that the building appears to be a welded steel moment frame building within the scope of ~~part item~~ 1 or 2 of Section 9402.1 or the geographical areas as set forth in Section 9402.2 and, therefore, is required to meet the minimum structural standards and time limits of Section 9405 and Table 94-A of this Chapter. The order shall also specify the time limits for appeal of and compliance with the order.

SECTION 79. Table 94-A is hereby amended to read as follows:

...

¹ All dates are measured from the date the inspection and repair compliance order is served pursuant to Section 9404.

² For any work required by this Chapter, the time limits shown herein shall supersede the time limits specified in Section 106.5.4.

³ These time limits may be extended by 12 months at the discretion of the Building Official provided the owner has demonstrated a good faith effort to meet the requirements of this Chapter. A maximum of two such extensions may be granted.

SECTION 80. Section 9501 is hereby amended to read as follows:

...

This Chapter sets forth minimum standards for structural seismic resistance to reduce the risk of loss of life and injury by the installation of wall anchors and connections to the horizontal diaphragms. Compliance with these standards will not necessarily prevent loss of life or injury, or prevent earthquake damage to rehabilitated buildings. This Chapter does not require existing electrical, plumbing, mechanical or ~~firesafety~~ fire protection systems to be altered.

SECTION 81. Section 9503 is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 9503 DEFINITIONS.

...

ESSENTIAL FACILITIES is defined as any building conforming to the definition of essential facilities as set forth in ~~Section 1602.1 of this Code~~ Chapter 2.

...

SECTION 82. Section 9506.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

9506.2 Special Requirements for Wall Anchors and Continuity Ties.

...

The strength design specified in Section ~~4912~~1909, using a load factor of 2.0 in lieu of 1.4 for earthquake loading, shall be used for design of embedments in concrete.

...

SECTION 83. Section 9506.10 is hereby amended to read as follows:

9506.10 Diaphragms.

Diaphragms supporting concrete walls shall have continuous ties or struts between diaphragm chords to distribute the anchorage forces specified in Section 12.11 of ASCE 7-10. The spacing of continuous ties shall not exceed 25 feet (7620 mm). Added chords of subdiaphragms may be used to form subdiaphragms to transmit the anchorage forces to the main continuous crossties. The maximum diaphragm shear used to determine the depth of the subdiaphragms shall not exceed 300 pounds per foot (4.38 kN/m). The maximum length-to-width ratio of the wood structural subdiaphragm shall be 2 ½:1.

SECTION 84. Table 95-A is hereby amended to read as follows:

...

¹ All dates are measured from the date the Earthquake Hazard Reduction Compliance Order is served pursuant to Section 9504.

² For any work required by this Chapter, the time limits shown herein shall supersede the time limits specified in Section 106.5.4.

SECTION 85. Chapter 96 is hereby amended to read as follows:

CHAPTER 96

EARTHQUAKE HAZARD REDUCTION FOR EXISTING UNREINFORCED MASONRY BEARING WALL BUILDINGS

SECTION 9601 PURPOSE

...

SECTION 9602 SCOPE

...

SECTION 9603 DEFINITIONS

For purposes of this Chapter, the applicable definitions contained in this Code, Appendix Chapter A1 of Part 10, Title 24 of the California Code of Regulations, and the following definitions shall apply:

...

SECTION 9604 RATING CLASSIFICATIONS

...

SECTION 9605 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

...

SECTION 9606 ADMINISTRATION

...

SECTION 9607 HISTORICAL BUILDINGS

...	
9607.2.1	<u>Dimensions.</u>
...	
9607.2.2	<u>Foundation.</u>
...	
9607.2.3	<u>Compressive Strength of Brick and Adobe Brick</u>
<u>Masonry.</u>	
...	
9607.2.4	<u>Mortar.</u>
...	
9607.2.5	<u>Tension Stresses.</u>
...	
9607.3	<u>Archaic mMaterials.</u>
...	
9607.4	<u>Alternative mMaterials and sState hHistorical bBuilding</u>
	<u>eCode aAdvisory rReview.</u>

Alternative materials, design, or methods of construction will be considered as set forth in Section 104.2.8. In addition, when a request for an alternative proposed design, material, or method of construction is being considered, the Building Official may file a written request for an opinion to the State Historical Building Code Advisory Board for its consideration, advice or findings in accordance with the State Historical Building Code (Part 8, Title 24 of the California Code of Regulations).

SECTION 9608 INFORMATION REQUIRED ON PLANS

...

9608.2 Construction dDetails.

9608.2.1 Anchorage at Roof and Floor Levels.

...

9608.2.2 Diaphragm Chord.

...

9608.2.3 Trusses and Beams.

...

9608.2.4 Parapets and Exterior Walls.

...

9608.2.5 Mortar Joints.

...

9608.2.6 Repair Details.

...

9608.3 Existing Construction.

...

3. The extent and type of parapet corrections which were
~~performed~~performed in accordance with Chapter 34 of this Code.

...

SECTION 9609 INTERPRETATION OF THIS CHAPTER

...

SECTION 86. Table 96-B is hereby amended to read as follows:

...

¹ Measured from the date of service of the order.

² Measured from the date of building permit issuance.

SECTION 87. Section 9814 is hereby amended to read as follows:

9814 EMERGENCY PROCEDURES

Whenever either the Los Angeles County District Attorney, Sheriff or the Chief of the Fire Department determines that the conditions described in Section 9803.1 or 9803.2 constitute such an immediate hazard that access to the building, structure, or Special Hazard must be sufficiently removed, secured, closed, covered, fenced, backfilled, or provided with some equivalent protection forthwith or within less than the designated period and the Los Angeles County District Attorney, Sheriff or the Chief of the Fire Department so notifies the Building Official, then the Building Official shall limit access to such building, structure, or Special Hazard through the Director of the Internal Services Department (as provided in Section 9811.1) or Road Maintenance Division (as provided in Section 9811.2) or by contract, or otherwise, after giving such notice to the record owner or the person in charge, or both as the circumstances will permit or without any notice whatever when, in the opinion of the Los Angeles County District Attorney, Sheriff or Chief of the Fire Department, immediate action is necessary.

The provisions of this Chapter providing for hearings shall apply to any person having any right, title, or interest in any building secured pursuant to this Section. Such person may request a hearing as to the necessity and reasonable cost of the work

performed pursuant to Section 9814 within 10 days after the building is secured or within 10 days after receiving notice of such work.

SECTION 88 Section 9902 is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 9902 DEFINITIONS

...

~~9902.3 COMPLETION. Where a building is found to be substandard due to having been under construction for an unreasonable time, as defined in Section 9903.2, the terms demolition, improvement, removal, repair or rehabilitation," as used in this Chapter shall include "completion."~~

~~9902.43~~

...

~~9902.54 PARTY CONCERNED.~~

~~9902.65 VEHICLE—DEFINED.~~

...

~~9902.76 PUBLIC NUISANCE~~

...

SECTION 89. Section 9905.15 is hereby deleted as follows:

~~9905.15 Grading which does not meet the minimum standards set forth in Appendix J of this Code or which is done in violation of this Code or any other County or State law regulating grading.~~

SECTION 90. Section J101 is hereby amended to read as follows:

J101 GENERAL

J101.1 Scope.

The provisions of this eChapter apply to grading, excavation, and earthwork construction, including fills and embankments and the control of runoff from graded sites, including erosion sediments and construction-related pollutants. ~~Where conflicts occur between the technical requirements of this chapter and the geotechnical report, the geotechnical report shall govern.~~ The purpose of this Chapter is to safeguard life, limb, property, and the public welfare by regulating grading on private property.

J101.2 Flood hazard areas.

The provisions of this eChapter shall not apply to grading, excavation, and earthwork construction, including fills and embankments, in floodways designated in Chapter 11.60 of Title 11 – Health and Safety of the Los Angeles County Code or in floodways within flood hazard areas established in Section 1612.3 or in flood hazard areas where design flood elevations are specified but floodways have not been designated, unless it has been demonstrated through hydrologic and hydraulic analyses performed in accordance with standard engineering practice that the proposed work will not result in any increase in the level of the base flood.

J101.3 General hazards.

Whenever the Building Official determines that any existing excavation, embankment, or fill on private property has become a hazard to life and limb, or endangers property, or adversely affects the safety, use, or stability of a public way or drainage channel, the Building Official may give written notice thereof to the owner of the property upon which the excavation, embankment, or fill is located, or other person

or agent in control of said property. Upon receipt of said notice, the owner or other person or agent in control of the property shall repair or eliminate such excavation, embankment, or fill so as to eliminate the hazard, in conformance with the requirements of this Code, within the period specified in said notice.

J101.4 Safety precautions.

If at any stage of the work the Building Official determines by inspection that further grading as authorized is likely to endanger any public or private property or result in the deposition of debris on any public way or interfere with any existing drainage course, the Building Official may order the work stopped by notice in writing served on any persons engaged in doing or causing such work to be done, and any such person shall immediately stop such work. The Building Official may authorize the work to proceed if the Building Official finds adequate safety precautions can be taken or corrective measures incorporated in the work to avoid likelihood of such danger, deposition, or interference.

If the grading work as done has created or resulted in a hazardous condition, the Building Official shall give written notice requiring correction thereof as specified in Section J101 of this Code.

J101.5 Protection of utilities.

Both the permittee and the owner of the property on which the grading is performed shall be responsible for the prevention of damage to any public and/or private utilities or services.

J101.6 **Protection of adjacent property.**

Both the permittee and owner of the property on which the grading is performed shall be responsible for the prevention of damage to adjacent property. No person shall excavate on land sufficiently close to the property line to endanger any adjoining public street, sidewalk, alley, or other public or private property without taking adequate measures to support and protect such property from settling, cracking, or other damage that might result from the proposed work. Any person performing any grading that involves imported or exported materials shall take special precautions, as approved by the Building Official, to prevent such materials from being deposited on adjacent properties, any public way, and/or any drainage course.

J101.7 **Storm water control measures.**

Both the permittee and the owner of the property on which the grading is performed shall put into effect and maintain all precautionary measures necessary to protect adjacent water courses and public or private property from damage by erosion, flooding, and deposition of mud, debris, and construction-related pollutants originating from the site during grading and related construction activities.

J101.8 **Maintenance of protective devices and rodent control.**

All drainage structures and other protective devices and all burrowing rodent control measures, as shown on the grading plans approved by the Building Official, shall be maintained in a good condition and, when necessary, promptly repaired by the permittee or the owner of the property on which grading has been performed or by any other person or agent in control of such property.

J101.9 Correlation with other sections.

The provisions of this Chapter are independent of the provisions of Chapter 99 of this Code relating to building and property rehabilitation. This Section may be applied even though the same facts have been used to determine that there is substandard property subject to the provisions of Chapter 99.

J101.10 Conditions of approval.

In granting any permit under this Code, the Building Official may include such conditions as may be reasonably necessary to prevent creation of a nuisance or hazard to public or private property. Such conditions may include, but shall not be limited to:

1. Improvement of any existing grading to comply with the standards of this Code.
2. Requirements for fencing of excavations or fills which would otherwise be hazardous.

SECTION 91. Section J102.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

J102.1 Definitions.

~~The following words and terms shall, for the purposes of this appendix, have the meanings shown herein. Refer to Chapter 2 of the California Building Code for general definitions.~~ For the purposes of this Appendix Chapter, the terms, phrases, and words listed in this Section and their derivatives shall have the indicated meanings.

APPROVAL. When the proposed work or completed work conforms to this Chapter, as determined by and to the satisfaction of the Building Official.

AS-BUILT. See Section J105.12.

BEDROCK. The relatively solid, undisturbed rock in place either at the ground surface or beneath superficial deposits of alluvium, colluvium and/or soil.

BENCH. A relatively level step excavated into earth material on which fill is to be placed.

BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP). Practices, prohibitions of practices, or other activities to reduce or eliminate the discharge of pollutants to surface waters. BMPs include structural and nonstructural controls, management practices, operation and maintenance procedures, and system, design, and engineering methods that are required to be employed in order to comply with the requirements of the National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit issued to the County of Los Angeles (see Section 106.4.3 and Title 31 - Green Building Standards Code of the Los Angeles County Code).

BORROW. Earth material acquired from an off-site location for use in grading on a site.

CIVIL ENGINEER. A professional engineer registered in the State of California to practice in the field of civil works.

CIVIL ENGINEERING. The application of the knowledge of the forces of nature, principles of mechanics, and the properties of materials to the evaluation, design, and construction of civil works.

COMPACTION. The densification of a fill by mechanical means.

CUT. See "Excavation."

DESILTING BASINS. Physical structures, constructed for the removal of sediments from surface water runoff.

DESIGN ENGINEER. The Civil Engineer responsible for the preparation of the grading plans for the site grading work.

DOWN DRAIN. A device for collecting water from a swale or ditch located on or above a slope, and safely delivering it to an approved drainage facility.

EARTH MATERIAL. Any rock, natural soil, or fill or any combination thereof.

ENGINEERING GEOLOGIST. A geologist experienced and knowledgeable in engineering geology, holding a valid certificate of registration as a geologist in the specialty of engineering geology issued by the State of California under the applicable provisions of the Geologist and Geophysicist Act of the Business and Professions Code.

ENGINEERING GEOLOGY. The application of geologic knowledge and principles in the investigation and evaluation of naturally occurring rock and soil for use in the design of civil works.

EROSION. The wearing away of the ground surface as a result of the movement of wind, water, or ice.

EXCAVATION. The removal of earth material by artificial means, also referred to as a cut.

FIELD ENGINEER. The Civil Engineer responsible for performing the functions as set forth in Section J105.3.

FILL. Deposition of earth materials by artificial means.

GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. See "Soils Engineer".

GEOTECHNICAL HAZARD. An adverse condition due to landslide, settlement, and/or slippage. These hazards include, but are not limited to, loose debris, slopewash, and mud flows from natural or graded slopes.

GRADE. The vertical location of the ground surface.

GRADE, EXISTING. The grade prior to grading.

GRADE, FINAL. See Section J105.7.

GRADE, FINISHED. The grade of the site at the conclusion of all grading efforts.

GRADE, INITIAL. See Section J105.7.

GRADE, ROUGH. See Section J105.7.

GRADING. An excavation or fill or combination thereof.

KEY. A compacted fill placed in a trench excavated in earth material beneath the toe of a slope.

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT. A person who holds a certificate to practice landscape architecture in the State of California under the applicable landscape architecture provisions of Division 3, Chapter 3.5 of the Business and Professions Code.

LINE. The horizontal location of the ground surface.

PERMITTEE. See Section J105.6.

PRIVATE SEWAGE DISPOSAL SYSTEM. A septic tank with effluent discharging into a subsurface disposal field, into one or more seepage pits or into a combination of subsurface disposal field and seepage pit or of such other facilities as may be permitted in accordance with the procedures and requirements set forth in

Title 28 - Plumbing Code of the Los Angeles County Code and as required by the Los Angeles County Department of Public Health.

PROJECT CONSULTANTS. The professional consultants required by this Code which may consist of the Design Engineer, Field Engineer, Soils Engineer, Engineering Geologist, and Landscape Architect as applicable to this Chapter.

PROFESSIONAL INSPECTION. The inspection required by this Code to be performed by the Project Consultants. Such inspections shall be sufficient to form an opinion relating to the conduct of the work.

QSD. Qualified SWPPP Developer as defined in the California State Construction General Permit.

QSP. Qualified SWPPP Practitioner as defined in the California State Construction General Permit.

SITE. A lot or parcel of land or contiguous combination thereof, under the same ownership, where grading is performed or permitted.

SLOPE. An inclined surface the inclination of which is expressed as a ratio of horizontal distance to vertical distance.

SOIL. Naturally occurring superficial deposits overlying parent bedrock.

SOILS ENGINEER (GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER). A civil engineer experienced and knowledgeable in the practice of soils engineering.

SOILS ENGINEERING (GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING). The application of the principals of soils mechanics in the investigation, evaluation, and design of civil

works involving the use of earth materials and the inspection or testing of construction thereof.

STORM DRAIN SYSTEM. A conveyance or system of conveyances, including roads with drainage systems, municipal streets, catch basins, curbs, gutters, ditches, and man-made channels, designed or used for collecting and conveying storm water.

STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP). A site drawing with details, notes, and related documents that identify the measures proposed by the permittee to: (1) control erosion and prevent sediment and construction-related pollutants from being carried offsite by storm water, and (2) prevent non-storm water discharges from entering the storm drain system.

SURFACE DRAINAGE. Flows over the ground surface.

SOIL TESTING AGENCY. An agency regularly engaged in the testing of soils and rock under the direction of a Civil Engineer experienced in soil testing.

TERRACE. A relatively level step constructed in the face of a graded slope for drainage and maintenance purposes.

SECTION 92. Section J103 is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION J103 PERMITS REQUIRED

J103.1 Permits required.

Except as exempted in Section J103.2, no grading shall be performed without first having obtained a permit therefor from the bBuilding eOfficial. A grading permit does not include the construction of retaining walls or other structures. A separate permit shall be obtained for each site and may cover both excavations and fills. Any

engineered grading as described in Section J104.2.3 shall be performed by a contractor licensed by the State of California to perform the work described hereon. Regular Grading less than 5,000 cubic yards may require a licensed contractor if the Building Official determines that special conditions or hazards exist.

J103.2 Exemptions.

A grading permit shall not be required for the following:

1. When approved by the Building Official, Grading in an isolated, self-contained area, provided there is no danger to the public, and that such grading will not adversely affect adjoining properties or public rights of way.

...

7. Exploratory excavations performed under the direction of a registered design professional Geotechnical Engineer or Engineering Geologist. This shall not exempt grading of access roads or pads created for exploratory excavations. Exploratory excavations must not create a hazardous condition to adjacent properties or the public in accordance with Section J101.3. A restoration plan must be provided and approved by the Building Official for all grading of access roads or pads. Restoration shall be completed within 90 days after the completion of soils testing unless otherwise approved by the Building Official.

8. An excavation that does not exceed 50 cubic yards (38.3 m³) and complies with one of the following conditions and as shown in Figure J103.2:

(a) Is less than 2 feet (0.6 m) in depth.

(b) Does not create a cut slope greater than 5 feet (1.5 m) measured vertically upward from the cut surface to the surface of the natural grade and is not steeper than 2 units horizontal to 1 unit vertical (50 percent slope).

9. A fill not intended to support a structure that does not obstruct a drainage course and complies with one of the following conditions and as shown in Figure J103.2:

(a) Is less than 1 foot (0.3 m) in depth and is placed on natural terrain with a slope flatter than 5 units horizontal to 1 unit vertical (20 percent slope).

(b) Is less than 3 feet (0.9 m) in depth at its deepest point measured vertically upward from natural grade to the surface of the fill, does not exceed 50 cubic yards, and creates a fill slope no steeper than 2 units horizontal to 1 unit vertical (50 percent slope).

(c) Is less than 5 feet (1.5 m) in depth at its deepest point measured vertically upward from natural grade to the surface of the fill, does not exceed 20 cubic yards, and creates a fill slope no steeper than 2 units horizontal to 1 unit vertical (50 percent slope).

Exemption from the permit requirements of this ~~a~~Appendix ~~Chapter~~ shall not be deemed to grant authorization for any work to be done in any manner in violation of the provisions of this ~~e~~Code or any other laws or ordinances of this jurisdiction.

J103.3 Unpermitted grading.

A person shall not own, use, occupy, or maintain any site containing unpermitted grading. For the purposes of this Code, unpermitted grading shall be defined as either

of the following: (1) Grading that was performed, at any point in time, without the required permit(s) having first been obtained from the Building Official, pursuant to Section J103.1; or (2) Grading for which a permit was obtained pursuant to this Section, but which was not completed, pursuant to Section J105, prior to the expiration of the permit, pursuant to Section 106.5.4.

J103.4 Availability of permit at site.

No person shall perform any grading that requires a permit under this Chapter unless a copy of the grading permit and approved grading plans are in the possession of a responsible person and available at the site for the Building Official's reference.

J103.5 Grading fees.

Fees shall be assessed in accordance with the provisions of this Section. The amount of the fees shall be as specified in Section 107 of this Code.

1. Plan Review Fees. When a plan or other data are required to be submitted, a plan review fee shall be paid at the time of submitting plans and specifications for review. Separate plan review fees shall apply to retaining walls or major drainage structures as required elsewhere in this Code. For excavation and fill on the same site, the fee shall be based on the volume of excavation or fill, whichever is greater.

2. Permit Fees. A fee for each grading permit shall be paid to the Building Official at the time of issuance of the permit. Separate permits and fees shall apply to retaining walls or major drainage structures as required elsewhere in this Code.

3. Site Inspection Fee. When the Building Official finds that a visual inspection of the site is necessary to establish drainage requirements for the protection of property, existing buildings, or the proposed construction, a site inspection shall be made during plan check of grading plans. A fee for such inspection shall be paid to the Building Official at the time of submitting plans and specifications for review.

J103.6 Compliance with zoning code.

The Building Official may refuse to issue a grading permit for work on a site if either the proposed grading or the proposed land use for the site shown on the grading plan application does not comply with the provisions of Title 22 – Planning and Zoning of the Los Angeles County Code.

J103.7 Grading security.

J103.7.1 Scope and purpose.

The Building Official may require a permittee or the owner(s) of the property on which the grading is proposed to occur to provide security, as a condition of the issuance of a grading permit for any grading involving more than 1,000 cubic yards (764.6 m³). Where unusual conditions or special hazards exist, the Building Official may require security for grading involving less than 1,000 cubic yards (764.6 m³). The purpose of the security shall be to guarantee the permittee's obligation to mitigate any hazardous conditions, including flood and geotechnical hazards, that may be created if the grading is not completed in accordance with the approved plans and specifications, and to complete any work that the Building Official determines is necessary to bring the property into compliance with this Chapter.

Security required by this Section may include incidental off-site grading on property contiguous with the site to be developed, provided written consent of the owner of such contiguous property is filed with the Building Official.

The Building Official may waive the requirements for a security for the following:

1. Grading being done by or for a governmental agency.
2. Grading necessary to remove a geotechnical hazard, where such work is covered by an agreement and security posted pursuant to the provisions of Title 21 – Subdivisions of the Los Angeles County Code.
3. Grading on a site, not exceeding a slope of three horizontal to one vertical, provided such grading as determined by the Building Official will not affect drainage from or to adjacent properties.
4. Filling of holes or depressions, provided such grading will not affect the drainage from or to adjacent properties.

J103.7.2 Form of security.

The security referred to in Section J103.7.1 shall be in one of the following forms:

1. A bond furnished by a corporate surety authorized to do business in this state.
2. Cash.
3. Savings and loan certificates or shares deposited and assigned to the County as provided in Chapter 4.36 of Title 4 – Revenue and Finance of the Los Angeles County Code.

4. An instrument of credit from a financial institution subject to regulation by the state or federal government and pledging that funds in the amount required by the Building Official are on deposit and guaranteed for payment, or a letter of credit issued by such a financial institution.

J103.7.3 Amount of security.

The amount of security shall be based on the number of cubic yards of material in either excavation or fill, whichever is greater, and the cost of all drainage or other protective devices or work necessary to eliminate potential flooding and geotechnical hazards. That portion of the security valuation based on the volume of material in either excavation or fill shall be computed as follows:

100,000 cubic yards or less - 50 percent of the estimated cost of grading work.

Over 100,000 cubic yards - 50 percent of the cost of the first 100,000 cubic yards plus 25 percent of the estimated cost of that portion in excess of 100,000 cubic yards.

When the rough grading has been completed in conformance with the requirements of this Code, the Building Official may, at his or her discretion, consent to a proportionate reduction of the security to an amount estimated to be adequate to ensure completion of the grading work, site development or planting remaining to be performed. The costs referred to in this Section shall be as estimated by the Building Official.

J103.7.4 Conditions.

All security shall include the conditions that the principal shall:

1. Comply with all of the provisions of this Code, applicable laws, and ordinances;

2. Comply with all of the terms and conditions of the grading permit; and

3. Complete all of the work authorized by the permit.

J103.7.5 Term of security.

The term of each security s-hall begin upon the filing with the Building Official and the security shall remain in effect until the work authorized by the grading permit is completed and approved by the Building Official.

J103.7.6 Default procedures.

In the event any grading for which a permit has been issued is not completed in accordance with the approved plans and specifications for said work or with all terms and conditions of the grading permit, the Building Official may declare that a default has occurred. The Building Official shall give notice thereof to the principal and surety or financial institution executing the security, or to the owner in the case of a cash bond or assignment.

The Building Official may thereafter determine the work that is necessary to mitigate any hazardous or unsafe conditions on the site and cause such work to be performed.

Where the security consists of a bond or instrument of credit, the surety or financial institution executing the security shall be responsible for the payment of all costs and expenses incurred by the Building Official in causing such work to be performed, up to the full amount of the security. In the case of cash security or

assignment, the Building Official may pay all costs and expenses incurred in causing such work to be performed from the funds deposited, and return any unused portion of such deposit or funds to the person making said deposit or assignment.

J103.7.7 Right of entry.

The Building Official or the authorized representative of any surety company or financial institution furnishing a security shall have access to the premises described in the permit for the purpose of inspecting the work.

In the event of default, as described in Section J103.7.6, the surety or financial institution furnishing the security or the Building Official, or any person employed or engaged on the behalf of any of these parties, shall have the right to go upon the premises to perform the mitigation work, as described in Section J103.7.6.

Neither the permittee, owner, or any other person shall interfere with or obstruct the ingress into or egress from any such premises, of any authorized representative of the surety or financial institution executing the security or the Building Official engaged to perform the mitigation work, as described in Section J103.7.6.

SECTION 93.

Figure J103.2 is hereby added to read as follows:

EXCAVATIONS		FILLS	
		- NOT INTENDED TO SUPPORT STRUCTURES - DO NOT OBSTRUCT A DRAINAGE COURSE	
AN EXCAVATION WHICH IS LESS THAN 2 FT IN DEPTH AND DOES NOT EXCEED 50 CY		FILL PLACED ON NATURAL GRADE NOT STEEPER THAN 5:1 AND LESS THAN 1 FT DEEP	
		FILL LESS THAN 3 FT DEEP AT ITS DEEPEST POINT THAT DOES NOT EXCEED 50 CY	
AN EXCAVATION WHICH CREATES A CUT SLOPE NOT GREATER THAN 5 FT IN HEIGHT, NOT STEEPER THAN 2:1, AND DOES NOT EXCEED 50 CY		FILL LESS THAN 5 FT DEEP AT ITS DEEPEST POINT THAT DOES NOT EXCEED 20 CY	

FIGURE J103.2

GRADING EXEMPTION CASES

SECTION 94. Section J104 is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION J104 PERMIT APPLICATION AND SUBMITTALS

J104.1 Submittal requirements.

In addition to the provisions of Section ~~405.3~~106.4, the applicant shall state the estimated quantities of excavation and fill following:

1. The estimated quantities of excavation, fill, borrow, removal or combination thereof.
2. The proposed land use for the site on which the grading is to be performed.

J104.2 Site plan requirements.

In addition to the provisions of Section ~~407~~106, a grading plan shall show the existing grade and finished grade in contour intervals of sufficient clarity to indicate the nature and extent of the work and show in detail that it complies with the requirements of this eCode. The plans shall show the existing grade on adjoining properties in sufficient detail to identify how grade changes will conform to the requirements of this eCode.

J104.2.1 Grading designation.

Grading in excess of 5,000 cubic yards (3,825 m³) or that is proposed to support any structure shall be designated as "engineered grading." All engineered grading shall be performed in accordance with an approved grading plan and specifications prepared by a Civil Engineer, unless otherwise required by the Building Official.

Grading involving less than 5,000 cubic yards (3,825 m³) and that will not support any structure shall be designated "regular grading" unless the permittee chooses to have the grading be designated as engineered grading, or the Building Official determines that, due to the existence of special conditions or unusual hazards, the grading should be designated as engineered grading.

J104.2.2 Regular grading requirements.

In addition to the provisions of Section 106, and Section J104.2, an application for a regular grading permit shall be accompanied by two sets of plans in sufficient clarity to indicate the nature and extent of the work. The plans shall give the location of the work, the name of the owner, and the name of the person who prepared the plan.

The plan shall include the following information:

1. General vicinity of the proposed site.
2. Limits and depths of cut and fill.
3. Location of any buildings or structures where work is to be performed, and the location of any buildings or structures within 15 feet (4.6 m) of the proposed grading.
4. Contours, flow areas, elevations, or slopes which define existing and proposed drainage patterns.
5. Storm water mitigation measures in accordance with the requirements of Section 106.4.3 of this Code. See Section J110.8 for specific requirements.
6. Location of existing and proposed utilities, drainage facilities, and recorded public and private easements and restricted use areas.
7. Location of all recorded floodways as established by Chapter 11.60 of Title 11 – Health and Safety of the Los Angeles County Code.
8. Location of all Special Flood Hazard Areas as designated and defined in Title 44 of the Code of Federal Regulations.

J104.2.3 Engineered grading requirements.

In addition to the provisions of Section 106 and Section J104.2, an application for a permit for engineered grading shall be accompanied by four sets of plans and specifications, and supporting data consisting of a geotechnical report and engineering geology report.

Specifications shall contain information covering construction and material requirements. Plans shall be drawn to scale on paper and shall be of sufficient clarity to

indicate the nature and extent of the work proposed and shall show in detail that the proposed work will conform to the provisions of this Code and all relevant laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations. The first sheet of each set of plans shall depict the location of the proposed work, the name and address of the owner, and the person by whom they were prepared.

The plans shall include or be accompanied by the following information:

1. General vicinity of the proposed site.
2. Property limits and accurate contours of existing ground and details of terrain and area drainage.
3. Limiting dimensions, elevations, or finish contours to be achieved by the grading, proposed drainage channels, and related construction.
4. Detailed plans of all surface and subsurface drainage devices, walls, cribbing, dams, and other protective devices to be constructed with, or as a part of, the proposed work. A map showing the drainage area and the estimated runoff of the area served by any drains shall also be provided.
5. Location of any existing or proposed buildings or structures located on the property on which the work is to be performed and the location of any buildings or structures on adjacent properties that are within 15 feet (4.6 m) of the property or that may be affected by the proposed grading operations.
6. Recommendations in the geotechnical report and the engineering geology report shall be incorporated into the grading plans or specifications. When approved by

the Building Official, specific recommendations contained in the soils engineering report and the engineering geology report, that are applicable to grading, may be included by reference.

7. The dates of the geotechnical and engineering geology reports together with the names, addresses, and phone numbers of the firms or individuals who prepared the reports.

8. A statement of the quantities of material to be excavated and/or filled. Earth work quantities shall include quantities for geotechnical and geological remediation. In addition, a statement of the quantities of material to be imported or exported from the site.

9. A statement of the estimated starting and completion dates for proposed work.

10. A statement signed by the owner, acknowledging that a Field Engineer, Geotechnical Engineer, and Engineering Geologist, when appropriate, will be employed to perform the services required by this Code, when the Building Official requires that such professional persons be so employed. These acknowledgments shall be on a form furnished by the Building Official.

11. Storm water mitigation measures are required to be shown on the grading plan in accordance with the requirement of Section 106.4.3 of this Code. See Section J1110.8 for specific requirements.

12. A drainage plan for those portions of property proposed to be utilized as a building site (building pad), including elevations of floors with respect to finish site grade and locations of proposed stoops, slabs, and fences that may affect drainage.

13. Location and type of any proposed private sewage disposal system, including the location of the expansion area.

14. Location of existing and proposed utilities, drainage facilities, and recorded public and private easements and restricted use areas.

15. Location of all recorded floodways as established by Chapter 11.60 of Title 11 – Health and Safety of the Los Angeles County Code.

16. Location of all Special Flood Hazard Areas as designated and defined in Title 44 of the Code of Federal Regulations.

J104.3 Geotechnical and engineering geology reports.

~~A geotechnical report prepared by registered design professionals shall be provided. The report shall contain at least the following:~~

- ~~1. The nature and distribution of existing soils;~~
- ~~2. Conclusions and recommendations for grading procedures;~~
- ~~3. Soil design criteria for any structures or embankments required to accomplish the proposed grading; and~~
- ~~4. Where necessary, slope stability studies, and recommendations and conclusions regarding site geology.~~

The geotechnical report required by Section J104.2.3 shall include data regarding the nature, distribution, and strength of existing soils, conclusions, and

recommendations for grading procedures and design criteria for corrective measures, including buttress fills, when necessary, and an opinion on the adequacy for the intended use of sites to be developed by the proposed grading as affected by geotechnical factors, including the stability of slopes. All reports shall conform with the requirements of Section 111 and shall be subject to review by the Building Official. Supplemental reports and data may be required as the Building Official may deem necessary. Recommendations included in the reports and approved by the Building Official shall be incorporated in the grading plan or specifications.

The engineering geology report required by Section J104.2.3 shall include an adequate description of the geology of the site, conclusions, and recommendations regarding the effect of geologic conditions on the proposed development, and an opinion on the adequacy for the intended use of sites to be developed by the proposed grading, as affected by geologic factors. The engineering geology report shall include a geologic map and cross sections utilizing the most recent grading plan as a base. All reports shall conform with the requirements of Section 111 and shall be subject to review by the Building Official. Supplemental reports and data may be required as the Building Official may deem necessary. Recommendations included in the reports and approved by the Building Official shall be incorporated in the grading plan or specifications.

Exception: A geotechnical or engineering geology report is not required where the Building Official determines that the nature of the work applied for is such that a report is not necessary.

J104.4 Liquefaction study.

For sites with mapped maximum considered earthquake spectral response accelerations at short periods (S_s) greater than 0.5g as determined by Section 1613, a study of the liquefaction potential of the site shall be provided, and the recommendations incorporated in the plans. A geotechnical investigation will be required when the proposed work is a "Project" as defined in California Public Resources Code Section 2693, and is located in an area designated as a "Seismic Hazard Zone" as defined in Title 14 of the California Code of Regulations Section 3722 and on Seismic Hazard Zone Maps issued by the State Geologist under Public Resources Code Section 2696.

Exceptions:

1. A liquefaction study is not required where the ~~b~~Building ~~e~~Official determines from established local data that the liquefaction potential is low.

~~2. [OSHPD 1, 2, & R] Exception 1 not permitted by OSHPD.~~

SECTION 95. Section J105 is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION J105 INSPECTION

J105.1 General.

Grading inspections shall be governed by Section 110, Chapter 1, Division II of this code 108 and as indicated herein. Grading operations for which a permit is required shall be subject to inspection by the Building Official. In addition, professional inspection of grading operations shall be performed by the Field Engineer, Geotechnical

Engineer, and the Engineering Geologist retained to provide such services in accordance with this Section for engineered grading and as required by the Building Official for regular grading.

J105.2 Special and supplemental inspections.

The special inspection requirements of Section ~~1705.61704.7~~ shall apply to work performed under a grading permit where required by the ~~b~~Building ~~e~~Official. In addition to the called inspections specified in Section J105.7, the Building Official may make such other inspections as may be deemed necessary to determine that the work is being performed in conformance with the requirements of this Code. The Building Official may require investigations and reports by an approved soil testing agency, Geotechnical Engineer and/or Engineering Geologist, and Field Engineer. Inspection reports shall be provided when requested in writing by the Building Official.

The Building Official may require continuous inspection of drainage devices by the Field Engineer in accordance with this Section when the Building Official determines that the drainage devices are necessary for the protection of the structures in accordance with Section 110.

J105.3 Field engineer.

The Field Engineer shall provide professional inspection of those parts of the grading project within such engineer's area of technical specialty, oversee and coordinate all field surveys, set grade stakes, and provide site inspections during grading operations to ensure the site is graded in accordance with the approved grading plan and the appropriate requirements of this Code. During site grading, and at the

completion of both rough grading and final grading, the Field Engineer shall submit statements and reports as required by Sections J105.11 and J105.12. If revised grading plans are required during the course of the work, they shall be prepared by a Civil Engineer and approved by the Building Official.

J105.4 Geotechnical engineer.

The Geotechnical Engineer shall provide professional inspection of those parts of the grading project within such engineer's area of technical specialty, which shall include observation during grading and testing for required compaction. The Geotechnical Engineer shall provide sufficient observation during the preparation of the natural ground and placement and compaction of the fill to verify that such work is being performed in accordance with the conditions of the approved plan and the appropriate requirements of this Chapter. If conditions differing from the approved geotechnical engineering and engineering geology reports are encountered during grading, the Geotechnical Engineer shall provide revised recommendations to the permittee, the Building Official and the Field Engineer.

J105.5 Engineering geologist.

The Engineering Geologist shall provide professional inspection of those parts of the grading project within such engineer's area of technical specialty, which shall include professional inspection of the bedrock excavation to determine if conditions encountered are in conformance with the approved report. If conditions differing from the approved engineering geology report are encountered, the Engineering Geologist shall provide revised recommendations to the Geotechnical Engineer.

J105.6 **Permittee.**

The permittee shall be responsible for ensuring that the grading is performed in accordance with the approved plans and specifications and in conformance with the provisions of this Code. The permittee shall engage project consultants, if required under the provisions of this Code, to provide professional inspections on a timely basis. The permittee shall act as a coordinator between the project consultants, the contractor, and the Building Official. In the event of changed conditions, the permittee shall be responsible for informing the Building Official of such change and shall provide revised plans for approval.

J105.7 **Required inspections.**

The permittee shall call for an inspection by the Building Official at the following various stages of work and shall obtain the approval of the Building Official prior to proceeding to the next stage of work:

Pre-grade. Before any construction or grading activities occur at the site. Permittee shall schedule a pregrade inspection with the Building Official. The permittee shall ensure that all project consultants are present at the pre-grade inspection.

Initial grade. When the site has been cleared of vegetation and unapproved fill and has been scarified, benched, or otherwise prepared for fill. No fill shall have been placed prior to this inspection.

Rough grade. When approximate final elevations have been established, drainage terraces, swales, and other drainage devices necessary for the protection of

the building sites from flooding have been installed, berms have been installed at the top of the slopes, and the statements required by Section J105.12 have been received.

Final grade. When grading has been completed, all drainage devices necessary to drain the building pad have been installed, slope planting has been established, irrigation systems have been installed, and the as-built plans and required statements and reports have been submitted.

J105.8 Notification of noncompliance.

If, in the course of fulfilling their respective duties under this Chapter, the Field Engineer, the Geotechnical Engineer, or the Engineering Geologist determines that the work is not being done in conformance with this Chapter or the approved grading plans, the Field Engineer, Geotechnical Engineer, or the Engineering Geologist shall immediately report, in writing, the discrepancies and the recommended corrective measures to the permittee and to the Building Official.

J105.9 Transfer of responsibility.

If the Field Engineer, the Geotechnical Engineer, or the Engineering Geologist of record is changed at any time after the grading plans required pursuant to Section J104.2.2 or J104.2.3 have been approved by the Building Official, the permittee shall immediately provide written notice of such change to the Building Official. The Building Official may stop the grading from commencing or continuing until the permittee has identified a replacement and the replacement has agreed in writing to assume responsibility for those parts of the grading project that are within the replacement's area of technical competence.

J105.10 Non-inspected grading.

No person shall own, use, occupy, or maintain any non-inspected grading. For the purposes of this Code, non-inspected grading shall be defined as any grading for which a grading permit was first obtained, pursuant to Section J103, above, but which has progressed beyond any point requiring inspection and approval by the Building Official without such inspection and approval having been obtained.

J105.11 Routine field inspections and reports.

Unless otherwise directed by the Building Official, the Field Engineer for all engineered grading projects shall prepare routine inspection reports and shall file these reports with the Building Official as follows:

1. Bi-weekly during all times when grading of 400 cubic yards or more per week is occurring on the site;
2. Monthly, at all other times; and
3. At any time when requested in writing by the Building Official.

Such reports shall certify to the Building Official that the Field Engineer has inspected the grading site and related activities and has found them in compliance with the approved grading plans and specifications, this Code, all grading permit conditions, and all other applicable ordinances and requirements. The reports shall conform to a standard "Report of Grading Activities" form which shall be provided by the Building Official.

J105.12 **Completion of work.**

Upon completion of the rough grading work and at the final completion of the work, the following reports and drawings and supplements thereto are required for engineered grading or when professional inspection is otherwise required by the Building Official:

1. An "As-built" grading plan prepared by the Field Engineer retained to provide such services in accordance with Section J105.3 showing all plan revisions as approved by the Building Official. This shall include original ground surface elevations, as-built ground surface elevations, lot drainage patterns, and the locations and elevations of surface drainage facilities and the outlets of subsurface drains. As-built locations, elevations, and details of subsurface drains shall be shown as reported by the Geotechnical Engineer.

The As-built grading plan shall be accompanied by a certification by the Field Engineer that to the best of his or her knowledge, the work within the Field Engineer's area of responsibility was done in accordance with the final approved grading plan.

2. A report prepared by the Geotechnical Engineer retained to provide such services in accordance with Section J105.4, including locations and elevations of field density tests, summaries of field and laboratory tests, other substantiating data, and comments on any changes made during grading and their effect on the recommendations made in the approved geotechnical engineering investigation report. The report shall include a certification by the Geotechnical Engineer that, to the best of his or her knowledge, the work within the Geotechnical Engineer's area of responsibility

is in accordance with the approved geotechnical engineering report and applicable provisions of this Chapter. The report shall contain a finding regarding the safety of the completed grading and any proposed structures against hazard from landslide, settlement, or slippage.

3. A report prepared by the Engineering Geologist retained to provide such services in accordance with Section J105.5, including a final description of the geology of the site and any new information disclosed during the grading and the effect of such new information, if any, on the recommendations incorporated in the approved grading plan. The report shall contain a certification by the Engineering Geologist that, to the best of his or her knowledge, the work within the Engineering Geologist's area of responsibility is in accordance with the approved engineering geology report and applicable provisions of this Chapter. The report shall contain a finding regarding the safety of the completed grading and any proposed structures against hazard from landslide, settlement, or slippage. The report shall contain a final as-built geologic map and cross-sections depicting all the information collected prior to and during grading.

4. The grading contractor shall certify, on a form prescribed by the Building Official, that the grading conforms to said as-built plan and the approved specifications.

5. When a landscape permit is required by Section 490.1 of the California Department of Water Resources Model Water Efficient Landscape Ordinance, the Landscape Architect shall certify on a form prescribed by the Building Official that the landscaping conforms to approved landscape plans and specifications.

J105.13 **Notification of completion.**

The permittee shall notify the Building Official when the grading operation is ready for final inspection. Final approval shall not be given until all work, including installation of all drainage facilities and their protective devices, and all erosion-control measures have been completed in accordance with the final approved grading plan, and all required reports have been submitted and approved.

J105.14 **Change of ownership.**

Unless otherwise required by the Building Official, when a grading permit has been issued on a site and the owner sells the property prior to final grading approval, the new property owner shall be required to obtain a new grading permit.

SECTION 96. Section J106.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

J106.1 **Maximum cut slope.**

The slope of cut surfaces shall be no steeper than is safe for the intended use, and shall be no steeper than two units horizontal to one unit vertical (50-percent slope) unless the owner or authorized agent furnishes a geotechnical or an engineering geology report, or both justifying a steeper slope. The reports must contain a statement by the Geotechnical Engineer or Engineering Geologist that the site was investigated and an opinion that a steeper slope will be stable and will not create a hazard to public or private property, in conformance with the requirements of Section 111. The Building Official may require the slope of the cut surfaces to be flatter in slope than 2 units horizontal to 1 unit vertical if the Building Official finds it necessary for the stability and safety of the slope.

Exceptions:

1. A cut surface may be at a slope of 1.5 units horizontal to one unit vertical (67 percent) provided that all the following are met:

- 1.1 It is not intended to support structures or surcharges.
- 1.2 It is adequately protected against erosion.
- 1.3 It is no more than 8 feet (2438 mm) in height.
- 1.4 It is approved by the ~~b~~Building ~~code~~ Official.
- 1.5 Ground water is not encountered.

~~2. A cut surface in bedrock shall be permitted to be at a slope of 1 horizontal to 1 vertical (100 percent).~~

SECTION 97. Section J107 is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION J107 FILLS

J107.1 General.

Unless otherwise recommended in the geotechnical report, fills shall comply with the provisions of this ~~s~~Section.

Exception: The Building Official may permit a deviation from the provisions of this Chapter for minor fills not intended to support structures, where no geotechnical report has been prepared.

J107.2 Surface Preparation.

Fill slopes shall not be constructed on natural slopes steeper than 2 units horizontal to 1 unit vertical (50 percent slope). The ground surface shall be prepared to receive fill by removing vegetation, topsoil and other unsuitable materials (including any

existing fill that does not meet the requirements of this Chapter), and scarifying the ground to provide a bond with the fill material.

Subdrains shall be provided under all fills placed in natural drainage courses and in other locations where seepage is evident, except where the Geotechnical Engineer or Engineering Geologist recommends otherwise. Such sub-drainage systems shall be of a material and design approved by the Geotechnical Engineer and acceptable to the Building Official. The Geotechnical Engineer shall provide continuous inspection during the process of subdrain installations. The location of the subdrains shall be shown on a plan prepared by the Soils Engineer. Excavations for the subdrains shall be inspected by the Engineering Geologist when such subdrains are included in the recommendations of the Engineering Geologist.

J107.3 Benching.

Where existing grade is at a slope steeper than five units horizontal to one unit vertical (20-percent) and the depth of the fill exceeds 5 feet (1,524 mm) benching shall be provided into sound bedrock or other competent material as determined by the Geotechnical Engineer. The ground preparation shall be in accordance with Figure J107.3 or as determined by the Geotechnical Engineer. When fill is to be placed over a cut, Aa key shall be provided which is at least 10 feet (3,048 mm) in width and 2 feet (610 mm) in depth. The area beyond the toe of fill shall be sloped for sheet overflow or a paved drain shall be constructed thereon. The Geotechnical Engineer or Engineering Geologist or both shall inspect and approve the cut as being suitable for the foundation and placement of fill material before any fill material is placed on the excavation.

J107.4 Fill material.

Fill material shall not include organic, frozen, or other deleterious materials.

Unless approved by the Building Official, No rock or similar irreducible material greater than 12 inches (305 mm) in any dimension shall be included in fills.

Exception: The Building Official may permit placement of larger rock when the Geotechnical Engineer properly devises and recommends a method of placement, and continuously inspects the placement and approves the fill stability. The following requirements shall also apply:

1. Prior to issuance of the grading permit, potential rock disposal areas shall be delineated on the grading plan.
2. Rock sizes greater than 12 inches (0.3 m) in maximum dimension shall be 10 feet (3.0 m) or more below grade, measured vertically.
3. Rocks shall be placed so as to assure filling of all voids with well-graded soil.
4. The reports submitted by the Geotechnical Engineer shall acknowledge the placement of the oversized material and whether the work was performed in accordance with the engineer's recommendations and the approved plans.
5. The location of oversized rock dispersal areas shall be shown on the as-built plan.

J107.5 Compaction.

All fill material shall be compacted to a minimum of 90 percent of maximum density as determined by ASTM D 1557, Modified Proctor, in lifts not exceeding 12 inches (305 mm) in depth within 40 feet (12.2 m) below finished grade and 93 percent of maximum dry density deeper than 40 feet (12.2 m) below finished grade, unless a lower relative compaction (not less than 90 percent of maximum dry density) is justified by the Geotechnical Engineer and approved by the Building Official. Where ASTM D 1557, Modified Proctor is not applicable, a test acceptable to the Building Official shall be used.

~~[DSA-SS & DSA-SS/CC] This section establishes minimum requirements only.~~

Field density shall be determined by a method acceptable to the Building Official. However, not less than ten percent of the required density tests, uniformly distributed, shall be obtained by the Sand Cone Method.

Fill slopes steeper than 2 units horizontal to 1 unit vertical (50-percent slope) shall be constructed by the placement of soil a sufficient distance beyond the proposed finish slope to allow compaction equipment to operate at the outer surface limits of the final slope surface. The excess fill is to be removed prior to completion or rough grading. Other construction procedures may be utilized when it is first shown to the satisfaction of the Building Official that the angle of slope, construction method, and other factors will comply with the intent of this Section.

J107.6 Maximum fill slope.

The slope of fill surfaces shall be no steeper than is safe for the intended use. Fill slopes steeper than two units horizontal to one unit vertical (50-percent slope) shall be justified by a geotechnical reports or engineering data conforming to the requirements of Section 111, containing a statement by the Geotechnical Engineer that the site has been investigated and an opinion that a steeper fill slope will be stable and will not create a hazard to public or private property. Substantiating calculations and supporting data may be required where the Building Official determines that such information is necessary to verify the stability and safety of the proposed slope. The Building Official may require the fill slope to be constructed with a face flatter in slope than 2 units horizontal to 1 unit vertical (50-percent slope) if the Building Official finds it necessary for stability and safety of the slope.

J107.7 Slopes to receive fill.

Where fill is to be placed above the top of an existing slope steeper than 3 units horizontal to 1 unit vertical (33-percent slope), the toe of the fill shall be set back from the top edge of the existing slope a minimum distance of 6 feet (1.8 m) measured horizontally or such other distance as may be specifically recommended by a Geotechnical Engineer or Engineering Geologist and approved by the Building Official.

J107.8 Inspection of fill.

For engineered grading, the Geotechnical Engineer shall provide sufficient inspections during the preparation of the natural ground and the placement and compaction of the fill to ensure that the work is performed in accordance with the

conditions of plan approval and the appropriate requirements of this Chapter. In addition to the above, the Geotechnical Engineer shall provide continuous inspection during the entire fill placement and compaction of fills that will exceed a vertical height or depth of 30 feet (9.1 m) or result in a slope surface steeper than 2 units horizontal to 1 unit vertical (50-percent slope).

J107.9 Testing of fills.

Sufficient tests of the fill soils shall be made to determine the density and to verify compliance of the soil properties with the design requirements. This includes soil types and shear strengths in accordance with Section J111 Referenced Standards.

SECTION 98. Section J108 is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION J108 SETBACKS

J108.1 General.

Cut and fill slopes shall be set back from the property lines in accordance with this ~~s~~Section. Setback dimensions shall be measured perpendicular to the property line and shall be as shown in Figure J108.1, unless substantiating data is submitted justifying reduced setbacks and reduced setbacks are recommended in a geotechnical engineering and engineering geology report approved by the Building Official.

J108.2 Top of slope.

The setback at the top of a cut slope shall not be less than that shown in Figure J108.1, or than is required to accommodate any required interceptor drains, whichever is greater. For graded slopes the property line between adjacent lots shall be at the

apex of the berm at the top of the slope. Property lines between adjacent lots shall not be located on a graded slope steeper than 5 units horizontal to 1 unit vertical (20-percent slope).

J108.3 Toe of fill sSlope protection.

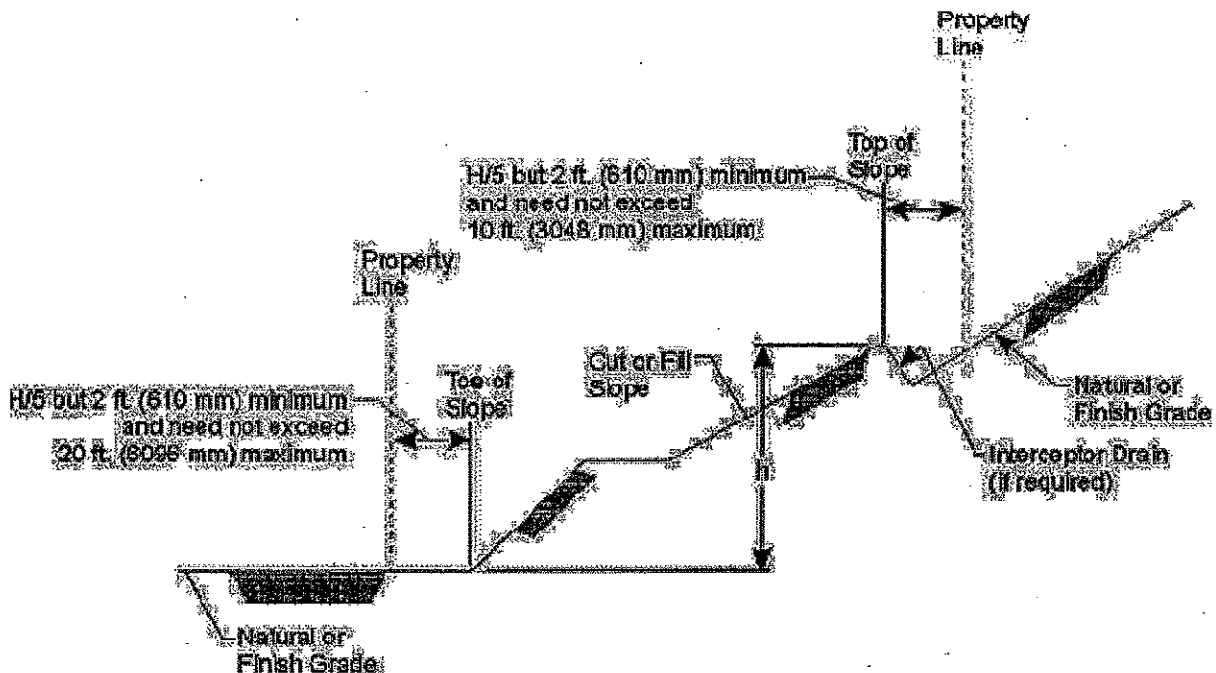
The setback from the toe of a fill slope shall not be less than that shown by figure J108.1. Where required to protect adjacent properties at the toe of a slope from adverse effects of the grading, additional protection, approved by the bBuilding eOfficial, shall be included. Such protection may include but shall not be limited to:

1. Setbacks greater than those required by Figure J108.1.
2. Provisions for retaining walls or similar construction.
3. Erosion protection of the fill slopes.
4. Provision for the control of surface waters.

J108.4 Alternate setbacks.

The Building Official may approve alternate setbacks if he or she determines that no hazard to life or property will be created or increased. The Building Official may require an investigation and recommendation by a qualified engineer or Engineering Geologist to justify any proposed alternate setback.

SECTION 99. Figure J108.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:



For St: 1 foot = 304.8 mm.

FIGURE J108.1
DRAINAGE SETBACK DIMENSIONS

SECTION 100. Section J109 is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION J109 DRAINAGE AND TERRACING

J109.1 General.

Unless otherwise recommended by a registered design professional Civil Engineer and approved by the Building Official, drainage facilities and terracing shall be provided in accordance with the requirements of this sSection J109.2 for all cut and fill slopes steeper than 3 units horizontal to 1 unit vertical (33-percent slope).

EXCEPTION: ~~Drainage facilities and terracing need not be provided where the ground slope is not steeper than 3 horizontal to 1 vertical (33 percent).~~

For slopes flatter than 3 units horizontal to 1 unit vertical (33-percent slope) and steeper than 5 units horizontal to 1 unit vertical (20-percent slope) a paved swale or ditch shall be installed at 30 foot (9.1 m) vertical intervals to control surface drainage and debris. Swales shall be sized based on contributory area and have adequate capacity to convey intercepted waters to the point of disposal as defined in Section J109.5. Swales must be paved with reinforced concrete not less than 3 inches (0.08 m) in thickness, reinforced with 6-inch (0.2 m) by 6-inch (0.2 m) No. 10 by No. 10 welded wire fabric or equivalent reinforcing centered in the concrete slab or an equivalent approved by the Building Official. Swales must have a minimum flow line depth of 1-foot (0.3 m) and a minimum paved width of 18 inches (0.5 m). Swales shall have a minimum gradient of not less than 5 percent. There shall be no reduction in grade along the direction of flow unless the velocity of flow is such that slope debris will remain in suspension on the reduced grade.

J109.2 Drainage Terraces.

~~Terraces at least 6 feet (1829 mm) in width shall be established at not more than 30 foot (9144 mm) vertical intervals on all cut or fill slopes to control surface drainage and debris. Suitable access shall be provided to allow for cleaning and maintenance.~~

~~Where more than two terraces are required, one terrace, located at approximately mid-height, shall be at least 12 feet (3658 mm) in width.~~

~~Swales or ditches shall be provided on terraces. They shall have a minimum gradient of 20 horizontal to 1 vertical (5 percent) and shall be paved with concrete not less than 3 inches (76 mm) in thickness, or with other materials suitable to the~~

~~application. They shall have a minimum depth of 12 inches (305 mm) and a minimum width of 5 feet (1524 mm).~~

~~A single run of swale or ditch shall not collect runoff from a tributary area exceeding 13,500 square feet (1256 m²) (projected) without discharging into a down-drain.~~
Drainage terraces at least 8 feet (2.4 m) in width shall be established at not more than 30-foot (9.1 m) vertical intervals on all cut or fill slopes to control surface drainage and debris. When only one terrace is required, it shall be at midheight. For cut or fill slopes greater than 100 feet (30.5 m) and up to 120 feet (36.6 m) in vertical height, one terrace at approximately midheight shall be 20 feet (6.1 m) in width. Terrace widths and spacing for cut and fill slopes greater than 120 feet (36.6 m) in height shall be designed by the Civil Engineer and approved by the Building Official. Suitable access shall be provided to permit proper cleaning and maintenance.

Drainage swales on terraces shall have a longitudinal grade of not less than 5 percent nor more than 12 percent and a minimum depth of 1-foot (0.3 m) at the flow line. There shall be no reduction in grade along the direction of flow unless the velocity of flow is such that slope debris will remain in suspension on the reduced grade.
Drainage swales must be paved with reinforced concrete not less than 3 inches (0.8 m) in thickness, reinforced with 6-inch (0.2 m) by 6-inch (0.2 m) No. 10 by No. 10 welded wire fabric or equivalent reinforcing centered in the concrete slab or an approved equal paving. Drainage swales shall have a minimum depth at the deepest point of 1 foot (0.3 m) and a minimum paved width of 5 feet (1.5 m). Drainage swales on terraces shall be sized based on contributory area and have adequate capacity to convey intercepted

waters to the point of disposal as defined in Section J109.5. Downdrains or drainage outlets shall be provided at approximately 300-foot (91.4 m) intervals along the drainage terrace or at equivalent locations. Downdrains and drainage outlets shall be of approved materials and of adequate capacity to convey the intercepted waters to the point of disposal as defined in Section J109.5.

J109.3 Interceptor drains and overflow protection.

Berms, interceptor drains, swales, or other devices shall be installed along the top of cut slopes receiving drainage from a tributary width greater than 40 feet (12.192 mm), measured horizontally, to prevent surface waters from overflowing onto and damaging the face of a slope. Berms used for slope protection shall not be less than 12 inches (0.3 m) above the level of the pad and shall slope back at least 4 feet (1.2 m) from the top of the slope.

Interceptor drains shall be installed along the top of graded slopes greater than 5 feet in height receiving drainage from a slope with a tributary width greater than 30 feet (9.1 m), measured horizontally. They shall have a minimum depth of 1 foot (305 mm) and a minimum width of 3 feet (915 mm). The slope shall be approved by the bBuilding eOfficial, but shall not be less than 50 units horizontal to 1 unit vertical (2 percent). The drain shall be paved with concrete not less than 3 inches (76mm) in thickness, or by other materials suitable to the application and reinforced as required for drainage terraces. Discharge from the drain shall be accomplished in a manner to prevent erosion and shall be approved by the bBuilding eOfficial.

...

J109.5 **Disposal.**

All drainage facilities shall be designed to convey waters to the nearest practicable street, storm drain, or natural watercourse or drainage way approved by the Building Official or other appropriate governmental agency provided that the discharge of such waters at that location will not create or increase a hazard to life or property. Erosion of the ground in the area of discharge shall be prevented by installation of non-erosive down drains or other devices. Desilting basins, filter barriers, or other methods, as approved by the Building Official, shall be utilized to remove sediments from surface waters before such waters are allowed to enter streets, storm drains, or natural watercourses. If the drainage device discharges onto natural ground, riprap, or a similar energy dissipator may be required.

Building pads shall have a minimum drainage gradient of 2 percent toward an approved drainage facility or a public street unless otherwise directed by the Building Official. A lesser slope may be approved by the Building Official for sites graded in relatively flat terrain, or where special drainage provisions are made, when the Building Official finds such modification will not result in a hazard to life or property.

SECTION 101. Section J110 is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION J110 **SLOPE PLANTING AND EROSION CONTROL**

J110.1 **General.**

The faces of cut and fill slopes shall be prepared and maintained to control erosion. This control shall ~~be permitted to consist of effective planting,~~ erosion control blankets, soil stabilizers, or other means as approved by the Building Official.

Exception: Erosion control measures need not be provided on cut slopes not subject to erosion due to the erosion-resistant character of the materials as approved by the Project Consultants, to the satisfaction of the Building Official.

...

J110.3 Planting.

The surface of all cut slopes more than 5 feet (1.5 m) in height and fill slopes more than 3 feet (.9 m) in height shall be protected against damage from erosion by planting with grass or ground cover plants. Slopes exceeding 15 feet (4.6 m) in vertical height shall also be planted with shrubs, spaced at not to exceed 10 feet (3 m) on centers, or trees, spaced at not to exceed 20 feet (6.1 m) on centers; or a combination of shrubs and trees at an equivalent spacing, in addition to the grass or ground cover plants. The plants selected and planting methods used shall be suitable for the soil and climatic conditions of the site.

Plant material shall be selected which will produce a coverage of permanent planting to effectively control erosion. Consideration shall be given to deep-rooted plant material needing limited watering, maintenance, high root to shoot ratio, wind susceptibility, and fire-retardant characteristics. All plant materials must be approved by the Building Official.

Planting may be modified for the site if specific recommendations are provided by both the Geotechnical Engineer and a Landscape Architect. Specific recommendations must consider soils and climatic conditions, irrigation requirements, planting methods, fire-retardant characteristics, water efficiency, maintenance needs, and other regulatory

requirements. Recommendations must include a finding that the alternative planting will provide a permanent and effective method of erosion control. Modifications to planting must be approved by the Building Official prior to installation.

J110.4 Irrigation.

Slopes required to be planted by Section J110.3 shall be provided with an approved system of irrigation that is designed to cover all portions of the slope. Irrigation system plans shall be submitted to and approved by the Building Official prior to installation. A functional test of the system may be required.

For slopes less than 20 feet (6.1 m) in vertical height, hose bibs to permit hand watering will be acceptable if such hose bibs are installed at conveniently accessible locations where a hose no longer than 50 feet (15.2 m) is necessary for irrigation.

Irrigation requirements may be modified for the site if specific recommendations are provided by both the Geotechnical Engineer and a Landscape Architect. Specific recommendations must consider soils and climatic conditions, plant types, planting methods, fire-retardant characteristics, water efficiency, maintenance needs, and other regulatory requirements. Recommendations must include a finding that the alternative irrigation method will sustain the proposed planting and provide a permanent and effective method of erosion control. Modifications for irrigation systems must be approved by the Building Official prior to installation.

J110.5 Plans and specifications.

Planting and irrigation plans shall be submitted for slopes which are required to be planted and irrigated pursuant to Sections J110.3 and J110.4. Except as otherwise

required by the Building Official for minor grading, the plans for slopes 20 feet (6.1 m) or more in vertical height shall be prepared and signed by a Civil Engineer or Landscape Architect. If requested by the Building Official, planting and irrigation details shall be included on the grading plan.

J110.6 Rodent control.

Fill slopes shall be protected from potential slope damage by a preventative program of rodent control.

J110.7 Release of security.

The planting and irrigation systems required by this Section shall be installed as soon as practical after rough grading. Prior to final approval of grading and before the release of the grading security, the planting shall be well established and growing on the slopes and there shall be evidence of an effective rodent control program.

J110.8 National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) compliance.

J110.8.1 General.

All grading plans and permits and the owner of any property on which such grading is performed shall comply with the provisions of this Section for NPDES compliance.

All best management practices shall be installed before grading begins or as instructed in writing by the Building Official for unpermitted grading as defined by Section J103.3. As grading progresses, all best management practices shall be updated as necessary to prevent erosion and to control construction-related pollutants

from discharging from the site. All best management practices shall be maintained in good working order to the satisfaction of the Building Official until final grading approval has been granted by the Building Official and all permanent drainage and erosion control systems, if required, are in place. Failure to comply with this Section is subject to "Noncompliance Penalties" pursuant to Section J110.8.5. Payment of a penalty shall not relieve any persons from fully complying with the requirements of this Code in the execution of the work.

J110.8.2 Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP).

The Building Official may require a SWPPP. The SWPPP shall contain details of best management practices, including desilting basins or other temporary drainage or control measures, or both, as may be necessary to control construction-related pollutants which originate from the site as a result of construction-related activities. When the Building Official requires a SWPPP, no grading permit shall be issued until the SWPPP has been submitted to and approved by the Building Official.

For unpermitted grading as defined by Section J103.3 upon written request, a SWPPP in compliance with the provisions of this Section and Section 106.4.3 for NPDES compliance shall be submitted to the Building Official. Failure to comply with this Section is subject to "Noncompliance Penalties" per Section J110.8.5. Payment of a penalty shall not relieve any persons from fully complying with the requirements of this Code in the execution of the work.

J110.8.3 Erosion and Sediment Control Plans (ESCP).

Where a grading permit is issued and the Building Official determines that the grading will not be completed prior to November 1, the owner of the site on which the grading is being performed shall, on or before October 1, file or cause to be filed with the Building Official a ESCP. The ESCP shall include specific best management practices to minimize the transport of sediment and protect public and private property from the effects of erosion, flooding, or the deposition of mud, debris, or construction-related pollutants. The best management practices shown on the ESCP shall be installed on or before October 15. The plans shall be revised annually or as required by the Building Official to reflect the current site conditions.

The ESCP shall be accompanied by an application for plan checking services and plan-checking fees in an amount determined by the Building Official, up to but not exceeding 10 percent of the original grading permit fee.

Failure to comply with this Section is subject to "Noncompliance Penalties" pursuant to Section J110.8.5. Payment of a penalty shall not relieve any persons from fully complying with the requirements of this Code in the execution of the work.

J110.8.4 Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP), effect of noncompliance.

Should the owner fail to submit the SWPPP or the ESCP as required by Section J110.8 or fails to install the best management practices, it shall be deemed that a default has occurred under the conditions of the grading permit security. The Building Official may thereafter enter the property for the purpose of installing, by County forces

or by other means, the drainage, erosion control, and other devices shown on the approved plans, or if there are no approved plans, as the Building Official may deem necessary to protect adjoining property from the effects of erosion, flooding, or the deposition of mud, debris, or constructed-related pollutants.

The Building Official shall also have the authority to impose and collect the penalties imposed by Section J110.8.5. Payment of a penalty shall not relieve any persons from fully complying with the requirements of this Code in the execution of the work.

J110.8.5 Noncompliance penalties.

The amount of the penalties shall be as follows:

1. If a SWPPP or a ESCP is not submitted as prescribed in

Sections J110.8.2 and J110.8.3:

<u>Grading Permit Volume</u>	<u>Penalty</u>
<u>1-10,000 cubic yards (1-7645.5 m³)</u>	<u>\$50.00 per day</u>
<u>10,001-100,000 cubic yards (7646.3-76455 m³)</u>	<u>\$250.00 per day</u>
<u>More than 100,000 cubic yards (76455 m³)</u>	<u>\$500.00 per day</u>

2. If the best management practices for storm water pollution prevention and wet weather erosion control, as approved by the Building Official, are not installed as prescribed in this Section J110.8:

<u>Grading Permit Volume</u>	<u>Penalty</u>
<u>1-10,000 cubic yards (1-7645.5 m³)</u>	<u>\$100.00 per day</u>
<u>10,001-100,000 cubic yards (7646.3-76455 m³)</u>	<u>\$250.00 per day</u>
<u>More than 100,000 cubic yards (76455 m³)</u>	<u>\$500.00 per day</u>

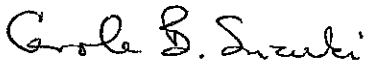
ANALYSIS

This ordinance repeals those provisions of Title 27 - Electrical Code of the Los Angeles County Code, which had incorporated portions of the 2010 Edition of the California Electrical Code by reference, and replaces them with provisions incorporating by reference portions of the 2013 California Electrical Code, published by the California Building Standards Commission, with certain changes and modifications. Unless deleted or modified herein, the previously enacted provisions of Title 27 continue in effect.

State law requires that the County's Electrical Code impose the same requirements as are contained in the building standards published in the most recent edition of the California Electrical Code except for changes or modifications deemed reasonably necessary by the County because of local climatic, geologic, or topographic conditions.

The changes and modifications to requirements contained in the building standards published in the 2013 California Electrical Code which are contained in this ordinance are based upon express findings contained in the ordinance, that such changes are reasonably necessary due to local climatic, geologic, or topographic conditions. This ordinance also makes certain modifications to the administrative provisions of Title 27.

JOHN F. KRATTLI
County Counsel

BY: 
CAROLE B. SUZUKI
Deputy County Counsel
Public Works Division

CBS:gm

Requested: 8/08/13
Revised: 10/21/13

ORDINANCE NO. _____

An ordinance amending Title 27 – Electrical Code of the Los Angeles County Code by adopting portions of the 2013 California Electrical Code, by reference, with certain changes and modifications, and making other revisions thereto.

The Board of Supervisors of the County of Los Angeles ordains as follows:

SECTION 1. Sections 89.102 through 89.114 of Article 89, Article 90, Chapters 1 through 9, and Annexes A, B, C, D, E, F, G, and H which incorporate by reference and modify portions of the 2010 California Electrical Code, are hereby repealed.

SECTION 2. Section 80-1.5 is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 80-1.5. California Electrical Code (CEC) Adoption by Reference

Except as hereinafter changed or modified, Sections 89.102 through 89.114 of Article 89, Article 90, Chapters 1 through 9, and Annexes A, B, C, D, E, F, G, ~~and H,~~ and I of that certain Electrical Code known and designated as the ~~2010~~2013 California Electrical Code as published by the California Building Standards Commission are adopted by reference and incorporated into this Title 27 of the Los Angeles County Code as if fully set forth below, as Sections 89.102 through 89.114 of Article 89, Article 90, ~~and Chapters 1 through 9, and Annexes A, B, C, D, E, F, G, and H,~~ and I of Title 27 of the Los Angeles County Code.

A copy of the ~~2010~~2013 California Electrical Code, hereinafter referred to as the CEC, shall be at all times maintained by the Chief Electrical Inspector for use and examination by the public.

SECTION 3. Section 82-2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 82-2. Time Limit

Every permit issued under the provisions of this Code shall expire by limitation and become null and void if the work authorized by such permit is not commenced within 180 days from the date of such permit, or if the work authorized by such permit is suspended or abandoned for a period of 180 days, or the permittee fails to obtain inspection as required by the provisions of Section 82-14 at any time after the work is commenced, for a period of 180 days, or more. Before such work can be commenced or recommenced, a new permit shall be first obtained and the fee therefor shall be one half the amount required for a new permit for such work, provided no changes have been made or will be made in the original plans and specifications for such work; and provided, further, that the new permit is obtained no later than one year from the date of the expired permit, or the duration of suspension or abandonment has not exceeded one year.

EXCEPTION: Permits issued to abate violation(s) in conjunction with a code enforcement action shall expire and become null and void at a date determined by the Building Official.

~~Any permittee holding an unexpired permit may apply for an extension of time within which work may commence under that permit. The Chief Electrical Inspector may extend the time for action by the permittee for a period not exceeding 180 days from the date of expiration upon written request by the permittee and payment of a fee in an amount determined by the Chief Electrical Inspector, not to exceed equal to 25 percent~~

of the original permit fee. No permit shall be extended more than twice.

Once a permit, including any extension(s) thereof, has expired, the permittee shall file a new application as specified in Section 82-1. ~~In order to renew a permit after expiration, except as provided for above, the permittee shall pay a new full permit fee.~~

SECTION 4. Section 82-4 is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 82-4. Application for Electrical Permits

...

(f) Expiration of Application. ~~An application for permit for which no permit is issued within one year following the date of application shall expire by limitation.~~
When no permit is issued within one year following the date of the application therefor, the application shall automatically expire. Plans and specifications previously submitted may thereafter be returned to the applicant or destroyed by the Chief Electrical Inspector. The Chief Electrical Inspector may grant up to two extensions ~~of up to~~ not exceeding 180 days per extension beyond the initial one-year limit upon written request by the applicant showing that circumstances beyond the control of the applicant have prevented action from being taken and upon payment of an extension fee in an amount determined by the Chief Electrical Inspector, not to exceed 25 percent of the plan check fee.

Once an application ~~and, including any extension(s) have~~ thereof has expired, the applicant shall file a new application, resubmit plans and specifications and pay a new plan checking or review fee.

SECTION 5. Section 83-3 is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 83-3. Alternate Materials and Methods of Construction and Modifications

(a) Alternate Materials and Methods of Construction.

The provisions of this Code are not intended to prevent the use of any material, appliance, installation, device, arrangement method, design, or method of construction not specifically prescribed by this Code, provided any such alternate has been approved by the Chief Electrical Inspector.

The Chief Electrical Inspector may approve on a case-by-case basis any such alternate that is found to be satisfactory and does not lessen provisions for safety or health required by this Code.

Such approval shall be based upon submittal of substantiating data and including, but not limited to, performance characteristics, measurements, calculations, diagrams, equipment and construction factors, where applicable.

(b) Modifications.

Whenever there are practical difficulties involved in carrying out the provisions of this Code, the Chief Electrical Inspector may grant minor modifications on a case by case basis, provided the Chief Electrical Inspector shall first find that a special individual reason makes the strict letter of this Code impractical and that the modification is in reasonable conformity with the spirit and purpose of this Code and that such modification does not lessen any health, fire-protection, or other life-safety related

requirements. The details of any action granting modifications shall be recorded and entered in the files of the code enforcement agency.

SECTION 6. Section 83-7 is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 83-7. Electrical Testing Certifications

Electrical testing certifications will be accepted as complying with the requirements of this Code only when such certifications are issued in accordance with this Code and nationally recognized standards by electrical testing laboratories which have been accredited by the Chief Electrical Inspector.

The Chief Electrical Inspector recognizes three types of electrical testing laboratories:

- Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratories;
- Field Evaluation Organization Laboratories; and
- Calibration and startup Laboratories.

SECTION 7. Section 83-8 is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 83-8. Accreditation of Electrical Testing Laboratories

(a) **Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratories.** A Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratory (NRTL) accreditation issued by the United States Occupational Safety and Health Administration is accepted by the Chief Electrical Inspector as meeting the accreditation requirements of this Code for listing and labeling testing laboratories.

(b) **Field Evaluation Organization Laboratories.** Field Evaluation Organizations laboratories shall be a Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratory (NRTL) which received its accreditation from the United States Occupational Safety and Health Administration and must

apply to and be approved by the Chief Electrical Inspector to perform field evaluation on required electrical equipment. These laboratories must have a professional electrical engineer registered in California pursuant to the Professional Engineer's Act (California Business and Professions Code section 6700, et seq.) on their permanent full-time staff. For each individual project, The test reports shall be submitted for approval by the Chief Electrical Inspector and shall bear the professional electrical engineer's signature as required by the State of California Regulations.

(c) **Calibration and Startup Laboratories.** Calibration and startup laboratories must apply to and be approved by the Chief Electrical Inspector. These laboratories must have a professional electrical engineer registered in California pursuant to the Professional Engineer's Act (California Business and Professions Code section 6700, et seq.) on their permanent full-time staff.

SECTION 8. Section 690.19 is hereby added to Article 690 to read as follows:

Sec. 690.19. Disconnecting Means for Multiple Arrays.

Where more than one array is combined to form a single output, a disconnecting means rated for the output shall be installed immediately adjacent to the combiner box on the output side.

EXCEPTION 1: If the combiner box is located adjacent to the inverter(s), the disconnecting means as stated above shall not be required.

EXCEPTION 2: For a single-family dwelling with PV system rated up to 10 KW.

SECTION 9. The provisions of this ordinance contain additions to the 2013 Edition of the California Electrical Code. Some of these changes are administrative in nature in that they do not constitute changes or modifications to requirements contained in the building standards published in the California Electrical Code.

Pursuant to California Health and Safety Code sections 17958.5, 17958.7, and 18941.5, the Board of Supervisors hereby expressly finds that the additions to requirements contained in the building standards published in the California Electrical Code contained in this ordinance, which are not administrative in nature, are reasonably necessary because of local climatic, geological, or topographical conditions in the County of Los Angeles as more particularly described in the table set forth below.

ELECTRICAL CODE AMENDMENTS

CODE SECTION	CONDITION	EXPLANATION
690.19	Geological	Emergency situations caused by seismic events may require the disconnection of electrical power in a building. Presently, the CEC does not require a disconnecting means for conductors for multi-arrayed solar photovoltaic systems.

SECTION 10. This ordinance shall become operative on January 1, 2014.

[TITLE272013CSCC]

ANALYSIS

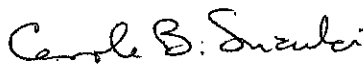
This ordinance repeals those provisions of Title 28 – Plumbing Code of the Los Angeles County Code, which had incorporated portions of the 2010 Edition of the California Plumbing Code by reference, and replaces them with provisions incorporating by reference portions of the 2013 California Plumbing Code, published by the California Building Standards Commission, with certain changes and modifications. Unless deleted or modified herein, the previously enacted provisions of Title 28 continue in effect.

State law requires that the County's Plumbing Code impose the same requirements as are contained in the building standards published in the most recent edition of the California Plumbing Code except for changes or modifications deemed reasonably necessary by the County because of local climatic, geologic, or topographic conditions.

The changes and modifications to requirements contained in the building standards published in the 2013 California Plumbing Code which are contained in this ordinance are based upon express findings contained in the ordinance, that such changes are reasonably necessary due to local climatic, geologic, or topographic conditions.

This ordinance also makes certain modifications to the administrative provisions of Title 28.

JOHN F. KRATTLI
County Counsel


BY
CAROLE B. SUZUKI
Deputy County Counsel
Public Works Division

CBS:ia

Requested: 08/23/13
Revised: 10/24/13

ORDINANCE NO. _____

An ordinance amending Title 28 - Plumbing Code of the Los Angeles County Code by adopting portions of the 2013 California Plumbing Code, by reference, with certain changes and modifications, and making other revisions thereto.

The Board of Supervisors of the County of Los Angeles ordains as follows:

SECTION 1. Sections 119.1.2 through 119.1.14 of Chapter 1, Chapters 2 through 16A, and Appendices A, B, D, G, I, and K, which incorporate by reference and modify portions of the 2010 California Plumbing Code, and Appendix S are hereby repealed.

SECTION 2. Chapter 1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

CHAPTER 1

ADMINISTRATION

100 ADOPTION BY REFERENCE.

Except as hereinafter changed or modified, Sections 1.2.0 through 1.14.0 of Chapter 1, Division I of that certain Plumbing Code known and designated as the ~~2010~~2013 California Plumbing Code as published by the California Building Standards Commission, are adopted by reference and incorporated into this Title 28 of the Los Angeles County Code as if fully set forth below, and shall be known as Sections 119.1.2 through 119.1.14, respectively, of Chapter 1 of Title 28 of the Los Angeles County Code.

Except as hereinafter changed or modified, Chapters 2 through ~~16A~~17 and Appendices A, B, D, ~~G, H, I, and K~~J of that certain Plumbing Code known and

designated as the ~~2010~~2013 California Plumbing Code as published by the California Building Standards Commission, are adopted by reference and incorporated into this Title 28 of the Los Angeles County Code as if fully set forth below, and shall be known as Chapters 2 through ~~16A~~17, and Appendices A, B, D, ~~G~~, H, I, and ~~K~~ and J of Title 28 of the Los Angeles County Code.

A copy of the ~~2010~~2013 California Plumbing Code shall be at all times maintained by the Chief Plumbing Inspector for use and examination by the public.

101.0 General provisions.

...

101.3 Scope. The provisions of this Code shall apply to the construction, alteration, moving, removal, repair and use of any plumbing or drainage work, and the qualification and registration of certain persons performing such work on any premises within the unincorporated territory of the County of Los Angeles, and to such work or use by the County of Los Angeles in any incorporated city not exercising jurisdiction over such work or use.

Where the requirements of this Code conflict with the requirements of Title 29 - Mechanical Code of the Los Angeles County Code, this Code shall prevail.

...

101.5 Use of Terms.

...

1. For purposes of administering the requirements of Title 28, Appendix KH relating to the plan approval of private sewage disposal systems or plan approval of any construction activity impacting a private sewage disposal system, the Authority Having Jurisdiction shall be the Health Officer;

...

103.2 Time Limit. Every permit issued by the Building Official under the provisions of this Code shall expire by limitation and become null and void if the work authorized by such permit is not commenced within 180 days from the date of such permit, or if the work authorized by such permit is suspended or abandoned for a period of 180 days, or the permittee fails to obtain inspection as required by the provisions of Section 104 of this Code at any time after the work is commenced for a period of 180 days. ~~Before such work can be recommenced, a new permit shall be first obtained, and the fee therefor shall be one half the amount required for a new permit for such work, provided no changes have been made or will be made in the original plans and specifications for such work; and provided further, that the new permit is obtained no later than one year from date of the initial permit or that the period of the suspension or abandonment has not exceeded one year.~~

EXCEPTION: Permits issued to abate violation(s) in conjunction with a code enforcement action shall expire and become null and void at a date determined by the Building Official.

~~Any permittee holding an unexpired permit may apply for an extension of time within which work may commence under that permit. The Building Official may extend~~

the time for action by the permittee for a period not exceeding 180 days from the date of expiration upon written request by the permittee showing that circumstances beyond the control of the permittee have prevented action from being taken and payment of a fee in an amount determined by the Building Official, not to exceed equal to 25 percent of the original permit fee. No permit shall be extended more than twice. ~~In order to renew action on a permit after expiration, except as provided for above, the permittee shall pay a new full permit fee.~~ Once a permit, including any extension(s) thereof, has expired, the permittee shall file a new application as specified in Section 103.9.

...

103.9 Application for Permit.

...

~~An application for a permit shall expire if no permit is issued within one year following the date of application. Plans and specifications previously submitted may thereafter be returned to the applicant or destroyed by the Chief Plumbing Inspector. The Chief Plumbing Inspector may grant up to two extensions of up to 180 days per extension, beyond the initial one year period upon written request by the applicant showing that circumstances beyond the control of the applicant have prevented the applicant from taking the actions requested by the Chief Plumbing Inspector and upon the payment of an extension fee as determined by the Chief Plumbing Inspector, not to exceed 25 percent of the plan check fee.~~

When no permit is issued within one year following the date of the application therefor, the application shall automatically expire. Plans and specifications previously

submitted may thereafter be returned to the applicant or destroyed by the Chief Plumbing Inspector. The Chief Plumbing Inspector may, before or after expiration of the application, grant up to two extensions, not exceeding 180 days per extension, beyond the initial one-year limit upon written request by the applicant showing that circumstances beyond the control of the applicant have prevented action from being taken and upon the payment of an extension fee as determined by the Chief Plumbing Inspector, not to exceed 25 percent of the plan check fee.

Once an application ~~and, including~~ any extension(s) thereof ~~have~~has expired, the applicant shall file a new application, resubmit plans and specifications and pay a new plan checking or review fee.

SECTION 3. Section 301.1.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

301.1.2 Standards. Standards listed or referred to in this eChapter or other eChapters cover materials that will conform to the requirements of this eCode, where used in accordance with the limitations imposed in this or other chapters thereof and their listing. Where a standard covers materials of various grades, weights, quality, or configurations, the portion of the listed standard that is applicable shall be used. Design and materials for special conditions or materials not provided for herein shall be permitted to be used only by special permission of the Authority Having Jurisdiction after the Authority Having Jurisdiction has been satisfied as to their adequacy. A list of accepted plumbing material standards is referenced in Table 1401.1. Solar energy systems and material standards are referenced in Table S-17 of Appendix S. IAPMO Installation Standards are referenced in Appendix I for the convenience of the users of

this eCode. They are not considered as a part of this eCode unless formally adopted as such by the Authority Having Jurisdiction.

SECTION 4. Section 301.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

301.2 Alternate Materials and Methods of Construction

Equivalency and Modifications.

301.2.1 Alternate Materials and Methods of Construction.

Nothing in this eCode is intended to prevent the use of systems, methods, or devices of equivalent or superior quality, strength, fire resistance, effectiveness, durability, and safety over those prescribed by this eCode. Technical documentation shall be submitted to the Authority Having Jurisdiction to demonstrate equivalency. The Authority Having Jurisdiction shall have the authority to approve or disapprove the system, method, or device for the intended purpose. [HCD 1] (See Section 1.8.7).

...

301.2.2 Modifications. Whenever there are practical difficulties involved in carrying out the provisions of this Code, the Authority Having Jurisdiction may grant minor modifications on a case by case basis, provided the Authority Having Jurisdiction shall first find that a special individual reason makes the strict letter of this Code impractical and that the modification is in reasonable conformity with the spirit and purpose of this Code and that such modification does not lessen any health, fire-protection, or other life-safety related requirements. The details of any action granting modifications shall be recorded and entered in the files of the Authority Having Jurisdiction.

SECTION 5.

Table 604.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

TABLE 604.1**MATERIALS FOR BUILDING SUPPLY AND WATER DISTRIBUTION PIPING AND FITTINGS**

MATERIAL	BUILDING SUPPLY PIPE AND FITTINGS	WATER DISTRIBUTION OR SOLAR THERMAL PIPE AND FITTINGS¹	REFERENCED STANDARD(S) PIPE	REFERENCED STANDARD(S) FITTINGS
Asbestos-Cement	X ¹	—	ASTM C 296	—
Brass	X	X	ASTM B 43, ASTM B 135	—
Copper	X	X ²	ASTM B 42, ASTM B 75, ASTM B 88, ASTM B 251, ASTM B 302, ASTM B 447	ASME B16.15, ASME B16.18, ASME B16.22, ASME B16.26
CPVC	X	X	ASTM D 2846, ASTM F 441, ASTM F 442	ASTM D 2846, ASTM F 437, ASTM F 438, ASTM F 439, ASTM F 1970
Ductile-Iron	X	X ²	AWWA C151	ASME B16.4, AWWA C110, AWWA C153
Galvanized Steel	X	X ²	ASTM A 53	—
Malleable Iron	X	X ²	—	ASME B16.3
PE	X ¹	—	ASTM D 2239, ASTM D 2737, ASTM D 3035, AWWA C901, CSA B137.1	ASTM D 2609, ASTM D 2683, ASTM D 3261, ASTM F 1055, CSA B137.1
PE-AL-PE	X	X	ASTM F 1282, CSA B137.9	ASTM F 1282, ASTM F 1974, CSA B137.9
PE-RT	X	X	ASTM F 2769	ASTM F 1807, ASTM F 2098, ASTM F 2159; ASTM F 2735, ASTM F 2769
PEX ^{2, 3}	X	X	ASTM F 876, ASTM F 877 CSA B137.5, AWWA C904 ¹	ASSE 1061, ASTM F 877, ASTM F 1807, ASTM F 1960, ASTM F 1961, ASTM F 2080, ASTM F 2159, ASTM F 2735, CSA B137.5

PEX-AL-PEX ⁴	X	X	ASTM F 1281, CSA B137.10, ASTM F 2262	ASTM F 1281, ASTM F 1974, ASTM F 2434, CSA B137.10
PP	X	X	ASTM F 2389, CSA B137.11	ASTM F 2389, CSA B137.11
PVC	X ¹	—	ASTM D 1785, ASTM D 2241, AWWA C900	ASTM D 2464, ASTM D 2466, ASTM D 2467, ASTM F 1970
Stainless Steel	X	X	ASTM A 269, ASTM A	—

¹ For Building Supply or cold-water applications.

² When PEX tubing is placed in soil and is used in potable water systems intended to supply drinking water to fixtures or appliances, the tubing or piping shall be sleeved with a material approved for potable water use in soil or other material that is impermeable to solvents or petroleum products.

³ PEX tubing shall meet or exceed the requirements of ASTM F876-08 or an equivalent or more stringent standard when used in continuously recirculating hot water systems and the PEX tubing is exposed to the hot water 100% of the time.

⁴ [For BSC, DSA-SS, DSA-SS/CC & HCD] The use of PEX-AL-PEX in potable water supply systems is not adopted.

⁵ Copper tube for solar thermal piping shall have a weight of not less than Type L. Type M copper tubing shall be permitted to be used for solar thermal piping where piping is aboveground in, or on, a building or underground outside of structures.

⁶ Cast iron fittings not more than 2 inches (50 mm) in size, where used in connection with potable water piping, shall be galvanized.

⁷ Malleable iron water fittings shall be galvanized.

⁸ Galvanized steel shall not be used in solar thermal systems where in contact with glycol heat transfer fluid.

SECTION 6. Section 609.7 is hereby amended to read as follows:

609.7 Abutting Lot. Nothing contained in this eCode shall be construed to prohibit the use of all or part of an abutting or adjacent lot or lots to:

...

SECTION 7. Section 713.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

713.1 Where Required. A building in which plumbing fixtures are installed and premises having drainage piping thereon shall have a connection to a public or private sewer, except as provided in Sections ~~404.8~~101.3.3, 713.2, and 713.4.

SECTION 8. Section 721.3 is hereby added to read as follows:

721.3 Public Sewer. If the public sewer does not extend to a point from which each building on a lot or parcel of land large enough to permit future

subdivision can be independently served, the property owner shall construct a public sewer as required by Title 20 – Utilities of the Los Angeles County Code, Division 2 – Sanitary Sewer and Industrial Waste Ordinance, to provide adequate sewerage for each such possible parcel.

EXCEPTION: When the Authority Having Jurisdiction finds that the character of a lot is such that no further subdivision can be reasonably anticipated, or the use is such as to preclude subdivision, or where the owner has executed a covenant stating that the lot or parcel of land together with all improvements thereon will be maintained as a unit and that before any subdivision is made or any portion of said lot is transferred to another owner, separate sewerage facilities as hereinbefore required in this Section will be installed, the drainage system of all buildings may be connected to a common building sewer or private sewage disposal system. The covenant shall be recorded, by the owner, in the office of the Department of Registrar-Recorder as part of the conditions of ownership of said property. Such agreement shall be binding on all heirs, successors, and assigns to said property.

This exception shall apply only while the whole of such lot remains in one undivided ownership. Upon the transfer of any portion of such lot other than the whole thereof, to another owner, whether such transfer is made before or after the operative date of the ordinance adding this provision, the exception shall cease and a person shall not use or maintain any building or structure except in compliance with the

provisions of this Code. As used in this Section, a sale, foreclosure, or contract to sell by the terms of which the purchaser is given the right of possession shall be deemed a transfer.

SECTION 9. Section 728.0 is hereby added to read as follows:

728.0 Building Sewer Connection Requirements.

728.1 Size. That portion of the building sewer extending from the public sewer to the property line shall be not less than four (4) inches (100 mm) in internal diameter.

728.2 Depth. When laid within the limits of any public thoroughfare when the public sewer is sufficiently deep, no building sewer shall be less than six (6) feet (1.8 m) below grade. Whenever practicable, the alignment and grade of each building sewer shall be straight from the public sewer to the property line.

728.3 Taps and Saddles. Whenever it becomes necessary to connect a building sewer to a public sewer at a point where no branch fitting has been installed in the public sewer, such connection shall be made as required by Title 20 – Utilities of the Los Angeles County Code, Division 2 – Sanitary Sewer and Industrial Waste Ordinance.

728.4 Connection to Trunks. Whenever required, an approved-type unvented running trap shall be installed in each building sewer which is connected directly to a trunk sewer by any means whatsoever. Each such running trap shall be installed in the building sewer between the house drain or drains and the connection to the trunk sewer. A T-type cleanout shall be installed in the building sewer immediately

below the running trap. This cleanout need not be extended to grade. Every running trap and cleanout shall be located on the lot served by the building sewer.

728.5 Street Widening. Where a future street or road-widening area has been established by the master plan of highways or in any other manner, all work installed in such area shall conform to the requirements established in this or other related ordinances for work on public property.

728.6 Main Line Required. Building sewer construction shall conform to the requirements of main line sewers as set forth in Title 20 – Utilities of the Los Angeles County Code, Division 2 – Sanitary Sewer and Industrial Waste Ordinance, when either of the following conditions exist:

1. Where the Authority Having Jurisdiction requires such construction because of the character or quantity of the sewage or industrial waste to be discharged.
2. Where the sewer is designed to be, or proposed to be, dedicated to the County of Los Angeles at the present or any future time.

SECTION 10. Table H 1.7 of Appendix H is hereby amended to read as follows:

**TABLE H 1.7
LOCATION OF SEWAGE DISPOSAL SYSTEM**

MINIMUM HORIZONTAL DISTANCE IN CLEAR REQUIRED FROM	BUILDING SEWER	SEPTIC TANK	DISPOSAL FIELD	SEEPAGE PIT OR CESSPOOL
Building or structures ¹	2 feet	5 feet	8 feet	8 feet
Property line adjoining private	Clear ²	5 feet	5 feet	8 feet
Water supply wells ²	50 feet ³	50 feet	100 feet	150 feet
Streams and other bodies of water ²	50 feet	50 feet	100 feet ⁷	150 feet ⁷
Trees		10 feet		10 feet

Seepage pits or cesspools ⁸		5 feet	5 feet	12 feet
Disposal field ⁸		5 feet	4 feet ⁴	5 feet
On-site domestic water service line	1 foot ⁸	5 feet	5 feet	5 feet
Distribution box			5 feet	5 feet
Pressure public water main	10 feet ⁶	10 feet	10 feet	10 feet

For SI units: 1 foot = 304.8 mm

Notes:

- 1 Including porches and steps, whether covered or uncovered, breezeways, roofed porte cocheres, roofed patios, carports, covered walks, covered driveways, and similar structures or appurtenances.
- 2 See Section 312.3.
- 3 Drainage piping shall clear domestic water supply wells by not less than 50 feet (15 240 mm). This distance shall be permitted to be reduced to not less than 25 feet (7620 mm) where the drainage piping is constructed of materials approved for use within a building.
- 4 Plus 2 feet (610 mm) for each additional 1 foot (305 mm) of depth in excess of 1 foot (305 mm) below the bottom of the drain line. (See Section H 6.0)
- 5 See Section 720.0.
- 6 For parallel construction For crossings, approval by the Health Department shall be required.
- 7 These minimum clear horizontal distances shall also apply between disposal fields, seepage pits, and the mean high-tide line.
- 8 Where disposal fields, seepage pits, or both are installed in sloping ground, the minimum horizontal distance between any part of the leaching system and ground surface shall be 15 feet (4572 mm).
- 9 Where special hazards are involved, the distance required shall be increased as may be directed by the Authority Having Jurisdiction.

SECTION 11. Table H 2.1 of Appendix H is hereby amended to read as

follows:

TABLE H 2.1
CAPACITY OF SEPTIC TANKS^{1, 2, 3, 4}

SINGLE-FAMILY DWELLINGS - NUMBER OF BEDROOMS ²	MULTIPLE DWELLING UNITS OR APARTMENTS - ONE BEDROOM EACH	OTHER USES: MAXIMUM FIXTURE UNITS SERVED PER TABLE 702.1	MINIMUM SEPTIC TANK CAPACITY (gallons)
1 or 2	—	15	750
3	—	20	1000
4	2 units	25	1200
5 or 6	3	33	1500
—	4	45	2000
—	5	55	2250
—	6	60	2500
—	7	70	2750
—	8	80	3000
—	9	90	3250
—	10	100	3500

For SI units: 1 gallon = 3.785 L

Notes:

1. Extra bedroom, 150 gallons (568 L) each.
2. Extra dwelling units over 10:260 gallons (946 L) each.
3. Extra fixture units over 100, 25 gallons (94.6 L) per fixture unit.
4. Septic tank sizes in this table include sludge storage capacity and the connection of domestic food waste disposal units without further volume increase.
5. Applies to mobile homes not installed in a mobile home park.

SECTION 12.

Table H 2.1(1) of Appendix H is hereby amended to read as

follows:

TABLE H 2.1(1)**ESTIMATED WASTE SEWAGE FLOW RATES^{1, 2, 3}****TABLE H 2.1(1)****ESTIMATED WASTE SEWAGE FLOW RATES^{1, 2, 3}**

TYPE OF OCCUPANCY	GALLONS PER DAY
1. Airports.....	15 per employee 5 per passenger
2. Auto washers	Check with equipment manufacturer
3. Bowling alleys (snack bar only).....	75 per lane
4. Camps:	
Campground with central comfort station	35 per person
Campground with flush toilets, no showers.....	25 per person
Day camps (no meals served)	15 per person
Summer and seasonal.....	50 per person
5. Churches (Sanctuary).....	5 per seat
with kitchen waste	7 per seat
6. Dance halls	5 per person
7. Factories	
no showers.....	25 per employee
with showers	35 per employee
Cafeteria, add	5 per employee
8. Hospitals.....	250 per bed
kitchen waste only.....	25 per bed
laundry waste only	40 per bed
9. Hotels (no kitchen waste).....	60 per bed (2 person)
10. Institutions (Resident)	75 per person
Nursing home.....	125 per person
Rest home.....	125 per person
11. Laundries, self-service	
(minimum 10 hours per day).....	60 per wash cycle 300 per machine
Commercial	Per manufacturer's specifications
12. Motel	50 per bed space
with kitchen.....	60 per bed space
13. Offices	20 per employee
14. Parks, mobile homes	250 per space
Picnic parks (toilets only).....	20 per parking space
Recreational vehicles	
without water hook-up.....	75 per space
with water and sewer hook-up.....	100 per space
15. Restaurants - cafeterias	20 per employee 50 per seat
toilet	7 per customer
kitchen waste.....	6 per meal
add for garbage disposal	1 per meal
add for cocktail lounge.....	2 per customer
kitchen waste - disposable service	2 per meal

16. Schools – Staff and office	20 per person
Elementary students	15 per person
Intermediate and high.....	20 per student
with gym and showers, add	5 per student
with cafeteria, add.....	3 per student
Boarding, total waste	100 per person
17. Service station, toilets	1000 for 1st bay
	500 for each additional bay
18. Stores	20 per employee
Public restrooms, add	1 per 10 square feet of floor space
19. Swimming pools, public	10 per person
20. Theaters, auditoriums.....	5 per seat
Drive-In.....	10 per space

For SI units: 1 square foot = 0.0929 m², 1 gallon per day 3.785 L/day

Notes:

1. Sewage disposal systems sized using the estimated waste/sewage flow rates shall be calculated as follows:

(a) Waste/sewage flow, up to 1500 gallons per day (5678 L/day)

Flow x 1.5 = septic tank size

(b) Waste/sewage flow, over 1500 gallons per day (5678 L/day)

Flow x 0.75 + 1125 = septic tank size

(c) Secondary system shall be sized for total flow per 24 hours.

2. See Section H 2.1.

3. Because of the many variables encountered, it is not possible to set absolute values for waste/sewage flow rates for all situations. The designer should evaluate each situation and, where figures in this table need modification, they should be made with the concurrence of the Authority Having Jurisdiction.

SECTION 13. Table H 2.1(3) of Appendix H is hereby amended to read as follows:

TABLE H 2.1(2)

DESIGN CRITERIA OF FIVE SIX TYPICAL SOILS

TYPE OF SOIL	REQUIRED SQUARE FEET OF LEACHING AREA PER 100 GALLONS	MAXIMUM ABSORPTION CAPACITY IN GALLONS PER SQUARE FEET OF LEACHING AREA FOR A 24 HOUR PERIOD
Coarse sand or gravel	20	5.0
Fine sand	25	4.0
Sandy loam or sandy clay	40	2.5
Sandy clay	60	1.66
Clay with considerable sand or gravel	90	1.1
Clay with small amount of sand or gravel	120	0.8

For SI units: 1 square foot = 0.0929 m², 1 gallon = 3.785 L, 1 gallon per square foot = 40.7 L/m²

SECTION 14. Table H 2.1(3) of Appendix H is hereby amended to read as follows:

TABLE H 2.1(3)

LEACHING AREA SIZE BASED ON SEPTIC TANK CAPACITY

REQUIRED SQUARE FEET OF LEACHING AREA PER 100 GALLONS SEPTIC TANK CAPACITY (square feet per 100 gallons)	MAXIMUM SEPTIC TANK SIZE ALLOWABLE (gallons)
20-25	7500
40	5000
<u>60</u>	<u>3500</u>
90	<u>3500</u> 3000
120	<u>3000</u> 2500

For SI units: 1 square foot per 100 gallons = 0.000245 m²/L, 1 gallon = 3.785 L

SECTION 15. Section H 3.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

H 3.1 General.

...

(3) No excavation for a leach line or leach bed shall be located within ~~5 feet (1,524 mm)~~ 10 feet (3048 mm) of the ~~groundwater table~~ nor to a depth where sewage is capable of ~~may~~ contaminating the underground water stratum ~~that is useable for~~ domestic purposes.

EXCEPTION: ~~In areas where the records or data indicate that the ground waters are grossly degraded, the 5 foot (1524 mm) separation requirement shall be permitted to be reduced by the Authority Having Jurisdiction.~~ When approved by the Authority Having Jurisdiction, this distance may be reduced to 5 feet (1.5 m) from ocean water. The applicant shall supply evidence of groundwater depth to the satisfaction of the Authority Having Jurisdiction.

(4) The minimum effective absorption area in any seepage pit shall be calculated as the excavated sidewall area below the inlet exclusive of any hardpan,

rock, clay, or other impervious formations. The minimum required area of porous formation shall be provided in one or more seepage pits. No excavation shall extend within 10 feet (3048 mm) of the groundwater table nor to a depth where sewage is capable of contaminating may contaminate underground water stratum ~~that is useable for domestic purposes.~~

EXCEPTION: ~~In areas where the records or data indicate that the groundwaters are grossly degraded, the 10 foot (3048 mm) separation requirement shall be permitted to be reduced by the Authority Having Jurisdiction.~~ When approved by the Authority Having Jurisdiction, this distance may be reduced to 5 feet (1.5 m) from ocean water.

...

SECTION 16. Section H 4.3 is hereby amended to read as follows:

H 4.3 Absorption Rates. Where a percolation test is required, the

proposed system shall have the capability to absorb a quantity of clear water in a 24-hour period equal to at least five times the liquid capacity of the proposed septic tank.

~~n~~ No private disposal system shall be permitted to serve a building if that test shows the absorption capacity of the soil is less than 0.83 gallons per square foot (gal/ft²) (33.8 L/m²) or more than 5.12 gal/ft² (208.6 L/m²) of leaching area per 24 hours. Where the percolation test shows an absorption rate greater than 5.12 gal/ft² (208.6 L/m²) per 24 hours, a private disposal system may be permitted where the site does not overlie groundwaters protected for drinking water supplies, a minimum thickness of 2 feet (610 mm) of the native soil below the entire proposed system is replaced by loamy sand, and the system design is based on percolation tests made in the loamy sand.

SECTION 17. Section H 6.5 is hereby amended to read as follows:

H 6.5 Distribution Boxes. Where two or more drain lines are installed, an approved distribution box of sufficient size to receive lateral lines shall be installed at the head of each disposal field. The inverts of outlets shall be level, and the invert of the inlet shall be not less than 1 inch (25.4 mm) above the outlets. Distribution boxes shall be designed to ensure equal flow and shall be installed on a level concrete slab in natural or compacted soil. Distribution boxes shall be coated on the inside with a bituminous coating or other approved method acceptable to the Authority Having Jurisdiction.

SECTION 18. Section H 6.8 is hereby amended to read as follows:

H 6.8 Dosing Tanks. ~~Where the quantity of sewage exceeds the amount that is permitted to be disposed in 500 lineal feet (152.4 m) of leach line, a dosing tank shall be used. Dosing tanks shall be equipped with an automatic siphon or pump that discharges the tank once every 3 or 4 hours. The tank shall have a capacity equal to 60 to 75 percent of the interior capacity of the pipe to be dosed at one time. Where the total length of pipe exceeds 1000 lineal feet (304.8 m), the dosing tank shall be provided with two siphons or pumps dosing alternately and each serving one half of the leach field.~~ Automatic syphon or dosing tanks shall be installed when required or as permitted by the Authority Having Jurisdiction.

SECTION 19. Section H 7.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

H 7.2 Multiple Installations. Multiple seepage pit installations

shall be served through an approved distribution box or be connected in series ~~by means of a watertight connection laid on undisturbed or compacted soil. The outlet from the pit shall have.~~ When connected in series, the effluent shall leave each pit through an approved vented leg fitting extending not less than 12 inches (305 mm) below the inlet fitting downward into such existing pit and having its outlet flow line at least 6 inches below the inlet. All pipe between pits shall be laid with approved watertight joints.

SECTION 20. Section H 10.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

H 10.1 Inspection. Inspection requirements shall comply with the following:

(1) Applicable provisions of Section ~~403.5~~104.0 of this eCode and this appendix shall be required. Plans shall be required in accordance with Section ~~401.5~~102.1 of this eCode.

...

(5) Disposal fields and seepage pits shall not be installed in uncompacted fill.

SECTION 21. Section H 11.6 is hereby added to read as follows:

H 11.6 Excavation. No excavation for an abandoned sewer or sewage facility shall be left unattended at any time unless the permittee shall have first provided a suitable and adequate barricade to assure public safety.

SECTION 22. Appendix S is hereby added to read as follows:

APPENDIX S

SOLAR ENERGY SYSTEMS

S-1 General.

In addition to the requirements of this Appendix, the provisions of this Code shall apply to the erection, installation, alteration, relocation, replacement, addition to, use, maintenance, and repair of solar energy systems, including but not limited to equipment and appliances intended to utilize solar energy for water heating and swimming pool heating.

S-2 Definitions.

For the purpose of this Appendix, certain terms, words, phrases, and their derivatives shall be construed as set forth in this Section. Whenever terms are not defined, their ordinary dictionary meaning shall apply.

Absorber. That part of the solar collector that receives the incident radiation energy.

Ambient Temperature. Surrounding temperature.

Area, Absorber. The total projected heat transfer area from which the absorbed solar irradiation heats the transfer media.

Closed Loop System. A system where the fluid is enclosed in a piping system that is not vented to the atmosphere.

Collector. See Solar Collector.

Collector System. That section of the solar system that includes the collector and piping or ducts from the collector to the storage system.

Cover (Glazing). The material covering the aperture to provide thermal and environmental protection.

Design Pressure. The maximum allowable pressure for which a specific part of a system is designed.

Design Temperature. The maximum allowable continuous or intermittent temperature for which a specific part of a solar energy system is designed to operate safely and reliably.

Distribution System. That section of the solar system from the storage system to the point of use.

Flash Point. The minimum temperature corrected to a pressure of 14.7 psi (101 kPa) at which a test flame causes the vapors of a portion of the sample to ignite under the conditions specified by the test procedures and apparatus. The flash point of a liquid shall be determined in accordance with ASTM D 56, ASTM D 93, or ASTM D 3278.

Heat Exchanger. A device that transfers heat from one medium to another.

Heat Transfer Medium. The medium used to transfer energy from the solar collectors to the thermal storage or load.

Langelier Saturation Index. A formula used to measure water balance or mineral saturation control of pool, spa, or hot tub water. Total alkalinity, calcium hardness, pH, water temperature, and total dissolved solids are measured, given a

factor, and calculated to determine whether water has a tendency to be corrosive or scale forming.

Open Loop System. A solar thermal system where the fluid is enclosed in a piping system that is vented to the atmosphere.

Out-Gassing. As applied to thermal energy, the thermal process by which materials expel gas.

Passive Solar Systems. As used in these requirements, are solar thermal systems that utilize elements of a building, without augmentation by mechanical components such as blowers or pumps, to provide for the collections, storage, or distribution of solar energy for heating, cooling, or both.

Solar Collector. A device used to absorb energy from the sun.

Solar Energy System. A configuration of equipment and components to collect, convey, store, and convert the sun's energy for a purpose.

Solar Energy System Components. Any appliance, assembly, device, equipment, or piping used in the conversion of solar energy into thermal energy for service water heating, pool water heating, space heating and cooling, and electrical service.

Solar Thermal System. A type of solar energy system that utilizes a complete assembly of subsystems which convert solar energy into thermal energy and utilize this energy for service water heating, pool water heating, space heating and cooling purposes.

Thermosiphon. The natural circulation of fluids due to temperature differential.

Total Alkalinity. The sum of all alkaline minerals in the water that is primarily in bicarbonate form, but also as sodium, calcium, magnesium, potassium carbonates, and hydroxides. It is a measure of the water's ability to resist changes in pH.

S-3 Permits Required.

It shall be unlawful for a person, firm, or corporation to construct, install, alter, repair, replace, or remodel a solar energy system regulated by this Code or cause the same to be done without first obtaining a separate permit for each separate system or interconnected set of systems as specified in Section 103.0 of this Code.

S-4 Plans and Specifications.

Plans, engineering calculations, diagrams, and other data shall be submitted in one or more sets with each application for a permit. Where required by the Authority Having Jurisdiction, the plans, computations, diagrams, specifications and other data shall be prepared by, and the solar energy system designed by, an engineer, an architect, or both who shall be licensed by the state to practice as such.

EXCEPTION: The submission of plans, calculations or other data may be waived where the Authority Having Jurisdiction determines that the nature of the work applied for is such that reviewing of plans is not necessary to obtain compliance within the Code.

S-5 Inspection and Testing.

S-5.1 General. Solar energy systems for which a permit is required by this Code shall be inspected by the Authority Having Jurisdiction. No solar

energy system or portion thereof shall be covered, concealed, or put into use until it first has been tested, inspected, and approved as prescribed in this Code. Neither the Authority Having Jurisdiction nor the jurisdiction shall be liable for any expense entailed in the removal or replacement of material required to permit inspection. Solar energy systems regulated by this Code shall not be connected to the water, the energy fuel supply, or the sewer system until authorized by the Authority Having Jurisdiction. Installation of a solar energy system shall comply with other parts of this Code including section 104.0.

S-5.2 Required Inspection. New solar energy system work and such portions of existing systems as affected by new work, or changes, shall be inspected by the Authority Having Jurisdiction to ensure compliance with the requirements of this Code and to ensure that the installation and construction of the solar energy system is in accordance with approved plans. The Authority Having Jurisdiction shall make the following inspections and other such inspections as necessary. The permittee or the permittee's authorized agent shall be responsible for the scheduling of such inspections as follows:

- (1) Underground inspection shall be made after trenches or ditches are excavated and bedded, piping installed, and before backfill is put in place.
- (2) Rough-in inspection shall be made prior to the installation of wall or ceiling membranes.
- (3) Final inspection shall be made upon completion of the installation.

S-5.3 **Testing.** Solar energy systems shall be tested and approved as required by this Code or the Authority Having Jurisdiction.

S-5.3.1 **Piping.** The piping of the solar thermal system shall be tested with water, air, heat transfer liquid, or as recommended by the manufacturer's instructions, except that plastic pipe shall not be tested with air. The Authority Having Jurisdiction shall be permitted to require the removal of plugs, etc., to ascertain where the pressure has reached all parts of the system. In cases where it would be impractical to provide the required water or air tests, or for minor installations and repairs, the Authority Having Jurisdiction shall be permitted to make such inspection as deemed advisable in order to be assured that the work has been performed in accordance with the intent of this Code. Joints and connections in the solar energy system shall be gastight and watertight for the pressures required by the test.

S-5.3.2 **System Requirements.** Upon completion, the solar thermal system, including piping, collectors, heat exchangers, and other related equipment, shall be tested and proved airtight.

S-5.3.2.1 **Open Loop Systems.** Open loop systems directly connected to the potable water system shall be tested under a water pressure not less than the maximum working pressure under which it is to be used. The water used for tests shall be obtained from a potable source of supply. A 50 pound-force per square inch (psi) (345 kPa) air pressure test shall be permitted to be substituted for the water test.

S-5.3.2.2 Other Open Loop Systems. Systems operating at atmospheric pressure shall be tested under actual operating conditions.

S-5.3.2.3 Closed Loop Systems. Closed loop or other type pressure systems shall be tested at one-and-one-half times maximum designed operating pressure. Systems shall withstand the test without leaking for a period of not less than 15 minutes.

S-5.3.3 Storage Tanks. Storage tanks conforming to the requirements of Section S-8 shall be tested in accordance with Sections S-5.3.3.1 and S-5.3.3.2.

S-5.3.3.1 Pressure Type. The test pressure for storage tanks that are subject to water pressure from utility mains (with or without a pressure reducing valve) shall be two times the working pressure but not less than 300 psi (2068 kPa).

S-5.3.3.2 Non-Pressure Type. A storage tank shall be tested by filling it with water for a period of 24 hours prior to inspection and shall withstand the test without leaking. No tank or portion thereof shall be covered or concealed prior to approval.

S-5.3.4 Connection to Service Utilities. No person shall make connections from a source of energy or fuel to a solar energy system or equipment regulated by this Code and for which a permit is required until approved by the Authority Having Jurisdiction. No person shall make connection from a water-supply line nor shall any person connect to a sewer system regulated by this Code and for which a permit is required until approved by the Authority Having Jurisdiction. The Authority Having

Jurisdiction shall be permitted to authorize temporary connection of the solar energy system equipment to the source of energy or fuel for the purpose of testing the equipment.

S-6 **Location.**

S-6.1 **System.** Except as otherwise provided in this Code, no solar energy system, or parts thereof shall be located in a lot other than the lot that is the site of the building, structure, or premises served by such facilities.

S-6.2 **Ownership.** No subdivision, sale, or transfer of ownership of existing property shall be made in such manner that the area, clearance, and access requirements of this Code are decreased.

S-7 **Abandonment.**

S-7.1 **General.** An abandoned solar thermal system or part thereof shall be disconnected from remaining systems, drained, plugged, and capped in a manner satisfactory to the Authority Having Jurisdiction.

S-7.2 **Storage Tank.** An underground water storage tank that has been abandoned or discontinued otherwise from use in a solar thermal system shall be completely drained and filled with earth, sand, gravel, concrete, or other approved material or removed in a manner satisfactory to the Authority Having Jurisdiction.

S-8 **Tanks.**

S-8.1 **Storage Tanks.**

S-8.1.1 **Plans.** Plans for storage tanks shall be submitted to the Authority Having Jurisdiction for approval, unless listed by an approved listing agency.

Such plans shall show dimensions, reinforcing, structural calculations, and such other pertinent data as required by the Authority Having Jurisdiction.

S-8.1.2 Gravity Storage Tanks. Gravity storage tanks shall be installed with an overflow opening of not less than 2 inches (50 mm) Internal Pipe Size (IPS). The openings shall be aboveground and installed with a screened return bend.

S-8.1.3 Prefabricated Storage Tanks. Prefabricated storage tanks shall be listed by an approved agency and labeled.

S-8.1.4 Pressure-Type Storage Tanks. Pressure-type water storage tanks shall be installed with a listed combination temperature and pressure relief valve. The temperature setting shall not exceed 210°F (99°C). The pressure setting shall not exceed 150 percent of the maximum designed operating pressure of the solar thermal system, or 150 percent of the established normal operating pressure of the piping materials, or the labeled maximum operating pressure of a pressure-type storage tank, whichever is less. The relief valve setting shall not exceed the recommendations of the equipment manufacturer.

All storage tanks, including bottom-fed storage tanks, connected to a water heater shall be provided with a vacuum relief valve at the top of the tank that will operate up to a water pressure not exceeding 200 psi (1379 kPa) and up to a temperature not exceeding 250°F (121°C) to prevent siphoning of any water heater or storage tank. The size of such vacuum relief valves shall have a minimum rated capacity for the equipment served. This Section shall not apply to pressurized captive air diaphragm/bladder storage tanks.

Valves shall not be located on either side of a relief valve connection. The relief valve discharge pipe shall be of approved material that is rated for the temperature of the solar thermal system. The discharge pipe shall be the same diameter as the relief valve outlet, and shall discharge by gravity through an air gap into the drainage system or outside of the building with the end of the pipe not exceeding 2 feet (610 mm) nor less than 6 inches (152 mm) above the ground and pointing downward.

S-8.1.5 **Separate Storage Tanks.** For installations with separate storage tanks, a pressure relief valve and temperature relief valve or combination thereof shall be installed on both the water heater and storage tank. There shall not be a check valve or shutoff valve between a relief valve and the heater or tank served.

The relief valve discharge pipe shall be of approved material that is rated for the temperature of the solar thermal system. The discharge pipe shall be the same diameter as the relief valve outlet, discharge by gravity through an air gap into the drainage system or outside of the building with the end of the pipe not exceeding 2 feet (610 mm) nor less than 6 inches (152 mm) above the ground and pointing downward. Discharges from such valves on solar thermal systems utilizing other than potable water heat transfer mediums shall be approved by the Authority Having Jurisdiction.

S-8.1.6 **Underground Storage Tanks.** Storage tanks shall be permitted to be buried underground where designed and constructed for such installation.

S-8.1.7 **Pressure Vessels.** Pressure vessels, and the installation thereof, shall comply with minimum requirements for safety from structural failure,

mechanical failure, and excessive pressures in accordance with the requirements of the Authority Having Jurisdiction and nationally recognized standards.

S-8.1.8 Devices. Devices attached to or within a storage tank shall be accessible for repair and replacement.

S-8.1.9 Storage Tank Covers. Storage tank covers shall be structurally designed to withstand anticipated loads and pressures in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

S-8.1.10 Watertight Pan. Where a storage tank is installed in an attic, attic-ceiling assembly, floor-ceiling assembly, or floor subfloor assembly where damage could result from a leaking storage tank, a watertight pan of corrosion-resistant materials shall be installed beneath the storage tank with not less than 3/4 of an inch (20 mm) diameter drain to a location satisfactory to the Authority Having Jurisdiction.

S-8.1.11 Storage Tank Materials.

S-8.1.11.1 Construction. Storage tanks shall be constructed of durable materials not subject to excessive corrosion or decay and shall be watertight. Each such tank shall be structurally designed to withstand anticipated loads and pressures and shall be installed level and on a solid bed.

S-8.1.11.2 Standards. Storage tanks shall be constructed in accordance with recognized standards referenced in this Code and approved by the Authority Having Jurisdiction.

S-8.1.11.3 Concrete. The walls and floor of each poured-in-place, concrete storage tank shall be monolithic. The exterior walls shall be double-formed so

as to provide exposure of the exterior walls during the required water test. The compressive strength of a concrete tank wall, top and covers, or floor shall be not less than 2500 pounds per square inch (lb/in²) (1.7577 E+06 kg/m²). Where required by the Authority Having Jurisdiction, the concrete shall be sulfate resistant (Type V Portland Cement).

S-8.1.11.4 Metal Storage Tanks. Metal storage tanks shall be welded, riveted and caulked, brazed, bolted, or constructed using a combination of these methods. Filler metal used in brazing for a metal storage tank shall be non-ferrous metal or an alloy having a melting point above 1000°F (538°C) and below that of the metal joined.

S-8.1.11.5 Non-Fiberglass Storage Tanks. Non-fiberglass storage tanks shall be constructed in accordance with ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Section VIII or other approved standards.

S-8.1.11.6 Fiber-Reinforced Storage Tanks. Fiber-reinforced storage tanks shall be constructed in accordance with ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Section X or other approved standards.

S-8.2 Expansion Tanks.

S-8.2.1 Where Required. An expansion tank shall be installed in a solar thermal system where a pressure reducing valve, backflow prevention device, check valve or other device is installed on a water supply system utilizing storage or tankless water heating equipment as a means for controlling increased pressure caused by thermal expansion. Expansion tanks shall be of the closed or open type and

securely fastened to the structure. Expansion tanks shall be rated for the pressure of the system. Supports shall be capable of carrying twice the weight of the expansion tank filled with water without placing strain on the connecting piping.

Solar thermal systems incorporating hot water tanks or fluid relief columns shall be installed to prevent freezing under normal operating conditions.

S-8.2.2 Solar Thermal Systems with Open-Type Expansion

Tanks. Open-type expansion tanks shall be located not less than 3 feet (914 mm) above the highest point of the system. Such tanks shall be sized based on the capacity of the system. An overflow with a diameter of not less than one-half the size of the water supply or not less than 1 inch (25 mm) in diameter shall be installed at the top of the expansion tank. The overflow shall discharge through an air gap into the drainage system.

S-8.2.3 Closed-Type Solar Thermal Systems. Closed-type solar thermal systems shall have an airtight tank or other approved air cushion that will be consistent with the volume and capacity of the system, and shall be designed for a hydrostatic test pressure of two and one-half times the allowable working pressure of the system. Expansion tanks for systems designed to operate at or above 30 pounds-force per square inch (psi) (207 kPa) shall be constructed in accordance with nationally recognized standards and the Authority Having Jurisdiction. Provisions shall be made for draining the tank without emptying the system, except for pressurized tanks.

S-8.2.4 Minimum Capacity of Closed-Type Expansion Tank. The

minimum capacity of a closed-type expansion tank shall be in accordance with Table S-8.2.4(1) and Table S-8.2.4(2) or from the following formula:

$$V_t = \frac{(0.00041t - 0.0466) V_s}{\left(\frac{P_a}{P_f} - \frac{P_a}{P_o}\right)} \quad (\text{Equation S-8.2.4})$$

Where:

- V_t = Minimum volume of expansion tank, gallons.
 V_s = Volume of system, not including expansion tank, gallons.
 t = Average operating temperature, °F.
 P_a = Atmospheric pressure, feet H₂O absolute.
 P_f = Fill pressure, feet H₂O absolute.
 P_o = Maximum operating pressure, feet H₂O absolute.

For SI units: 1 gallon = 3.785 L, °C = (°F-32)/1.8, 1 foot of water = 2.989 kPa

TABLE S-8.2.4(1)

EXPANSION TANK CAPACITIES FOR GRAVITY HOT WATER SYSTEMS

INSTALLED EXPANSION DIRECT RADIATION* (square feet)	TANK CAPACITY (gallons)
Up to 350	18
Up to 450	21
Up to 650	24
Up to 900	30
Up to 1100	35
Up to 1400	40
Up to 1600	2 to 30
Up to 1800	2 to 30
Up to 2000	2 to 35
Up to 2400	2 to 40

For SI units: 1 gallon = 3.785 L, 1 square foot = 0.0929 m²

*For systems exceeding 2400 square feet (222.9 m²) of installed equivalent direct water radiation, the required capacity of the cushion tank shall be increased on the basis of 1 gallon (3.785 L) tank capacity per 33 square feet (3.1 m²) of additional equivalent direct radiation.

TABLE S-8.2.4(2)

EXPANSION TANK CAPACITIES FOR FORCED HOT WATER SYSTEMS

SYSTEM VOLUME*	TANK CAPACITY (gallons)
100	15
200	30
300	45
400	60
500	75
1000	150
2000	300

For SI units: 1 gallon = 3.785 L

*Includes volume of water in boiler, radiation, and piping, not including expansion tank.

S-9 Solar Collectors.

S-9.1 Construction.

S-9.1.1 General. Frames and braces exposed to the weather shall be constructed of materials for exterior locations, and protected from corrosion or deterioration, in accordance with the requirements of the Authority Having Jurisdiction..

S-9.1.2 Construction. Collectors shall be designed and constructed to prevent interior condensation, out-gassing, or other processes that will reduce the transmission properties of the glazing, reduce the efficiency of the insulation, or otherwise adversely affect the performance of the collector.

S-9.1.3 Glass. Glass used in collector construction shall be tempered.

S-9.1.4 Plastic. Plastic used in collector construction shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions.

S-9.1.5 **Listing.** Collectors that are manufactured as a complete component shall be listed or labeled by an approved listing agency in accordance with SRCC 100, UL 1279, or equivalent standard.

S-9.1.6 **Air Collectors.** Materials exposed within air collectors shall be noncombustible or shall have a flame spread index not to exceed 25 and a smoke developed index not to exceed 50 where tested as a composite product in accordance with ASTM E 84 or UL 723.

S-9.1.6.1 **Testing.** Materials used within an air collector shall not smoke, smolder, glow, or flame where tested in accordance with ASTM C 411 at temperatures exposed to in service. In no case shall the test temperature be less than 250°F (121°C).

S-9.2 **Solar Collector Installation.**

S-9.2.1 **General.** Solar collectors shall be anchored to roof structures or other surfaces in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions and the Title 26 – Building Code of the Los Angeles County Code. Collectors shall be mounted to minimize the accumulation of debris. Connecting pipes shall not be used to provide support for a solar collector.

S-9.2.2 **Roof Installations.** Anchors secured to and through a roofing material shall be made to maintain the water integrity of the roof covering. Roof drainage shall not be impaired by the installation of collectors. Solar collectors that are not an integral part of the roofing system shall be installed to preserve the integrity of the roof surface.

S-9.2.3 **Ground Installations.** Solar collectors installed at ground level shall be not less than 6 inches (152 mm) above the ground level.

S-9.2.4 **Access.** Access shall be provided to collectors and components in an approved manner. A work space adjacent to collectors for maintenance and repair shall be provided in accordance with requirements of the Authority Having Jurisdiction.

S-9.2.5 **Stagnation Condition.** The collector assembly shall be capable of withstanding stagnant conditions in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions where high solar flux and no flow occurs.

S-9.2.6 **Waterproofing.** Joints between structural supports and buildings or dwellings, including penetrations made by bolts or other means of fastening, shall be made watertight with approved material.

S-9.2.7 **Fasteners.** Mountings and fasteners shall be made of corrosion-resistant materials. Carbon steel mountings and fasteners shall be classified as noncorrosive in accordance with ASME SA194.

S-9.2.8 **Combustible Materials.** Collectors constructed of combustible materials shall not be located on or adjacent to construction required to be of noncombustible materials or in Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zone (VHFHSZ) as defined in Title 32 – Fire Code of the Los Angeles County Code, unless approved by the Authority Having Jurisdiction.

S-9.2.9 **Orientation.** Collectors shall be located and oriented in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions.

S-9.2.10 **Wall Mounted.** Solar collectors that are mounted on a wall shall be secured and fastened in an approved manner in accordance with Section 313.0 of this Code.

S-9.3 **Fire Safety Requirements.**

S-9.3.1 **Building Components.** Collectors that function as building components shall be in compliance with Title 26 – Building Code of the Los Angeles County Code.

S-9.3.2 **Above or On the Roof.** Collectors located above or on roofs, and functioning as building components, shall not reduce the required fire-resistance and fire-retardance classification of the roof covering materials.

EXCEPTIONS:

(1) Collectors located on buildings not exceeding three stories in height, a 9000 square feet (836.13 m²) total floor area; or both providing:

- (a) The collectors are noncombustible.
- (b) Collectors with plastic covers have noncombustible sides and bottoms, and the total area covered and the collector shall not exceed the following:
 - (i) Plastic CC1 – 33¹/₃ percent of the roof area.
 - (ii) Plastic CC2 – 25 percent of the roof area.
- (c) Collectors with plastic film covers having a thickness of not more than 0.010 of an inch (0.254 mm) shall have noncombustible sides and bottoms, and the total area covered by the collector shall not exceed 33¹/₃ percent of the roof area.

S-10 Hazardous Heat Transfer Medium for Solar Thermal

Systems.

S-10.1 Approval. Heat-transfer mediums that are hazardous shall not be used in solar thermal systems, except with prior approval of the Authority Having Jurisdiction.

S-10.2 Flash Points. The flash point of a heat-transfer medium shall be:

(1) Not less than 50°F (10°C) above the design maximum nonoperating temperature and as high as the maximum stagnation temperature of the medium in the solar thermal system.

(2) Not less than 50°F (10°C) above the design maximum operating temperature and exceeding the maximum stagnation temperature minus 200°F (93°C) of the medium in the solar thermal system.

S-10.3 Discharge. The collector, collector manifold, and manifold relief valve shall not discharge directly or indirectly into the building or toward an open flame or other source of ignition.

S-11 Heat Exchangers.

S-11.1 General. Heat exchangers used for heat transfer, heat recovery, or solar thermal systems shall protect the potable water system from being contaminated by the heat transfer medium. Single-wall heat exchangers shall meet the requirements of Section S-11.2. Double-wall heat exchangers shall separate the

potable water from the heat transfer medium by providing a space between the two walls that is vented to the atmosphere.

S-11.2 **Single-Wall Heat Exchangers.** Solar thermal systems that incorporate a single-wall heat exchanger shall meet the following requirements:

(1) The heat transfer medium is either potable water or contains fluids recognized as safe by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) as food grade.

(2) Bears a label with the word "Caution," followed by the following statements:

(a) The heat transfer medium must be water or other nontoxic fluid recognized as safe by the FDA.

(b) The maximum operating pressure of the heat exchanger is not permitted to exceed the maximum operating pressure of the potable water supply.

(3) The word "Caution" and the statements in letters shall have an uppercase height of not less than 0.120 of an inch (3.048 mm). The vertical spacing between lines of type shall be not less than 0.046 of an inch (1.168 mm). Lowercase letters shall be not less than compatible with the uppercase letter size specification.

S-12 **Valves.**

S-12.1 **General.** Valves shall be rated for the operating temperature and pressures of the solar thermal system and shall be compatible with the type of heat transfer medium. Valves shall be approved for the installation with the piping materials to be installed.

S-12.2 **Fullway Valves.** A fullway valve shall be installed on the water supply to solar thermal systems and on the water supply pipe to a gravity or pressurized water tank or to a water heater.

S-12.3 **Shutoff Valves.** A shutoff valve shall be installed on the supply line to each appliance, equipment, or pressure vessel and on a nondiaphragm-type expansion tank.

S-12.4 **Balancing Valves.** Balancing valves shall be permitted to be used to obtain uniform flow distribution. Balancing valves shall be installed at the outlet of each group of collectors. Balancing valves shall be made of a bronze body with a brass ball, plastic, or other types compatible with the heat transfer medium. Final settings shall be marked on each balancing valve in an approved manner.

S-12.5 **Accessible.** Required fullway or shutoff valves shall be accessible.

S-12.6 **Control Valves.** An approved three-way valve shall be permitted to be installed for manual control of solar thermal systems. An approved electric control valve shall be permitted to be installed for automatic control of solar thermal systems. The installation and operation of automatic control valves shall comply with the manufacturer's instructions.

S-12.7 **Check Valves.** An approved-type check valve shall be installed on liquid heat transfer piping where the solar energy system design is capable of allowing reverse thermosiphoning of heated liquids into the collector array.

S-12.8 **Automatic Air Vents.** Automatic air release vents shall be installed at high points of the solar thermal system in accordance with the system design requirements and manufacturer's installation instructions.

S-12.9 **Closed Loop Systems.** Closed loop systems, where hose bibbs or similar valves are used to charge or drain the system, shall be of loose key type; have valve outlets capped; or have handles removed where the system is operational.

S-13 **Piping and Cross-connection Control For Solar Thermal Systems.**

S-13.1 **Cross Connection Control.**

S-13.1.1 **Prohibited Installation.** No installation of solar thermal piping, or part thereof, shall be made in such a manner that it will be possible for used, unclean, polluted, or contaminated water, mixtures, or substances to enter a portion of the potable water system from a pipe, tank, receptor, or any other equipment by reason of backsiphonage, suction, or any other cause, either during normal use and operation thereof, or where such pipe, tank, receptor, or equipment is subject to pressure exceeding the operating pressure in the potable water system.

S-13.1.2 **Cross-Contamination.** No person shall make a connection or allow one to exist between pipes or conduits carrying potable water supplied by a public or private building supply system, and pipes or conduits containing or carrying water from other source or containing or carrying water that has been used for any purpose whatsoever, or piping carrying chemicals, liquids, gases, or substances unless

there is provided a backflow prevention device approved for the potential hazard and maintained in accordance with this Code.

S-13.1.3 Backflow Prevention. No device or construction shall be installed or maintained, or shall be connected to a potable water supply, where such installation or connection provides a possibility of polluting such water supply or cross-connection between a distributing system of water for drinking and domestic purposes and water that becomes contaminated by such device or construction unless there is provided a backflow prevention device approved for the potential hazard. Backflow prevention devices shall comply with Sections 602 and 603 of this Code.

S-13.1.4 Water Supply Inlets. Water supply inlets to tanks and other receptors shall be protected by one of the following means:

- (1) An approved air gap.
- (2) A listed vacuum breaker installed on the discharge side of the last valve with the critical level not less than 6 inches (152 mm) or in accordance with its listing.
- (3) A backflow preventer suitable for the contamination or pollution, installed in accordance with the requirements for that type of device or assembly as set forth in this Code.

S-13.2 Materials.

S-13.2.1 Piping Materials. Piping materials shall comply with the applicable standards referenced in Table 604.1 and other provisions of this Code. Materials shall be rated for the operating temperature and pressures of the solar energy system and shall be compatible with the type of heat transfer medium and shall be

approved for such use. Pipe fittings and valves shall be approved for the piping systems, and shall be compatible with, or shall be of the same material as the pipe or tubing. Exterior piping shall be protected from corrosion, degradation, and shall be resistant to UV radiation. Galvanized steel shall not be used in solar thermal systems where in contact with glycol heat transfer fluid.

S-13.2.2 Screwed Fittings. Screwed fittings shall be ABS, cast-iron, copper, copper alloy, malleable iron, PVC, steel, stainless steel or other approved materials. Threads shall be tapped out of solid metal or molded in solid ABS or PVC.

S-13.2.3 Storage Tank Connectors. Flexible metallic storage tank connectors or reinforced flexible storage tank connectors connecting a storage tank to the piping system shall be in accordance with the applicable standards (ASME A112.18.6-2009/CSA B 125.6-2009). Copper or stainless steel flexible connectors shall not exceed 24 inches (610 mm). PEX, PE-AL-PE, or PE-RT tubing shall not be installed within the first 18 inches (457 mm) of piping connected to a storage tank.

S-13.2.3.1 Flexible Connectors. Listed flexible connectors shall be installed in readily accessible locations, unless otherwise indicated in the listing.

S-13.3 Safety Devices.

S-13.3.1 Pressure Relief Valves. Solar energy system components containing pressurized fluids shall be protected against pressures exceeding design limitations with a pressure relief valve. Each section of the system in which excessive pressures are capable of developing shall have a relief device located so that a section cannot be isolated from a relief device. Valves shall not be located on either side of a

relief valve connection. The relief valve discharge pipe shall be of approved material that is rated for the temperature of the system. The discharge pipe shall be the same diameter as the relief valve outlet and shall discharge by gravity through an air gap into the drainage system or outside of the building with the end of the pipe not exceeding 2 feet (610 mm) nor less than 6 inches (152 mm) above the ground and pointing downward.

S-13.3.2 **Vacuum Relief Valves.** The solar energy system components that are subjected to a vacuum while in operation or during shutdown shall be protected with vacuum relief valves. Where the piping configuration, equipment location, and valve outlets are located below the storage tank elevation the system shall be equipped with a vacuum relief valve at the highest point.

S-13.3.3 **Space Heating.** Where a combination potable water heating and space heating system requires water for space heating at temperatures higher than 140°F (60°C), a thermostatic mixing valve that is in accordance with ASSE 1017 shall be provided to limit the water supplied to the potable hot water distribution system to a temperature of 140°F (60°C) or less.

S-13.4 **Protection of System Components.**

S-13.4.1 **Corrosion.** Solar thermal systems and components subject to corrosion shall be protected in an approved manner. Metal parts exposed to atmospheric conditions shall be of corrosion-resistant material.

S-13.4.2 **Mechanical Damage.** Portions of a solar energy system installed where subjected to mechanical damage shall be guarded against such

damage by being installed behind approved barriers or, where located within a garage, be elevated or located out of the normal path of a vehicle.

S-13.4.3 Freeze Protection. No solar thermal piping shall be installed or permitted outside of a building or in an exterior wall, unless, where necessary, adequate provision is made to protect such pipe from freezing. Freeze protection for solar thermal systems shall be provided in accordance with the following:

- (1) Protection from freeze damage where the ambient temperature is less than 41°F (5°C) shall be provided for system components containing heat transfer liquids in an approved manner.
- (2) The supplier of each system shall specify the limit ("Freeze Tolerance Limit") to the system's tolerance of freezing weather conditions.
- (3) For systems that rely on manual intervention for freeze protection, the supplier shall specify the system's freeze tolerance limit based on exposure for 18 hours to a constant atmospheric temperature.
- (4) For solar thermal systems where the collector fluid is potable water, not less than two freeze protection mechanisms shall be provided on each system. Manual intervention (e.g., draining, changing valve positions, etc.) shall be permitted as one mechanism. Not less than one freeze protection mechanism, in addition to manual intervention, shall be designed to protect components from freeze damage, in the event of power failure in an approved manner. Where approved, thermal mass of a system shall be permitted to be a form of freeze protection.

(5) Fittings, pipe slope, and collector shall be designed to allow for manual gravity draining and air filling of solar thermal system components and piping. Pipe slope for gravity draining shall be not less than $\frac{1}{4}$ inch per foot (20.8 mm/m) of horizontal length. This also applies to header pipes or absorber plate riser tubes internal to the collector. Where a means to drain the system is provided a drain valve shall be installed.

(6) At the time of installation, a label indicating the method of freeze protection for the system shall be attached to the system in a visible location. For systems which rely on manual intervention for freeze protection, such label shall indicate the minimum ambient temperature conditions (Freeze Tolerance Limit) below which owner action is recommended by the manufacturer's instructions.

S-13.4.4 Water Hammer Protection. Solar thermal systems where quick-acting valves are installed shall be provided with water hammer arrester(s) to absorb high pressures resulting from the quick closing of these valves. Water hammer arrestors shall be approved mechanical devices in accordance with the applicable standard(s) referenced in this Code and shall be installed as close as possible to quick-acting valves.

S-13.4.5 Materials. Solar thermal system components in contact with heat-transfer mediums shall be approved for such use. Solar thermal system components, installed outdoors, shall be resistant to UV radiation.

S-13.4.6 Heat Transfer Medium. Solar thermal piping shall be

identified with an orange background with black uppercase lettering, with the words "CAUTION: HEAT TRANSFER MEDIUM, DO NOT DRINK." Each solar thermal system shall be identified to designate the medium being conveyed. The minimum size of the letters and length of the color field shall comply with Table S-13.4.6.

Each outlet on the solar thermal piping system shall be posted with black uppercase lettering as follows:

"CAUTION: HEAT TRANSFER MEDIUM, DO NOT DRINK."

TABLE S-13.4.6

Minimum Length of Color Field and Size of Letters

Outside Diameter of Pipe or Covering (inches)	Minimum Length of Color Field (inches)	Minimum Size of Letters (inches)
1/2 to 1 1/4	8	1/2
1 1/2 to 2	8	3/4
2 1/2 to 6	12	1 1/4
8 to 10	24	2 1/2
Over 10	32	3 1/2

For SI units: 1 inch = 25.4 mm

S-14 Specific Requirements.

S-14.1 Electrical.

S-14.1.1 Wiring. Electrical connections, wiring, and devices shall be installed in accordance with the Los Angeles County Electrical Code. Electrical equipment, appliances, and devices installed in areas that contain flammable vapors or dusts shall be of a type approved for such environment.

S-14.1.2 Controls. Required electrical, mechanical, safety, and operating controls shall be listed or labeled by a listing agency. Electrical controls shall

be of such design and construction as to be suitable for installation in the environment in which they are located.

S-14.2 **Flow Directions.** Solar thermal systems shall have flow directions indicated on system components and piping or shall have flow directions indicated on a diagrammatic representation of the system as installed, and permanently affixed to the system hardware in a readily visible location.

S-14.3 **Attic Installations.** An attic space in which solar energy system components are installed shall comply with Section 508.4 of this Code.

S-14.4 **Connections to Drainage System Required.** Receptors, drains, appurtenances, and appliances, used to receive or discharge liquid wastes, shall be connected to the drainage system of the building or premises in accordance with the requirements of this Code.

S-14.5 **Dry Storage Systems.**

S-14.5.1 **Waterproofing.** The containment structure for dry thermal storage systems shall be constructed in an approved manner to prevent the infiltration of water or moisture.

S-14.5.2 **Detecting Water Intrusion.** The containment structure shall be capable of fully containing spillage or moisture accumulation that occurs. The structure shall have a means, such as a sight glass, to detect spillage or moisture accumulation, and shall be fitted with a drainage device to eliminate spillage.

S-14.5.3 **Rock as Storage Material.** Systems utilizing rock as the thermal storage material shall use clean, washed rock that is free of organic material.

S-14.5.4 Odor and Particulate Control. Thermal storage materials and containment structures, including interior protective coating, shall not impart toxic elements, particulate matter, or odor to areas of human occupancy.

S-14.5.5 Combustibles Within Ducts or Plenums. Materials exposed within ducts or plenums shall be noncombustible or shall have a flame spread index not to exceed 25 and a smoke developed index not to exceed 50 where tested as a composite product in accordance with ASTM E 84 or UL 723.

S-15 Solar Thermal Systems for Swimming Pool.

S-15.1 Applicability. This Section applies to the installation and construction of solar thermal systems for swimming pools, spas, and hot tubs.

S-15.2 Water Chemistry. Where water from a swimming pool, spa or hot tub is heated by way of circulation through solar collectors, the chemistry of such water shall comply with the requirements of Section S-15.2 and Table S-15.2 and shall be filtered in accordance with Sections S-15.3 and S-15.3.1 of this Code.

TABLE S-15.2
WATER CHEMISTRY

PARAMETER	ACCEPTABLE RANGE
Calcium hardness	200 – 400 parts per million (ppm)
Langelier Saturation Index	0 (+ or - 0.3 acceptable)
pH	7.2 – 7.8
TDS	< 1500 ppm
Total alkalinity	80 – 120 ppm

For SI Units: 1 part per million = 1 mg/L.

S-15.3 Filter. A filter shall be provided to remove debris from the water entering the solar loop.

EXCEPTION: A solar-swimming pool, spa, or hot tub heating system with a heat exchanger.

S-15.3.1 **Location.** A filter shall be located upstream of a pump used to direct water to solar collectors.

S-15.4 **Corrosion Resistant.** Glazed solar collectors made of copper shall not be used for solar pool, spa, or hot tub heating.

EXCEPTION: Where a heat exchanger is provided between the collector circuit and the swimming pool, spa, or hot tub water.

S-16 **Certificate of Compliance.** Upon completion of the solar energy system, the permittee shall sign a Certificate of Compliance with this Code.

The Certificate of Compliance shall also list the following information:

- (1) Type of freeze protection;
- (2) Mixing valve setting degrees Fahrenheit (° F);
- (3) Subsystem working pressure (if applicable) psi;
- (4) Subsystem test pressure (if applicable) psi;
- (5) Heat exchange make and model number (if applicable);
- (6) Circulating pump over temperature protection shut-off setting degrees

Fahrenheit (° F) for one-tank systems where the water heater controls utilize fusible-link type over temperature protection.

This Certificate shall be posted in a conspicuous location at or near the water heater.

S-17 **Referenced Standards.** The standards listed in Table S-17

are intended for use in the design, testing, and installation of materials, devices, appliances, and equipment regulated by this Chapter.

TABLE S-17

REFERENCED STANDARDS

STANDARD NUMBER	STANDARD TITLE	APPLICATION
ASCE 25-2006*	Earthquake Actuated Automatic Gas Shutoff Devices	Fuel Gas
ASHRAE 90.1-2010*	Energy Standard for Buildings Except Low-Rise Residential Buildings	Energy
ASHRAE 93-2010*	Methods of Testing to Determine the Thermal Performance of Solar Collectors	Testing
ASHRAE 95-1981*	Thermal Testing of 32 Residential Solar Water Heating Systems	Testing
ASHRAE 96-1980 (R1989)*	Thermal Performance of Unglazed Flat-Plate Liquid-Type Solar Collectors	Testing, Collector
ASME A13.1-2007*	Scheme for the Identification of Piping Systems	Piping
ASME A112.1.2-2004*	Air Gaps in Plumbing Systems (For Plumbing Fixtures and Water-Connected Receptors)	Fittings
ASME A112.1.3-2000 (R2010)*	Air Gap Fittings for Use with Plumbing Fixtures, Appliances, and Appurtenances	Fittings
ASME A112.18.1-2005/CSA B125.1-2005	Plumbing Supply Fittings	Fittings
ASME A112.18.2-2005/CSA B125.2-2005	Plumbing Waste Fittings	Fittings
ASME A112.18.6-2009/CSA B 125.6-2009*	Flexible Water Connectors	Piping
ASME B1.20.1-1983 (R2006)*	Pipe Threads, General Purpose, Inch	Joints
ASME B16.3-2006*	Malleable-Iron Threaded Fittings: Classes 150 and 300	Fittings
ASME B16.4-2006*	Gray Iron Threaded Fittings (Classes 125 and 250)	Fittings
ASME B16.5-2009*	Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings: NPS 1/2 through NPS 24 Metric/Inch	Fittings
ASME B16.12-2009*	Cast Iron Threaded Drainage Fittings	Fittings
ASME B16.15-2006*	Cast Copper Alloy Threaded Fittings: Classes 125 and 250	Fittings
ASME B16.18-2001 (R2005)*	Cast Copper Alloy Solder Joint Pressure Fittings	Fittings
ASME B16.21-2005*	Nonmetallic Flat Gaskets for Pipe Flanges	Joints
ASME B16.22-2001 (R2010)*	Wrought Copper and Copper Alloy Solder Joint Pressure Fittings	Fittings
ASME B16.23-2002 (R2006)*	Cast Copper Alloy Solder Joint Drainage Fittings: DWV	Fittings

STANDARD NUMBER	STANDARD TITLE	APPLICATION
ASME B16.24-2006*	Cast Copper Alloy Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings: Classes 150, 300, 600, 900, 1500 and 2500	Fittings
ASME B16.26-2006*	Cast Copper Alloy Fittings for Flared Copper Tubes	Fittings
ASME B16.29-2007*	Wrought Copper and Wrought Copper Alloy Solder-Joint Drainage Fittings-DWV	Fittings
ASME B16.33-2002 (R2007)*	Manually Operated Metallic Gas Valves for use in Gas Piping Systems up to 125 psi (Sizes NPS 1/2 – NPS 2)	Valves
ASME B16.34-2009*	Valves – Flanged, Threaded, and Welding End	Valves
ASME B16.47-2006*	Large Diameter Steel Flanges: NPS 26 Through NPS 60 Metric/Inch	Fittings
ASME BPVC Section IV-2010*	Rules for Construction of Heating Boilers	Miscellaneous
ASME BPVC Section VIII-2010*	Rules for Construction of Pressure Vessels Division 1	Miscellaneous
ASME BPVC Section IX-2010*	Welding and Brazing Qualifications	Certification
ASME BPVC Section X-2007*	Fiber-Reinforced Plastic Pressure Vessels	Pressure Vessel Construction, Pressure Vessels
ASME SA194-2010*	Carbon and Alloy Steel Nuts for Bolts for High-Pressure or High-Temperature Service or Both	Mounting
ASSE 1001-2008*	Atmospheric-Type Vacuum Breakers	Backflow Protection
ASSE 1002-2008*	Anti-Siphon Fill Valves for Water Closet Tanks	Backflow Protection
ASSE 1003-2009*	Water Pressure Reducing Valves for Domestic Water Distribution Systems	Valves
ASSE 1010-2004*	Water Hammer Arrestors	Water Supply Component
ASSE 1013-2009*	Reduced Pressure Principle Backflow Preventers and Reduced Pressure Principle Fire Protection Backflow Preventers	Backflow Protection
ASSE 1015-2009*	Double Check Backflow Prevention Assemblies and Double Check Fire Protection Backflow Prevention Assemblies	Backflow Protection
ASSE 1017-2009*	Temperature Actuated Mixing Valves for Hot Water Distribution Systems	Valves
ASSE 1018-2001*	Trap Seal Primer Valves–Potable Water Supplied	Valves
ASSE 1019-2004*	Vacuum Breaker Wall Hydrants, Freeze Resistant, Automatic Draining Type	Backflow Protection
ASSE 1020-2004*	Pressure Vacuum Breaker Assembly	Backflow Protection
ASSE 1022-2003*	Backflow Preventer for Beverage Dispensing Equipment	Backflow Protection
ASSE 1044-2001*	Trap Seal Primer Devices-Drainage Types and Electronic Design Types	DWV Components
ASSE 1047-2009*	Reduced Pressure Detector Fire Protection Backflow Prevention Assemblies	Backflow Protection
ASSE 1048-2009*	Double Check Detector Fire Protection Backflow Prevention Assemblies	Backflow Protection
ASSE 1052-2004*	Hose Connection Backflow Preventers	Backflow Protection
ASSE 1056-2001*	Spill Resistant Vacuum Breakers	Backflow Protection
ASSE 1061-2006*	Push-Fit Fittings	Fittings
ASSE 1079-2005	Dielectric Pipe Unions	Joints

STANDARD NUMBER	STANDARD TITLE	APPLICATION
ASSE Series 5000-2009*	Cross-Connection Control Professional Qualifications	Certification
ASTM A 53/A 53M-2010	Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc-Coated, Welded, and Seamless	Piping, Ferrous
ASTM A 74-2009	Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings	Piping, Ferrous
ASTM A 126-2004 (R2009)	Gray Iron Castings for Valves, Flanges, and Pipe Fittings	Piping, Ferrous
ASTM A 269-2010	Seamless and Welded Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubing for General Service	Piping, Ferrous
ASTM A 312-2009	Seamless, Welded, and Heavily Cold Worked Austenitic Stainless Steel Pipes	Piping, Ferrous
ASTM A 377-2003 (R2008) ^{e1}	Ductile-Iron Pressure Pipe	Piping, Ferrous
ASTM A 518-1999 (R2008)	Corrosion-Resistant High-Silicon Iron Castings	Piping, Ferrous
ASTM A 733-2003 (R2009) ^{e1}	Welded and Seamless Carbon Steel and Austenitic Stainless Steel Pipe Nipples	Piping, Ferrous
ASTM A 861-2004 (R2008)	High-Silicon Iron Pipe and Fittings (Note 1)	Piping, Ferrous
ASTM B 32-2008	Solder Metal (Note 2)	Joints
ASTM B 42-2010	Seamless Copper Pipe, Standard Sizes	Piping, Copper Alloy
ASTM B 43-2009	Seamless Red Brass Pipe, Standard Sizes	Piping, Copper Alloy
ASTM B 75-2002 (R2010)	Seamless Copper Tube	Piping, Copper Alloy
ASTM B 88-2009	Seamless Copper Water Tube	Piping, Copper Alloy
ASTM B 135-2010	Seamless Brass Tube	Piping, Copper Alloy
ASTM B 251-2010	General Requirements for Wrought Seamless Copper and Copper-Alloy Tube	Piping, Copper Alloy
ASTM B 302-2007	Threadless Copper Pipe, Standard Sizes	Piping, Copper Alloy
ASTM B 306-2009	Copper Drainage Tube (DWV)	Piping, Copper Alloy
ASTM B 447-2007	Welded Copper Tube	Piping, Copper Alloy
ASTM B 584-2009a	Copper Alloy Sand Castings for General Applications (Note 3)	Piping, Copper Alloy
ASTM B 587-2008	Welded Brass Tube	Piping, Copper Alloy
ASTM B 687-1999 (R2005) ^{e1}	Brass, Copper, and Chromium-Plated Pipe Nipples	Piping, Copper Alloy
ASTM B 813-2010	Liquid and Paste Fluxes for Soldering of Copper and Copper Alloy Tube	Joints
ASTM B 828-2002 (R2010)	Making Capillary Joints by Soldering of Copper and Copper Alloy Tube and Fittings	Joints
ASTM C 296-2000 (R2009) ^{e1}	Asbestos-Cement Pressure Pipe	Piping, Non-Metallic
ASTM C 411-2005	Hot-Surface Performance of High-Temperature Thermal Insulation	Thermal Insulating Materials
ASTM C 425-2004 (R2009)	Compression Joints for Vitrified Clay Pipe and Fittings	Joints
ASTM C 443-2010	Joints for Concrete Pipe and Manholes, Using Rubber Gaskets	Joints
ASTM C 564-2009a	Rubber Gaskets for Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings	Joints
ASTM C 700-2011	Vitrified Clay Pipe, Extra Strength, Standard Strength, and Perforated	Piping, Non-Metallic
ASTM C 1277-2009a	Shielded Couplings Joining Hubless Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings	Joints
ASTM D 56-2005*	Flash Point by the Tag Closed Cup Tester	Testing
ASTM D 93-2010a	Flash Point by Pensky-Martens Closed Cup Tester	Testing
ASTM D 635-2006	Rate of Burning and/or Extent and Time of Burning of Plastics in a Horizontal Position	Testing

STANDARD NUMBER	STANDARD TITLE	APPLICATION
ASTM D 1785-2006*	Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Pipe, Schedules 40, 80, and 120	Piping, Plastic
ASTM D 1869-1995 (R2010)	Rubber Rings for Asbestos-Cement Pipe	Joints
ASTM D 2235-2004 (R2011)*	Solvent Cement for Acrylonitrile-Butadiene-Styrene (ABS) Plastic Pipe and Fittings	Joints
ASTM D 2239-2003*	Polyethylene (PE) Plastic Pipe, (SDR-PR) Based on Controlled Inside Diameter	Piping, Plastic
ASTM D 2241-2009*	Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Pressure-Rated Pipe (SDR Series)	Piping, Plastic
ASTM D 2464-2006*	Threaded Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Pipe Fittings, Schedule 80 (Note 1)	Fittings
ASTM D 2466-2006*	Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Pipe Fittings, Schedule 40 (Note 1)	Fittings
ASTM D 2467-2006*	Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Pipe Fittings, Schedule 80 (Note 1)	Fittings
ASTM D 2513-2011*	Polyethylene (PE) Gas Pressure Pipe, Tubing, and Fittings (Note 1)	Piping, Plastic
ASTM D 2564-2004 (R2009)*	Solvent Cements for Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Piping Systems	Joints
ASTM D 2609-2002 (R2008)*	Plastic Insert Fittings for Polyethylene (PE) Plastic Pipe (Note 1)	Fittings
ASTM D 2657-2007*	Heat Fusion Joining of Polyolefin Pipe and Fittings (Note 1)	Joints
ASTM D 2672-1996a (R2009)*	Joints for IPS PVC Pipe Using Solvent Cement	Joints
ASTM D 2683-2010*	Socket-Type Polyethylene Fittings for Outside Diameter-Controlled Polyethylene Pipe and Tubing	Fittings
ASTM D 2737-2003*	Polyethylene (PE) Plastic Tubing	Piping, Plastic
ASTM D 2846-2009b*	Chlorinated Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (CPVC) Plastic Hot- and Cold-Water Distribution Systems	Piping, Plastic
ASTM D 2855-1996 (R2010)*	Making Solvent-Cemented Joints with Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Pipe and Fittings	Joints
ASTM D 3035-2010*	Polyethylene (PE) Plastic Pipe (DR-PR) Based on Controlled Outside Diameter	Piping, Plastic
ASTM D 3139-1998 (R2011)*	Joints for Plastic Pressure Pipes Using Flexible Elastomeric Seals	Joints
ASTM D 3261-2010a*	Butt Heat Fusion Polyethylene (PE) Plastic Fittings for Polyethylene (PE) Plastic Pipe and Tubing	Fittings
ASTM D 3278-1996 (R2011)*	Flash Point of Liquids by Small Scale Closed-Cup Apparatus	Testing
ASTM E 84-2010b*	Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials	Miscellaneous
ASTM E 2231-2009	Specimen Preparation and Mounting of Pipe and Duct Insulation Materials to Assess Surface Burning Characteristics	Pipe Insulation
ASTM F 402-2005*	Safe Handling of Solvent Cements, Primers, and Cleaners Used for Joining Thermoplastic Pipe and Fittings	Joints
ASTM F 437-2009*	Threaded Chlorinated Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (CPVC) Plastic Pipe Fittings, Schedule 80	Fittings
ASTM F 438-2009*	Socket-Type Chlorinated Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (CPVC) Plastic Pipe Fittings, Schedule 40	Fittings

STANDARD NUMBER	STANDARD TITLE	APPLICATION
ASTM F 439-2009*	Chlorinated Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (CPVC) Plastic Pipe Fittings, Schedule 80	Fittings
ASTM F 441-2009*	Chlorinated Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (CPVC) Plastic Pipe, Schedules 40 and 80	Piping, Plastic
ASTM F 442-2009*	Chlorinated Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (CPVC) Plastic Pipe (SDR-PR)	Piping, Plastic
ASTM F 480-2006b ⁶¹ *	Thermoplastic Well Casing Pipe and Couplings Made in Standard Dimension Ratios (SDR), Schedule 40 and Schedule 80	Piping, Plastic
ASTM F 493-2010*	Solvent Cements for Chlorinated Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (CPVC) Plastic Pipe and Fittings	Joints
ASTM F 628-2008*	Acrylonitrile-Butadiene-Styrene (ABS) Schedule 40 Plastic Drain, Waste, and Vent Pipe with a Cellular Core (Note 1)	Piping, Plastic
ASTM F 656-2010*	Primers for Use in Solvent Cement Joints of Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Pipe and Fittings	Joints
ASTM F 876-2010*	Crosslinked Polyethylene (PEX) Tubing	Piping, Plastic
ASTM F 877-2007*	Crosslinked Polyethylene (PEX) Plastic Hot- and Cold-Water Distribution Systems	Piping, Plastic
ASTM F 891-2010*	Coextruded Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Pipe with a Cellular Core	Piping, Plastic
ASTM F 1055-1998 (R2006)*	Electrofusion Type Polyethylene Fittings for Outside Diameter Controlled Polyethylene Pipe and Tubing	Fittings
ASTM F 1281-2007*	Crosslinked Polyethylene/Aluminum/Crosslinked Polyethylene (PEX-AL-PEX) Pressure Pipe	Piping, Plastic
ASTM F 1282-2010*	Polyethylene/Aluminum Polyethylene (PE-AL-PE) Composite Pressure Pipe	Piping, Plastic
ASTM F 1807-2010 ⁶¹ *	Metal Insert Fittings Utilizing a Copper Crimp Ring for SDR9 Cross-linked Polyethylene (PEX) Tubing and SDR9 Polyethylene of Raised Temperature (PE-RT) Tubing	Fittings
ASTM F 1960-2010*	Cold Expansion Fittings with PEX Reinforcing Rings for Use with Cross-linked Polyethylene (PEX) Tubing	Fittings
ASTM F 1961-2009*	Metal Mechanical Cold Flare Compression Fittings with Disc Spring for Crosslinked Polyethylene (PEX) Tubing	Fittings
ASTM F 1970-2005*	Special Engineered Fittings, Appurtenances or Valves for Use in Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) or Chlorinated Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (CPVC) Systems	Piping, Plastic
ASTM F 1974-2009*	Metal Insert Fittings for Polyethylene/Aluminum Polyethylene and Crosslinked Polyethylene/Aluminum/Crosslinked Polyethylene Composite Pressure Pipe	Fittings
ASTM F 2080-2009*	Cold-Expansion Fittings with Metal Compression Sleeves for Crosslinked Polyethylene (PEX) Pipe	Fittings
ASTM F 2098-2008*	Stainless Steel Clamps for Securing SDR9 Cross-linked Polyethylene (PEX) Tubing to Metal Insert and Plastic Insert Fittings	Joints

STANDARD NUMBER	STANDARD TITLE	APPLICATION
ASTM F 2159-2010*	Plastic Insert Fittings Utilizing a Copper Crimp Ring for SDR9 Cross-linked Polyethylene (PEX) Tubing and SDR9 Polyethylene of Raised Temperature (PE-RT) Tubing	Joints
ASTM F 2262-2009*	Crosslinked Polyethylene/Aluminum/ Crosslinked Polyethylene Tubing OD Controlled SDR9	Piping, Plastic
ASTM F 2389-2010	Pressure-Rated Polypropylene (PP) Piping Systems	Piping, Plastic
ASTM F 2434-2009*	Metal Insert Fittings Utilizing a Copper Crimp Ring for SDR9 Cross-linked Polyethylene (PEX) Tubing and SDR9 Cross-linked Polyethylene/Aluminum/Cross-linked Polyethylene (PEX-AL-PEX) Tubing	Pipe Fittings
ASTM F 2735-2009	Plastic Insert Fittings for SDR9 Cross-linked Polyethylene (PEX) and Polyethylene of Raised Temperature (PE-RT) Tubing	Fittings
ASTM F 2769-2009	Polyethylene of Raised Temperature (PE-RT) Plastic Hot and Cold-Water Tubing and Distribution Systems	Piping and Fittings, Plastic
AWS A5.8-2004*	Filler Metals for Brazing and Braze Welding	Joints
AWS A5.9-2006*	Bare Stainless Steel Welding Electrodes and Rods	Joints
AWS B2.2-2010*	Brazing Procedure and Performance Qualification	Certification
AWWA C110-2008*	Ductile-Iron and Gray-Iron Fittings	Fittings
AWWA C111-2007*	Rubber-Gasket Joints for Ductile-Iron Pressure Pipe and Fittings (same as ANSI A 21.11)	Joints
AWWA C151-2009*	Ductile-Iron Pipe, Centrifugally Cast	Piping, Ferrous
AWWA C153-2006*	Ductile-Iron Compact Fittings for Water Service	Fittings
AWWA C203-2008*	Coal-Tar Protective Coatings and Linings for Steel Water Pipelines -Enamel and Tape -Hot Applied	Miscellaneous
AWWA C213-2007*	Fusion-Bonded Epoxy Coating for the Interior and Exterior of Steel Water Pipelines	Miscellaneous
AWWA C215-2010*	Extruded Polyolefin Coatings for the Exterior of Steel Water Pipelines	Miscellaneous
AWWA C500-2009*	Metal-Seated Gate Valves for Water Supply Service	Valves
AWWA C507-2005*	Ball Valves, 6 in. through 48 in. (150 mm through 1200 mm)	Valves
AWWA C510-2007*	Double Check Valve Backflow Prevention Assembly	Backflow Protection
AWWA C511-2007*	Reduced-Pressure Principle Backflow Prevention Assembly	Backflow Protection
AWWA C900-2007*	Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pressure Pipe and Fabricated Fittings, 4 in. through 12 in. (100 mm through 300 mm), for Water Transmission and Distribution	Piping, Plastic
AWWA C901-2008*	Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Tubing, 1/2 in. (13 mm) through 3 in. (76 mm), for Water Service	Piping, Plastic

STANDARD NUMBER	STANDARD TITLE	APPLICATION
AWWA C 904-2006*	Cross-linked Polyethylene (PEX) Pressure Pipe, 1/2 in. (12 mm) through 3 in. (76 mm), for Water Service	Piping, Plastic
BS EN 12975-1-2006	Thermal Solar Systems and Components – Solar Collectors (Part 1: General Requirements)	Collector
BS EN 12975-2-2006	Thermal Solar Systems and Components – Solar Collectors (Part 2: Test Methods)	Collector
BS EN 12976-1-2006	Thermal Solar Systems and Components – Factory Made Systems (Part 1: General Requirements)	Solar System
BS EN 12976-2-2006	Thermal Solar Systems and Components – Factory Made Systems (Part 2: Test Methods)	Solar System
BS EN ISO 9488-2000	Solar Energy – Vocabulary	Miscellaneous
CSA B64.1.1-2007	Atmospheric Vacuum Breakers (AVB)	Backflow Protection
CSA B64.1.2-2007	Pressure Vacuum Breakers (PVB)	Backflow Protection
CSA B64.2.1.1-2007	Hose Connection Dual Check Vacuum Breakers (HCDVB)	Backflow Protection
CSA B64.4-2007	Reduced Pressure Principle (RP) Backflow Preventers	Backflow Protection
CSA B64.4.1-2007	Reduced Pressure Principle Backflow Preventers for Fire Protection Systems (RPF)	Backflow Protection
CSA B64.5-2007	Double Check Valve (DVCA) Backflow Preventers	Backflow Protection
CSA B64.5.1-2007	Double Check Valve Backflow Preventers for Fire Protection Systems (DVCAF)	Backflow Protection
CSA B137.1-2009	Polyethylene (PE) Pipe, Tubing, and Fittings for Cold-Water Pressure Services	Piping, Plastic
CSA B137.5-2009	Crosslinked Polyethylene (PEX) Tubing Systems for Pressure Applications	Piping, Plastic
CSA B137.9-2009	Polyethylene/Aluminum polyethylene (PE-AL-PE) Composite Pressure-Pipe Systems	Piping, Plastic
CSA B137.10-2009	Crosslinked Polyethylene/Aluminum/Crosslinked Polyethylene (PEX-AL-PEX) Composite Pressure-Pipe Systems	Piping, Plastic
CSA B137.11-2009	Polypropylene (PP-R) Pipe and Fittings for Pressure Applications	Piping, Plastic
CSA Z21.10.1a-2009*	Gas Water Heaters -Volume I, Storage Water Heaters with Input Ratings of 75 000 Btu Per Hour or Less (same as CSA 4.1a)	Fuel Gas, Appliances
CSA Z21.10.3b-2008 (R2010)*	Gas Water Heaters -Volume III, Storage Water Heaters with Input Ratings Above 75 000 Btu Per Hour, Circulating and Instantaneous (same as CSA 4.3b)	Fuel Gas, Appliances
CSA Z21.13a-2010*	Gas-Fired Low-Pressure Steam and Hot Water Boiler (same as CSA 4.9a)	Fuel Gas, Appliances
CSA Z21.22b-2001 (R2008)*	Relief Valves for Hot Water Supply Systems (same as CSA 4.4b)	Valves
CSA Z21.24a-2009*	Connectors for Gas Appliances (same as CSA 6.10a)	Fuel Gas
CSA Z21.56a-2008*	Gas-Fired Pool Heaters (same as CSA 4.7a)	Fuel Gas, Swimming Pools and Spas, and Hot Tubs

STANDARD NUMBER	STANDARD TITLE	APPLICATION
DD ENV 12977-1-2001	Thermal Solar Systems and Components – Custom Built Systems (Part 1: General Requirements)	Solar System
DD ENV 12977-2-2001	Thermal Solar Systems and Components – Custom Built Systems (Part 2: Test Methods)	Solar System
DD ENV 12977-3-2001	Thermal Solar Systems and Components – Custom Built Systems (Part 3: Performance Characterization of Stores for Solar Heating Systems)	Solar System
IAPMO IS 8-2006	PVC Cold Water Building Supply and Yard Piping	Piping, Plastic
IAPMO IS 13-2006	Protectively Coated Pipe	Pipe Coatings
IAPMO IS 20-2010	CPVC Solvent Cemented Hot and Cold Water Distribution Systems	Piping, Plastic
IAPMO PS 25-2002	Metallic Fittings for Joining Polyethylene Pipe for Water Service and Yard Piping	Joints
IAPMO PS 64-2007a	Pipe Flashings	Miscellaneous
IAPMO PS 72-2007	Valves with Atmospheric Vacuum Breakers	Valves
IAPMO PS-117-2008	Copper and Copper Alloy Tubing System Incorporating Press-Type or Nail-Type Connections	Fittings
IEEE 937-2007	Installation and Maintenance of Lead-Acid Batteries for Photovoltaic (PV) Systems	Installation and Maintenance, Photovoltaic
IEEE 1013-2007	Sizing Lead-Acid Batteries for Stand-Alone Photovoltaic (PV) Systems	Photovoltaic, Sizing
IEEE 1361-2003	Lead-Acid Batteries Used in Stand-Alone Photovoltaic (PV) Systems	Testing, Evaluation
IEEE 1526-2003	Testing the Performance of Stand-Alone Photovoltaic Systems	Testing, Photovoltaic
IEEE 1547-2003	Interconnecting Distributed Resources with Electric Power Systems	Connections, Photovoltaic
IEEE 1562-2007	Array and Battery Sizing in Stand-Alone Photovoltaic (PV) Systems	Array, Battery, Photovoltaic
IEEE 1661-2007	Lead-Acid Batteries Used in Photovoltaic (PV) Hybrid Power Systems	Testing and Evaluation, Photovoltaic
ISO 9459-1-1993	Solar Heating – Domestic Water Heating Systems – Part 1	Solar System
ISO 9459-2-1995	Solar Heating – Domestic Water Heating Systems	Solar System
ISO 9806-1-1994	Test Methods for Solar Collectors – Part 1	Collector
ISO 9806-2-1995	Test Methods for Solar Collectors – Part 2	Collector
ISO 9806-3-1995	Test Methods for Solar Collectors – Part 3	Collector
ISO TR 10217-1989	Solar Energy – Water Heating Systems – Guide to Material Selection with Regard to Internal Corrosion	Solar System
MSS SP-58-2009	Pipe Hangers and Supports – Materials, Design, Manufacture, Selection, Application, and Installation	Fuel Gas
MSS SP-80-2008*	Bronze Gate, Globe, Angle, and Check Valves	Valves
NFPA 70-2011*	National Electrical Code	Electrical
NFPA 274-2009*	Test Method to Evaluate Fire Performance Characteristics of Pipe Insulation	Pipe Insulation
NSF 14-2010*	Plastic Piping System Components and Related Materials	Piping, Plastic

STANDARD NUMBER	STANDARD TITLE	APPLICATION
NSF 61-2010a*	Drinking Water System Components – Health Effects	Water Supply Components
SAE J512-1997	Automotive Tube Fittings	Fittings
SRCC 100-2005	Operating Guidelines for Certifying Solar Collectors	Collectors
SRCC 150-2008	Test Methods and Minimum Standards for Certifying Innovative Solar Collectors	Testing
SRCC 300-2008	Operating Guidelines and Minimum Standards for Certifying Solar Water Heating Systems	Solar System
UL 174-2004*	Household Electric Storage Tank Water Heaters (with revisions through April 22, 2009)	Appliances
UL 723-2008*	Test for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials (with revisions through September 13, 2010)	Miscellaneous
UL 778-2010*	Motor-Operated Water Pumps (with revisions through August 25, 2011)	Pumps
UL 873-2007	Temperature-Indicating and -Regulating Equipment (with revisions through January 6, 2010)	Electrical
UL 916-2007	Energy Management Equipment (with revisions through June 4, 2010)	Electrical
UL 969-1995*	Safety Marking and Labeling System (with revisions through November 24, 2008)	Marking, Labeling
UL 1279-2010	Outline of Investigation for Solar Collectors	Electrical
UL 1453-2004*		
	Electric Booster and Commercial Storage Tank Water Heaters (with revisions through December 4, 2009)	Appliances
UL 1703-2002*	Flat-Plate Photovoltaic Modules and Panels (with revisions through May 23, 2011)	Electrical
UL 1741-2010	Inverters, Converters, Controllers and Interconnection System Equipment for Use With Distributed Energy Resources	Electrical
UL 4703-2010	Outline of Investigation for Photovoltaic Wire	Electrical
UL 6703-2010	Outline for Connectors for Use in Photovoltaic Systems	Electrical
UL 8703-2008	Outline for Concentrator Photovoltaic Modules and Assemblies	Electrical
UL 60730-1A-2002	Automatic Electrical Controls for Household and Similar Use, Part 1: General Requirements	Electrical

* ANSI designated as an American National Standard.

Notes:

- 1 Although this standard is referenced in Table S-17, some of the pipe, tubing, fittings, valves, or fixtures included in the standard are not acceptable for use under the provisions of the Uniform Plumbing Code.
- 2 See Section 605.3.4 and Section 705.5.3 for restrictions.
- 3 Alloy C85200 for cleanout plugs.
- 4 Standards for materials, equipment, joints and connections. Where more than one standard has been listed for the same material or method, the relevant portions of all such standards shall apply.

S-17.1 Abbreviations in Table S-17.

ANSI	American National Standards Institute, Inc., 25 W. 43rd Street, 4th Floor, New York, NY 10036.
ASCE	American Society of Civil Engineers, 1801 Alexander Bell Drive, Reston, VA 20191-4400.
ASHRAE	American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air Conditioning Engineers, Inc., 1791 Tullie Circle, NE, Atlanta, GA 30329-2305.
ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers, Three Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016-5990.
ASSE	American Society of Sanitary Engineering, 901 Canterbury, Suite A, Westlake, Ohio 44145.
ASTM	American Society for Testing and Materials, 100 Barr Harbor Drive, West Conshohocken, PA 19428-2959.
AWS	American Welding Society, 550 NW LeJeune Road, Miami, FL, 33126.
AWWA	American Water Works Association, 6666 W. Quincy Avenue, Denver, CO 80235.
BSI (BS EN)	British Standard International, 389 Chiswick High Road, London, W4 4AL United Kingdom.

- CSA** Canadian Standards Association, 5060 Spectrum Way, Suite 100,
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada, L4W 5N6.
- IAPMO** International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials, 5001 E.
Philadelphia Street, Ontario, CA 91761-2816.
- IEEE** The Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc., 445 Hoes Lane,
Piscataway, NJ 08854.
- ISO** International Organization for Standardization, 1 ch. de la Voie-Creuse,
Casa Postale 56, CH-1211 Geneva 20, Switzerland.
- MSS** Manufacturers Standardization Society of the Valve and Fittings Industry,
127 Park Street, NE, Vienna, VA 22180.
- NFPA** National Fire Protection Association, 1 Batterymarch Park, P.O. Box 9101,
Quincy, MA 02169-7471.
- NSF** NSF International, 789 Dixboro Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48113-0140.
- SAE** Society of Automotive Engineers, 400 Commonwealth Drive, Warrendale,
PA 15096.
- SRCC** Solar Rating and Certification Corporation, 400 High Point Drive, Suite
400, Cocoa, FL 32926.

UL Underwriters Laboratories, Inc., 333 Pfingsten Road, Northbrook, IL
60062-2096.

SECTION 23. The provisions of this ordinance contain various changes, modifications, and additions to the 2013 Edition of the California Plumbing Code. Some of these changes are administrative in nature in that they do not constitute changes or modifications to requirements contained in the building standards published in the California Building Standards Code.

Pursuant to California Health and Safety Code sections 17958.5, 17958.7, and 18941.5, the Board of Supervisors hereby expressly finds that all of the changes and modifications to requirements contained in the building standards published in the California Building Standards Code contained in this ordinance, which are not administrative in nature, are reasonably necessary because of local climatic, geological, or topographical conditions in the County of Los Angeles as more particularly described in the table set forth below.

PLUMBING CODE AMENDMENTS

CODE SECTION	CONDITION	EXPLANATION
721.3	Geological Topographical	To allow for the proper operation of existing Los Angeles County sewer infrastructure and establish consistency with Title 20 – Utilities of the Los Angeles County Code, Division 2 (Sanitary Sewers and Industrial Waste) due to local soil conditions and topography.


ANALYSIS

This ordinance repeals those provisions of Title 29 - Mechanical Code of the Los Angeles County Code, which had incorporated portions of the 2010 Edition of the California Mechanical Code by reference and replaces them with provisions incorporating portions of the 2013 California Mechanical Code, published by the California Building Standards Commission, with certain changes and modifications. Unless deleted or modified herein, the previously enacted provisions of Title 29 continue in effect.

State law requires that the County's Mechanical Code contain the same requirements as are contained in the building standards published in the most recent edition of the California Mechanical Code. State law allows the County to change or modify these requirements only if it determines that such changes or modifications are reasonably necessary because of local climatic, geological, or topographical conditions. The changes and modifications to the requirements contained in the building standards published in the 2013 California Mechanical Code, which are contained in this ordinance, are based upon express findings, contained in the ordinance, that such changes are reasonably necessary due to local climatic, geological, or topographical conditions.

This ordinance also makes certain modifications to the administrative provisions of Title 29.

JOHN F. KRATTLI
County Counsel

By 
CAROLE B. SUZUKI
Deputy County Counsel
Public Works Division

CBS:lm

Requested: 08/28/13
Revised: 10/21/13

ORDINANCE NO. _____

An ordinance amending Title 29 - Mechanical Code of the Los Angeles County Code, by adopting portions of the 2013 California Mechanical Code, by reference, with certain changes and modifications, and making other revisions thereto.

The Board of Supervisors of the County of Los Angeles ordains as follows:

SECTION 1. Sections 119.1.2 through 119.1.14 of Chapter 1, Chapters 2 through 17, and Appendices B, C, and D, which incorporate by reference and modify portions of the 2010 California Mechanical Code, are hereby repealed.

SECTION 2. Section 100 is hereby amended to read as follows:

100 -- ADOPTION BY REFERENCE.

Except as hereinafter changed or modified, Sections 1.2.0 through 1.14.0 of Chapter 1, Division I of that certain Mechanical Code known and designated as the ~~2010~~2013 California Mechanical Code as published by the California Building Standards Commission are adopted by reference and incorporated into this Title 29 of the Los Angeles County Code as if fully set forth below, and shall be known as Sections 119.1.2.0 through 119.1.14.0, respectively, of Chapter 1 of Title 29 of the Los Angeles County Code.

Except as hereinafter changed or modified, Chapters 2 through 17, and Appendices B, C, and D of that certain Mechanical Code known and designated as the ~~2010~~2013 California Mechanical Code as published by the California Building Standards Commission are adopted by reference and incorporated into this Title 29 of the Los Angeles County Code as if fully set forth below, and shall be known as

Chapters 2 through 17 and Appendices B, C, and D of Title 29 of the Los Angeles County Code.

A copy of the ~~2010~~2013 California Mechanical Code shall be at all times maintained by the Chief Mechanical Inspector for use and examination by the public.

SECTION 3. Section 103 is hereby amended to read as follows:

103 -- SCOPE.

...

Where, in any specific case, different sections of this Code specify different materials, methods of construction or other requirements, the most restrictive shall govern.

Where the requirements of this Code conflict with the requirements of Title 28 - Plumbing Code of the Los Angeles County Code, the Plumbing Code shall prevail.

...

SECTION 4. Section 107 is hereby amended to read as follows:

107 -- ALTERNATE MATERIALS AND METHODS OF

CONSTRUCTION AND MODIFICATIONS.

107.1 Alternate Materials and Methods of Construction.

107.1.1 Purpose and Intent. Nothing in this Code is intended to prevent the use of systems, methods, or devices of equivalent or superior quality, strength, fire resistance, effectiveness, durability, and safety over those prescribed by this Code. Technical documentation shall be submitted to the Authority Having Jurisdiction to demonstrate equivalency. The Authority Having Jurisdiction shall have

the authority to approve or disapprove the system, method, or device for the intended purpose.

...

107.1.2 Application.

...

107.1.3 Testing. The Authority Having Jurisdiction may require any applicant to perform testing, in support of its application, in accordance with the following:

~~407.3.1~~ Tests shall be made in accordance with approved testing standards by an approved testing agency at the expense of the applicant. In the absence of such standards, the Authority Having Jurisdiction shall have the authority to specify the test procedure.

~~407.3.2~~ The Authority Having Jurisdiction may require tests to be made or repeated if, at any time, the Authority Having Jurisdiction has reason to believe that any previously approved alternate material or device no longer conforms to the requirements on which its approval was based.

107.2 Modifications. Whenever there are practical difficulties involved in carrying out the provisions of this Code, the Authority Having Jurisdiction may grant minor modifications on a case by case basis, provided the Authority Having Jurisdiction shall first find that a special individual reason makes the strict letter of this Code impractical and that the modification is in reasonable conformity with the spirit and purpose of this Code and that such modification does not lessen any health.

fire-protection, or other life-safety related requirements. The details of any action granting modifications shall be recorded and entered in the files of the Authority Having Jurisdiction.

SECTION 5. Section 111.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

111.2 Permit Application. To obtain a permit, the applicant shall file an application on forms furnished for that purpose. The application shall contain all information necessary to the lawful enforcement of the provisions of this Code.

~~Applications for permits for which no permit is issued within one year following the date of application shall expire by limitation. Plans and specifications previously submitted may thereafter be returned to the applicant or destroyed by the Chief Mechanical Inspector. The Chief Mechanical Inspector may grant up to two extensions of up to 180 days per extension beyond the initial one-year limit upon written request by the applicant showing that circumstances beyond the control of the applicant have prevented action from being taken and upon the payment of an extension fee in an amount determined by the Chief Mechanical Inspector, not to exceed 25 percent of the plan check fee.~~

When no permit is issued within one year following the date of the application therefor, the application shall automatically expire. Plans and specifications previously submitted may thereafter be returned to the applicant or destroyed by the Chief Mechanical Inspector. The Chief Mechanical Inspector may, before or after expiration of the application, grant up to two extensions not exceeding 180 days per extension, beyond the initial one-year limit upon written request by the applicant showing that

circumstances beyond the control of the applicant have prevented action from being taken and upon the payment of an extension fee as determined by the Chief Mechanical Inspector, not to exceed 25 percent of the plan check fee.

Once an application ~~and~~, including any extension(s) thereof ~~have~~has expired, the applicant shall file a new application, resubmit plans and specifications and pay a new plan checking or review fee.

SECTION 6. Section 113.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

113.2 Expiration. Every permit issued by the Building Official under the provisions of this Code shall expire by limitation, and become null and void, if the work authorized by such permit is not commenced within 180 days from the date of such permit, or ~~if the work authorized by such permit is suspended or abandoned~~ for a period of 180 days, or the permittee fails to obtain inspection as required by the provisions of Section 115 of this Code ~~at any time after the work is commenced for a period of 180 days. Before such work can be recommenced, a new permit shall be first obtained, and the fee therefor shall be one half the amount required for a new permit for such work provided no changes have been made or will be made in the original plans and specifications for such work; and provided, further, that such suspension or abandonment has not exceeded one year.~~

EXCEPTION: Permits issued to abate violation(s) in conjunction with a code enforcement action shall expire and become null and void at a date determined by the Building Official.

~~Any permittee holding an unexpired permit may apply for an extension of the time~~

~~within which he may commence work under that permit when he is unable to commence work within the time required by this section for good and satisfactory reasons. The Building Official may extend the time for action by the permittee for a period not exceeding 180 days from the date of expiration upon written request by the permittee and payment of a fee in an amount determined by the Building Official, not to exceed equal to 25 percent of the permit fee. No permit shall be extended more than twice. In order to renew action on a permit after expiration, the permittee shall pay a new full permit fee. Once a permit, including any extension(s) thereof, has expired, the permittee shall file a new application as specified in Section 111.2.~~

SECTION 7. Section 204.0 is hereby amended to read as follows:

204.0 **- B -**

...

Building Code – ~~The building code that is adopted by this jurisdiction. [HCD1, HCD 2, and SFM]~~ "Building Code" shall mean the California Building Code, Title 24, Part 2 most recent edition of Title 26 of the Los Angeles County Code.

...

SECTION 8. Section 207.0 is hereby amended to read as follows:

207.0 **- E -**

...

Electrical Code – ~~The National Electrical Code promulgated by the National Fire Protection Association, as adopted by this jurisdiction. [HCD 1 and HCD 2]. Whenever the term "Electrical Code" is used in this code, it shall mean the California Electrical~~

~~Code, Title 24, Part 3~~most recent edition of Title 27 of the Los Angeles County Code.

...

SECTION 9. Section 218.0 is hereby amended to read as follows:

218.0 - P -

...

~~Plumbing Code – The Uniform Plumbing Code promulgated by the International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials, as adopted by this jurisdiction. [HCD-1 and HCD-2]. Whenever the term "Plumbing Code" is used in this code, it shall mean the California Plumbing Code, Title 24, Part 5~~most recent edition of Title 28 of the Los Angeles County Code.

...

SECTION 10. Section 501.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

501.1 **Applicability.** This eChapter includes requirements for environmental air ducts, product conveying systems, and commercial hoods and kitchen ventilation. Ventilation systems installed to control occupational health hazards shall comply with the requirements of the Health Officer.

SECTION 11. Section 508.4.1.5 is hereby amended to read as follows:

508.4.1.5 **Medium to Low Temperature Appliances.** Type I hoods where the cooking equipment includes low-temperature appliances such as

medium-to-low temperature ranges, roasters, roasting ovens, pastry ovens, pizza ovens, and equipment approved for use under a Type II hood, ~~such as pizza ovens~~:

...

SECTION 12. Section 510.1.6 is hereby amended to read as follows:

510.1.6 Bracing and Supports. Duct bracing and supports shall be of noncombustible material, securely attached to the structure, not less than the gauge required for grease duct construction, and designed to carry gravity and lateral loads within the stress limitations of the ~~b~~Building ~~e~~Code. Bolts, screws, rivets, and other mechanical fasteners shall not penetrate duct walls.

SECTION 13. Section 603.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

603.2 Metal Ducts.

...

Supports for rectangular ducts shall comply with SMACNA HVAC Duct Construction Standards – Metal and Flexible, where suspended from above, shall be installed on two opposite sides of each duct and shall be welded, riveted, bolted, or metal screwed to each side of the duct at not more than the intervals specified.

...

SECTION 14. Section 1119.4 is hereby added to Section 1119.0 to read as follows:

1119.4 Approvals Required.

The method of discharge of systems containing other than group A1 refrigerants shall comply with the pertinent requirements of Title 32 - Fire Code and Division 2 of

Title 20 - Sanitary Sewer and Industrial Waste of the Los Angeles County Code. Where applicable, Section 1120 may be used with prior approval of the Authority Having Jurisdiction.

SECTION 15. The provisions of this ordinance contain various changes, modifications, and additions to the 2013 Edition of the California Mechanical Code. Some of these changes are administrative in nature in that they do not constitute changes or modifications to requirements contained in the building standards published in the California Mechanical Code.

Pursuant to California Health and Safety Code sections 17958.5, 17958.7, and 18941.5, the Board of Supervisors hereby expressly finds that all of the changes and modifications to requirements contained in the building standards published in the California Building Standards Code contained in this ordinance, which are not administrative in nature, are reasonably necessary because of local climatic, geological, or topographical conditions in the County of Los Angeles as more particularly described in the table set forth below.

TABLE

MECHANICAL CODE AMENDMENTS		
CODE SECTION	CONDITION	EXPLANATION
501.1	Climatic	Additional Health Department requirements are necessary due to local air quality concerns.
508.4.1.5	Climatic	Due to high temperature and dry conditions in Southern California, grease laden combustibles are a high fire hazard.

ANALYSIS

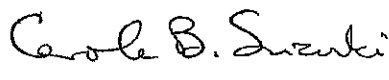
This ordinance amends Title 30 - Residential Code to the Los Angeles County Code. Title 30 incorporates by reference portions of the 2013 California Residential Code, published by the California Building Standards Commission, with certain changes and modifications.

State law requires that the County adopt ordinances that contain the same requirements as are contained in the building standards published in the California Residential Code. State law allows the County to change or modify these requirements only if it determines that such changes or modifications are reasonably necessary because of local climatic, geological, or topographical conditions.

The changes and modifications to requirements contained in the building standards published in the 2013 California Residential Code which are contained in this ordinance are based upon express findings, contained in the ordinance, that such changes are reasonably necessary due to local climatic, geological, or topographical conditions.

Title 30 also incorporates by reference certain administrative provisions contained in Title 26 - Building Code.

JOHN F. KRATTLI
County Counsel

By 
CAROLE B. SUZUKI
Deputy County Counsel
Public Works Division

CBS:gjv

Requested: 07/10/13
Revised: 09/26/13

ORDINANCE NO. _____

An ordinance amending Title 30 – Residential Code of the Los Angeles County Code, by adopting the 2013 California Residential Code by reference, with certain changes and modifications.

The Board of Supervisors of the County of Los Angeles ordains as follows:

SECTION 1. Chapters 2 through 10, Chapter 44, and Appendix H, which incorporate by reference and modify portions of the 2010 California Residential Code, are hereby repealed.

SECTION 2. Chapter 1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

R100 ADOPTION BY REFERENCE

Except as hereinafter changed or modified, Sections 102 through 119 of Chapter 1, Section 1207 of Chapter 12, Chapters 34, 67, 69, 98, 99, and Appendix J of Title 26 of the Los Angeles County Code are adopted by reference and incorporated into this Title 30 as if fully set forth below, and shall be known as Sections 102 through 119 of Chapter 1, Section 1207 of Chapter 12, Chapters 34, 67, 69, 98, 99, and Appendix J of Title 30 of the Los Angeles County Code.

Except as hereinafter changed or modified, Chapters 2 through 10, Chapter 44, and Appendix H of that certain code known and designated as the ~~2010~~2013 California Residential Code as published by the California Building Standards Commission are adopted by reference and incorporated into this Title 30 as if fully set forth below, and

shall be known as Chapters 2 through 10, Chapter 44, and Appendix H of Title 30 of the Los Angeles County Code.

A copy of the ~~2010~~2013 California Residential Code shall be at all times maintained by the Building Official for use and examination by the public.

SECTION 3. Section R301.1.3.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

R301.1.3.2 ~~Woodframe structures greater than two stories.~~

The ~~b~~Building ~~e~~Official shall require construction documents to be approved and stamped by a California licensed architect or engineer for all dwellings of woodframe construction more than two stories and basement in height located in Seismic Design Category A, B, or C. Notwithstanding other sections, the law establishing these provisions is found in Business and Professions Code sections 5537 and 6737.1.

The Building Official shall require construction documents to be approved and stamped by a California licensed architect or engineer for all dwellings of woodframe construction more than one story in height or with a basement located in Seismic Design Category D₀, D₁, or D₂.

SECTION 4. Section R301.1.4 is hereby added to read as follows:

R301.1.4 Seismic design provisions for buildings constructed on or into slopes steeper than one unit vertical in three units horizontal (33.3 percent slope).

The design and construction of new buildings and additions to existing buildings when constructed on or into slopes steeper than one unit vertical in three units

horizontal (33.3 percent slope) shall comply with Section 1613.7 of the Los Angeles County Building Code.

SECTION 5. Section R301.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

R301.2 Climatic and geographic design criteria.

Buildings shall be constructed in accordance with the provisions of this eCode as limited by the provisions of this sSection. ~~Additional criteria shall be established by the local jurisdiction and set forth~~ Consult with the Building Official regarding additional criteria in Table R301.2(1).

SECTION 6. Section R301.2.2.2.5 is hereby amended to read as follows:

R301.2.2.2.5 Irregular buildings.

...

1. When exterior shear wall lines or braced wall panels are not in one plane vertically from the foundation to the uppermost story in which they are required.

Exception: ~~For wood light frame construction, floors with cantilevers or setbacks not exceeding four times the nominal depth of the wood floor joists are permitted to support braced wall panels that are out of plane with braced wall panels below provided that:~~

- ~~1. Floor joists are nominal 2 inches by 10 inches (51 mm by 254 mm) or larger and spaced not more than 16 inches (406 mm) on center.~~
- ~~2. The ratio of the back span to the cantilever is at least 2 to 1.~~
- ~~3. Floor joists at ends of braced wall panels are doubled.~~

~~4. For wood frame construction, a continuous rim joist is connected to ends or all cantilever joists. When spliced, the rim joists shall be spliced using a galvanized metal tie not less than 0.058 inch (1.5 mm) (16 gage) and 1 1/2 inches (38 mm) wide fastened with six 16d nails on each side of the splice or a block of the same size as the rim joist of sufficient length to fit securely between the joist space at which the splice occurs fastened with eight 16d nails on each side of the splice; and~~

~~5. Gravity loads carried at the end of cantilevered joists are limited to uniform wall and roof loads and the reactions from headers having a span of 8 feet (2438 mm) or less.~~

2. When a section of floor or roof is not laterally supported by shear walls or braced wall lines on all edges.

Exception: Portions of floors that do not support shear walls or braced wall panels above, or roofs, shall be permitted to extend no more than 6 feet (1829 mm) beyond a shear wall or braced wall line.

3. When the end of a braced wall panel occurs over an opening in the wall below and ends at a horizontal distance greater than 1 foot (305 mm) from the edge of the opening. This provision is applicable to shear walls and braced wall panels offset in plane and to braced wall panels offset out of plane as permitted by the exception to Item 1 above.

~~**Exception:** For wood light frame wall construction, one end of a braced wall panel shall be permitted to extend more than 1 foot (305 mm) over an opening not more than 8 feet (2438 mm) wide in the wall below provided that the opening includes a~~

header in accordance with the following:

- ~~1. The building width, loading condition and framing member species limitations of Table R502.5(1) shall apply; and~~
- ~~2. Not less than one 2x12 or two 2x10 for an opening not more than 4 feet (1219 mm) wide; or~~
- ~~3. Not less than two 2x12 or three 2x10 for an opening not more than 6 feet (1829 mm) wide; or~~
- ~~4. Not less than three 2x12 or four 2x10 for an opening not more than 8 feet (2438 mm) wide; and~~
- ~~5. The entire length of the braced wall panel does not occur over an opening in the wall below.~~

4. When an opening in a floor or roof exceeds the lesser of 12 feet (3658 mm) or 50 percent of the least floor or roof dimension.

5. When portions of a floor level are vertically offset.

Exceptions:

- ~~1. Framing supported directly by continuous foundations at the perimeter of the building.~~
- ~~2. For wood light frame construction, floors shall be permitted to be vertically offset when the floor framing is lapped or tied together as required by section R502.6.1.~~

...

SECTION 7. Section R301.2.2.3.8 is hereby added to read as follows:

R301.2.2.3.8 Anchorage of mechanical, electrical, or plumbing components and equipment.

Mechanical, electrical, or plumbing components and equipment shall be anchored to the structure. Anchorage of the components and equipment shall be designed to resist loads in accordance with the Los Angeles County Building Code and ASCE 7, except where the component is positively attached to the structure and flexible connections are provided between the component and associated ductwork, piping, and conduit; and either:

1. The component weighs 400 lb (1,780 N) or less and has a center of mass located 4 ft (1.22 m) or less above the supporting structure; or
2. The component weighs 20 lb (89N) or less or, in the case of a distributed system, 5 lb/ft (73 N/m) or less.

SECTION 8. Table R302.1(2) is hereby amended by deleting Footnote a, as follows:

TABLE R302.1(2) EXTERIOR WALLS—DWELLINGS AND ACCESSORY BUILDINGS WITH AUTOMATIC RESIDENTIAL FIRE SPRINKLER PROTECTION			
EXTERIOR WALL ELEMENT		MINIMUM FIRE-RESISTANCE RATING	MINIMUM FIRE SEPARATION DISTANCE
Walls	Fire-resistance rated	1 hour—tested in accordance with ASTM E 119 or UL 263 with exposure from the outside	0 feet
	Not fire-resistance rated	0 hours	3 feet ^a
Projections	Fire-resistance rated	1 hour on the underside	2 feet ^a
	Not fire-resistance rated	0 hours	3 feet
Openings in walls	Not allowed	N/A	< 3 feet
	Unlimited	0 hours	3 feet ^a
Penetrations	All	Comply with Section R302.4	< 3 feet
		None required	3 feet ^a

~~a. For residential subdivisions where all dwellings and accessory buildings are equipped throughout with an automatic sprinkler systems installed in~~

~~accordance with Section R313, the fire separation distance for nonrated exterior walls and rated projections shall be permitted to be reduced to 0 feet, and unlimited unprotected openings and penetrations shall be permitted, where the adjoining lot provides an open setback yard that is 6 feet or more in width on the opposite side of the property line.~~

SECTION 9. Section R322.2.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

R322.2.2 Enclosed area below design flood elevation.

Enclosed areas for attached and detached buildings and structures, including crawl spaces, that are below the design flood elevation shall:

...

SECTION 10. Section R327.1.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

R327.1.1 Scope.

This ~~c~~Chapter applies to building materials, systems and or assemblies used in the exterior design and construction of new buildings, and to additions, alterations, or repairs made to existing buildings, erected, constructed, located, or moved within a Wildland-Urban Interface Fire Area as defined in Section R327.2.

SECTION 11. Section R327.1.3 is hereby amended to read as follows:

R327.1.3 Application.

New buildings, and any additions, alterations, or repairs made to existing buildings located in or moved within any Fire Hazard Severity Zone or any Wildland-Urban Interface Fire Area designated by the enforcing agency Los Angeles County Fire

Department constructed after the application date shall comply with the provisions of this eChapter.

Exceptions:

...

4. ~~Additions to and remodels of buildings originally constructed prior to the applicable application date.~~

SECTION 12. Section R327.1.3.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

R327.1.3.1 Application date and where required.

New buildings for which an application for a building permit is submitted on or after July 1, 2008, and any additions, alterations, or repairs made to existing buildings for which an application for a building permit is submitted on or after January 1, 2014, located in any Fire Hazard Severity Zone or Wildland Interface Fire Area shall comply with all sSections of this eChapter, including all of the following areas:

...

Exceptions:

1. ~~New bBuildings~~ located in any Fire Hazard Severity Zone within State Responsibility Areas, for which an application for a building permit is submitted on or after January 1, 2008, shall comply with all sSections of this eChapter.

2. ~~New bBuildings~~ located in any Fire Hazard Severity Zone within State Responsibility Areas or any Wildland Interface Fire Area designated by cities and other local agencies for which an application for a building permit is submitted on or after

December 1, 2005 but prior to July 1, 2008, shall only comply with the following

sSections of this eChapter:

...

SECTION 13. Section R327.1.4 is hereby amended to read as follows:

R327.1.4 Inspection and certification.

...

1. Building permit issuance. The ~~local~~ bBuilding eOfficial shall, prior to construction, provide the owner or applicant a certification that the building as proposed to be built complies with all applicable state and local building standards, including those for materials and construction methods for wildfire exposure as described in this Chapter. Issuance of a building permit by the ~~local~~ bBuilding eOfficial for the proposed building shall be considered as complying with this sSection.

2. Building permit final. The ~~local~~ bBuilding eOfficial shall, upon completion of construction, provide the owner or applicant with a copy of the final inspection report that demonstrates the building was constructed in compliance with all applicable state and local building standards, including those for materials and construction methods for wildfire exposure as described in this Chapter. Issuance of a certificate of occupancy by the ~~local~~ bBuilding eOfficial for the proposed building shall be considered as complying with this sSection.

SECTION 14. Section R327.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION R327.2

DEFINITIONS

...

FIRE PROTECTION PLAN is a document prepared for a specific project or development proposed for a Wildland-Urban Interface Fire Area. It describes ways to minimize and mitigate potential for loss from wildfire exposure. The fire protection plan shall be in accordance with this ~~e~~Chapter and the ~~California~~Los Angeles County Fire Code, Title 32, Chapter 49. When required by the enforcing agency for the purposes of granting modifications, a fire protection plan shall be submitted. ~~Only locally adopted ordinances that have been filed with the California Building Standards Commission or the Department of Housing and Community Development in accordance with Section 1.1.8 shall apply.~~

FIRE HAZARD SEVERITY ZONES are geographical areas designated pursuant to California Public Resources Code Sections 4201 through 4204 and classified as Very High, High, or Moderate in State Responsibility Areas or as Local Agency Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zones designated pursuant to California Government Code sections 51175 through 51189. See ~~California~~Los Angeles County Fire Code, ~~Article 86~~Chapter 49.

...

HEAVY TIMBER. A type of construction classification specified in Section 602 of the ~~California~~Los Angeles County Building Code. For use in this ~~e~~Chapter, heavy timber shall be sawn lumber or glue laminated wood with the smallest minimum nominal

dimension of 4 inches (102 mm). Heavy Timber walls or floors shall be sawn or glue-laminated planks splined, tongue-and-groove, or set close together and well spiked.

...

WILDLAND-URBAN INTERFACE FIRE AREA is a geographical area identified by the state as a "Fire Hazard Severity Zone" in accordance with the Public Resources Code Sections 4201 through 4204 and Government Code Sections 51175 through 51189, or other areas designated by the enforcing agency Los Angeles County Fire Department to be at a significant risk from wildfires.

SECTION 15. Section R327.3.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

R327.3.2 Qualification by testing.

Material and material assemblies tested in accordance with the requirements of Section ~~703A~~R327.3 shall be accepted for use when the results and conditions of those tests are met. Product evaluation testing of material and material assemblies shall be approved or listed by the State Fire Marshal, the Building Official or identified in a current report issued by an approved agency.

SECTION 16. Section R327.3.3 is hereby amended to read as follows:

R327.3.3 Approved agency.

Product evaluation testing shall be performed by an approved agency as defined in Section 1702 of the California Los Angeles County Building Code. The scope of accreditation for the approved agency shall include building product compliance with eCode.

SECTION 17. Section R327.3.5.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

R327.3.5.2 Weathering.

Fire-retardant-treated wood and ~~fire-retardant-treated wood shingles and shakes~~ shall meet the fire test performance requirements of this ~~e~~Chapter after being subjected to the weathering conditions contained in the following standards, as applicable to the materials and the conditions of use.

SECTION 18. Section R327.3.5.2.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

R327.3.5.2.1 Fire-retardant-treated wood.

Fire-retardant-treated wood shall be tested in accordance with ASTM D2898, "Standard Practice for Accelerated Weathering of Fire-Retardant Treated Wood for Fire Testing (Method A)" and the requirements of ~~s~~Section 2303.2.

SECTION 19. Section R327.3.5.2.2 is hereby deleted in its entirety.

~~**R327.3.5.2.2 Fire-retardant-treated wood shingles and shakes.** Fire-retardant-treated wood shingles and shakes shall be approved and listed by the State Fire Marshal in accordance with Section 208(c), Title 19 California Code of Regulations.~~

SECTION 20. Section R327.3.6 is hereby amended to read as follows:

R327.3.6 Alternates for materials, design, tests and methods of construction.

The ~~enforcing agency~~Building Official is permitted to modify the provisions of this ~~e~~Chapter for site-specific conditions in accordance with Chapter 1, Section 4.11.2.4104.2.7. When required by the ~~enforcing agency~~Building Official for the

purposes of granting modifications, a fire protection plan shall be submitted in accordance with the ~~California~~Los Angeles County Fire Code, Chapter 49.

SECTION 21. Section R327.4.3 is hereby amended to read as follows:

R327.4.3 Alternative methods for determining Ignition-resistant material.

...

2. Fire-retardant-treated wood. Fire-retardant-treated wood identified for exterior use that complies with the requirements of ~~s~~Section 2303.2 of the ~~California~~Los Angeles County Building Code.

~~3. Fire-retardant-treated wood shingles and shakes. Fire-retardant-treated wood shingles and shakes, as defined in section 1505.6 and listed by State Fire Marshal for use as "Class B" roof covering, shall be accepted as an Ignition-resistant wall covering material when installed over solid sheathing.~~

SECTION 22. Section R327.5.2. is hereby amended to read as follows:

R327.5.2 Roof coverings.

Roof coverings shall be Class A as specified in Section R902.1. Where the roof profile allows a space between the roof covering and roof decking, the spaces shall be constructed to prevent the intrusion of flames and embers, be firestopped with approved materials or have one layer of minimum 72 pounds (32.4 kg) mineral-surfaced non-perforated cap sheet complying with ASTM D 3909 installed over the combustible decking. Wood shingles and wood shakes are prohibited in any Fire Hazard Severity Zones regardless of classification.

SECTION 23. Section R327.6.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

R327.6.1 General.

Where provided, ventilation openings for enclosed attics, enclosed eave soffit spaces, enclosed rafter spaces formed where ceilings are applied directly to the underside of roof rafters, and underfloor ventilation shall be in accordance with Section 1203 of the ~~California~~Los Angeles County Building Code and sSections R327.6.1 through R327.6.3 of this sSection to resist building ignition from the intrusion of burning embers and flame through the ventilation opening.

SECTION 24. Section R327.6.3 is hereby amended to read as follows:

R327.6.3 Ventilation openings on the underside of eaves and cornices.

...

Exceptions:

1. The ~~enforcing agency~~Building Official may accept or approve special eave and cornice vents that resist the intrusion of flame and burning embers.

2. Vents complying with the requirements of Section R327.6.2 may be installed on the underside of eaves and cornices in accordance with either one of the following conditions:

2.1. The attic space being ventilated is fully protected by an automatic sprinkler system installed in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1 of the ~~California~~Los Angeles County Building Code or,

...

SECTION 25. Section R327.10.3.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

R327.10.3.2 When required by the ~~enforcing agency~~Building Official, detached accessory structures within 50 feet of an applicable building shall comply with the requirements of this ~~s~~Section.

SECTION 26. Section R327.10.4 is hereby amended to read as follows:

R327.10.4 Requirements.

When required by the ~~enforcing agency~~Building Official, accessory structures shall be constructed of noncombustible or ignition-resistant materials.

SECTION 27. Section R401.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

R401.1 Application.

...

Wood foundations in Seismic Design Category D₀, D₁, or D₂ shall ~~be designed in accordance with accepted engineering practice~~not be permitted.

Exception: In non-occupied, single-story, detached storage sheds and similar uses other than carport or garage, provided the gross floor area does not exceed 200 square feet, the plate height does not exceed 12 feet in height above the grade plane at any point, and the maximum roof projection does not exceed 24 inches.

SECTION 28. Section R403.1.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

R403.1.2 Continuous footing in Seismic Design Categories D₀, D₁ and D₂.

The braced wall panels at exterior walls of buildings located in Seismic Design Categories D₀, D₁ and D₂ shall be supported by continuous footings. All required

interior braced wall panels in buildings with plan dimensions greater than 50 feet (15240 mm) shall also be supported by continuous footings.

SECTION 29. Section R403.1.3 is hereby amended to read as follows:

R403.1.3 Seismic reinforcing.

...

Exception: In detached one-and two-family dwellings located in Seismic Design Category A, B, or C which are three stories or less in height and constructed with stud bearing walls, isolated plain concrete footings, supporting columns or pedestals are permitted.

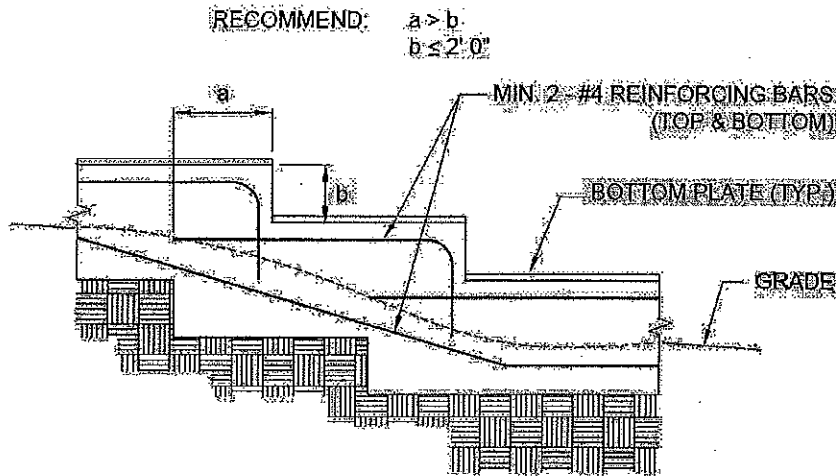
SECTION 30. Section R403.1.5 is hereby amended to read as follows:

R403.1.5 Slope.

The top surface of footings shall be level. The bottom surface of footings shall be permitted to have a slope not exceeding one unit vertical in 10 units horizontal (10-percent slope). Footings shall be stepped where it is necessary to change the elevation of the top surface of the footing or where the surface of the ground slopes more than one unit vertical in 10 units horizontal (10-percent slope).

For structures located in Seismic Design Categories D₀, D₁, or D₂, stepped footings shall be reinforced with two No. 4 reinforcing bars located at the top and bottom of the footings as shown in Figure R403.1.5.

SECTION 31. Figure R403.1.5 is hereby added to read as follows:



**FIGURE R403.1.5
STEPPED FOOTING**

SECTION 32. Section R404.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

R404.2 Wood foundation walls.

Wood foundation walls shall be constructed in accordance with the provisions of Sections R404.2.1 through R404.2.6 and with the details shown in Figures R403.1(2) and R403.1(3). Wood foundation walls shall not be used for structures located in Seismic Design Category D₀, D₁, or D₂.

SECTION 33. Section R501.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

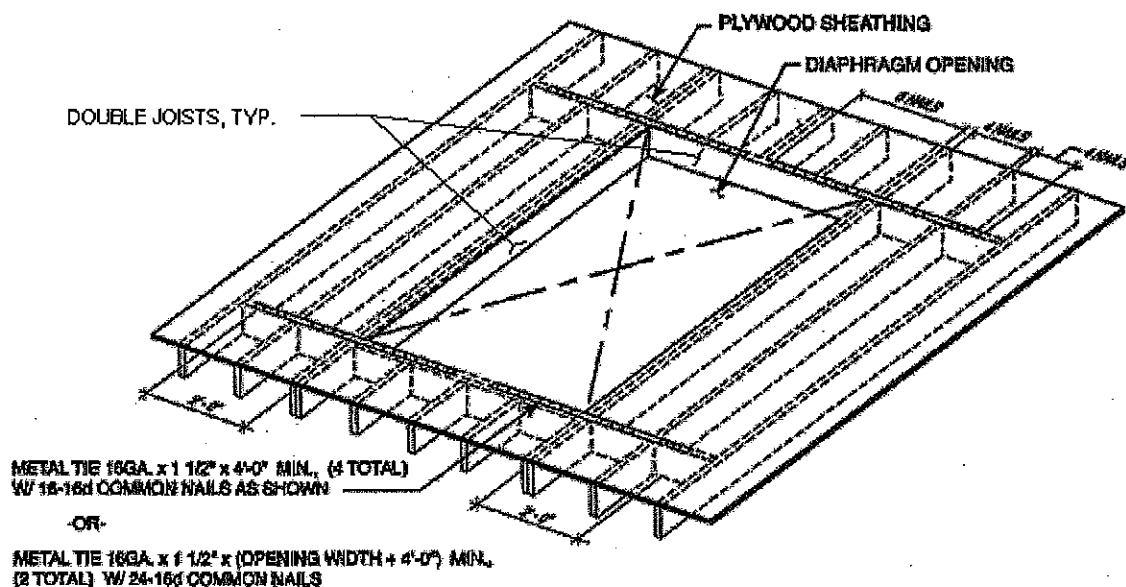
R501.1 Application.

The provision of this eChapter shall control the design and construction of the floors for all buildings including the floors of attic spaces used to house mechanical or plumbing fixtures and equipment. Mechanical or plumbing fixtures and equipment shall be attached or anchored to the structure in accordance with Section R301.2.2.3.8.

SECTION 34. Section R503.2.4 is hereby added to read as follows:

R503.2.4 Openings in horizontal diaphragms.

Openings in horizontal diaphragms with a dimension perpendicular to the joist that is greater than 4 feet (1.2 m) shall be constructed in accordance with Figure R503.2.4.



For SI: 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 foot = 304.8 mm.

Notes:

- a. Blockings shall be provided beyond headers.
- b. Metal ties not less than 0.058 inch [1.47 mm (16 galvanized gage)] by 1.5 inches (38 mm) wide with eight 16d common nails on each side of the header-joist intersection. The metal ties shall have a minimum yield of 33,000 psi (227 MPa).

c. Openings in diaphragms shall be further limited in accordance with Section R301.2.2.2.5.

FIGURE R503.2.4

OPENING IN HORIZONTAL DIAPHRAGMS

SECTION 35. Section R602.3.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

R602.3.2 **Top plate.**

...

Exception: In other than Seismic Design Category D₀, D₁, or D₂, a single top plate may be installed in stud walls, provided the plate is adequately tied at joints, corners and intersecting walls by a minimum 3-inch-by-6-inch by a 0.036-inch-thick (76 mm by 152 mm by 0.914 mm) galvanized steel plate that is nailed to each wall or segment of wall by six 8d nails on each side, provided the rafters or joists are centered over the studs with a tolerance of no more than 1 inch (25 mm). The top plate may be omitted over lintels that are adequately tied to adjacent wall sections with steel plates or equivalent as previously described.

SECTION 36. Table R602.3(1) is hereby amended to read as follows:

TABLE R602.3(1)

FASTENER SCHEDULE FOR STRUCTURAL MEMBERS

TABLE R602.3(1)
FASTENER SCHEDULE FOR STRUCTURAL MEMBERS

ITEM	DESCRIPTION OF BUILDING ELEMENTS	NUMBER AND TYPE OF FASTENER ^{a,b,c}	SPACING OF FASTENERS
Roof			
1	Blocking between joists or rafters to top plate, toe nail	3-8d (2 1/2" x 0.113")	—
2	Ceiling joists to plate, toe nail	3-8d (2 1/2" x 0.113")	—
3	Ceiling joists not attached to parallel rafter, laps over partitions, face nail	3-10d	—
4	Collar tie to rafter, face nail or 1 1/4" x 20 gage ridge strap	3-10d (3" x 0.128")	—
5	Rafter or roof truss to plate, toe nail	3-16d box nails (3 1/2" x 0.135") or 3-10d common nails (3" x 0.148")	2 toe nails on one side and 1 toe nail on opposite side of each rafter or truss ^d
6	Roof rafters to ridge, valley or hip rafters: toe nail face nail	4-16d (3 1/2" x 0.135") 3-16d (3 1/2" x 0.135")	—
Wall			
7	Built-up studs-face nail	10d (3" x 0.128")	24" o.c.
8	Abutting studs at intersecting wall corners, face nail	16d (3 1/2" x 0.135")	12" o.c.
9	Built-up header, two pieces with 1/2" spacer	16d (3 1/2" x 0.135")	16" o.c. along each edge
10	Continued header, two pieces	16d (3 1/2" x 0.135")	16" o.c. along each edge
11	Continuous header to stud, toe nail	4-8d (2 1/2" x 0.113")	—
12	Double studs, face nail	10d (3" x 0.128")	24" o.c.
13	Double top plates, face nail	10d (3" x 0.128")	24" o.c.
14	Double top plates, minimum 24-inch offset of end joints, face nail in lapped area	8-16d (3 1/2" x 0.135")	—
15	Sole plate to joist or blocking, face nail	16d (3 1/2" x 0.135")	16" o.c.
16	Sole plate to joist or blocking at braced wall panels	3-16d (3 1/2" x 0.135")	16" o.c.
17	Stud to sole plate, toe nail	3-8d (2 1/2" x 0.113") or 2-16d (3 1/2" x 0.135")	—
18	Top or sole plate to stud, end nail	2-16d (3 1/2" x 0.135")	—
19	Top plates, laps at corners and intersections, face nail	2-10d (3" x 0.128")	—
20	1" brace to each stud and plate, face nail	2-8d (2 1/2" x 0.113") 2 staples 1 3/4"	—
21	1" x 6" sheathing to each bearing, face nail	2-8d (2 1/2" x 0.113") 2 staples 1 3/4"	—
22	1" x 8" sheathing to each bearing, face nail	2-8d (2 1/2" x 0.113") 3 staples 1 3/4"	—
23	Wider than 1" x 8" sheathing to each bearing, face nail	3-8d (2 1/2" x 0.113") 4 staples 1 3/4"	—
Floor			
24	Joist to sill or girder, toe nail	3-8d (2 1/2" x 0.113")	—
25	Rim joist to top plate, toe nail (roof applications also)	8d (2 1/2" x 0.113")	6" o.c.
26	Rim joist or blocking to sill plate, toe nail	8d (2 1/2" x 0.113")	6" o.c.
27	1" x 6" subfloor or less to each joist, face nail	2-8d (2 1/2" x 0.113") 2 staples 1 3/4"	—
28	2" subfloor to joist or girder, blind and face nail	2-16d (3 1/2" x 0.135")	—
29	2" planks (plank & beam - floor & roof)	2-16d (3 1/2" x 0.135")	at each bearing
30	Built-up girders and beams, 2-inch lumber layers	10d (3" x 0.128")	Nail each layer as follows: 32" o.c. at top and bottom and staggered. Two nails at ends and at each splice.
31	Ledger strip supporting joists or rafters	3-16d (3 1/2" x 0.135")	At each joist or rafter

(continued)

TABLE R602.3(1)—continued
FASTENER SCHEDULE FOR STRUCTURAL MEMBERS

ITEM	DESCRIPTION OF BUILDING MATERIALS	DESCRIPTION OF FASTENER ^{a,c,e}	SPACING OF FASTENERS	
			Edges (inches) ^f	Intermediate supports ^{a,g} (inches)
Wood structural panels, subfloor, roof and interior wall sheathing to framing and particleboard wall sheathing to framing				
32	$\frac{3}{8}$ " - $\frac{1}{2}$ "	6d common (2" x 0.113") nail (subfloor wall) ⁱ 8d common (2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 0.131") nail (roof) ⁱ	6	12 ^h
33	$\frac{19}{32}$ " - 1"	8d common nail (2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 0.131")	6	12 ^h
34	$1\frac{1}{8}$ " - $1\frac{1}{4}$ "	10d common (3" x 0.148") nail or 8d (2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 0.131") deformed nail	6	12
Other wall sheathing ^b				
35	$\frac{1}{2}$ " structural cellulosic fiberboard sheathing	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " galvanized roofing nail, $\frac{7}{16}$ " crown or 1" crown staple 16 ga., 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " long	3	6
36	$\frac{25}{32}$ " structural cellulosic fiberboard sheathing	1 $\frac{3}{4}$ " galvanized roofing nail, $\frac{7}{16}$ " crown or 1" crown staple 16 ga., 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " long	3	6
37 ^k	$\frac{1}{2}$ " gypsum sheathing ^d	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " galvanized roofing nail; staple galvanized, 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " long; 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " screws, Type W or S	7	7
38 ^k	$\frac{5}{8}$ " gypsum sheathing ^d	1 $\frac{3}{4}$ " galvanized roofing nail; staple galvanized, 1 $\frac{5}{8}$ " long; 1 $\frac{5}{8}$ " screws, Type W or S	7	7
Wood structural panels, combination subfloor underlayment to framing				
39	$\frac{3}{4}$ " and less	6d deformed (2" x 0.120") nail or 8d common (2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 0.131") nail	6	12
40	$\frac{7}{8}$ " - 1"	8d common (2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 0.131") nail or 8d deformed (2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 0.120") nail	6	12
41	$1\frac{1}{8}$ " - $1\frac{1}{4}$ "	10d common (3" x 0.148") nail or 8d deformed (2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 0.120") nail	6	12

For SI: 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 foot = 304.8 mm, 1 mile per hour = 0.447 m/s; 1 Ksi = 6.895 MPa.

- a. All nails are smooth-common, box or deformed shanks except where otherwise stated. Nails used for framing and sheathing connections shall have minimum average bending yield strengths as shown: 80 ksi for shank diameter of 0.192 inch (20d common nail), 90 ksi for shank diameters larger than 0.142 inch but not larger than 0.177 inch, and 100 ksi for shank diameters of 0.142 inch or less.
- b. Staples are 16 gage wire and have a minimum $\frac{7}{16}$ -inch on diameter crown width.
- c. Nails shall be spaced at not more than 6 inches on center at all supports where spans are 48 inches or greater.
- d. Four-foot by 8-foot or 4-foot by 9-foot panels shall be applied vertically.
- e. Spacing of fasteners not included in this table shall be based on Table R602.3(2).
- f. For regions having basic wind speed of 110 mph or greater, 8d deformed (2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 0.120") nails shall be used for attaching plywood and wood structural panel roof sheathing to framing within minimum 48-inch distance from gable end walls, if mean roof height is more than 25 feet, up to 35 feet maximum.
- g. For regions having basic wind speed of 100 mph or less, nails for attaching wood structural panel roof sheathing to gable end wall framing shall be spaced 6 inches on center. When basic wind speed is greater than 100 mph, nails for attaching panel roof sheathing to intermediate supports shall be spaced 6 inches on center for minimum 48-inch distance from ridges, eaves and gable end walls; and 4 inches on center to gable end wall framing.
- h. Gypsum sheathing shall conform to ASTM C 1396 and shall be installed in accordance with GA 253. Fiberboard sheathing shall conform to ASTM C 208.
- i. Spacing of fasteners on floor sheathing panel edges applies to panel edges supported by framing members and required blocking and at all floor perimeters only. Spacing of fasteners on roof sheathing panel edges applies to panel edges supported by framing members and required blocking. Blocking of roof or floor sheathing panel edges perpendicular to the framing members need not be provided except as required by other provisions of this code. Floor perimeter shall be supported by framing members or solid blocking.
- j. Where a rafter is fastened to an adjacent parallel ceiling joist in accordance with this schedule, provide two toe nails on one side of the rafter and toe nails from the ceiling joist to top plate in accordance with this schedule. The toe nail on the opposite side of the rafter shall not be required.
- k. Use of staples in braced wall panels shall be prohibited in Seismic Design Category D₀, D₁, or D₂.

SECTION 37. Table R602.3(2) is hereby amended to read as follows:

TABLE R602.3(2)

ALTERNATE ATTACHMENTS TO TABLE R602.3(1)

...

b. Staples shall have a minimum crown width of 7/16-inch on diameter except as noted. Use of staples in roof, floor, subfloor, and braced wall panels shall be prohibited in Seismic Design Category D₀, D₁, or D₂.







...

SECTION 38. Table R602.10.3(3) is hereby amended to read as follows:

TABLE R602.10.3(3)







BRACING REQUIREMENTS BASED ON SEISMIC DESIGN CATEGORY

TABLE R602.10.3(3)
BRACING REQUIREMENTS BASED ON SEISMIC DESIGN CATEGORY

• SOIL CLASS D ^a • WALL HEIGHT ≤ 10 FEET • 10 PSF FLOOR DEAD LOAD • 15 PSF ROOF/CEILING DEAD LOAD • BRACED WALL LINE SPACING ≤ 25 FEET			MINIMUM TOTAL LENGTH (FEET) OF BRACED WALL PANELS REQUIRED ALONG EACH BRACED WALL LINE ^b				
Seismic Design Category	Story Location	Braced Wall Line Length (feet)	Method LIR ^c	Method GB ^d	Methods DWS, SFS, PBS, PCP, HPS, CS-SFS ^{e,f}	Method WSP	Methods CS-WSP, CS-G
C (townhouses only)		10	2.5	2.5	2.5	1.6	1.4
		20	5.0	5.0	5.0	3.2	2.7
		30	7.5	7.5	7.5	4.8	4.1
		40	10.0	10.0	10.0	6.4	5.4
		50	12.5	12.5	12.5	8.0	6.8
		10	NP	4.5	4.5	3.0	2.6
		20	NP	9.0	9.0	6.0	5.1
		30	NP	13.5	13.5	9.0	7.7
		40	NP	18.0	18.0	12.0	10.2
		50	NP	22.5	22.5	15.0	12.8
		10	NP	6.0	6.0	4.5	3.8
		20	NP	12.0	12.0	9.0	7.7
		30	NP	18.0	18.0	13.5	11.5
		40	NP	24.0	24.0	18.0	15.3
		50	NP	30.0	30.0	22.5	19.1
D _s		10	NP	2.8 5.6	2.8 5.6	1.8	1.6
		20	NP	5.5 11.0	5.5 11.0	3.6	3.1
		30	NP	8.3 16.6	8.3 16.6	5.4	4.6
		40	NP	11.0 22.0	11.0 22.0	7.2	6.1
		50	NP	13.8 27.6	13.8 27.6	9.0	7.7
		10	NP	5.3 NP	5.3 NP	3.8	3.2
		20	NP	10.5 NP	10.5 NP	7.5	6.4
		30	NP	15.8 NP	15.8 NP	11.3	9.6
		40	NP	21.0 NP	21.0 NP	15.0	12.8
		50	NP	26.3 NP	26.3 NP	18.8	16.0
		10	NP	7.3 NP	7.3 NP	5.3	4.5
		20	NP	14.5 NP	14.5 NP	10.5	9.0
		30	NP	21.8 NP	21.8 NP	15.8	13.4
		40	NP	29.0 NP	29.0 NP	21.0	17.9
		50	NP	36.3 NP	36.3 NP	26.3	22.3

(continued)

TABLE R602.10.3(3)—continued
BRACING REQUIREMENTS BASED ON SEISMIC DESIGN CATEGORY

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SOIL CLASS D^a • WALL HEIGHT = 10 FEET • 10 PSF FLOOR DEAD LOAD • 15 PSF ROOF/CILING DEAD LOAD • BRACED WALL LINE SPACING ≤ 25 FEET 			MINIMUM TOTAL LENGTH (FEET) OF BRACED WALL PANELS REQUIRED ALONG EACH BRACED WALL LINE ^a				
Seismic Design Category	Story Location	Braced Wall Line Length (feet)	Method LTB ^a	Method GB ^a	Methods DWB, SFB, PBS, PCP, HPS, CS-SFB ^a	Method WSP	Methods CS-WSP, CS-G
D ₁		10	NP	3.0 8.0	3.0 6.0	2.0	1.7
		20	NP	6.0 12.0	6.0 12.0	4.0	3.4
		30	NP	9.0 18.0	9.0 18.0	6.0	5.1
		40	NP	12.0 24.0	12.0 24.0	8.0	6.8
		50	NP	15.0 30.0	15.0 30.0	10.0	8.5
		10	NP	6.0 NP	6.0 NP	4.5	3.8
		20	NP	12.0 NP	12.0 NP	9.0	7.7
		30	NP	18.0 NP	18.0 NP	13.5	11.5
		40	NP	24.0 NP	24.0 NP	18.0	15.3
		50	NP	30.0 NP	30.0 NP	22.5	19.1
		10	NP	8.5 NP	8.5 NP	6.0	5.1
		20	NP	17.0 NP	17.0 NP	12.0	10.2
		30	NP	25.5 NP	25.5 NP	18.0	15.3
		40	NP	34.0 NP	34.0 NP	24.0	20.4
		50	NP	42.5 NP	42.5 NP	30.0	25.5
D ₂		10	NP	4.0 8.0	4.0 8.0	2.5	2.1
		20	NP	8.0 16.0	8.0 16.0	5.0	4.3
		30	NP	12.0 24.0	12.0 24.0	7.5	6.4
		40	NP	16.0 32.0	16.0 32.0	10.0	8.5
		50	NP	20.0 40.0	20.0 40.0	12.5	10.6
		10	NP	7.5 NP	7.5 NP	5.5	4.7
		20	NP	15.0 NP	15.0 NP	11.0	9.4
		30	NP	22.5 NP	22.5 NP	16.5	14.0
		40	NP	30.0 NP	30.0 NP	22.0	18.7
		50	NP	37.5 NP	37.5 NP	27.5	23.4
		10	NP	NP	NP	NP	NP
		20	NP	NP	NP	NP	NP
		30	NP	NP	NP	NP	NP
		40	NP	NP	NP	NP	NP
		50	NP	NP	NP	NP	NP
	Cripple wall below one- or two-story dwelling	10	NP	NP	NP	7.5	6.4
		20	NP	NP	NP	15.0	12.8
		30	NP	NP	NP	22.5	19.1
		40	NP	NP	NP	30.0	25.5
		50	NP	NP	NP	37.5	31.9

For SI: 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 foot = 305 mm, 1 pound per square foot = 0.0479 kPa.

a. Linear interpolation shall be permitted.

b. Wall bracing lengths are based on a soil site class "D." Interpolation of bracing length between the S_{ms} values associated with the Seismic Design Categories shall be permitted when a site-specific S_{ms} value is determined in accordance with Section 1613.3 of the *International Building Code*.

c. Method LTB shall have gypsum board fastened to at least one side with nails or screws per Table R602.3(1) for exterior sheathing or Table R702.3.5 for interior gypsum board. Spacing of fasteners at panel edges shall not exceed 8 inches.

d. Method CS-SFB applies in SDC C only.

e. Methods GB and PCP braced wall panel h/w ratio shall not exceed 1:1 in SDC D₁, D₂, or D₃. Methods DWB, SFB, PBS, and HPS are not permitted in SDC D₁, D₂, or D₃.



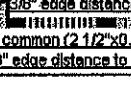







SECTION 39.

Table R602.10.4 is hereby amended to read as follows:

TABLE R602.10.4







BRACING METHODS

TABLE R602.10.4
BRACING METHODS 1

METHODS, MATERIAL	MINIMUM THICKNESS	FIGURE	CONNECTION CRITERIA*	
			Fasteners	Spacing
Intermittent Bracing Method	LIB Let-in-bracing		Wood: 2-8d common nails or 3-8d (2 1/2" long x 0.113" dia.) nails Metal strap: per manufacturer	Wood: per stud and top and bottom plates Metal: per manufacturer
	DWB Diagonal wood boards		2-8d (2 1/2" long x 0.113" dia.) nails or 2- 1 1/4" long staples	Per stud
	WSP Wood structural panel (See Section R604)		8d common (2 1/2" x 0.131") nails 3/8" edge distance to panel edge 8d common (2 1/2" x 0.131") nails 3/8" edge distance to panel edge	Exterior sheathing per Table R602.3(3) Interior sheathing per Table R602.3(1) or R602.3(2)
	EV-WSP Wood Structural Panels with Stone or Masonry Veneer (See Section R602.10.6.5)		See Figure R602.10.6.5	8d common (2 1/2" x 0.131") nails
	SFB Structural fiberboard sheath- ing		1 1/2" long x 0.12" dia. (for 1/2" thick sheathing) 1 1/4" long x 0.12" dia. (for 5/8" thick sheathing) galvanized roofing nails or 8d common (2 1/2" long x 0.131" dia.) nails	3" edges 6" field
	GB Gypsum board		Nails or screws per Table R602.3(1) for exterior locations Nails or screws per Table R602.3.5 for interior locations	For all braced wall panel locations: 7" edges (including top and bottom plates) 7" field
	FBS Particleboard sheathing (See Section R605)		For 3/4", 6d common (2" long x 0.113" dia.) nails For 1/2", 8d common (2 1/2" long x 0.131" dia.) nails	3" edges 6" field
	PCP Portland cement plaster		1 1/2" long, 11 gage, 7/16" dia. head nails or 7/8" long, 16 gage staples	6" o.c. on all framing members
	HPS Hardboard panel siding		0.092" dia., 0.225" dia. head nails with length to accommodate 1 1/2" penetration into studs	4" edges 8" field
	ABW Alternate braced wall		See Section R602.10.6.1	See Section R602.10.6.1

(continued)

**TABLE R602.10.4—continued
BRACING METHODS¹**

METHODS, MATERIAL		MINIMUM THICKNESS	FIGURE	CONNECTION CRITERIA ^a	
				Fasteners	Spacing
Intermittent Bracing Methods	PFH Portal frame with hold-downs	$\frac{3}{8}$ "		See Section R602.10.6.2	See Section R602.10.6.2
	PFG Portal frame at garage	$\frac{7}{16}$ "		See Section R602.10.6.3	See Section R602.10.6.3
Continuous Sheathing Methods	CS-WSP Continuously sheathed wood structural panel	$\frac{3}{8}$ " 15/32"	 8d common (2 1/2" x 0.131") nails 3/8" edge distance to panel edge	Exterior sheathing per Table R602.3(3) Interior sheathing per Table R602.3(1) or R602.3(2)	6" edges 12" field Varies by fastener— 6" edges 12" field
	CS-G^{b,c} Continuously sheathed wood structural panel adjacent to garage openings	$\frac{3}{8}$ " 15/32"		See Method CS-WSP	See Method CS-WSP
	CS-PF Continuously sheathed portal frame	$\frac{7}{16}$ " 15/32"		See Section R602.10.6.4	See Section R602.10.6.4
	CS-SFB^d Continuously sheathed structural fiberboard	$\frac{1}{2}$ " or $\frac{25}{32}$ " for maximum 16" stud spacing		$1\frac{1}{2}$ " long x 0.12" dia. (for $\frac{1}{2}$ " thick sheathing) $1\frac{3}{4}$ " long x 0.12" dia. (for $\frac{5}{16}$ " thick sheathing) galvanized roofing nails or 8d common (2 1/2" long x 0.131" dia.) nails	3" edges 6" field

For SI: 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 foot = 305 mm, 1 degree = 0.0175 rad, 1 pound per square foot = 47.8 N/m², 1 mile per hour = 0.447 m/s.

- Adhesive attachment of wall sheathing, including Method GB, shall not be permitted in Seismic Design Categories C, D₀, D₁, and D₂.
- Applies to panels next to garage door opening when supporting gable end wall or roof load only. May only be used on one wall of the garage. In Seismic Design Categories D₀, D₁, and D₂ roof covering dead load may not exceed 3 psf.
- Garage openings adjacent to a Method CS-G panel shall be provided with a header in accordance with Table R502.5(1). A full height clear opening shall not be permitted adjacent to a Method CS-G panel.
- Method CS-SFB does not apply in Seismic Design Categories D₀, D₁, and D₂ and in areas where the wind speed exceeds 100 mph.
- Method applies to detached one- and two-family dwellings in Seismic Design Categories D₃ through D₄ only.
- Methods GB and PCP braced wall panel h/v ratio shall not exceed 1:1 in SDC D₀, D₁, or D₂. Methods LIB, DWB, SFB, PBS, HPS, and PFG are not permitted in SDC D₀, D₁, or D₂.
- Use of staples in braced wall panels shall be prohibited in SDC D₀, D₁, or D₂.

SECTION 40. Table R602.10.5 is hereby amended to read as follows:

TABLE R602.10.5

MINIMUM LENGTH OF BRACED WALL PANELS

**TABLE R602.10.5
MINIMUM LENGTH OF BRACED WALL PANELS**

METHOD (See Table R602.10.4)		MINIMUM LENGTH ^a (Inches)					CONTRIBUTING LENGTH (Inches)
		Wall Height					
		8 feet	9 feet	10 feet	11 feet	12 feet	
DWB, WSP, SEB, PBS, PCP, HPS, BV-WSP		48	48	48	53	58	Actual ^b
GB		48	48	48	53	58	Double sided = Actual Single sided = 0.5 × Actual
LIB		55	62	69	NP	NP	Actual ^b
ABW	SDC A, B and C, wind speed < 110 mph	28	32	34	38	42	48
	SDC D ₁ , D ₂ and D ₃ , wind speed < 110 mph	32	32	34	NP	NP	
PFH	Supporting roof only	16-24	16-24	16-24	18 ^a 24 ^b	20 ^a 24 ^b	48
	Supporting one story and roof	24	24	24	27 ^a	29 ^a	48
PFG		24	27	30	33 ^d	36 ^d	1.5 × Actual ^b
CS-G		24	27	30	33	36	Actual ^b
CS-PF		16-24	18-24	20-24	22 ^a 24 ^b	24 ^a	Actual ^b
CS-WSP, CS-SFB	Adjacent clear opening height (Inches)						Actual ^b
	≤ 64	24	27	30	33	36	
	68	26	27	30	33	36	
	72	27	27	30	33	36	
	76	30	29	30	33	36	
	80	32	30	30	33	36	
	84	35	32	32	33	36	
	88	38	35	33	33	36	
	92	43	37	35	35	36	
	96	48	41	38	36	36	
	100	—	44	40	38	38	
	104	—	49	43	40	39	
	108	—	54	46	43	41	
	112	—	—	50	45	43	
	116	—	—	55	48	45	
	120	—	—	60	52	48	
	124	—	—	—	56	51	
	128	—	—	—	61	54	
	132	—	—	—	66	58	
	136	—	—	—	—	62	
	140	—	—	—	—	66	
	144	—	—	—	—	72	

For SI: 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 foot = 304.8 mm, 1 mile per hour = 0.447 m/s.

NP = Not Permitted.

a. Linear interpolation shall be permitted.

b. Use the actual length when it is greater than or equal to the minimum length.

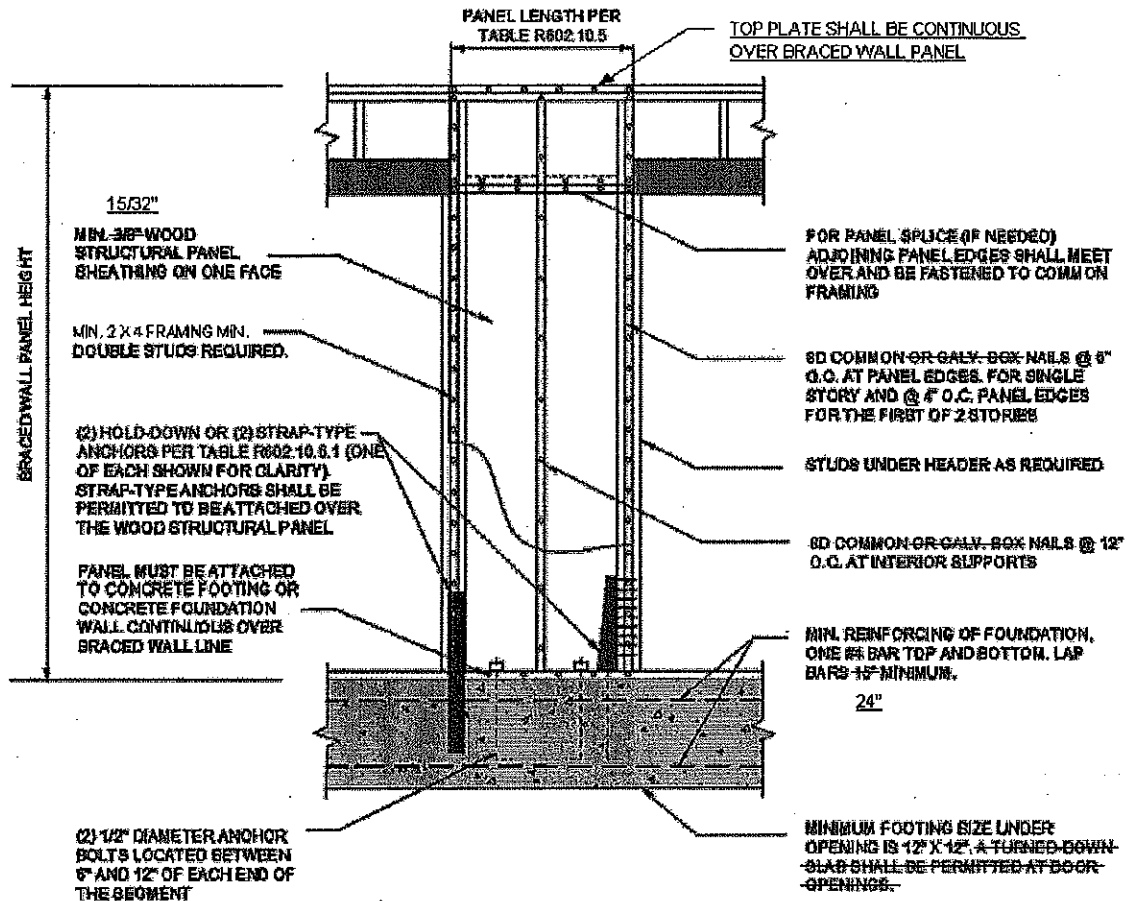
c. Maximum header height for PFH is 10 feet in accordance with Figure R602.10.6.2, but wall height may be increased to 12 feet with pony wall.

d. Maximum opening height for PFG is 10 feet in accordance with Figure R602.10.6.3, but wall height may be increased to 12 feet with pony wall.

e. Maximum opening height for CS-PF is 10 feet in accordance with Figure R602.10.6.4, but wall height may be increased to 12 feet with pony wall.

SECTION 41.

Figure R602.10.6.1 is amended to read as follows:



**FIGURE R602.10.6.1
METHOD ABW—ALTERNATE BRACED WALL PANEL**

SECTION 42.

Figure R602.10.6.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

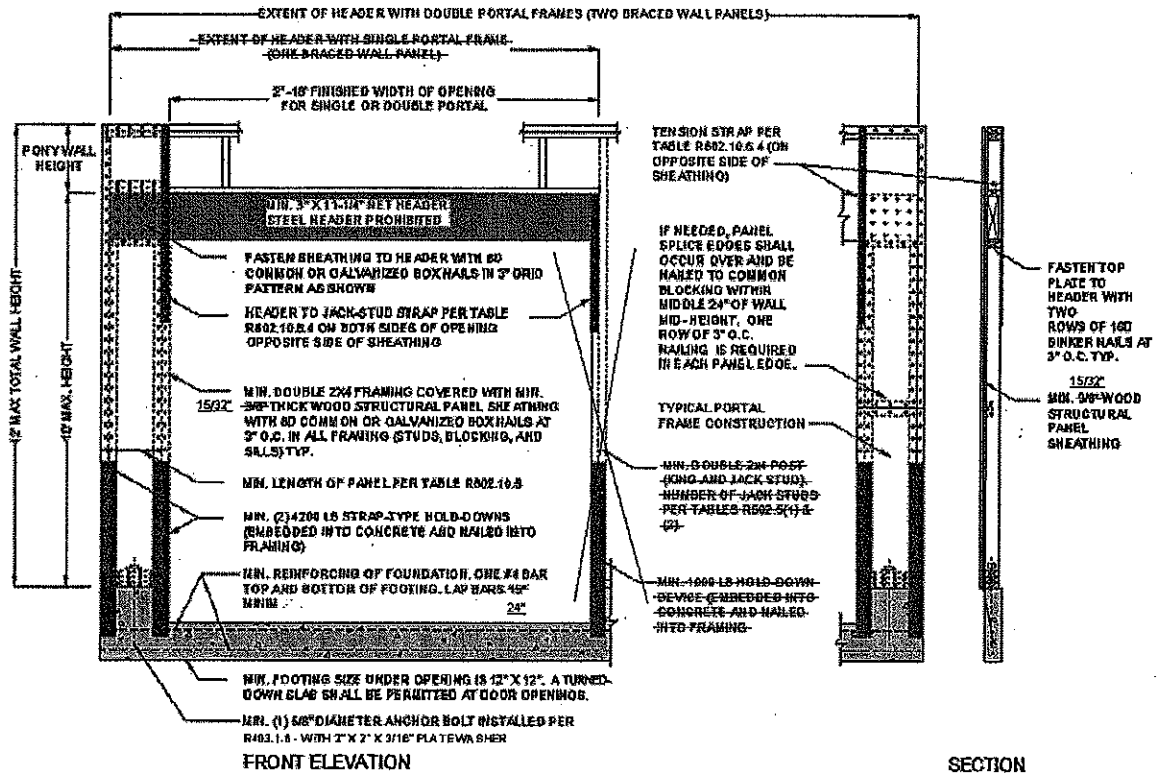
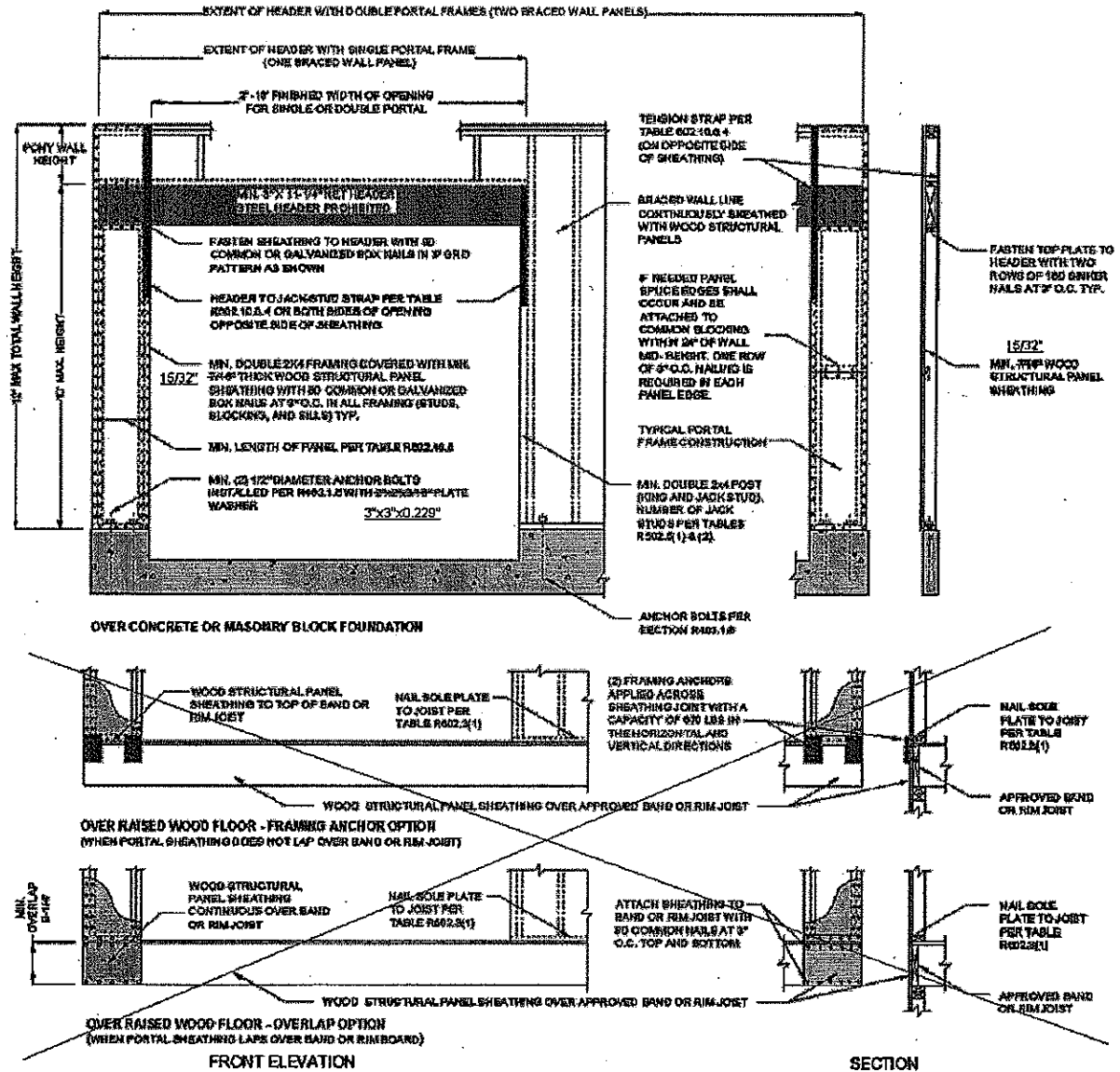


FIGURE R602.10.6.2
METHOD PFH—PORTAL FRAME WITH HOLD-DOWNS
AT DETACHED GARAGE DOOR OPENINGS

SECTION 43. Figure R602.10.6.4 is hereby amended to read as follows:



For SI: 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 foot = 304.8 mm.

FIGURE R602.10.6.4
METHOD CS-PF-CONTINUOUSLY SHEATHED PORTAL FRAME PANEL CONSTRUCTION

SECTION 44. Section R602.10.9.1 is hereby deleted in its entirety.

R602.10.9.1 ~~Braced wall panel support for Seismic Design Category~~

D₂

~~In one-story buildings located in Seismic Design Category D₂, braced wall panels shall be supported on continuous foundations at intervals not exceeding 50 feet (15 240 mm). In two-story buildings located in Seismic Design Category D₂, all braced wall panels shall be supported on continuous foundations.~~

Exception: ~~Two-story buildings shall be permitted to have interior braced wall panels supported on continuous foundations at intervals not exceeding 50 feet (15 240 mm) provided that:~~

- ~~1. The height of cripple walls does not exceed 4 feet (1219 mm).~~
- ~~2. First floor braced wall panels are supported on doubled floor joists, continuous blocking or floor beams.~~
- ~~3. The distance between bracing lines does not exceed twice the building width measured parallel to the braced wall line.~~

SECTION 45. Section R606.2.4 is hereby amended to read as follows:

R606.2.4 Parapet walls.

Unreinforced solid masonry parapet walls shall not be less than 8 inches (203 mm) thick and their height shall not exceed four times their thickness. Unreinforced hollow unit masonry parapet walls shall be not less than 8 inches (203 mm) thick, and their height shall not exceed three times their thickness. Masonry parapet walls in areas subject to wind loads of 30 pounds per square foot (1.44 kPa) or located in Seismic Design Category D₀, D₁, or D₂, or on townhouses in Seismic Design Category C shall be reinforced in accordance with Section R606.12.

SECTION 46. Section R606.12.2.2.3 is hereby amended to read as follows:

R606.12.2.2.3 Reinforcement requirements for masonry elements.

Masonry elements listed in Section R606.12.2.2 shall be reinforced in either the horizontal or vertical direction as shown in Figure ~~R606.11(2)~~R606.11(3) and in accordance with the following:

1. Horizontal reinforcement. Horizontal joint reinforcement shall consist of ~~at least two longitudinal W1.7 wires spaced not more than 16 inches (406 mm) for walls greater than 4 inches (102 mm) in width and at least one longitudinal W1.7 wire spaced not more than 16 inches (406 mm) for walls not exceeding 4 inches (102 mm) in width; or at least one No. 4 bar spaced not more than 48 inches (1219 mm). Where two longitudinal wires of joint reinforcement are used, the space between these wires shall be the widest that the mortar joint will accommodate.~~ Horizontal reinforcement shall be provided within 16 inches (406 mm) of the top and bottom of these masonry elements.
2. Vertical reinforcement. Vertical reinforcement shall consist of at least one No. 4 bar spaced not more than 48 inches (1219 mm). Vertical reinforcement shall be within ~~16-8~~ inches (~~406~~203 mm) of the ends of masonry walls.

SECTION 47. Section R803.2.4 is hereby added to read as follows:

R803.2.4 Openings in horizontal diaphragms.

Openings in horizontal diaphragms shall conform with Section R503.2.4.

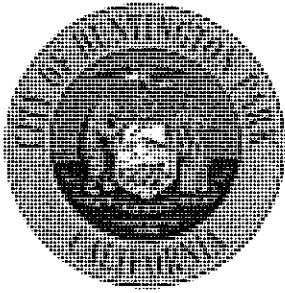
SECTION 48. Section R1001.3.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

R1001.3.1 Vertical reinforcing.

For chimneys up to 40 inches (1016 mm) wide, four No. 4 continuous vertical bars adequately anchored into the concrete foundation shall be placed between wythes of solid masonry or within the cells of hollow unit masonry and grouted in accordance with Section R609. Grout shall be prevented from bonding with the flue liner so that the flue liner is free to move with thermal expansion. For chimneys more than 40 inches (1016 mm) wide, two additional No. 4 vertical bars adequately anchored into the concrete foundation shall be provided for each additional flue incorporated into the chimney or for each additional 40 inches (1016 mm) in width or fraction thereof.

SECTION 49. The provisions of this ordinance contain various changes, modifications, and additions to the 2013 Edition of the California Residential Code. Some of these changes are administrative in nature in that they do not constitute changes or modifications to requirements contained in the building standards published in the California Building Standards Code.

Pursuant to California Health and Safety Code sections 17958.5, 17958.7, and 18941.5, the Board of Supervisors hereby expressly finds that all of the changes and modifications to requirements contained in the building standards published in the California Building Standards Code contained in this ordinance, which are not administrative in nature, are reasonably necessary because of local climatic, geological, or topographical conditions in the County of Los Angeles as more particularly described in the table set forth below.



CITY OF HUNTINGTON PARK

Community Development Department
City Council Agenda Report

December 16, 2013

Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
City of Huntington Park
6550 Miles Avenue
Huntington Park, CA 90255

Dear Mayor and Members of the City Council:

INTERIM URGENCY ORDINANCE EXTENDING FOR AN ADDITIONAL ONE-YEAR PERIOD A MORATORIUM ON THE ISSUANCE OF ANY PERMITS TO SUBDIVIDE ANY 10,000+ SQUARE FOOT COMMERCIAL BUILDING/STRUCTURE WITHIN THE CITY'S BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT THE CITY COUNCIL:

1. Conduct a public hearing;
2. Consider all public testimony and staff's analysis; and
3. Adopt the proposed Interim Urgency Ordinance extending for an additional one-year period Interim Urgency Ordinance Nos. 904-NS and 907-NS which established a moratorium on the issuance of any permits to subdivide any 10,000+ square foot commercial building/structure into smaller tenant spaces within the City's Business Improvement District.

PURPOSE/JUSTIFICATION OF RECOMMENDED ACTION

On January 7, 2013, City Council adopted Interim Urgency Ordinance No. 904-NS, which established a 45-day moratorium on the issuance of any permits to subdivide any 10,000 square foot or greater commercial building/structure into smaller tenant spaces within the City's Business Improvement District (see attached map). On February 4, 2013, City Council adopted Interim Urgency Ordinance No. 907-NS, which extended the 45-day initial moratorium for an additional 10 months and 15 days. The moratorium is set to expire on January 7, 2014.

The City Council adopted the moratorium due to increased requests by commercial property owners to subdivide their tenant spaces into smaller tenant spaces. To date, staff has received numerous inquiries regarding the subdivision of large commercial spaces within the Business Improvement District (BID). Although the City welcomes and encourages business activity, the City is also concerned about the long term effects that

INTERIM URGENCY ORDINANCE EXTENDING FOR AN ADDITIONAL ONE-YEAR PERIOD A MORATORIUM ON THE ISSUANCE OF ANY PERMITS TO SUBDIVIDE ANY 10,000+ SQUARE FOOT COMMERCIAL BUILDING/STRUCTURE WITHIN THE CITY'S BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

December 16, 2013

Page 2 of 3

such tenant space subdivisions will cause within the BID. The loss of commercial spaces having an area of 10,000 square feet or larger will be detrimental and greatly impact the feasibility of attracting national retailers.

Currently there is no process or level of review in the Huntington Park Municipal Code (HPMC) to prohibit or restrict the subdivision of tenant spaces of any size. Therefore, the moratorium was established to allow time to study the possible impacts of such improvements, and possible alternatives to the present process, including either to restrict such proposals, impose a discretionary review, or create development standards and conditions for such proposals.

Thus far, staff has researched appropriate measures necessary to alleviate the conditions which led to the adoption of the Interim Urgency Ordinance. However, staff is requesting that the City Council extend the moratorium for an additional one-year period in order to allow additional time to conduct further research to develop appropriate review procedures and standards addressing the subdivision of existing tenant spaces that are 10,000 square feet or larger within the BID. Additionally, the City is still in the process of completing the Revitalization Strategy for Downtown Huntington Park which may address the overall sizes of tenant spaces in the BID area. The extension of the moratorium will provide sufficient time for the completion of the Revitalization Strategy.

The extension would continue the suspension on the issuance of any permits to subdivide any 10,000 square foot or larger commercial building/structure into smaller tenant spaces within the City's Business Improvement District. If the extension of the moratorium is approved, staff will provide the City Council a status report prior to the expiration of the proposed Interim Urgency Ordinance.

FACTS AND PROVISIONS/LEGAL REQUIREMENTS

In accordance with California Government Code Section 65858(1), "the legislative body of a county, city, including a charter city, or city and county, to protect the public safety, health, and welfare, may adopt as an urgency measure an interim ordinance prohibiting any uses that may be in conflict with a contemplated general plan, specific plan, or zoning proposal that the legislative body, planning commission or the planning department is considering or studying or intends to study within a reasonable time." The proposed interim urgency ordinance requires a four-fifths vote of the legislative body (City Council) for adoption. The interim urgency ordinance shall be in effect for 45 days from the date of adoption. After a duly noticed public hearing, an interim urgency ordinance may be extended by the legislative body for an additional 10 months and 15 days and subsequently extended for an additional one-year period. Therefore, not more than two extensions totaling a maximum of two years may be adopted. Any extension shall also require a four-fifths vote for adoption.

INTERIM URGENCY ORDINANCE EXTENDING FOR AN ADDITIONAL ONE-YEAR PERIOD A MORATORIUM ON THE ISSUANCE OF ANY PERMITS TO SUBDIVIDE ANY 10,000+ SQUARE FOOT COMMERCIAL BUILDING/STRUCTURE WITHIN THE CITY'S BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

December 16, 2013

Page 3 of 3

Pursuant to California Government Code Section 36937(b), an urgency ordinance shall take effect immediately, if it is an ordinance for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health or safety, containing a declaration of the facts constituting the urgency, and is passed by a four-fifths vote of the city council.

An extension of an Interim Urgency Ordinance requires that a written report be issued and a public hearing be conducted as prerequisites. This report shall serve as the required written report.

As required by State law and CEQA requirements and in accordance with the provisions of the HPMC Section 9-2.1702, notification of the City Council public hearing was published in a local newspaper. Public notice was provided 10 days before the scheduled public hearing date.

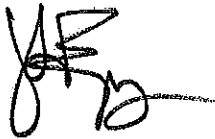
CONCLUSION

Upon adoption of the Interim Urgency Ordinance, the moratorium will be extended for an additional one-year period. The Interim Urgency Ordinance will become effective immediately and will expire on January 7, 2015.

Respectfully submitted,



RENÉ BOBADILLA
City Manager, P.E.



JAMES A. ENRIQUEZ, P.E.
Director of Public Works / City Engineer

ATTACHMENT

A: Proposed Interim Urgency Ordinance

DATE:	
PRESENTED TO CITY OF HUNTINGTON PARK CITY COUNCIL	
<input type="checkbox"/>	APPROVED
<input type="checkbox"/>	DENIED
<input type="checkbox"/>	PULLED
<input type="checkbox"/>	RECEIVED AND FILED
<input type="checkbox"/>	CONTINUED
<input type="checkbox"/>	REFERRED TO
SENIOR DEPUTY CITY CLERK	

ATTACHMENT “A”

ORDINANCE NO. _____ - NS

AN INTERIM URGENCY ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF HUNTINGTON PARK
EXTENDING FOR A PERIOD OF ONE YEAR A MORATORIUM
ESTABLISHED BY URGENCY ORDINANCE NOS. 904-NS AND 907-NS ON
THE ISSUANCE OF ANY PERMITS TO SUBDIVIDE ANY 10,000+ SQUARE
FOOT COMMERCIAL BUILDING/STRUCTURE INTO SMALLER TENANT
SPACES WITHIN THE CITY'S BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT.

WHEREAS, the City of Huntington Park Municipal Code requires the approval and
issuance of a Minor Development Permit to subdivide any commercial tenant space within
the City; and

WHEREAS, the City of Huntington Park (the "City") has received numerous inquiries
from commercial property owners wishing to subdivide commercial buildings located within
the City's Business Improvement District (BID) into smaller tenant spaces; and

WHEREAS, the BID is located within the City's downtown area which serves
primarily as a retail corridor; and

WHEREAS, the City has a vision to revitalize the BID and is in the process of
preparing a Revitalization Strategy for the City's Downtown; and

WHEREAS, allowing the subdivision of larger commercial tenant spaces without
having commenced any revitalization efforts may prove to be counter-productive in
implementing the overall vision for the BID; and

WHEREAS, the loss of commercial spaces having an area of 10,000 square feet or
larger will be detrimental and greatly impact the feasibility of attracting larger national
retailers; and

WHEREAS, the City recognizes the importance of having a healthy balance of small
and large retailers; and

WHEREAS, as part of its police powers to promote the health, safety and welfare of
the community, the City may enact land use regulations to enhance the character and
desirable features of the City; and

WHEREAS, for the protection of the public's health, safety and welfare, the City
desires to adopt this moratorium to prevent the issuance of permits to subdivide any

1 10,000+ square foot commercial building/structure into smaller tenant spaces within the
2 City's BID in order for the City to review its regulations and study the potential impacts; and

3 **WHEREAS**, California Government Code sections 36937 and 65858 allows the City
4 Council to adopt as an urgency measure an interim ordinance prohibiting any uses that
5 may jeopardize the public's health, welfare and safety, or which conflicts with a
6 contemplated zoning proposal, policy or enactment, in order to allow the City Council, the
7 Planning Commission, or the Community Development Department a reasonable period of
8 time to study the proposed use and its potential secondary effects; and

9 **WHEREAS**, the City Council of the City of Huntington Park adopted Urgency
10 Ordinance No. 904-NS, on January 7, 2013, creating a moratorium on issuance of permits
11 to subdivide any 10,000+ square foot commercial building/structure into smaller tenant
12 spaces within the City of Huntington Park's BID pursuant to Government Code Section
13 65858; and

14 **WHEREAS**, on February 4, 2013, the City Council of the City of Huntington Park
15 adopted Urgency Ordinance No. 907-NS extending Urgency Ordinance No. 904-NS for a
16 period of ten (10) months and fifteen (15) days to further analyze the potential impacts of
17 subdividing any 10,000+ square foot commercial building/structure into smaller tenant
18 spaces within the City's BID.

19 **WHEREAS**, a study of the potential impacts of subdividing any 10,000+ square foot
20 commercial building/structure into smaller tenant spaces within the City's BID is being
21 pursued, but has not yet been completed.

22 **WHEREAS**, the moratorium will allow staff time to complete the Revitalization
23 Strategy for Downtown Huntington Park and to develop appropriate review procedures and
24 standards addressing the subdivision of tenant spaces within the BID.

25 **NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HUNTINGTON PARK**
26 **DOES RESOLVE AS FOLLOWS:**

27 **SECTION 1:** Urgency Ordinance No. 904-NS is hereby extended for a period of
28 twelve (12) months from the date of expiration of Ordinance No. 907-NS. Urgency

1 Ordinance No. 907-NS extended Urgency Ordinance No. 904-NS which established a
2 moratorium on the issuance of permits to subdivide any 10,000+ square foot commercial
3 building/structure into smaller tenant spaces within the City's BID for the immediate
4 preservation of the public health, safety and welfare and to allow the City Council time to
5 study and consider enactment of regulatory standards.

6 **SECTION 2:** For purposes of this Ordinance, the boundaries of the BID are set forth
7 in Exhibit A which is attached hereto and incorporated by reference herein.

8 **SECTION 3:** The City Council hereby extends Urgency Ordinance No. 904-NS by not
9 less than a four-fifths vote, and in light of the findings set forth in Section 4, under the
10 authority granted to it by Article XI, Section 7 of the California Constitution and Section
11 65858(a) of the California Government Code, which allows the City to extend an interim
12 urgency ordinance.

13 **SECTION 4:** The City Council hereby finds and determines as follows:

14 (a) The above recitals are incorporated herein and are each relied upon independently
15 by the City Council for its adoption of this urgency ordinance; and

16 (b) The City must protect the character of the City and its residents and promote and
17 encourage commercial economic diversity under its General Plan; and

18 (c) The City cannot ensure that the City's objectives and policies will be implemented
19 properly without specific regulatory standards in place; and

20 (d) There exists a current and imminent threat to the public health, safety and welfare,
21 and California Government Code sections 36937 and 65858 authorizes the City Council to
22 adopt as an urgency measure an interim ordinance prohibiting any uses that may jeopardize
23 the public's health, welfare and safety, or which conflicts with a contemplated zoning
24 proposal, policy or enactment, in order to allow the City Council, the Planning Commission,
25 or the Community Development Department a reasonable period of time to study the
26 proposed use and its potential secondary effects; and

27 (e) There is no feasible alternative to enactment of this interim moratorium that will
28 satisfactorily mitigate or avoid the previously identified impacts to the public health, safety

1 and welfare with a less burdensome or restrictive effect; and

2 (f) In order to ensure the effective implementation of the City's General Plan objectives
3 and policies, a temporary moratorium on the issuance of permits to subdivide any 10,000+
4 square foot commercial building/structure into smaller tenant spaces within the City's BID is
5 necessary. Therefore it is necessary to extend Urgency Ordinance No. 904-NS.

6 **SECTION 5:** The City Council hereby directs the Planning Division of the Community
7 Development Department to continue its consideration and study the potential impacts of
8 subdividing any 10,000+ square foot commercial building/structure into smaller tenant
9 spaces within the City's BID on the community and possible means of regulating such
10 improvements to address impacts, including zoning-based regulations and other regulations.

11 **SECTION 6:** The City Council finds that this ordinance is exempt from the application
12 of the California Environmental Quality Act, Public Resources Code section 21000 et seq.,
13 pursuant to Sections 15601(b), 15262 and 15603 of the State CEQA Guidelines, 14
14 California Code of Regulations section 15000, et seq.

15 **SECTION 7:** If any section, subsection, subdivision, paragraph, sentence, clause or
16 phrase in this Chapter, or any part thereof is for any reason, held to be unconstitutional or
17 invalid or ineffective by any court of competent jurisdiction, such decision shall not affect the
18 validity or effectiveness or the remaining portions of this chapter or any part thereof. The City
19 Council hereby declares that it would have passed each section, subsection, subdivision,
20 paragraph, sentence, clause or phrase thereof irrespective of the fact that any one or more
21 subsections, subdivisions, paragraphs, sentences, clauses or phrases be declared
22 unconstitutional, or invalid or ineffective.

23 **SECTION 8:** This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon adoption by
24 the City Council and shall be in effect for twelve (12) months from the date of the end of the
25 term of Ordinance No. 907-NS, unless earlier terminated by the City Council.

26 **SECTION 9:** The Mayor shall sign this Ordinance and the City Clerk shall certify to
27 the passage and adoption of this Ordinance and shall cause the same to be posted in at
28 least three (3) public places in the City, and published in a newspaper of general circulation

1 published and circulated in the City of Huntington Park. Such posting and publishing to be
2 completed not later than fifteen (15) days after the passage hereof.

3 //

4 //

5 **PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED** this ____ day of _____, 2013.

6
7
8 _____
9 Mario Gomez, Mayor

10 ATTEST:

11
12 _____
13 Rocio Martinez, Senior Deputy City Clerk
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

1
2
3
4
5 STATE OF CALIFORNIA)

6) ss.

7 COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES)
8

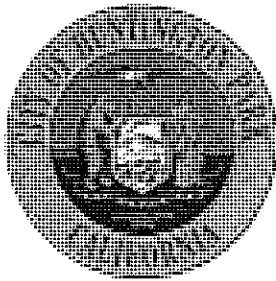
9 I, ROCIO MARTINEZ, SENIOR DEPUTY CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF HUNTINGTON
10 PARK, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing Ordinance, being Ordinance No. ____
11 ____, was passed and adopted by the City Council of the City of Huntington Park, signed
12 by the Mayor of said City, and attested by the City Clerk, all at the regular meeting of the City
13 Council held on the ____ day of _____, 2013, and that the same was passed
14 and adopted by the following vote, to wit:
15

16 AYES:
17

18 NOES:
19

20 ABSENT:
21

22 _____
23 Senior Deputy City Clerk
24
25
26
27
28



CITY OF HUNTINGTON PARK

Finance Department
City Council Agenda Report

December 16, 2013

Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
City of Huntington Park
6550 Miles Avenue
Huntington Park, CA 90255

Dear Mayor and Members of the City Council:

MULTIPLE SPECIAL EVENT PARK USE/FILM PERMIT FOR CALENDAR YEAR 2014 FOR NITRO GROUP

IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT THE CITY COUNCIL:

1. Approve a Multiple Special Event Park Use/Film Permit for Calendar Year 2014 for Nitro Group.

PURPOSE/JUSTIFICATION OF RECOMMENDED ACTION

The Nitro Group, the production group which coordinated "LA Academia / TV Azteca Event" at Robert H. Keller Park this past summer, would like to continue its working relationship with the City of Huntington Park.

Nitro Group is requesting the approval of a Multiple-Event Film Permit for calendar year 2014. Nitro Group would like to promote and film twelve events within the City, which will take place at the Civic Center and Salt Lake Park.

The City only has a film permit for a single event. The Nitro Group would like to obtain advance approval of its event series in order to secure funding and performers for this series. The City will co-sponsor these events; therefore, City staff is requesting City Council's prior approval.

The event series will commence on Sunday, February 9, 2014 (Valentine's Day). The tentative theme for this event will be "Song of Love," which will include a Serenade Competition, Love Declaration and a Kissing Contest.

The other days/events are yet to be determined. A preliminary schedule of days and events is provided below:

MULTIPLE-SPECIAL EVENT PARK USE/FILM PERMIT FOR CALENDAR YEAR 2014 FOR NITRO GROUP

December 16, 2013

Page 2 of 3

Preliminary Schedule of Events

- | | |
|----------------|--------------------------|
| • February | Valentine's Day |
| • March | Women's Day |
| • April | Easter |
| • May | Mother's Day |
| • June | Children or Father's Day |
| • July | Independence Day |
| • August | Family Weekend |
| • September | Bike Race |
| • October | Halloween |
| • November | Thanksgiving |
| • December | Tree Lighting Ceremony |
| • January 2015 | New Year's / Reyes Magos |

The Nitro Group and the City will co-sponsor these events, which are only preliminary. The proposed list includes three defined City events: 4th of July, Tree Lighting, and the Bike Race. The Nitro Group assists in their production, filming, and promotion; this partnership will enable the City to leverage its resources and enable the City to significantly enhance these events.

The Event Series will include Live Presentations, Family Games, Talent Search and Vendor Booths. The Live Presentations (or Mini Concerts) will be in collaboration with Sony Music Latin with renowned bands performing throughout the event. During the Live Presentations, Family Games such as carnival games and prizes for children will be available throughout the venue. Furthermore, Nitro Group will engage in talent search from the local patrons. The talent search will be judged by renowned artists and entertainment professionals, with prizes including entertainment development contracts. The Nitro Group also wants to promote local businesses by offering vendor booths to retail/restaurants/caterers.

FISCAL IMPACT/FINANCING

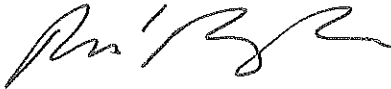
The Multiple Special Event Park Use/Film Permit is \$280. Since the City will be processing one Multiple-Special Event and Film Permit for the proposed events above, the total fee will be \$280. This process will reduce administrative time and expense to both the City and the applicant. The applicant will also be assessed a single electrical permit, but will be required to conduct an inspection for each event. Finally, during the La Academia event, the Nitro Group provided significant resources and produced a very well-organized event.

CONCLUSION

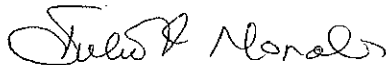
Upon City Council approval of the Multiple-Special Event/Film Permit, staff will coordinate with Nitro Group to schedule the Valentine's Day event at Robert H. Keller Park.

**MULTIPLE-SPECIAL EVENT PARK USE/FILM PERMIT FOR CALENDAR YEAR
2014 FOR NITRO GROUP**
December 16, 2013
Page 3 of 3

Respectfully submitted,

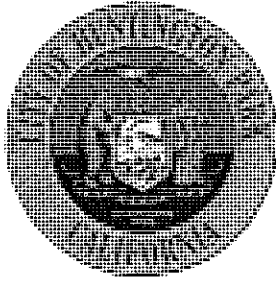


RENÉ BOBADILLA
City Manager, P.E.



JULIO MORALES
Director of Finance

DATE:	
PRESENTED TO CITY OF HUNTINGTON PARK CITY COUNCIL	
<input type="checkbox"/>	APPROVED
<input type="checkbox"/>	DENIED
<input type="checkbox"/>	PULLED
<input type="checkbox"/>	RECEIVED AND FILED
<input type="checkbox"/>	CONTINUED
<input type="checkbox"/>	REFERRED TO
SENIOR DEPUTY CITY CLERK	



CITY OF HUNTINGTON PARK

Public Works Department
City Council Agenda Report

December 16, 2013

Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
City of Huntington Park
6550 Miles Avenue
Huntington Park, CA 90255

Dear Mayor and Members of the City Council:

RESOLUTION EXPRESSING THE CITY COUNCIL'S INTENT TO GRANT A 10-YEAR FRANCHISE EXTENSION TO EXXONMOBIL OIL CORPORATION FOR THE USE AND MAINTENANCE OF A CERTAIN 12-INCH PIPELINE

IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT THE CITY COUNCIL:

1. Adopt the resolution expressing its intent to grant a 10-year franchise extension to ExxonMobil Oil Corporation.
2. Set a public hearing to hear any objections to the granting of said franchise extension on January 6, 2014.

PURPOSE/JUSTIFICATION OF RECOMMENDED ACTION

On January 3, 1984, by Ordinance No. 353-NS, the City of Huntington Park granted a franchise to the ExxonMobil Oil Corporation for the operation of a 12-inch oil pipeline stretching approximately one mile along the easterly forty feet of Santa Fe Avenue. The ordinance defined the terms and conditions of the franchise including franchise fees, roles and responsibilities of each party, and administrative requirements. The term of the franchise was 10 years.

On December 20, 1993, by Ordinance No. 535-NS, the City extended this franchise for a 10-year period and on November 17, 2003, by Ordinance No. 716-NS, the City extended it for an additional 10-year period, which is set to expire December 17, 2013.

The recommended resolution declares the City Council's intent to grant the extension and sets the public hearing for the First Reading of the ordinance that would extend the franchise. The terms and conditions of the existing franchise will remain in full effect, except that the annual fee schedule to be paid by ExxonMobil to the City is proposed to be adjusted by the Consumer Price Index (CPI) to bring it current and would be

RESOLUTION EXPRESSING THE CITY COUNCIL'S INTENT TO GRANT A TEN-YEAR FRANCHISE EXTENSION TO EXXONMOBILE OIL CORPORATION FOR THE USE AND MAINTENANCE OF A CERTAIN TWELVE-INCH PIPELINE

December 16, 2013

Page 2 of 3

adjusted each year by the CPI, except that the fee adjustment cannot result in a decrease.

FISCAL IMPACT/FINANCING

The recommended franchise extension would include an updated franchise fee schedule for the annual payment by ExxonMobil to the City. The updated schedule will result in revenue to the General Fund in the amount of \$14,704 for Fiscal Year 2013-2014 and will be adjusted annually by the CPI. The franchise would require payment on the first day of April each and every calendar year during the term of the franchise.

FACTS AND PROVISIONS/LEGAL REQUIREMENTS

The recommended resolution has been reviewed and approved as to form by the City Attorney.

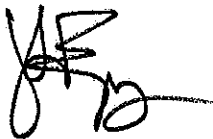
CONCLUSION

Upon approval of the recommended actions, staff will publish the notice for the public hearing for the First Reading of the ordinance for the extension of the subject franchise.

Respectfully submitted,



RENÉ BOBADILLA, P.E.
City Manager



JAMES A. ENRIQUEZ, P.E.
Director of Public Works/City Engineer

ATTACHMENT

A: Proposed City Council Resolution

DATE:	
PRESENTED TO CITY OF HUNTINGTON PARK CITY COUNCIL	
<input type="checkbox"/>	APPROVED
<input type="checkbox"/>	DENIED
<input type="checkbox"/>	PULLED
<input type="checkbox"/>	RECEIVED AND FILED
<input type="checkbox"/>	CONTINUED
<input type="checkbox"/>	REFERRED TO
SENIOR DEPUTY CITY CLERK	

ATTACHMENT "A"

Proposed City Council Resolution

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26
- 27
- 28

2
3
4
5
6

7
8
9
10

11
12
13
14

15
16
17
18

19
20
21
22

23

25

27

date and location of January 6, 2014, 6:00 p.m., in the City Council Chambers, 6550 Miles Avenue, Huntington Park, California, to hear any objections to the granting of said franchise extension.

Section 2. The City Clerk is directed to publish the following notice once in a newspaper of general circulation in the City within fifteen days of the adoption of this resolution:

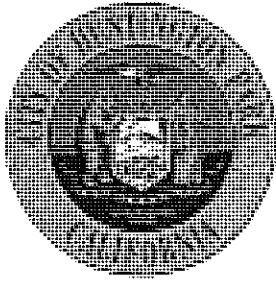
EXXONMOBIL OIL CORPORATION FRANCHISE EXTENSION. Public Hearing (Published Notice) on January 6, 2014, at 6:00 p.m., in the City Council Chambers, 6550 Miles Avenue, Huntington Park, California, to Consider Granting a Ten-Year Franchise Extension to ExxonMobil Oil Corporation and for the purpose of continuing to maintain and operate a certain twelve (12") inch oil pipeline under and along the easterly forty (40') feet of Santa Fe Avenue, within the City of Huntington Park. ExxonMobil Oil Corporation and its successors and assigns will, during the life of the franchise extension, pay to the City of Huntington Park an annual franchise fee at the rates tied to the Consumer Price Index, with the current rate being approximately \$14,704. The fee will be paid annually from the date of granting the franchise extension. In the event payment is not made, the franchise will be forfeit.

PASSED, APPROVED and ADOPTED this _____ day of _____, 2013.

Mario Gomez, Mayor

ATTEST:

Rocio Martinez, Senior Deputy City Clerk



CITY OF HUNTINGTON PARK

Public Works Department
City Council Agenda Report

December 16, 2013

Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
City of Huntington Park
6550 Miles Avenue
Huntington Park, CA 90255

Dear Mayor and Members of the City Council:

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH ENVIRO COMMUNICATIONS, INC. FOR PUBLIC POLICY STRATEGY AND ADVOCACY SERVICES IN SUPPORT OF TRANSPORTATION GRANT FUNDING OPPORTUNITIES

IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT THE CITY COUNCIL:

1. Approve a professional services agreement (PSA) with Enviro Communications, Inc. for public strategy and advocacy services in support of transportation grant funding opportunities.
2. Authorize the City Manager to execute the professional services agreement.

PURPOSE/JUSTIFICATION OF RECOMMENDED ACTION

Enviro Communications, Inc. (Enviro) is a specialty professional services firm serving clients in the area of governmental relations at the local, state, and federal levels in support of grant funding opportunities for transportation infrastructure projects. Enviro has been successful in obtaining over \$300 million in government grants for local communities and has successfully represented the interests of these local communities with respect to transportation needs.

The proposed services include: (1) development of strategies and protocols for the identification and pursuit of transportation funding through grants, loans and other sources available at the regional, state and federal levels; (2) coordination with city staff and Council Members who represent the City in organizations such as, but not limited to, the Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG), the Gateway Cities Council of Governments (COG), Metro, Caltrans, South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD), et al.; and (3) tracking of legislative issues with the potential for affecting funding opportunities.

Transportation funding continues to become more difficult to obtain and the City must develop strategies to best position itself for the limited opportunities at all levels. The

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH ENVIRO COMMUNICATIONS, INC. FOR PUBLIC POLICY STRATEGY AND ADVOCACY SERVICES IN SUPPORT OF TRANSPORTATION GRANT FUNDING OPPORTUNITIES

December 16, 2013

Page 2 of 3

Gateway Cities COG is currently developing a Strategic Transportation Plan (STP) for this purpose. The STP lays out a 50-year horizon plan to guide cities on improvement of their own and the region's transportation infrastructure. It develops a unified, subregional multimodal transportation improvement strategy and will serve as the foundation for funding transportation projects in the Gateway Cities. The services proposed by Enviro will assist the City of Huntington Park in seeking funding for projects within the city that augment and complement the STP and will likely receive more careful consideration by funding agencies because of the correlation with the regional goals of the STP. This will be of significant benefit to the development of transportation projects within Huntington Park including, but not limited to, improvements contemplated on and around Pacific Boulevard, bicycle and pedestrian improvements throughout the City, and improvements relating to and surrounding the ECO-Rapid Transit Corridor. This includes a potential rails-to-trails project and other improvements along the rail road in Randolph Street.

FISCAL IMPACT/FINANCING

The Professional Services Agreement includes a fee of \$6,250 per month for the first six months. Following a performance review at the end of the six months, the contract may be extended for three additional one-year terms at an increased rate of \$7,000 per month, with an annual performance review. This is an eligible Measure R (Fund No. 222) expense; therefore it will not impact the General Fund.

FACTS AND PROVISIONS/LEGAL REQUIREMENTS

In accordance with the Huntington Park Municipal Code and the Finance Department Policy and Procedure Manual Section 5C, Enviro is recommended for this service as a sole source due to a proven and specialized expertise in grant funding for transportation projects which has been determined to be in the best interest of the City.

The recommended Professional Services Agreement was approved as to form by the City Attorney.

CONCLUSION

Upon approval of the recommended action, the City Manager will execute the Professional Services Agreement with Enviro Communications, Inc. and City staff will coordinate all grant pursuits with Enviro staff.

**PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH ENVIRO COMMUNICATIONS,
INC. FOR PUBLIC POLICY STRATEGY AND ADVOCACY SERVICES IN SUPPORT
OF TRANSPORTATION GRANT FUNDING OPPORTUNITIES**

December 16, 2013

Page 3 of 3

Respectfully submitted,



RENÉ BOBADILLA, P.E.
City Manager



JAMES A. ENRIQUEZ, P.E.
Director of Public Works / City Engineer

ATTACHMENT

A. Professional Services Agreement

DATE:	
PRESENTED TO CITY OF HUNTINGTON PARK CITY COUNCIL	
<input type="checkbox"/>	APPROVED
<input type="checkbox"/>	DENIED
<input type="checkbox"/>	PULLED
<input type="checkbox"/>	RECEIVED AND FILED
<input type="checkbox"/>	CONTINUED
<input type="checkbox"/>	REFERRED TO
SENIOR DEPUTY CITY CLERK	

ATTACHMENT "A"

Professional Services Agreement

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT FOR CONTRACT SERVICES ("Agreement") is made and entered into as of December __, 2013, by and between the CITY OF HUNTINGTON PARK, a municipal organization organized under the laws of the State of California ("City"), and ENVIRO COMMUNICATIONS, a California corporation ("Consultant").

NOW THEREFORE, the parties hereto agree as follows:

SECTION ONE: SERVICES OF CONSULTANT

1.1 Scope of Services. In compliance with all terms and conditions of this Agreement, Consultant shall provide those services related to funding opportunities, as specified in the "Scope of Services" attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and incorporated herein by this reference (the "services" or "work"). Consultant warrants that all services will be performed in a competent, professional and satisfactory manner in accordance with the standards prevalent in the industry for such services.

1.2 Changes and Additions to Scope of Services. City shall have the right at any time during the performance of the services, without invalidating this Agreement, to order extra work beyond that specified in the Scope of Services or make changes by altering, adding to, or deducting from said work. No such work shall be undertaken unless a written order is first given by City to Consultant, incorporating therein any adjustment in the Schedule of Compensation, which adjustments are subject to the written approval of the Consultant. It is expressly understood by Consultant that the provisions of this Section 1.2 shall not apply to services specifically set forth in the Scope of Services or reasonably contemplated therein. Consultant hereby acknowledges that it accepts the risk that the services to be provided pursuant to the Scope of Services may be more costly or time consuming than Consultant anticipates, and that Consultant shall not be entitled to additional compensation therefor.

1.3 Familiarity with Work. By executing this Agreement, Consultant warrants that (a) it has thoroughly investigated and considered the work to be performed, (b) it has investigated the nature and factual context of the work and fully acquainted itself with the conditions pertaining to it, (c) it has carefully considered how the work should be performed, and (d) it fully understands the facilities, difficulties and restrictions attending performance of the work under this Agreement. Should Consultant discover any latent or unknown conditions materially differing from those inherent in the work or as represented by City, and such latent or unknown condition affects Consultant's ability to perform the Work for the Contract Sum (as defined in Section 2.1 below) Consultant shall immediately inform City of such fact and shall not proceed except at Consultant's risk until written instructions are received from the Contract Officer (as defined in Section 4.2 hereof).

1.4 Standard of Performance. Consultant agrees that all services shall be performed in a competent, professional, and satisfactory manner in accordance with the standards prevalent in the industry, and that all goods, materials, equipment or personal property included within the services herein shall be of good quality, fit for the purpose intended.

1.5 Prohibition Against Subcontracting or Assignment. Consultant shall not contract with any entity to perform in whole or in part the work and services required of Consultant herein without the prior express written approval of the City. Neither this Agreement nor any interest herein may be assigned or transferred, voluntarily or by operation of law, without the prior written approval of the City. Any such prohibited assignment or transfer shall be void.

SECTION TWO: COMPENSATION

2.1 Contract Sum. For the services rendered pursuant to this Agreement, Consultant shall be compensated in accordance with Exhibit "A" (the "Scope of Services").

2.2 Method of Payment. Unless otherwise provided in the Scope of Services, Consultant shall submit to City no later than the tenth (10th) working day of each month, in the form approved by City, an invoice for services rendered prior to the date of the invoice. Such invoice shall (1) describe in detail the services provided, including time and materials, and (2) specify each staff member who has provided services and the number of hours assigned to each such staff member. Such invoice shall contain a certification by a principal member of Consultant specifying that the payment requested is for work performed in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. City will pay Consultant for all expenses stated thereon which are approved by City pursuant to this Agreement no later than thirty (30) days after invoices are received by the City.

SECTION THREE: PERFORMANCE SCHEDULE

3.1 Time of Essence. Time is of the essence in the performance of this Agreement.

3.2 Term. The term of this agreement shall commence on January 1, 2014 and, unless earlier terminated in accordance with Sections 8.11 or 8.12 of this Agreement, terminate on June 30, 2014 (initial term). This agreement may be extended for 3 additional 1-yr terms at the option of City (extended terms). If extended, Consultant shall be bound by the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

SECTION FOUR: COORDINATION OF WORK

4.1 Representative of Consultant. Robert M. Levy is hereby designated as the principal representative of the Consultant, authorized to act in its behalf with respect to the work and services specified herein and to make all decisions in connection therewith. A substitution of the designated representative must be approved in advance by the City.

4.2 Contract Officer. The Contract Officer shall be the City Manager or such other person as may be designated by the City Manager of City. It shall be Consultant's responsibility to assure that the Contract Officer is kept informed of the progress of the performance of the services and Consultant shall refer any decisions, which must be made by City to the Contract Officer. Unless otherwise specified herein, any approval of City required hereunder shall mean the approval of the Contract Officer.

SECTION FIVE: INSURANCE AND INDEMNIFICATION

5.1 Without limiting Consultant's indemnification obligations, Consultant shall not undertake the services contemplated hereunder until Consultant has obtained all of the insurance required herein from a company or companies acceptable to City, and Consultant shall maintain all such insurance in full force and effect at all times during the term of this License and any extension or renewal thereof. Insurance shall be placed with insurers having a current A.M. Best rating of no less than A-:VII or equivalent or as otherwise approved by City.

5.2 Consultant shall take out and maintain the following insurance:

5.2.1. Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability Insurance: Consultant shall cover or insure as required by applicable laws relating to workers' compensation insurance all of its employees performing the services contemplated hereunder, in accordance with the "Workers' Compensation and Insurance Act," Division IV of the Labor Code of the State of California and any Acts amendatory thereof. Consultant shall provide worker's compensation insurance and employer's liability insurance with limits not less than One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) each occurrence, One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) disease policy limit, and One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) disease each employee. Such policy of workers compensation insurance shall contain the following separate endorsements:

(a) "Insurer waives all rights of subrogation against the City of Huntington Park, its officers, directors, employees, representatives and volunteers."

(b) "This insurance policy shall not be suspended, voided, reduced in coverage or in limits, cancelled, limited, non-renewed or materially changed for any reason by the insurer until thirty (30) days after receipt by the City of Huntington Park of a written notice of such cancellation, limitation or reduction of coverage."

5.2.2. Commercial General Liability Insurance providing coverage in the following minimum limits:

(a) Combined single limit of Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) per occurrence for Bodily Injury, Personal Injury or Death and Property.

(b) Damage Coverage shall be at least as broad as Insurance Services Office (ISO) Commercial General Liability coverage (occurrence Form CG 0001).

(c) If Commercial General Insurance or other form with a general aggregate limit is used, either the general aggregate limit shall apply separately to the project/location (with the ISO CG 2503 or ISO CG 2504, or insurer's equivalent endorsement provided to City), or the general aggregate limit shall be twice the required occurrence limit.

5.2.3. Comprehensive Automobile Liability Insurance, including owned, non-owned, leased, hired, and borrowed automobiles and similar vehicles, providing the following minimum limits:

(a) Combined single limit of One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) per occurrence for Bodily Injury or Death and Property Damage.

(b) Coverage shall be at least as broad as Insurance Services Office (ISO) Business and Auto Coverage (Form CA 0001) covering any auto.

5.2.4. Professional Liability: Consultant shall provide coverage appropriate to the Consultant's profession covering Consultant's wrongful acts, negligent actions, errors or omissions. The retroactive date (if any) is to be no later than the effective date of this Agreement. Consultant shall maintain such coverage continuously for a period of at least three years after the completion of the contract work. Consultant shall purchase a one-year extended reporting period i) if the retroactive date is advanced past the effective date of this Agreement; ii) if the policy is canceled or not renewed; or iii) if the policy is replaced by another claims-made policy with a retroactive date subsequent to the effective date of this Agreement. The limits shall be no less than \$1,000,000 per claim and annual aggregate.

5.3 Endorsements: The policies of liability insurance provided for in Paragraphs 5.2.2 through 5.2.4 shall specify that this specific Agreement is insured and that coverage for injury to participants resulting from Consultant's activities is not excluded, and shall be in a form satisfactory to City and contain the following separate endorsements:

(a) "The City of Huntington Park, its officers, directors, employees, representatives and volunteers, are declared to be additional insureds on all of the above policies with respects to the operations and activities of the named insured at or from the premises of the City of Huntington Park. The coverage shall contain no special limitations on the scope of protection afforded to the City of Huntington Park, its officers, directors, employees, representatives and volunteers."

(b) "This insurance policy shall not be suspended, voided, reduced in coverage or in limits, canceled, limited, non-renewed, or materially changed for any reason until thirty (30) days after receipt by the City of Huntington Park of a written notice of such cancellation, limitation or reduction of coverage."

(c) "This insurance policy is primary insurance and no insurance held or owned by the designated additional insureds shall be called upon or looked to cover a loss under said policy; the City of Huntington Park shall not be liable for the payment of premiums or assessments on this policy."

(d) "Any failure to comply with reporting or other provisions of the policies including breaches of warranties shall not affect coverage provided to the City of Huntington Park, its officers, directors, employees, representatives, or volunteers."

(e) "This insurance shall apply separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought, except with respect to the limits of the insurer's liability."

5.4 Evidence of Coverage: Consultant shall at the time of the execution of the Agreement present to City the original policies of insurance required by this Section 5 or a

certificate of the insurance, with separate endorsements (Insurance Services Office Form CG 2026, or equivalent), showing the issuance of such insurance and the additional insured and other provisions and endorsements required herein and copies of all endorsements signed by the insurer's representative. All policies shall contain the Consultant's name and location of the Premises on the certificate. At least thirty (30) days prior to the expiration of any such policy, a signed complete certificate of insurance, with all endorsements provided herein, showing that such insurance coverage has been renewed or extended, shall be filed with City. Consultant's insurance shall apply separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought, except with respect to the limits of the insurer's liability.

5.5 Review of Coverage: City shall have the right at any time to review the coverage, form, and limits of insurance required under this Agreement. If, in the sole and absolute discretion of City, the insurance provisions in this Agreement do not provide adequate protection for City, City shall have the right to require Consultant to obtain insurance sufficient in coverage, form and limits to provide adequate protection and Consultant shall promptly comply with any such requirement. City's requirements shall not be unreasonable, but shall be adequate in the sole opinion of City to protect against the kind and extent of risks which may exist at the time a change of insurance is required, or thereafter.

5.6 Deductibles: Any and all deductibles must be declared and approved by City prior to execution of this Agreement.

5.7 Agreement Contingent Upon Coverage: Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, this Agreement shall be null and void at all times when the above-referenced original policies of insurance or Certificate of Insurance or Renewal Certificates or Endorsements are not on file with City.

5.8 Workers' Compensation Insurance. By his/her signature hereunder, Consultant certifies that he/she is aware of the provisions of Section 3700 of the California Labor Code which requires every employer to be insured against liability for workers' compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that code, and he/she will comply with such provisions before commencing the performance of the work of this Agreement. To the extent required by law, Consultants and subcontractors will keep Workers' Compensation Insurance for their employees in effect during all work covered by this Agreement. In the event Consultant has no employees requiring Consultant to provide Workers' Compensation Insurance, Consultant shall so certify to the City in writing prior to the City's execution of this Agreement. The City shall not be responsible for any claims in law or equity occasioned by failure of the Consultant to comply with this section or with the provisions of law relating to Worker's Compensation.

5.9 Indemnification. Consultant shall indemnify, defend, and hold City and City Personnel harmless from and against any and all actions, suits, claims, demands, judgments, attorney's fees, costs, damages to persons or property, losses, penalties, obligations, expenses or liabilities (herein "claims" or "liabilities") that may be asserted or claimed by any person or entity arising out of the negligence, recklessness, or willful misconduct of Consultant, its employees, agents, representatives or subcontractors in the performance of any tasks or services for or on behalf of City, whether or not there is concurrent active or passive negligence on the

part of City and/or City Personnel, but excluding such claims or liabilities arising from the sole active negligence or willful misconduct of City or City Personnel. In connection therewith:

5.9.1. Consultant shall defend any action or actions filed in connection with any such claims or liabilities, and shall pay all costs and expenses, including attorney's fees incurred in connection therewith.

5.9.2. Consultant shall promptly pay any judgment rendered against City or any City Personnel for any such claims or liabilities.

5.9.3. In the event City and/or any City Personnel is made a party to any action or proceeding filed or prosecuted for any such damages or other claims arising out of or in connection with the negligence, recklessness, or willful misconduct of Consultant, Consultant shall pay to City any and all costs and expenses incurred by City or City Personnel in such action or proceeding, together with reasonable attorney's fees and expert witness fees.

SECTION SIX: RECORDS AND REPORTS.

6.1 Reports. Consultant shall periodically prepare and submit to the Contract Officer such reports concerning Consultant's performance of the services required by this Agreement as the Contract Officer shall require.

6.2 Records. Consultant shall keep such books and records as shall be necessary to perform the services required by this Agreement and enable the Contract Officer to evaluate the cost and the performance of such services. Books and records pertaining to costs shall be kept and prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principals. The Contract Officer shall have full and free access to such books and records at all reasonable times, including the right to inspect, copy, audit, and make records and transcripts from such records.

6.3 Ownership of Documents. Originals of all drawings, specifications, reports, records, documents and other materials, whether in hard copy or electronic form, which are prepared by Consultant, its employees, subcontractors and agents in the performance of this Agreement, shall be the property of City and shall be delivered to City upon termination of this Agreement or upon the earlier request of the Contract Officer, and Consultant shall have no claim for further employment or additional compensation as a result of the exercise by City of its full rights of ownership of the documents and materials hereunder. Consultant shall cause all subcontractors to assign to City any documents or materials prepared by them, and in the event Consultant fails to secure such assignment, Consultant shall indemnify City for all damages suffered thereby.

SECTION SEVEN: RELEASE OF INFORMATION/CONFLICTS OF INTEREST.

7.1 All information gained by Contractor in performance of this Agreement shall be considered confidential and shall not be released by Contractor without City's prior written authorization. Contractor, its officers, employees, agents, or sub-Contractors, shall not without written authorization from the City Manager or unless requested by the City Attorney, voluntarily provide declarations, letters of support, testimony at depositions, response to interrogatories, or other information concerning the work performed under this Agreement or

relating to any project or property located within the City. Response to a subpoena or court order shall not be considered "voluntary" provided Contractor gives City notice of such court order or subpoena.

7.2 Contractor shall promptly notify City should Contractor, its officers, employees, agents, or sub-Contractors be served with any summons, complaint, subpoena, notice of deposition, request for documents, interrogatories, request for admissions, or other discovery request, court order, or subpoena from any person or party regarding this Agreement and the work performed hereunder or with respect to any project or property located within the City. City retains the right, but has no obligation, to represent Contractor and/or be present at any deposition, hearing, or similar proceeding. Contractor agrees to cooperate fully with City and to provide the opportunity to review any response to discovery requests provided by Contractor. However, City's right to review any such response does not imply or mean the right by City to control, direct, or rewrite said response.

SECTION EIGHT: LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES.

8.1 Compliance With Law. Consultant shall keep itself fully informed of all existing and future state and federal laws and all county and city ordinances and regulations which in any manner affect those employed by it or in any way affect the performance of services pursuant to this Agreement. Consultant shall at all times observe and comply with all such laws, ordinances, and regulations and shall be responsible for the compliance of all work and services performed by or on behalf of Consultant.

8.2 Licenses, Permits, Fees and Assessments. Except as otherwise specified herein, Consultant shall obtain at its sole cost and expense such licenses, permits and approvals as may be required by law for the performance of the services required by this Agreement. Consultant shall have the sole obligation to pay for any fees, assessments and taxes, plus applicable penalties and interest, which may be imposed by law and arise from or are necessary for the performance of the services required by this Agreement.

8.3 Covenant Against Discrimination. The Consultant covenants that, by and for itself, its heirs, executors, assigns and all persons claiming under or through them, that there shall be no discrimination against, or segregation of, any person or group of persons on account of race, color, creed, religion, sex, marital status, national origin, or ancestry in the performance of this Agreement.

8.4 Independent Contractor. Consultant shall perform all services required herein as an independent contractor of City and shall remain at all times as to City a wholly independent contractor. City shall not in any way or for any purpose become or be deemed to be a partner of Consultant in its business or otherwise, or a joint venturer, or a member of any joint enterprise with Consultant. Consultant shall not at any time or in any manner represent that it or any of its agents or employees are agents or employees of City. Neither Consultant nor any of Consultant's employees shall, at any time, or in any way, be entitled to any sick leave, vacation, retirement, or other fringe benefits from City; and neither Consultant nor any of its employees shall be paid by City time and one-half for working in excess of forty (40) hours in any one week. City is under no obligation to withhold State and Federal tax deductions from Consultant's compensation.

Neither Consultant nor any of Consultant's employees shall have any property right to any position, or any of the rights an employee may have in the event of termination of this Agreement.

8.5 Non-liability of City Officers and Employees. No officer or employee of the City shall be personally liable to the Consultant, or any successor in interest, in the event of any default or breach by the City or for any amount that may become due to the Consultant or to its successor, or for breach of any obligation of the terms of this Agreement.

8.6 California Law. This Agreement shall be construed and interpreted both as to validity and to performance of the parties in accordance with the laws of the State of California. Legal actions concerning any dispute, claim or matter arising out of or in relation to this Agreement shall be instituted in the Superior Court of the County of Los Angeles, State of California, or any other appropriate court in such county, and Consultant covenants and agrees to submit to the personal jurisdiction of such court in the event of such action.

8.7 Disputes. In the event of any dispute arising under this Agreement, the injured party shall notify the injuring party in writing of its contentions by submitting a claim therefor. The injured party shall continue performing its obligations hereunder so long as the injuring party commences to cure such default within ten (10) days of service of such notice and completes the cure of such default within forty-five (45) days after service of the notice, or such longer period as may be permitted by the Contract Officer; provided that if the default is an immediate danger to the health, safety and general welfare, City may take such immediate action as City deems warranted. Compliance with the provisions of this section shall be a condition precedent to termination of this Agreement for cause and to any legal action, and such compliance shall not be a waiver of any party's right to take legal action in the event that the dispute is not cured, provided that nothing herein shall limit City's right to terminate this Agreement without cause pursuant to Section 8.11.

8.8 Retention of Funds. City may withhold from any monies payable to Consultant sufficient funds to compensate City for any losses, costs, liabilities, or damages it reasonably believes were suffered by City due to the default of Consultant in the performance of the services required by this Agreement.

8.9 Waiver. No delay or omission in the exercise of any right or remedy of a non defaulting party on any default shall impair such right or remedy or be construed as a waiver. City's consent or approval of any act by Consultant requiring City's consent or approval shall not be deemed to waive or render unnecessary City's consent to or approval of any subsequent act of Consultant. Any waiver by either party of any default must be in writing and shall not be a waiver of any other default concerning the same or any other provision of this Agreement.

8.10 Rights and Remedies are Cumulative. Except with respect to rights and remedies expressly declared to be exclusive in this Agreement, the rights and remedies of the parties are cumulative and the exercise by either party of one or more of such rights or remedies shall not preclude the exercise by it, at the same or different times, of any other rights or remedies for the same default or any other default by the other party.

8.11 Termination Prior To Expiration Of Term. This section shall govern any termination of this Agreement, except as specifically provided in the following Section 8.12 for termination for cause. City reserves the right to terminate this Agreement at any time, with or without cause, upon thirty (30) days' written notice to Consultant. Upon receipt of any notice of termination, Consultant shall immediately cease all services hereunder except such as may be specifically approved by the Contract Officer. Consultant shall be entitled to compensation for all services rendered prior to receipt of the notice of termination and for any services authorized by the Contract Officer thereafter in accordance with the Schedule of Compensation or such as may be approved by the Contract Officer, except as provided in Section 8.8.

8.12 Termination for Default of Consultant. If termination is due to the failure of Consultant to fulfill its obligations under this Agreement, City may, after compliance with the provisions of Section 8.7, take over work and prosecute the same to completion by contract or otherwise, and Consultant shall be liable to the extent that the total cost for completion of the services required hereunder exceeds the compensation herein stipulated (provided that City shall use reasonable efforts to mitigate such damages), and City may withhold any payments to Consultant for the purpose of setoff or partial payment of the amounts owed City as previously stated in Section 8.8.

8.13 Attorney's Fees. If either party to this Agreement is required to initiate or defend or made a party to any action or proceeding in any way connected with this Agreement, the prevailing party in such action or proceeding, in addition to any other relief which may be granted, whether legal or equitable, shall be entitled to reasonable attorney's fees, whether or not the matter proceeds to judgment.

8.14 Conflict of Interest. No officer or employee of the City shall have any financial interest, direct or indirect, in this Agreement, nor shall any such officer or employee participate in any decision relating to the Agreement which affects his or her financial interest or the financial interest of any corporation, partnership or association in which he or she is, directly or indirectly, interested, in violation of any State statute or regulation. The Consultant warrants that it has not paid or given and will not pay or give, any third party any money or other consideration for obtaining this Agreement.

8.15 Safety. The Consultant shall execute and maintain his/her work so as to avoid injury or damage to any person or property. The Consultant shall comply with the requirements of the specifications relating to safety measures applicable in particular operations or kinds of work. In carrying out his/her work, the Consultant shall at all times exercise all necessary precautions for the safety of employees appropriate to the nature of the work and the conditions under which the work is to be performed, and be in compliance with all applicable federal, state and local statutory and regulatory requirements including California Department of Industrial Relations (Cal/OSHA) regulations; and the U.S. Department of Transportation Omnibus Transportation Employee Testing Act.

SECTION NINE: MISCELLANEOUS

9.1 Notices. Any notice, demand, request, consent, approval, communication either party desires or is required to give the other party or any other person shall be in writing and

either served personally or sent by prepaid, first-class mail to the address set forth below. Either party may change its address by notifying the other party of the change of address in writing. Notices personally delivered or delivered by a document delivery service shall be effective upon receipt. Notices delivered by mail shall be effective at 5:00 p.m. on the second calendar day following dispatch.

To City: CITY OF HUNTINGTON PARK
Attention: City Manager
6550 Miles Avenue
Huntington Park, CA 90255

To Contractor: ENVIRO COMMUNICATIONS, INCORPORATED
Attention: Robert M. Levy
11425 Ayrshire Road
Los Angeles, California, 90049

9.2 Interpretation. The terms of this Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the meaning of the language used and shall not be construed for or against either party by reason of the authorship of this Agreement.

9.3 Integration; Amendment. This Agreement contains the entire understanding of the parties herein and supersedes any and all other written or oral understandings as to those matters contained herein, and no prior oral or written understanding shall be of any force or effect with respect to those matters covered thereby. No amendment, change or modification of this Agreement shall be valid unless in writing, stating that it amends, changes or modifies this Agreement, and signed by all the parties hereto.

9.4 Severability. In the event that part of this Agreement shall be declared invalid or unenforceable by a valid judgment or decree of a court of competent jurisdiction, such invalidity or inability to enforce shall not affect any of the remaining portions of this Agreement which are hereby declared as severable and shall be interpreted to carry out the intent of the parties hereunder unless the invalid provision is so material that its invalidity deprives either party of the basic benefit of their bargain or renders this Agreement meaningless.

9.5 Authority. The persons executing this Agreement on behalf of the parties hereto warrant that (i) such party is duly organized and existing, (ii) they are duly authorized to execute and deliver this Agreement on behalf of said party, (iii) by so executing this Agreement, such party is formally bound to the provisions of this Agreement, and (iv) the entering into this Agreement does not violate any provision of any other Agreement to which said party is bound.

9.6 Statutory References. All references in this Agreement to particular statutes, regulations, ordinances, or resolutions of the United States, the State of California, or the County of Los Angeles shall be deemed to include the same statute, regulation, ordinance or resolution as hereafter amended or renumbered, or if repealed, to such other provisions as may thereafter govern the same subject.

[SIGNATURES BEGIN ON NEXT PAGE]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have entered into this Agreement as of the date first written above.

CITY:

CITY OF HUNTINGTON PARK

By: _____

City Manager, City of Huntington Park

CONTRACTOR:

**ENVIRO COMMUNICATIONS,
INCORPORATED**

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

ATTEST:

By: _____

Name: _____

By: _____

Title: _____

City Clerk, City of Huntington Park

APPROVED AS TO FORM
RUTAN & TUCKER, LLP

By: _____

City Attorney, City of Huntington Park

EXHIBIT A

SCOPE OF SERVICES

I. LEGISLATIVE TRACKING FOR FUNDING

ENVIRO shall monitor the introduction of bills and amendments filed in the California/United States legislature and related regulatory developments that might uniquely impact the City and its affiliated agencies as they relate to potential funding opportunities. Whenever possible, ENVIRO shall advise the City prior to introduction of any such legislation and provide timely reports on the scheduling of proposed action on bills so the City may take a proactive approach to address the City's needs.

II. FUNDING OPPORTUNITIES

ENVIRO shall identify and seek out potential funding opportunities through grants, loans and other sources available at federal, state and regional levels with public agencies and work with and support various consultants working with the City or City Staff where directed by the City Manager.

Specifically:

- Identify regional funding opportunities
- Develop platform for securing regional funding opportunities
- Advocate before regional entities for funds
- Develop protocols for securing funds
- Develop protocols for overseeing fund expenditures
- Assist in monitoring fund disbursement
- Assist grant writers and/or other city team members on securing funds/grants at State and Federal levels
- Working with staff and Council Members who represent the City with agencies like but not limited to SCAG, Metro, SCAQMD, etal.
- Attend meetings, conferences, etc with City officials for the purpose of securing funding sources

III. CONTENT ANALYSIS

Upon request, ENVIRO shall provide an analysis of the political viability and content of legislation or regulation as it might relate to funding opportunities. Such information shall be sufficient as to enable the City to make informative and timely decisions regarding the effect such legislation may have upon the City and/or its Agencies as related to funding.

IV. STRATEGY/IMPLEMENTATION

The City may request ENVIRO to engage in meetings with members of the City's administration, government legislatures and others in order to make direct representation of the City's interests.

The City may seek assistance from ENVIRO in arranging meetings between City officials and officials outside the City. Such assistance may include planning and arranging of facilities for such activities.

In providing the above services, ENVIRO shall provide support with, including but not limited to, the following agencies as they relate to funding opportunities: State, federal and regional.

V. COMPENSATION FOR SERVICES

Retainer per month shall be Six Thousand Two Hundred Fifty Dollars (\$6,250.00), plus expenses, for the first six (6) months and will include the services herein described. Following an acceptable performance review by the City Manager at the end of the initial six month term and if the City Manager elects to exercise any contract extension(s), the monthly retainer shall increase to Seven Thousand Dollars (\$7,000.00), plus expenses. Expenses over Fifty Dollars (\$50.00) shall be pre-approved by the City Manager.

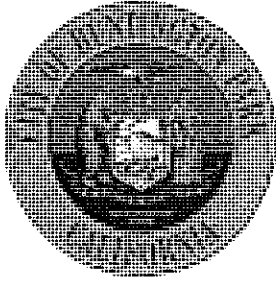
A. Supplement Services Quotation

Based on the scope of work requested, but not covered in the Scope of Work identified herein, ENVIRO will provide a not-to-exceed quotation on supplemental services, which shall be approved by the City Manager prior to beginning a project. Hourly rates are as follows:

Federal Tracker	\$ 1,000.00 per month
Assistant Associates	\$ 125.00 per hour
Principals	\$ 275.00 per hour
Associates	\$ 175.00 per hour
Clerical	\$ 75.00 per hour

B. Travel and Costs

Travel accommodations outside of the Los Angeles County area shall be reimbursed to ENVIRO, at cost, upon submittal of all receipts with the request for reimbursement.



CITY OF HUNTINGTON PARK

Public Works Department
City Council Agenda Report

December 16, 2013

Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
City of Huntington Park
6550 Miles Avenue
Huntington Park, CA 90255

Dear Mayor and Members of the City Council:

PURCHASE ORDERS FOR THE REPAIR OF WELL NO. 16 AND THE REMOVAL OF SAND SEDIMENT FROM THE STORAGE TANK AT WELL NO. 16

IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT THE CITY COUNCIL:

1. Approve a Purchase Order with General Pump Company for well inspection and testing services for a not-to-exceed amount of \$58,330.00 and authorize the City Manager to execute.
2. Approve a Purchase Order with Pacific Titan, Inc. for the removal of sand sediment from a water storage tank for a not-to-exceed amount of \$29,959.00 and authorize the City Manager to execute.

PURPOSE/JUSTIFICATION OF RECOMMENDED ACTION

In August 2013, the pump motor at Well No. 16, located near the intersection of Salt Lake Avenue and Florence Avenue, was taken out of service due to excessive vibration and signs of deterioration. The Water Department immediately began a series of inspections in order to determine the cause of the motor failure and to develop a repair protocol to get the well back in service. Well No. 17 is also currently out of service due to an unrelated condition causing excessive nitrate levels. Therefore, it is critical that the remaining wells, including No. 16, are kept operable in order to meet the daily water demand for the city. Since Well No. 16 went out of service, the city has been importing water from MWD via a system interconnection at an added monthly expense relative to pumping groundwater.

Water Department staff initially suspected that the well had been pumping excessive quantities of sand in recent years and began a phased approach to the inspection and testing in order to develop the most cost effective repair. The initial phase, completed in August 2013, consisted of visual inspection of the mechanical systems as well as a pump energy efficiency test performed by Southern California Edison to determine the

PURCHASE ORDERS FOR THE REPAIR OF WELL NO. 16 AND THE REMOVAL OF SAND SEDIMENT FROM THE STORAGE TANK AT WELL NO. 16

December 16, 2013

Page 2 of 3

total percent decrease in pump efficiency over the life of the pump. The test demonstrated that the pump was operating at 444 gpm, almost a 70% decrease from the design capacity of 1,394 gpm. Additionally, the storage tank for the well was inspected and found to contain sand sediment over the entire floor of the tank ranging in depth from 3 inches to 60 inches.

Based on this information, the City contracted General Pump Company (GPC) to remove the pump from the well, tear it down and submit an engineering report on the condition of the pump and complete a video inspection of the well casing. This work was completed in September and October 2013 at the cost of \$19,700.

The information collected by GPC showed signs of excessive sand intrusion through the well screen. Based on this information, the well screen must be cleaned in order to test the sand intrusion rate following the cleaning to determine if the well casing will need further rehabilitation. The intrusion rate must be controlled before it is put back into service in order to restore the well pumping capacity while preventing future pump damage caused by excessive sand. General Pump Company has submitted a quote dated November 20, 2013 (Attachment A) to complete this work as a continuation of their inspection and testing services for a total additional fee of \$58,330.00.

The Water Department also solicited quotes for the removal of the sand sediment from the storage tank. It would be cost effective to remove the sediment while the well is out of service. Three lump sum bids were received (Attachment B) as follows:

1. Pacific Titan, Inc. (\$29,959.00)
2. Wilson & Hampton Painting Contractors (\$32,135.00)
3. Direct Painting & Decorating, Inc. (\$35,910.00)

FISCAL IMPACT/FINANCING

The Water Department budget includes a \$250,000 line item for the Repair & Maintenance of Wells (Acct. No. 681-8030-461.43-30). Upon approval of the recommended actions, the combined total expense of \$88,289 will be charged to this account number.

PURCHASE ORDERS FOR THE REPAIR OF WELL NO. 16 AND THE REMOVAL OF SAND SEDIMENT FROM THE STORAGE TANK AT WELL NO. 16

December 16, 2013

Page 3 of 3

FACTS AND PROVISIONS/LEGAL REQUIREMENTS

The Huntington Park Municipal Code and Finance Department Policy and Procedure Manual require City Council approval for Purchase Orders for services in excess of \$25,000.

CONTRACTING PROCESS

In accordance with the Huntington Park Municipal Code and Section 5 of the Finance Department Policy and Procedure Manual, General Pump Company is the sole source recommended for the inspection and testing services because the work is an extension of the work already completed at the site giving them unique knowledge of the current condition of the well.

Three bids were solicited for the removal of the sand sediment from the water storage tank in accordance with the Huntington Park Municipal Code and Section 5 of the Finance Department Policy and Procedure Manual.

CONCLUSION

Upon City Council approval, staff will execute the Purchase Orders with the respective contractors and oversee the completion of the work in a timely manner.

Respectfully submitted,



RENÉ BOBADILLA, P.E.
City Manager



JAMES A. ENRIQUEZ, P.E.
Director of Public Works / City Engineer

ATTACHMENTS

- A: General Pump Quote (November 20, 2013)
- B: Sand Removal Quotes (3 total)

DATE:	
PRESENTED TO CITY OF HUNTINGTON PARK CITY COUNCIL	
<input type="checkbox"/>	APPROVED
<input type="checkbox"/>	DENIED
<input type="checkbox"/>	PULLED
<input type="checkbox"/>	RECEIVED AND FILED
<input type="checkbox"/>	CONTINUED
<input type="checkbox"/>	REFERRED TO
SENIOR DEPUTY CITY CLERK	

ATTACHMENT "A"

General Pump Company Quote

(November 20, 2013)



**GENERAL
PUMP
COMPANY**

159 N. ACACIA STREET * SAN DIMAS, CA 91773
PHONE: (909) 599-9606 * FAX: (909) 599-6238

CAMARILLO, CA 93010 * PHONE: (805) 482-1215
www.genpump.com

WELL & PUMP SERVICE SINCE 1952
Serving Southern California and Central Coast

Lic. #496765

November 20, 2013

Via Email

Severn Trent Services
6900 Bissell Street
Huntington Park, California 90255
Attn: Jim Williams

Subject: Well 16 – Phase 3

General Pump Company is pleased to provide our quote to perform some mild rehab of Well 16 to include test pumping the well, perform dynamic video in an effort to diagnose any sand intrusion, and determine safe well yield for potentially redesigning the pump hydraulics. The current well yield is significantly lower (9.9 GPM/Ft draw down) than it was in September 2011 showing 19.4 GPM/Ft draw down.

Our recommendation is to AirBurst® the perforated zones in this well down to approximately 1078'. This will stimulate the filter pack and near well formation. Along with AirBurst®, we will chlorinate the well and single line swab the perforated intervals to assist in moving loose particulate matter out of the perforations. These items should help stimulate the filter pack and allow more water into the pumping zone.

When this work is complete, we will have the information needed to design and install a new pump into Well 16 that will operate at a safe and efficient manner. Listed below are costs for these important services.

- **Shop Labor:** Prepare test pump equipment and temporary piping
• Load/unload materials – Est. 25 Hrs. @ \$98/Hr. \$ 2,450.00
 - **Dynamic Video Log:** Includes Project Manager and Operator \$ 1,950.00
 - **Field Labor:**
 - **AirBurst® Perforated Sections of Well:** Includes 3-Man Crew, Rig and AirBurst® equipment. Anticipate two (2) long days for this procedure. \$16,880.00
 - **Chlorinate and Single Line Swab Well:** This work will be done using a 2-Man Crew, Rig & Service Truck. We will also bail any accumulated materials and dispose of as required.
- Est. – 20 Hrs. @ \$289/Hr. \$ 5,780.00
Est. OT 4 Hrs. @ \$55/Hr. 220.00



Mr. Jim Williams
Severn Trent Services
November 20, 2013
Page -2-

- **Furnish, Install and Remove Test Pump:**

Furnish, install and remove test pump capable of 1,500GPM. The pump setting will be approximately 400' bgs. All water produced during the pumping phase will be pumped into Well 16 Reservoir.

- GPC will provide temporary piping to the back into your discharge line.
- Rossum sand tests will also be conducted during the development Phase – *Lump Sum* \$26,200.00
- **Roll off and disposal:** – Includes delivery and pick up. \$ 2,350.00
- **Pump & Pipe Rental:** Includes pump, pipe and motor rental. \$ 2,500.00

Total ***\$58,330.00***

Should you have any questions regarding the above summary and associated costs, please do not hesitate to contact us.

Thank you.

Sincerely,

GENERAL PUMP COMPANY, INC.

Tom Nanchy

Tom Nanchy
Project Manager

ATTACHMENT "B"

Sand Removal Quotes

(3 total)



PACIFIC TITAN, INC.

17 COMMERCIAL AVE. RIVERSIDE, CA (951) 788-2070 FAX (951)788-2077

Severn Trent Services

October 29, 2013

Attention: Mr. Jim Williams -Water Department Manager

Re: Well #16 Steel Reservoirs.

Subject: Cleaning, Chlorination and Disinfecting.

We will furnish at the above all labor, materials, tools, equipment, supervision, Workmen's Compensation, Property Damage and liability Insurance necessary to complete in a workmanlike manner all the work described below:

Bid Item(s)	Description	Amount
1.	Remove Sediment, Chlorination and Disinfecting of Reservoir	\$ 29,959.00

- Remove all Sand and Sediment from reservoir.
- Broom, scrap and soft clean as needed
- Pressure wash all interior surfaces.
- Chlorinate all interior surfaces with 200ppm

Note(s)

1. Price Includes Testing, removal and disposal of sediment.
2. Severn Trent Services to drain all water from reservoir prior to our commencement of work.
3. Pacific Titan will dispose of sand sediment provided test results conclude no hazardous.
4. If unlikely event that sand is hazardous Huntington Park will pay and dispose under their EPA #.

If you have any questions; please do not hesitate to call 951-788-2070 Ext 23

Respectfully submitted;

Patrick Ricciardi †

Vice President

SSPC CERTIFIED PROTECTIVE COATING SPECIALIST Certification No. 2013-521-011

NACE CERTIFIED COATINGS INSPECTOR LEVEL 3 Certification No. 28272

NACE CERTIFIED CORROSION TECHNICIAN Certification No. 44660

Pacific Titan Inc. "A Tradition of Excellence Since 1983 "

Ca Lic. #438280 AZ Lic. #162757 NV Lic. #0052325 WA Lic. #UBI-602-116-531 OR Lic. #156148



WILSON & HAMPTON

Painting Contractors

B/C-33 144226

November 20, 2013

" Since 1923 "

Severn Trent Services

Attn: Ms. Iris Ramos – Assistant Water Dept. Manager

RE: Well # 16 Interior Reservoir

Dear Iris,

Wilson & Hampton is pleased to confirm the above referenced project. We propose to furnish all labor, materials, equipment and applicable licenses to do work as outlined below.

Scope Of Work: Remove Sediment, Chlorination and Disinfecting of Reservoir

1. Remove all sand and sediment from reservoir
2. Broom, scrap and soft clean as needed
3. Pressure wash all interior surfaces
4. Chlorinate all interior surfaces with 200 ppm

Base Bid \$ 32,135.00

Clarifications:

- A. Severn Trent Services to drain all water from reservoir prior to our commencement of work
- B. Price includes testing, removal and disposal of sediment
- C. We will dispose all sand sediment provided test results conclude non hazardous
- D. If sediment is hazardous, Huntington Park will pay and dispose under their EPA #

If you have any questions, please call me at 800-398-2468.

Respectfully,

Lynn Jex

Vice President

Email LynnJ@WilsonHampton.com

1524 W. Mable Street
PO Box 9949
Anahelm, CA 92812

U.S. Green Building Council



800-398-2468
Cell 714-003-9903
Fax 714-284-4900

DIRECT

Painting & Decorating, Inc.

License No. 776323

17400 E. Chestnut St.
City of Industry, CA 91748
Phone (626) 820-5700
Fax (626) 820-5704

November 20, 2013

Bid # 10793-13

To: Severn Trent Services

Attention: Ms. Iris Ramos

Subject: HP Water Well #16
Clean, Chlorination & Disinfecting Interior Reservoir

Gentleman:

We are pleased to submit the following quotation for the work to be accomplished on the subject job.

We agree to supply the necessary labor and materials to execute the work as per request for the following sum of:

Total: \$ 35,910.00

Inclusions-

- Remove all sand sediment, including chlorination and disinfecting reservoir.

Note:

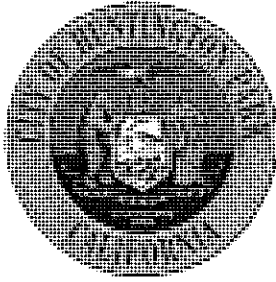
1. Severn Trent Services to drain all water from reservoir prior to our commencement of work.
2. We will dispose all sand sediment provided test results deem no hazardous.
3. Price Includes Testing, removal and disposal of sediment.
4. If deemed hazardous Huntington Park will pay and dispose under their EPA #.

Also included are the necessary Workers Compensation, Public Liability, Property Damage Insurances and Hazardous Waste Disposal Fees.

Thank you for the opportunity to submit this quotation for consideration and to be of service to your organization.

Sincerely,
Direct Painting & Decorating, Inc.

Edward Lozano
Estimator



CITY OF HUNTINGTON PARK

Public Works Department
City Council Agenda Report

December 16, 2013

Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
City of Huntington Park
6550 Miles Avenue
Huntington Park, CA 90255

Dear Mayor and Members of the City Council:

LEASE AGREEMENT WITH THE SENATE RULES COMMITTEE OF CALIFORNIA FOR THE LEASE OF OFFICE SPACE AT CITY HALL TO SENATOR RICARDO LARA OF THE 33RD SENATE DISTRICT

IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT THE CITY COUNCIL:

1. Approve a Lease Agreement with the Senate Rules Committee of California for the lease of office space at City Hall for use by Senator Ricardo Lara of the 33rd Senate District.
2. Authorize the City Manager to execute a Lease Agreement

PURPOSE/JUSTIFICATION OF RECOMMENDED ACTION

On December 2, 2013, the City Council approved the basic deal points for the subject lease agreement and directed staff to finalize the negotiations for the lease. The office space to be leased includes Room 215 located on the second floor of City Hall across from the City Manager's office. This is a 460 SF office that was last occupied by the Assistant City Manager, a position currently vacant. Also included is Room 114 located at the east end of the first floor of City Hall. This is a 96 SF office that is current vacant and unused. The total space is 556 SF.

The approved monthly rental rate is \$376 (\$0.676 / SF) for an initial term of 24 months. Following the initial term the lease will convert to a month-to-month lease. The Senator's office hours will coincide with the regular business hours of City Hall.

FISCAL IMPACT/FINANCING

The City Council approved the total monthly rental rate of \$376. This revenue will be deposited to the General Fund to offset the cost for maintaining the leased office space.

LEASE AGREEMENT WITH THE SENATE RULES COMMITTEE OF CALIFORNIA
FOR THE LEASE OF OFFICE SPACE AT CITY HALL TO SENATOR RICARDO LARA
OF THE 33RD SENATE DISTRICT

December 16, 2013

Page 2 of 2

FACTS AND PROVISIONS/LEGAL REQUIREMENTS

The recommended lease agreement was reviewed and approved by the Facilities Division of the Senate Rules Committee of California.

The recommended lease agreement has been reviewed and approved as to form by the City Attorney.

IMPACT ON CURRENT SERVICES / PROJECTS

The recommended action will not negatively impact current city services. It will facilitate access for the residents of Huntington Park to the services provided by Senator Lara and his staff and will serve to improve communication between City staff and the Senator's office.

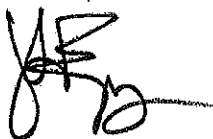
CONCLUSION

Upon approval of the recommended action, staff will execute the Lease agreement and coordinate with Senator Lara's staff to facilitate the move in.

Respectfully submitted,



RENÉ BOBADILLA, P.E.
City Manager



JAMES A. ENRIQUEZ, P.E.
Director of Public Works/City Engineer

ATTACHMENT

A: Draft Lease Agreement

DATE:	
PRESENTED TO CITY OF HUNTINGTON PARK CITY COUNCIL	
<input type="checkbox"/>	APPROVED
<input type="checkbox"/>	DENIED
<input type="checkbox"/>	PULLED
<input type="checkbox"/>	RECEIVED AND FILED
<input type="checkbox"/>	CONTINUED
<input type="checkbox"/>	REFERRED TO
SENIOR DEPUTY CITY CLERK	

ATTACHMENT "A"

Draft Lease Agreement

Senator Ricardo Lara
Lease #SR _____
6550 Miles Avenue, Room 113
Huntington Park, CA 90255

SENATE, CALIFORNIA LEGISLATURE LEASE

ALL INFORMATION REQUESTED IN THIS LEASE MUST BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO SIGNATURE OF THE SENATE RULES COMMITTEE:

THIS LEASE, made and entered into this **6th day of January, 2014** by and between, **City of Huntington Park**, hereinafter called **Lessor**, and the **Senate Rules Committee, California Legislature**, hereinafter called **State**.

WITNESSETH:

The parties hereto mutually agree as follows:

1. Lessor hereby leases unto State and State hereby hires from Lessor those certain premises situated in the **City of Huntington Park, County of Los Angeles, State of California**, and more particularly described as follows: (include exact address of premises. including floor, suite number, zip code, etc.)

Huntington City Hall
6550 Miles Avenue, Rooms 215 and 114
Huntington Park, CA 90255
Office Hours: Mon - Thursday (7:00 am to 5:30 pm)

2. TO HAVE AND HOLD said leased premises, together with the appurtenance, rights, privileges, and easements thereunto belonging or appertaining unto State, for a term commencing on **the 6th day of January, 2014, and ending on the 30th day of November, 2016**, with such rights of termination as are hereinafter set forth, with rental payable by State in arrears on the last day of the month, unless sufficient funds have not been made available in the annual budget act for the purpose of funding Senate Rules Committee Lease agreements, in an amount as follows:

550 SQUARE FEET. TOTAL MONTHLY RENTAL \$376.00 (Three Hundred Seventy Six Dollars and no cents)

The State shall pay any rental payments that are not paid under this paragraph due to budgetary constraints, as soon as funds are made available under the annual budget act.

3. State agrees to pay the aforesaid rental to Lessor at the address specified in paragraph 4, or to such other address as the Lessor may designate by a notice in writing, upon the submission by lessor of invoices therefore at least 15 days prior to the due date to:

Senator Ricardo Lara
Senate Rules Committee - Building Operations
1020 N Street, Room 255
Sacramento, CA 95814

4. All notices herein provided to be given, or which may be given, by either party to the other, shall be deemed to have been fully given when made in writing and deposited in the United States mail, certified and postage prepaid, and addressed to the State to the address set forth in paragraph 3 or to the Lessor as follows:

NAME:	City of Huntington Park, Finance Dept.	CONTACT:	Julio Morales, Director of Finance
ADDRESS:	6550 Miles Avenue	TELEPHONE:	323/584-6201
	Huntington Park, CA 90255-4399	FAX:	323/584-2657

TAX I.D. #95-6000724 and to State at the address indicated in paragraph 3. Nothing herein contained shall preclude the giving of any such written notice by personal service.

5. The state may terminate this lease by giving notice to the Lessor at least thirty (30) days prior to the date when such termination shall become effective. At the option of the State, this lease shall terminate within thirty (30) days immediately following the death, resignation or other removal from office of **Ricardo Lara** as a Member of the Senate.

6. Lessor shall furnish to State, during the lease term, at Lessor's sole cost, the following services and utilities:

A. Janitorial services, including but not limited to, regular cleaning of office areas and restrooms, toilet supplies and waste disposal.

B. All utilities except telephone.

7. During the lease term, Lessor shall maintain the leased premises together with appurtenances, rights, privileges, and easements belonging or appertaining thereto, in good repair and tenable condition, except in the case of damage arising from negligence of State's agent, invitees or employees.

8. Lessor reserves the right to enter and inspect the leased premises, at reasonable times, and to make any necessary repairs to the premises.

9. Lessor agrees that State, keeping and performing the covenants and agreements herein contained on the part of State to be kept and performed, shall at all times during the existence of this lease peaceably and quietly, have hold and enjoy the leased premises, without suit, trouble or hindrance from Lessor, or any person claiming under Lessor.

10. In the event the leased premises or any essential part thereof shall be destroyed by fire or other casualty, this lease, shall, in the case of total destruction of the leased premises, immediately terminate and, in case of partial destruction or damage, shall terminate at the option of State upon giving notice in writing to the Lessor within fifteen (15) days after such fire or casualty, and no rent shall accrue or be payable to the Lessor after such termination. In the event of any such destruction where the State remains in possession of said premises, the rental as herein provided shall be reduced by the same ratio as the floor space State is thus precluded from occupying bears to the total space of the leased premises.

11. Rental payable hereunder for any period of time less than that for which periodic rental is paid shall be determined by prorating the rental herein specified for the applicable period.

12. To the extent authorized by any fire and extended coverage insurance issued to Lessor on the herein damaged premises, Lessor releases State from liability for loss or damage covered by said insurance and waives subrogation rights of the insurer.

13. This lease is subject to the provisions of the California Fair Employment and Housing Act (Section 12900 et seq., Government Code) and in its performance the Lessor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race religious creed, color, national origin, ancestry, physical handicap, medical condition, marital status, sex or age. The Lessor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, religious creed, color, national origin, ancestry, physical handicap, medical condition, marital status, sex or age. This action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection of training, including apprenticeship.

The Lessor will permit access to his or her records of employment, employment advertisements, application forms, and other pertinent data and records by the Fair Employment and Housing Commission, and any other agency of the State of California designated by the Joint Rules Committee, for the purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with this paragraph.

The State may determine a willful violation of the Fair Employment Practices provisions to have occurred upon receipt of a final judgment having that effect from a court in action to which the Lessor was a party, or upon receipt of a

written notice from the Fair Employment and Housing Commission that it has investigated and determined that the Lessor has violated the Fair Employment and Housing Act and has issued an order, under Section 12970 of the Government Code which has become final.

In the event of willful violation of the foregoing provision in the performance of this lease, and if the Lessor, within thirty (30) days after receipt of a written notice thereof from the State, fails to cure the breach, the State shall have the right immediately to terminate this lease.

14. In the event State remains in possession of the leased premises after the expiration date of this lease, the State's continued possession shall create a tenancy from month to month with rental payable by State in arrears on the last day of each month in the amount specified in paragraph 2. The tenancy created herein shall be subject to all other terms and conditions of this lease.

15. Lessor warrants that the leased premises to be used by the State in the performance of this lease are readily accessible to and usable by individuals with disabilities with respect to services, programs, activities conducted by the State on the leased premises. In the event that Lessor makes alterations to any part of the leased premises used by the State, the alterations shall comply with the accessibility standards of the Americans with Disabilities Act (U.S.C.A. Section 12101 and following).

In the event of violation of the foregoing provision in the performance of this lease, and if the Lessor, within thirty (30) days after receipt of a written notice thereof from the State, fails to cure the breach, the State shall have the right immediately to terminate this lease.

16. State shall have the right during the term of the Agreement to prepay rent to Lessor in a lump sum payment for any portion of the lease term. In exchange for the prepayment Lessor shall discount by five percent (5%) the amount of the rent determined pursuant to Paragraph 2, including any increases in the stated amount of rent that is authorized therein, for that portion of the lease term and Lessor shall accept this prepaid discounted rent at State's rent for that portion of the lease term. If the Agreement is terminated for any reason authorized herein prior to the end of the period for which the State had made prepayment if rent, the Lessor shall refund to the State that portion of the State's prepaid rent which is attributable to that period which commences on the effective date of the earlier termination and ends on the expiration date of the period covered by the prepaid rent.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this lease has been executed by the parties hereto as of the date first above written.

SENATOR RICARDO LARA
Member of the Senate

LESSOR:

CITY OF HUNTINGTON PARK

By: _____

Title _____

Date _____

STATE:

**SENATE RULES COMMITTEE
of CALIFORNIA**

By: _____

Title: Secretary of the Senate

Date: _____

INSTRUCTIONS TO BE OBSERVED IN EXECUTING LEASE

1. Fully complete all blanks.
2. Description shall be complete and should include square footage or acreage. State room number and floor, if applicable. When possible, a floor plan with the leased space outlined in red shall be attached.
3. Rental shall be payable in arrears.
4. Should the property be in probate or held in trust, evidence of the authority of the executor, administrator or trustee must be furnished. The executor or administrator may lease property without an order of the court when the tenancy is month to month, or for a term not to exceed one year, and the rental does not exceed one hundred dollars per month.
5. Whenever the lease is executed by an attorney, agent or trustee on behalf of the Lessor, one authenticated copy of his power of attorney, or other evidence of authority to act on behalf of the Lessor, shall be obtained.
6. When the Lessor is a partnership, the names of the partners composing the firm shall be stated in the body of the lease. The lease shall be signed with the partnership name followed by the name of the partner signing the same.
7. Where the Lessor is a corporation, the lease shall be signed with the corporate name, followed by the signature and title of the officer or other person signing the same in its behalf. The corporate seal shall be impressed upon the lease near such a signature.
8. Utilities and services detailed in paragraph 6 must be verified with Lessor.
9. There shall be no deviation from this form without prior approval of the Senate Rules Committee. Specific notation of interlineations, deletions, or other alterations shall be entered in the blank space following the last paragraph.

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26
- 27
- 28

2
3
4
5
6
7

8
910
11

12

13

14
1516
17

18
19
20

21
2223
24

25
26

27
28

12.2-1

SECTION 1. The City Council of the City of Huntington Park encourages the City Manager to identify and utilize existing and potential public/private partnerships to inform citizens about the availability of the Federal Earned Income Tax Credit and Volunteer Income Tax Assistance programs.

SECTION 2. The City Council of the City of Huntington Park does hereby encourage each city entity to work in partnership with private outreach campaigns to identify and utilize existing communications mechanisms to inform their employees and citizens about the availability of the EITC and VITA programs, which may include city publications, billing notices, websites, human resource materials and communications, correspondence, and forms from the City Business Tax and Fee department.

SECTION 3. The City Council of the City of Huntington Park hereby directs the City Manager to place a public service announcement on the City's website and to have VITA related posters, and brochures at City facilities.

SECTION 4. The City of Huntington Park join the California State Board of Equalization, Franchise Tax Board, Internal Revenue Service and Jerome E Horton, Chairman to the California State Board of Equalization in advocating the Earned income Tax Credit and the Volunteer Income Tax Assistance Program to qualified families and individuals.

SECTION 5. The City Clerk shall certify to the adoption of this resolution.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this 16th day of December, 2013.

MAYOR, MARIO GOMEZ

ATTEST:

ROCIO MARTINEZ, SR. DEPUTY CITY CLERK

1100 CORPORATE CENTER DRIVE, SUITE 203
MONTEREY PARK, CA 91754
TEL (323) 980-1221
FAX (323) 980-1236
WEBSITE: www.boe.ca.gov/members/horton



621 CAPITOL MALL, SUITE 975
SACRAMENTO, CA 95814
TEL (916) 445-4154
FAX (916) 820-2869
E-MAIL: Jerome.Horton@boe.ca.gov

JEROME E. HORTON
CHAIRMAN
CALIFORNIA STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION

November 8, 2013

Vice Mayor Rosa E. Perez
City of Huntington Park
6550 Miles Avenue
Huntington Park, CA 90255

Dear Vice Mayor Perez:

I would be honored if you would partner with the California State Board of Equalization, 4th District, and the Franchise Tax Board in presenting the 2014 *Free Income Tax Preparation and Family Services* initiative as part of the Volunteer Income Tax Assistance (VITA) program.

This initiative will help our mutual constituents build wealth, stimulate the local economies, and gain access to millions in state, local, and federal services. Last year we were able to capture \$3.7 million in federal tax credits by helping thousands of Californians file their tax returns. In addition to tax preparation services, we will again provide qualifying participants the opportunity to apply for and receive a broad range of much needed family services.

This year qualified taxpayers who earn less than \$51,567 may be eligible to receive a maximum of \$6,044 in Earned Income Tax Credit (EITC). The EITC is a refundable credit, and unlike other available tax credits; the EITC is a direct cash payment which is added to any refund due to qualifying individuals. For example, if 1,000 of your constituents qualified for the maximum allowable EITC, \$6 million of additional residual income will flow into your city.

As an elected official in Southern California, it is alarming that \$370 million in EITC remains unclaimed every year in Los Angeles County alone. Imagine the positive impact that spending-power would have on our local economy and how appreciative our constituents would be.



Page 2 of 2
Vice Mayor Perez
November 8, 2013

We expect over 3,000 of our mutual constituents to attend the events for the 2013 tax year and it would be an honor if you would partner with us in this effort. The partnership merely requests that you help spread-the-word among those you are able to reach, and influence and authorize the use of your name on event brochures and other promotional material.

I also ask that you consider adopting a City Resolution supporting the Earned Income Tax Credit and the Volunteer Income Tax Assistance program. This resolution will demonstrate the importance of this federal credit and the positive impact it has on the local economy and, ultimately, the State of California. Your resolution will also serve as a testament to your interest in building wealth in our communities.

I have taken the liberty of enclosing a sample resolution for your consideration. I have also enclosed a list of our program events for your review.

Mr. Rafael Zuniga, our 4th District VITA Coordinator, will follow-up by telephone to answer any questions you may have related to the proposed partnership. In the meantime, if you or any of your staff members would like to speak with him to address any program details, he may be reached at (323) 980-1221 or via email at Rafael.Zuniga@boe.ca.gov.

I am confident that your participation will contribute greatly to a successful 2014 *Free Income Tax Preparation and Family Services* and I look forward to our partnership.

Sincerely,



JEROME E. HORTON, Chairman
4th District, Board Member

Enclosure

Resolution
Volunteer Income Tax Assistance Program/Earned Income Tax Credit

WHEREAS, insufficient income contributes to many of the social and human service needs in our state; and,

WHEREAS, the Federal Earned Income Tax Credit (EITC) provides tax relief and income support to low-income working families; and,

WHEREAS, the EITC lifts millions of individuals out of poverty each year in the United States by supporting work and self-sufficiency while reducing the need for public assistance; and,

WHEREAS, each year, the EITC helps approximately 3.1 million individuals in California and brings more than \$6.96 billion into California's economy; and,

WHEREAS, every year 800,000 families who qualify for EITC fail to apply for the credit representing a loss of \$1.2 billion in increased income for local communities; and,

WHEREAS, increasing the use of EITC by the qualified citizens of the City of _____ would help stimulate our local economy and increase access to millions of dollars in income; and,

WHEREAS, every resident earning less than \$51,567 a year may qualify for \$6,044 in EITC which may be used to lower their taxes or increase their tax refund; and,

WHEREAS, for every 1,000 residents who qualify and apply for EITC, it represents a potential \$6 million in economic stimulus for our community; and,

WHEREAS, increasing EITC utilization represents a highly cost-effective economic development strategy; and,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the City Council of the City of _____ encourages the City Manager to identify and utilize existing and potential public/private partnerships to inform citizens about the availability of the Federal Earned Income Tax Credit and Volunteer Income Tax Assistance programs.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the City Council of the City of _____ does hereby encourage each city entity to work in partnership with private outreach campaigns to identify and utilize existing communications mechanisms to inform their employees and citizens about the availability of the EITC and VITA programs, which may include city publications, billing notices, websites, human resource materials and communications, correspondence, and forms from the City Business Tax and Fee department; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the City Council of the City of _____ hereby directs the City Manager to place a public service announcement on the City's local cable show and to have VITA related posters, and brochures at City facilities including public libraries, city hall, and all public sites throughout the city; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the City of _____ join the California State Board of Equalization, Franchise Tax Board, Internal Revenue Service and Jerome E. Horton, Chairman to the California State Board of Equalization in advocating the Earned Income Tax Credit and the Volunteer Income Tax Assistance Program to qualified families and individuals.

Dated this XX day of MONTH, YEAR

Board of Equalization, 4th District
2014 Free Income Tax Preparation and Family Services Events

District Office Volunteer Income Tax Assistance (VITA) Schedule

BOE Office	Day of Services	Dates	Notes
West Covina District Office 1521 West Cameron Avenue, Suite 300 West Covina, CA 91790 1-626-480-7200	Every Monday	January 27 – April 7	VITA Services will not be available on February 17th and March 31st in observance of State holidays.
Culver City District Office 5901 Green Valley Circle, Suite 200 Culver City, CA 90230 1-310-342-1000	Every Tuesday	January 28 – April 8	
Norwalk District Office 12440 East Imperial Highway, Suite 200 Norwalk, CA 90650 1-562-466-1694	Every Wednesday	January 29 – April 9	
Ventura District Office 4820 McGrath Street, Suite 260 Ventura, CA 93003-7778 1-805-677-2700	Every Thursday	January 30 – April 10	Tentative
Van Nuys District Office 15350 Sherman Way, Suite 250 Van Nuys, CA 91406 1-818-904-2300	Every Friday	January 31 – April 11	

***Services at the district offices are offered from 9:00 am to 4:00 pm (Closed from 12:00 pm to 1:00 pm)**

Board of Equalization, 4th District
2014 Free Income Tax Preparation and Family Services Events

Date	Location	Time
Saturday, February 1, 2014	Fremont High School 7676 South San Pedro Street Los Angeles, CA 90003	10:00 am – 3:00 pm
Saturday, February 8, 2014	California State University, Los Angeles Salazar Hall 5151 State University Drive Los Angeles, CA 90032	8:00 am – 1:30 pm
Saturday, February 15, 2014	Oxnard College 4000 South Rose Avenue Oxnard, CA 93033	11:00 am – 4:00 pm
Saturday, February 22, 2014 (Tentative)	California State University, Dominguez Hills Welch Hall 1000 East Victoria Street Carson, CA 90747	10:00 am – 3:00 pm
Saturday, March 1, 2014	California State Polytechnic University, Pomona College of Business Administration, Building 163 3801 West Temple Avenue Pomona, CA 91768	10:00 am – 3:00 pm
Friday, March 14, 2014	Rio Hondo College Technology Building 3600 Workman Mill Road Whittier, CA 90601	10:00 am – 3:00 pm
Saturday, March 22, 2014	California State University, Long Beach College of Business Administration (CBA) 1250 Bellflower Boulevard Long Beach, CA 90840	10:00 am – 3:00 pm
Saturday, March 29, 2014	South Bay Workforce Investment Board 110 South La Brea Avenue, 3 rd Floor Inglewood, CA 90301	10:00 am – 3:00 pm